



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

Research Outputs **2015**

University of Pretoria

A leading research university in Africa

Contents

Economic and Management Sciences	2
Education.....	17
Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology	25
Health Sciences	70
Humanities	115
Law	135
Natural and Agricultural Sciences.....	146
Theology	209
Veterinary Science.....	221
Gordon Institute of Business Science.....	241
Office of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal.....	243

Economic and Management Sciences

ACCOUNTING

Journal articles

- Badenhorst, WM, Brummer, LM and De Wet, JHVH. 2015. [The value-relevance of disclosed summarised financial information of listed associates](#). In *Journal of International Accounting Auditing and Taxation*, 24, pp 1–12.
- Badenhorst, WM. 2015. [Fair value measurements of exchange-traded funds](#). In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 23(3), pp 331–347.
- Bakhtiar, A, De Villiers, CJ and Van Staden, C. 2015. [A comprehensive literature review on and the construction of a framework for, environmental legitimacy, accountability and proactivity](#). In *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 102, pp 44–57.
- De Klerk, MC and Meyer, EJ. 2015. Association between having a CA (SA) as CEO and accruals quality. In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 23(3), pp 276–295.
- De Klerk, MC and Meyer, EJ. 2015. Association between having a CA (SA) as CEO and accruals quality. In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 23(3), pp 276–295.
- De Klerk, MC and Sherman, T. 2015. [International financial reporting standards and foreign ownership in South African companies](#). In *Southern African Business Review*, 19(1), pp 72–88.
- De Klerk, MC, De Villiers, CJ and Van Staden, CJ. 2015. The influence of corporate social responsibility disclosure on share prices. In *Pacific Accounting Review*, 27, pp 208–228.
- De Villiers and CJ, Eloff, A. 2015. The value-relevance of goodwill reported under IFRS 3 versus IAS 22. In *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 29(2), pp 162–176.
- De Villiers, CJ, Kerr, J and Rouse, P. 2015. Sustainability reporting integrated into management control systems. In *Pacific Accounting Review*, 27, pp 189–207.
- Koornhof, C, Oberholster, JGI and Vorster, Q. 2015. [Individual shareholders' understanding of the content of interim reports of South African listed retail companies](#). In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(2), pp 177–189.

Conferences

- Gerber, AJ, Gerber, MC, Stegmann, N and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Formalising the definitions of the elements of the statement of financial position. Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) and International Association for Accounting Education and Research (IAAER) Biennial Conference, East London, South Africa.
- Gerber, AJ, Gerber, MC and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. The conceptual framework for financial reporting as a domain ontology. AMCIS 2015: Twenty First Americas Conference on Information Systems, Puerto Rico, USA.
- Nagel, L and Venter, LM. 2015. Mastering the blend: students' value of classroom and online components in a blended accounting course. EDEN 2015 Annual Conference: Expanding Learning Scenarios, Barcelona, Spain.

AUDITING

Journal articles

- Appel, JJ and Plant, K. 2015. [A framework for internal auditors to assess ethics in a national public sector department.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 57–69.
- Barac, K and Forte, J. 2015. [Combined assurance: a systematic process.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 71–83.
- Barac, K and Radasi, PS. 2015. [Internal audit in state-owned enterprises: perceptions, expectations and challenges.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 95–106.
- Barac, K and Shishkina, E. 2015. [Structuring internal audit functions in multinational companies.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 33–45.
- Barac, K and Viljoen, PC. 2015. [Managing risk: what should internal audit do?](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 5–17.
- Barac, K and Whitehorn, E. 2015. [Stakeholder perceptions on the role of internal audit in risk management: a mining industry perspective.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 145–158.
- Barac, K, Motubatse, KN and Odendaal, E. 2015. [Perceived challenges faced by the internal audit function in the South African public sector: a case study of The National Treasury.](#) In *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development*, 7(6), pp 401–407.
- Barac, K. 2015. [Helping disadvantaged students: findings from the Thuthuka programme.](#) In *Accounting Education: An International Journal*, 24(2), pp 75–101.
- Bezuidenhout, HC and Jangara, TC. 2015. [Addressing emerging risks in transborder cloud computing and the protection of personal information: the role of internal auditors.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 11–24.
- Chikwiri, TM and De la Rosa, SP. 2015. [Internal audit's role in embedding governance risk, and compliance in state-owned companies.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 25–39.
- Coetzee, P and Janse van Rensburg, JO. 2015. [Can the Internal Audit Capability Model be applied globally? A South African case study.](#) In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(2), pp 75–89.
- Coetzee, P and Wilkinson, N. 2015. Internal audit assurance or consulting services rendered on governance: how does one decide? In *Journal of Governance and Regulation*, 4(1), pp 186–200.
- Coetzee, P, Erasmus, LJ and Plant, K. 2015. [Global assessment of internal audit competence: does one size fit all?](#) In *Southern African Business Review*, 19, pp 1–21.
- De Jager, H and Padayachee, LG. 2015. [Integrated auditing – an internal audit perspective.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 47–56.
- Erasmus, LJ, Motubatse, KN, Steyn, B and Van Staden, JM. 2015. [Audit tools and techniques: crucial dimensions of internal audit engagements in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Economics [Delhi]*, 6(3), pp 269–279.
- Gildenhuis, CE and Roos, M. 2015. [The performance audit: are there differences in the planning approach and practices followed within the South African public sector?](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 49–60.
- Janse van Rensburg, JO and Ramutsheli, MP. 2015. [The root causes for local government's failure to achieve objectives.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 107–118.

- Kgomo, LM and Plant, K. 2015. [Dimensions for the assessment of ethical leadership: an internal audit perspective](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 85–94.
- Kirstein, M and Kunz, CC. 2015. [Student-centred approach to teaching large classes: friend or foe?](#) In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 23(2), pp 222–246.
- Lingenfelder, R. 2015. [Internal auditing of model risk within banking institutions](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 19–31.
- Marais, M and Schreurs, HK. 2015. [Perspectives of chief audit executives on the implementation of combined assurance](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 73–86.
- Marais, M. 2015. [Perceptions on the objectivity of local government internal auditors](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 119–130.
- Mungal, S and Slippers, JY. 2015. [Quality of internal audit reports](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 61–71.
- Nieman, A. 2015. [A few South African cents' worth on Bitcoin](#). In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(5), pp 1979–1989.
- Peter, MR and Steyn, B. 2015. [Share incentive schemes for Chief Audit Executives](#). In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(2), pp 131–144.
- Plant, K and Slippers, J. 2015. [Improving the business communication skills of postgraduate internal audit students: a South African teaching innovation](#). In *Innovations in Education and Teaching International*, 52(3), pp 310–321.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Antonites, AJ, Mastamet–Mason, A and Tselepis, TJ. 2015. [Designing success: describing a collaborative clothing design process between apprentice designers and expert design entrepreneurs](#). In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 43, pp 50–61.
- Botha, M, Janse van Vuuren, JJ and Kunene, T. 2015. [An integrated entrepreneurial performance model focusing on the importance and proficiency of competencies for start-up and established SMEs](#). In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 46(3), pp 55–66.
- Chivasa (Gunda), C and Eresia–Eke, CE. 2015. The entrepreneurial intentions of University of Botswana students. In *Problems and Perspectives in Management*, 13(3), pp 55–65.
- De Jongh, D, Nieuwoudt, M, Schulschenk, J and Van der Merwe, WAJ. 2015. [An analysis of the prominence of corporate governance in South African media for the period 1990 – 2012](#). In *Journal of Corporate Citizenship*, 59, pp 168–226.
- Eresia–Eke, CE and Makore, S. 2015. [The relationship between knowledge dissemination and organisational performance in the construction industry](#). In *Scientific Journal for Theory and Practice of Socio–Economic Development Socioeconomica (SJSECO)*, 4(8), pp 477–492.
- Fairer–Wessels, FA, Heath, ET, Pelsler, TG, Prinsloo, J and Radikonyana, PS. 2015. [A strategic e-marketing framework for sport mega-events](#). In *Journal of Applied Business Research*, 31(2), pp 437–454.
- Goldman, G, Nienaber, H and Pretorius, M. 2015. The essence of the contemporary business organization: a critical reflection. In *Journal of Global Business and Technology*, 11, pp 1–13.
- Govender, NM and Pretorius, M. 2015. [A critical analysis of information and communications technology adoption: the strategy-as-practice perspective](#). In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1–13.

- Heath, ET, Morais, DB and Payton, FC. 2015. [Multi-stakeholder assessment of a Mobile and Temporarily Interconnected Systems prototype: People-First Tourism](#). In *African Journal of Information Systems*, 7(1), pp 21–39.
- Le Roux, I and Pretorius, M. 2015. [Venture success attribution: directives for sponsor funding](#). In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 12, pp 85–103.
- Mokhethi, MC and Vogel, AJ. 2015. [Export constraints facing Lesotho-based manufacturing enterprises](#). In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1–8.
- Mungal, S and Slippers, JY. 2015. Quality of internal audit reports. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 17(1), pp 61–71.
- Pretorius, M and Rosslyn-Smith, WJ. 2015. [Stakeholder expectations of the business rescue plan from a South African perspective](#). In *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management*, 7, pp 1–35.
- Vogel, AJ. 2015. [The state of international management research in South African management journals](#). In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1–6.

Conferences

- Du Preez, EA and Heath, ET. 2015. Managing behavioural attitudes of sport spectators: the role of an environmental management system. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Du Toit, ASA and Maritz, R. 2015. Conceptualising competitive intelligence within the strategy-as-practice perspective. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

- Aaronson, J, Blignaut, JN, De Groot, R, Elmqvist, T, Gómez-Baggethun, E, Handel, SN, Kronenberg, J, Nowak, DJ, Setälä, H and Van der Ploeg, S. 2015. [Benefits of restoring ecosystem services in urban areas](#). In *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 14, pp 101–108.
- Abernethy, KA, Ajonina, AS, Albrechten, L, Allebone-Webb, S, Bhagwat, S, Brown, E, Crookes, DJ, Fa, J, Harfoot, M, Kümpel, N, Melisch, R, Milner-Gulland, EJ, Rowcliffe, M, Scharlemann, J and Taylor, G. 2015. Synthesising bushmeat research effort in West and Central Africa: a new regional database. In *Biological Conservation*, 181, pp 199–205.
- Adams, P, Roos, L, Van Heerden, JH. 2015. [Constructing a CGE database using GEMPACK for an African country](#). In *Computational Economics*, 46(4), pp 495–518.
- Aggad, K, Clark, LJ, El-Montasser, G, Gupta, R and Kemp, S. 2015. Causal link between oil price and uncertainty in India. In *Economia Internazionale*, 68(4), pp 437–450.
- Ajmi, A, Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, El-Montasser, G and Gupta, R. 2015. [Causality between US economic policy and equity market uncertainties: evidence from linear and nonlinear tests](#). In *Journal of Applied Economics*, 18(2), pp 225–246.
- Ajmi, A, Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Gupta, R, Nasr, AB and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Causality between inflation and inflation uncertainty in South Africa: evidence from a Markov-switching vector autoregressive model](#). In *Emerging Markets Review*, 24, pp 46–68.
- Ajmi, A, Babalos, V, Economou, F and Gupta, R. 2015. Real estate market and uncertainty shocks: a novel variance causality approach. In *Frontiers in Finance and Economics*, 12(2), pp 57–85.

- Ajmi, AN, Aye, GC, Balcilar, M and Gupta, R. 2015. [Causality between exports and economic growth in South Africa: evidence from linear and nonlinear tests](#). In *Journal of Developing Areas*, 49(2), pp 163–181.
- Ajmi, AN, Babalos, V, Gupta, R, Hefer, L and Roulof, LR. 2015. [Oil price and consumer price nexus in South Africa revisited: a novel asymmetric causality approach](#). In *Energy Exploration and Exploitation*, 33(1), pp 63–74.
- André, C, Antonakakis, N and Gupta, R. 2015. Dynamic co-movements between economic policy uncertainty and housing market returns. In *Journal of Real Estate Portfolio Management*, 21(1), pp 53–60.
- André, C, Gil-Alana, L and Gupta, R. 2015. [Co-movement in Euro area housing prices: a fractional cointegration approach](#). In *Urban Studies*, 52(16), pp 3123–3143.
- Apergis, N, Aslan, A, Aye, GC and Gupta, R. 2015. [The asymmetric effect of oil price on growth across US States](#). In *Energy Exploration and Exploitation*, 33(4), pp 575–590.
- Apergis, N, Aye, GC, Barros, CP, Gupta, R and Wanke, P. 2015. [Energy efficiency of selected OECD countries: a slacks-based model with undesirable outputs](#). In *Energy Economics*, 51, pp 45–53.
- Apergis, N, Chang, T, Gupta, R and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2015. [The dynamic relationship between house prices and output: evidence from US metropolitan areas](#). In *International Journal of Strategic Property Management*, 19(4), pp 336–345.
- Apergis, N, Gupta, R and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2015. [Convergence in provincial-level South African house prices: evidence from the club convergence and clustering procedure](#). In *Review of Urban and Regional Development Studies*, 27(1), pp 1–17.
- Aye, GC and Dave, D. 2015. [Oil price uncertainty and savings in South Africa](#). In *OPEC Energy Review*, 39(3), pp 285–297.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Chang, S, Gil-Alana, L and Gupta, R. 2015. [Persistence of precious metal prices: a fractional integration approach with structural breaks](#). In *Resources Policy*, 44, pp 57–64.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Gupta, R and Majumdar, A. 2015. [Forecasting aggregate retail sales: the case of South Africa](#). In *International Journal of Production Economics*, 160, pp 66–79.
- Aye, GC, Gil-Alana, L and Gupta, R. 2015. [Trends and cycles in historical gold and silver prices](#). In *Journal of International Money and Finance*, 58, pp 98–109.
- Aye, GC, Gupta, R and Modise, MP. 2015. [Do stock prices impact consumption and interest rate in South Africa? Evidence from a time-varying vector autoregressive model](#). In *Journal of Emerging Market Finance*, 14(2), pp 1–21.
- Aye, GC, Gupta, R and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2015. [House prices and balance of trade dynamics in South Africa: evidence from an agnostic identification procedure](#). In *Journal of Housing Research*, 24(1), pp 107–126.
- Aye, GC, Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, Shawkat and Kim, WJ. 2015. [Forecasting the price of gold using dynamic model averaging](#). In *International Review of Financial Analysis*, 41, pp 257–266.
- Aye, GC, Gupta, R, Miller, S and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2015. [Time-varying effects of housing and stock returns on US consumption](#). In *Journal of Real Estate Finance and Economics*, 50, pp 339–354.
- Aye, GC, Gupta, R, Moyo, PS and Pillay, N. 2015. [The impact of exchange rate uncertainty on exports in South Africa](#). In *Journal of International Commerce, Economics and Policy*, 6(1), pp 1–14.
- Aye, GC. 2015. [Does oil price uncertainty matter for stock returns in South Africa?](#) In *Investment Management and Financial Innovations*, 12(1), pp 179–188.
- Babalos, V, Balcilar, M and Gupta, R. 2015. Herding behavior in real estate markets: novel evidence from a Markov-switching model. In *Journal of Behavioural and Experimental Finance*, 18, pp 40–43.

- Babalos, V, Balcilar, M, Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, S and Jooste, C. 2015. [Are there long-run diversification gains from the Dow Jones Islamic finance index?](#) In *Applied Economics Letters*, 22(12), pp 945–950.
- Babalos, V, Gupta, R and Stavroyiannis, S. 2015. [Do commodity investors herd? Evidence from a time-varying stochastic volatility model.](#) In *Resources Policy*, 46, pp 281–287.
- Balcilar, M, Asaba, NAF and Hammoudeh, S. 2015. A regime-dependent assessment of the information transmission dynamics between oil prices, precious metal prices and exchange rates. In *International Review of Economics and Finance*, 40, pp 72–89.
- Balcilar, M, Chang, T, Gupta, R, Li, X and Miller, S. 2015. [The co-movement and causality between the US housing and stock markets in the time and frequency domains.](#) In *International Review of Economics and Finance*, 38, pp 220–233.
- Balcilar, M, Demirer, R and Hammoudeh, S. 2015. [Global risk exposures and industry diversification with Shariah-compliant equity sectors.](#) In *Pacific-Basin Finance Journal*, 35, pp 499–520.
- Balcilar, M, Demirer, R and Hammoudeh, S. 2015. [Regional and global spillovers and diversification opportunities in the GCC equity sectors.](#) In *Emerging Markets Review*, 24, pp 160–187.
- Balcilar, M, Dlamini, JL, Gupta, R and Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2015. [Revisiting the causality between electricity consumption and economic growth in South Africa: a bootstrap rolling-window approach.](#) In *International Journal of Economic Policy in Emerging Economies*, 8(2), pp 160–190.
- Balcilar, M, Gungor, H and Hammoudeh, S. 2015. The time-varying causality between spot and futures crude oil prices: a regime-switching approach. In *International Review of Economics and Finance*, 40, pp 51–71.
- Balcilar, M, Gupta, R and Kotze, K. 2015. [Forecasting macroeconomic data for an emerging market with a nonlinear DSGE model.](#) In *Economic Modelling*, 44, pp 215–228.
- Balcilar, M, Gupta, R and Miller, S. 2015. [Regime-switching model of US crude oil and stock market prices: 1859 to 2013.](#) In *Energy Economics*, 114, pp 79–89.
- Balcilar, M, Gupta, R and Miller, S. 2015. [The out-of-sample forecasting performance of nonlinear models of regional housing prices in the US.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(22), pp 2259–2277.
- Balcilar, M, Gupta, R, Majumdar, A and Miller, S. 2015. [Was the recent downturn in US real GDP predictable?](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(28), pp 2985–3007.
- Balcilar, M, Hammoudeh, S and Asaba, NAF. 2015. A regime-dependent assessment of the information transmission dynamics between oil prices, precious metal prices and exchange rates. In *International Review of Economics and Finance*, 40, pp 72–89.
- Balcilar, M, Hammoudeh, S and Sarafrazi, S. 2015. [Interactions between real economic and financial sides of the US economy in a regime-switching environment.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(60), pp 6493–6518.
- Basu, P and Getachew, YY. 2015. [An adjustment cost model of social mobility.](#) In *Journal of Macroeconomics*, 44, pp 177–190.
- Bekiros, S and Gupta, R. 2015. [Predicting stock returns and volatility using consumption-aggregate wealth ratios: a nonlinear approach.](#) In *Economics Letters*, 131, pp 83–85.
- Bekiros, S, Gupta, R and Paccagnini, A. 2015. [Oil price forecastability and economic uncertainty.](#) In *Economics Letters*, 132, pp 125–128.
- Bittencourt, M, Seleteng, M and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Inflation and economic growth: evidence from the Southern African Development Community.](#) In *South African Journal of Economics*, 83(3), pp 411–421.
- Bittencourt, M. 2015. [Determinants of government and external debt: evidence from the young democracies of South America.](#) In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 51, pp 463–472.

- Blignaut, JN and Crookes, DJ. 2015. [Debunking the myth that a legal trade will solve the rhino horn crisis: a system dynamics model for market demand](#). In *Journal for Nature Conservation*, 18, pp 11–18.
- Blignaut, JN, Gordon, IJ, Kgope, B, Marais, C, Mills, AJ, Patwardhan, A, Sigwela, A and Van der Vyfer, M. 2015. [Prescribing innovation within a large-scale restoration programme in degraded subtropical thicket in South Africa](#). In *Forests*, 6, pp 4328–4348.
- Blignaut, JN, Inglesi-Lotz, R and Weideman, JP. 2015. [Sectoral electricity elasticities in South Africa: before and after the electricity supply crisis of 2008](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(9), pp 1–7.
- Blignaut, JN, Shackleton, S and Thlondhlana, G. 2015. [Local institutions, actors and natural resource governance in Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park and surrounds, South Africa](#). In *Land Use Policy*, 47, pp 121–129.
- Bohlmann, HR, Dixon, PB, Rimmer, MT and Van Heerden, JH. 2015. [The impact of the 2014 platinum mining strike in South Africa: an economywide analysis](#). In *Economic Modelling*, 51, pp 403–411.
- Bohlmann, HR, Kilimani, N and Van Heerden, JH. 2015. Water taxation and the double dividend hypothesis. In *Water Resources and Economics*, 10, pp 68–91.
- Brink, AS and Koch, SF. 2015. [Did primary healthcare user fee abolition matter? Reconsidering South Africa's experience](#). In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(2), pp 170–192.
- Chama, CM and Koch, SF. 2015. [Utilization of focused antenatal care in Zambia: examining individual- and community-level factors using a multilevel analysis](#). In *Health Policy and Planning*, 30, pp 78–87.
- Chang, T, Chen, W, Gupta, R and Nguyen, DK. 2015. [Are stock prices related to the political uncertainty index in OECD countries? Evidence from the bootstrap panel causality test](#). In *Economic Systems*, 39(2), pp 288–300.
- Chang, T, Gadinabokao, OA, Gupta, R, Inglesi-Lotz, R, Kanniah, P and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2015. [Panel Granger causality between oil consumption and GDP: evidence from BRICS countries](#). In *International Journal of Sustainable Economy*, 7(1), pp 30–41.
- Chang, T, Gupta, R and Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2015. [Causality between research output and economic growth in BRICS](#). In *Quality and Quantity*, 49(1), pp 167–176.
- Chang, T, Gupta, R and Wu, TP. 2015. [Are house prices in South Africa really nonstationary? Evidence from SPSM-based panel KSS test with a Fourier function](#). In *Applied Economics*, 47(1), pp 32–53.
- Chang, T, Gupta, R, Inglesi-Lotz, R, Simo-Kengne, BD, Smithers, D and Trembling, A. 2015. [Renewable energy and growth: evidence from heterogeneous panel of G7 countries using Granger causality](#). In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 52, pp 1405–1412.
- Chang, T, Inglesi-Lotz, R, Ntuli, H and Pouris, A. 2015. [Does research output cause economic growth or vice versa? Evidence from 34 OECD countries](#). In *Journal of the Association for Information Science and Technology*, 66(8), pp 1709–1716.
- Chowdhury, S, Mukherjee, A and Chakraborti, S. 2015. [Distribution-free Phase II CUSUM control chart for joint monitoring of location and scale](#). In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 31(1), pp 135–151.
- Cnossen, S. 2015. [Mobilizing VAT revenues in African countries](#). In *International Tax and Public Finance*, 22, pp 107–1108.
- Cnossen, S. 2015. [What kind of corporation tax regime?](#) In *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, 52(2), pp 513–551.
- Colesky, T and Franzsen, RCD. 2015. [The adjudication of customs' tariff classification disputes in South Africa: lessons from Australia and Canada](#). In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 48(2), pp 254–280.

- De Bruyn, R, Gupta, R and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Can we beat the random-walk model for the South African rand-US dollar and South African rand-UK pound exchange rates?](#) Evidence from dynamic model averaging. In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 51, pp 502-524.
- De Waal, A, Gupta, R and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Do we need a global VAR model to forecast inflation and output in South Africa?](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(25), pp 2649-2670.
- Dilks, LM, McGrimmon, KS and Thye, SR. 2015. [Status, emotional displays, and the relationally-based evaluation of criminals and their behavior.](#) In *Social Science Research*, 50, pp 246-263.
- El-Montasser, G, Gupta, R and Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2015. Convergence of greenhouse gas emissions among G7 countries. In *Applied Economics*, 47(60), pp 6543-6552.
- El-Montasser, G, Gupta, R, Martins, AL and Wanke, P. 2015. [Are there multiple bubbles in the ethanol-gasoline price ratio of Brazil?](#) In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 52, pp 19-23.
- Fosu, AK. 2015. [Growth, inequality and poverty in sub-Saharan Africa: recent progress in a global context.](#) In *Oxford Development Studies*, 43(1), pp 44-59.
- Gelo, D and Koch, SF. 2015. [Contingent valuation of community forestry programs in Ethiopia: controlling for preference anomalies in double-bounded CVM.](#) In *Ecological Economics*, 114, pp 79-89.
- Getachew, YY and Turnovsky, SJ. 2015. [Productive government spending and its consequences for the growth-inequality tradeoff.](#) In *Research in Economics/Ricerche Economiche*, 69(4), pp 621-640.
- Gil-Alana, L, Gupta, R and Yaya, S. 2015. [Do sunspot numbers cause global temperatures? Evidence from a frequency domain causality test.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(8), pp 798-808.
- Gogas, P, Gupta, R, Papadimitriou, T and Plakandaras, V. 2015. [Forecasting the US real house price index.](#) In *Economic Modelling*, 45, pp 259-267.
- Gogas, P, Gupta, R, Papadimitriou, T and Plakandaras, V. 2015. [US inflation dynamics on long-range data.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(6), pp 3874-3890.
- Gupta, R and Kanda, P. 2015. [Does the price of oil help predict inflation in South Africa? Historical evidence using a frequency domain approach.](#) In *Economia Internazionale*, 68(4), pp 451-467.
- Gupta, R and Majumdar, A. 2015. [Forecasting US real house price returns over 1831-2013: evidence from copula models.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(48), pp 5204-5213.
- Gupta, R and Narayan, PK. 2015. [Has oil price predicted stock returns for over a century?](#) In *Energy Economics*, 48, pp 18-23.
- Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, S and Nazlioglu, S. 2015. [Volatility transmission between Islamic and conventional equity markets: evidence from causality-in-variance test.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(46), pp 4996-5011.
- Gupta, R, Hassani, H, Segnon, MK and Silva, E. 2015. [Forecasting the price of gold.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(39), pp 4141-4152.
- Gupta, R, Jooste, C and Lumengo, BB. 2015. [The macroeconomic effects of uncertainty shocks in India.](#) In *Economia Internazionale*, 68(3), pp 373-372.
- Gupta, R, Kanda, P, Modise, MP and Paccagnini, A. 2015. [DSGE model-based forecasting of modelled and nonmodelled inflation variables in South Africa.](#) In *Applied Economics*, 47(3), pp 207-221.
- Gupta, R, Nasr, AB and Sato, JR. 2015. [Is there an Environmental Kuznets Curve for South Africa? A co-summability approach using a century of data.](#) In *Energy Economics*, 52, pp 136-141.
- Gupta, R, Nazlioglu, S and Soytaş, O. 2015. [Oil prices and financial stress: a volatility spillover analysis.](#) In *Energy Policy*, 82, pp 278-288.

- Gupta, R, Sato, JR, Kean, GJSEU, Tsebe, MA and Tsoanamatsie, NL. 2015. [Time-varying causality between oil and commodity prices in the presence of structural breaks and nonlinearity](#). In *Economia Internazionale*, 68(4), pp 469–491.
- Gupta, R, Thompson, KL and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Identifying an index of financial conditions for South Africa](#). In *Studies in Economics and Finance*, 32(2), pp 256–274.
- Gupta, R, Thompson, KL and Van Eyden, R. 2015. [Testing the out-of-sample forecasting ability of a financial conditions index for South Africa](#). In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 51, pp 486–501.
- Hall, SGF, Swamy, P and Tavlás, GS. 2015. [A note on generalizing the concept of cointegration](#). In *Macroeconomic Dynamics*, 19, pp 1633–1646.
- Jibao, SS and Prichard, W. 2015. [The political economy of property tax in Africa: explaining reform outcomes in Sierra Leone](#). In *African Affairs*, 114(456), pp 404–431.
- Jordaan, AC. 2015. China's presence in Africa: saviour or annihilator? In *Africagrowth Agenda*, 12(2), pp 14–17.
- Jordaan, AC. 2015. [Choice of exchange rate regime in a selection of African countries](#). In *Journal of African Business*, 16(3), pp 215–234.
- Jordaan, AC. 2015. [Determining South Africa's export potential to Australia: a panel data approach](#). In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(3), pp 354–365.
- Jordaan, AC. 2015. [South Africa's exports to China : higher quantity or bigger variety?](#) In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(4), pp 39–53
- Jordaan, AC. 2015. [The further the distance, the closer the ties](#). In *Journal of Governance and Regulation*, 4(1), pp 35–62.
- Koch, SF. 2015. [On the performance of fractional multinomial response models for estimating Engel Curves](#). In *Agrekon*, 54, pp 28–52.
- Le Clus-Rossouw, D, Loots, AE and Viviers, W. 2015. [Is there a link between BRIC foreign direct investment and SADC export performance?](#) In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(6), pp 658–674.
- Ma, W. 2015. [A constructive proof of the existence of collateral equilibrium for a two-period exchange economy based on a smooth interior-point path](#). In *Computational Economics*, 45, pp 1–30.
- Ma, W. 2015. [A simple method for computing equilibria when asset markets are incomplete](#). In *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control*, 52, pp 32–38.
- Ma, W. 2015. [The existence and efficiency of general equilibrium with incomplete markets under Knightian uncertainty](#). In *Economics Letters*, 134, pp 78–81.
- Naraidoo, R and Raputsoane, L. 2015. [Debt sustainability and financial crises in South Africa](#). In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 51, pp 224–233.
- Naraidoo, R and Raputsoane, L. 2015. [Financial markets and the response of monetary policy to uncertainty in South Africa](#). In *Empirical Economics*, 49, pp 255–278.
- Ngoie, JK and Zellner, A. 2015. [Evaluation of the effects of reduced personal and corporate tax rates on the growth rates of the US economy](#). In *Econometric Reviews*, 34(1), pp 56–81.
- Nicholls, NM, Romm, A and Zimper, A. 2015. [The impact of statistical learning on violations of the sure-thing principle](#). In *Journal of Risk and Uncertainty*, 50(2), pp 97–115.
- Nyakabawo, W, Miller, SM, Balcilar, M, Das, S and Gupta, R. 2015. [Temporal causality between house prices and output in the US : a bootstrap rolling-window approach](#). In *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 33, pp 55–73.
- Schoeman, NJ and Van Heerden (Jordaan), Y. 2015. [Measuring the impact of marginal tax rate reform on the revenue base of SA using a microsimulation tax model](#). In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(3), pp 380–395.
- Zimper, A. 2015. [Bank-deposit contracts vs financial-market participation in emerging economies](#). In *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade*, 51, pp 525–536.

Chapters in books

- Breitenbach, MC and Seymore, R. 2015. China–Africa Trade under FOCAC. In *FOCAC 2015: a new beginning of China–Africa relations*. African Institute of South Africa.
- Fosu, AK. 2015. Growth and institutions in African development. In *Growth and institutions in African development*. Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Badenhorst, WM, Brummer, LM and De Wet, JHVH. 2015. The value–relevance of disclosed summarised financial information of listed associates. In *Journal of International Accounting Auditing and Taxation*, 24, pp 1–12.
- Botha, G and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. [The use of activity-based costing in South African private health care industry](#). In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 8(2), pp 518–535.
- Cloete, CE, Hall, JH and Lowies, GA. 2015. The role of market fundamentals versus market sentiment in property investment decision–making in South Africa. In *Journal of Real Estate Literature*, 23(2), pp 297–314.
- Du Toit, E and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. [Characteristics of companies with a higher risk of financial statement fraud: five case studies](#). In *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions*, 5(1), pp 77–87.
- Du Toit, E, Odendaal, M and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. [Cost estimation and management over the life cycle of metallurgical research projects](#). In *Southern African Business Review*, 19(2), pp 137–156.
- Du Toit, E. 2015. [Revisiting the relationship between different financial risk measures and the market return on ordinary shares in South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(2), pp 218–231.
- Gouws, DG and Rehwinkel, A. 2015. [Towards the conceptualisation of flow in corporate financial reporting theory](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 10(3), pp 149–170.
- Gouws, DG, Khomba, JK and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. Putting a heart into the balanced scorecard model: value–driven or values–driven? In *European Journal of Business and Social Sciences (EJBSS)*, 4, pp 74–97.
- Gouws, DG, Reyers, M and Van Schalkwyk, CH. 2015. [Rational and behavioural predictors of pre-retirement cash-outs](#). In *Journal of Economic Psychology*, 47, pp 23–33.
- Kirsten, E, Kotze, PN and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. [Including risk in the balanced scorecard: adoption rate and implementation of methods of Johannesburg Stock Exchange–listed organisations](#). In *Southern African Business Review*, 19(2), pp 99–117.
- Kirsten, E, Vermaak, FNS and Wolmarans, HP. 2015. [Performance measurement in small and medium enterprises: South African accountants' views](#). In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 8(1), pp 13–34.
- Meintjes, Q and Wolmarans, HP. 2015. [Financial management practices in successful small and medium enterprises \(SMEs\)](#). In *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management*, 7, pp 88–116.
- Van der Colff, F and Vermaak, FNS. 2015. [Predicting financial distress using financial and non-financial variables](#). In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 8(1), pp 243–260.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Alummoottil, S, Buys, MA, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Hlophe, YN, Joubert, AM, Kleynhans, MJ, Naicker, L, Nortje, E, Stander, BA, Theron, AE, Van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. 'n Evaluering van die welstand onder werknemers van 'n mediesefondsmaatskappy in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Barkhuizen, EN, Du Plessis, L, Schutte, N and Stanz, KJ. 2015. [The management side of talent: causal implications for the retention of Generation Y employees.](#) In *Journal of Applied Business Research*, 31(5), pp 1767-1780.
- Bartram, D, Dowdeswell, K, Inceoglu, I, Joubert T and Lin Y. 2015. [A comparison of the psychometric properties of the forced choice and Likert scale versions of a personality instrument.](#) In *International Journal of Selection and Assessment*, 23(1), pp 1-10.
- Bussin, M, Smit, WA and Stanz, KJ. 2015. [Retention preferences and the relationship between total rewards, perceived organisational support and perceived supervisor support.](#) In *SA Journal of Human Resource Management*, 13(1), pp 1-13.
- De Klerk, JJ and Steyn, C. 2015. [Serving up the self: role identity and burnout in client service environments.](#) In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology (Journal of Industrial Psychology)*, 41(1), pp 1-12.
- Du Plessis, Y and Olckers, C. 2015. [Psychological ownership as a requisite for talent retention: the voice of highly skilled employees.](#) In *European Journal of International Management*, 9(1), pp 52-73.
- Ehler, L, Olckers, C and Potgieter, WA. 2015. [Development of a measure for perceived employment relationship quality \(PERO\).](#) In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 39(2), pp 165-189.
- Hill, C, Meiring, D, Nel, JA, Valchev (Fetvadjev), VH and Van de Vijver, FJ. 2015. [The South African personality inventory \(SAPI\): a culture-informed instrument for the country's main ethnocultural groups.](#) In *Psychological Assessment*, 27(3), pp 827-837.
- Huyser, R and Smit, PA. 2015. [A social justice score card for dismissal protection.](#) In *Indian Journal of Industrial Relations*, 51(2), pp 187-203.
- Nkomo, S and Senna, Y. 2015. [The influence of labour brokering practices on employment equity in South Africa: a case of two universities.](#) In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 39(1), pp 58-70.
- Nkomo, S. 2015. Challenges for management and business education in a 'developmental' state: the case of South Africa. In *Academy of Management Learning and Education*, 14(2), pp 242-257.
- Olckers, C and Van Zyl, L. 2015. [The relationship between employment equity perceptions and psychological ownership in a South African mining house: the role of ethnicity.](#) In *Social Indicators Research*, pp 1-15.
- Rupp, DE, Hoffman, BJ, Bischof, D, Byham, W, Collins, L, Gibbons, A, Hirose, S, Kleinmann, M, Kudisch, JD, Lanik, M, Jackson, DJR, Kim, M, Lievens, F, Meiring, D, Melchers, KG, Pendit, VG, Putka, DJ, Povah, N, Reynolds, D, Schlebusch, S, Scott, J, Simonenko, S, Thornton, G. 2015. [Guidelines and ethical considerations for assessment center operations.](#) In *Journal of Management*, 41(4), pp 1244-1273.
- Smit, PA. 2015. [Regional labour standards in the SADC: is it possible, given the EU experience.](#) In *Journal of Law, Society and Development*, 2, pp 165-188.
- Smit, PA. 2015. [Transnational labour relations in SADC: regional integration or regional globalization?](#) In *Journal of Globalization Studies*, 6(1), pp 14-29.

Chapters in books

- Faiza, A, Bosch, A, Carrim, NMH, Haq, R, Nkomo, S and Syed, J. 2015. Practices of organizing and managing diversity in emerging countries. In *The Oxford handbook of diversity in organization*. Oxford University Press.
- Meiring, D. 2015. Assessment centres the latest developments on construct validity. In *Employee recruitment, selection, and assessment: contemporary issues for theory and practice*. Psychology Press.

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Douglas, A and Kruger, EA. 2015. [Constraints to consumption of South Africa's national parks among the emerging domestic tourism market](#). In *Development Southern Africa*, 32, pp 303-319.
- Du Plessis, GM and Wiese, M. 2015. The battle of the e-textbook: libraries' role in facilitating student acceptance and use of e-textbooks. In *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 80(2), pp 17-26.
- Fairer-Wessels, FA, Heath, ET, Pelser, TG, Prinsloo, J and Radikonyana, PS. 2015. A strategic e-marketing framework for sport mega-events. In *Journal of Applied Business Research*, 31(2), pp 437-454.
- Humbani, M and Jordaan, Y. 2015. [The role played by gender, household income and age in factors contributing to consumers' attitudes towards Short Message Service advertisements](#). In *Communicare: Journal for Communication Sciences In Southern Africa*, 34(1), pp 27-48.
- Humbani, M, Jordaan, Y and Kotze, TG. 2015. Predictors of consumer attitudes towards SMS advertising. In *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika*, 24(2), pp 2-19.
- Jordaan, Y. 2015. [Public awareness and concerns relating to the Protection of Personal Information Act](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(2), pp 1-12.
- Kuhn, S and Mostert, PG. 2015. [Customer satisfaction and relationship intention within the South African clothing retail industry](#). In *The Retail and Marketing Review (International Retail and Marketing Review)*, 11(2), pp 29-51.
- Kuhn, S and Mostert, PG. 2015. [Relationship intention amongst clothing retail customers: an exploratory study](#). In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1-12.
- Lubbe, BA and Surovitskikh, S. 2015. [The Air Liberalisation Index as a tool in measuring the impact of South Africa's aviation policy in Africa on air passenger traffic flows](#). In *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 42, pp 159-166.
- Mostert, PG and Spies, H. 2015. [Exploring relationship intention and the duration of customer support in the South African banking industry](#). In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 12, pp 473-495.
- Nel, D. 2015. The role of region in global brand value growth by industry and brand: a multi-level analysis. In *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika*, 24(1), pp 11-25.
- Puth, G and Van Zyl, Dion. 2015. [Constructing a sophistication index as a method of market segmentation of commercial farming businesses in South Africa](#). In *Southern African Business Review*, 19(2), pp 99-109.
- Strydom, E, Petzer, DJ and De Meyer, CF. 2015. A Multidimensional customer value model for the high fashion retail industry. In *The Retail and Marketing Review*, 11(2), pp 11-131.

Conferences

- Botha, E, Van Heerden, G and Wiese, M. 2015. Social relations beyond team-based learning. In *Proceedings of the 2013 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference*, Monterey, USA.
- Douglas, A, Lubbe, BA and Rithalathi, J. 2015. Using technology to align the needs of corporate travel managers with the functions of travel management companies. Information and Communication Technologies in Tourism 2015 (ICTT). In *Proceedings of the International Conference in Lugano, Switzerland*, Lugano, Switzerland.
- Douglas, A, Du Preez, EA, Fairer-Wessels, FA and Lubbe, BA . 2015. Measuring the competitiveness of South Africa as a tourist destination. TTRA-2015 International Conference of the Travel and Tourism Research Association, UK.
- Du Preez, EA and Heath, ET. 2015. Managing behavioural attitudes of sport spectators: the role of an environmental management system. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Du Preez, EA. 2015. Environmental beliefs and feelings toward nature among sport event spectators as a growing tourist market. Building Excellence in Sustainable Tourism Education Network (Best En) Think tank XV, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Humbani, M, Maree, T and Szpytko, AI. 2015. Attitudes and subjective norms towards eco-friendly vehicles and environmentally friendly behaviour. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Jordaan, Y, Miltgen, C and Wiese, M. 2015. Antecedents and consequences of users' attitudes towards OSNS advertising: a conceptual framework. In *Proceedings of the 2013 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference*, Monterey, USA.
- Kuhn, S and Petzer, DJ. 2015. Online retailer websites – a customer online-buying experience perspective. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Louw, L and Ndhlovu, T. 2015. A multi-dimensional comparison of service loyalty of supermarket customers. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Potgieter, D and Van Heerden, G. 2015. Twitter users' motivations for sharing links and their intensity of Twitter usage. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.
- Van der Merwe, MC and Van der Walt, R. 2015. Switching intention: a survey of mobile network operator customers in South Africa. The 27th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2015), Cape Town, South Africa.

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Journal articles

- Bwengye, S and Thornhill, C. 2015. [Institutional factors influencing the performance of local governments in monitoring the implementation of decentralisation: the case of Uganda.](#) In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(1), pp 30–47.

- Dube, L, Van den Broucke, S, Housiaux, M, Dhoore, W and Rendall-Mkosi, K. 2015. [Type 2 diabetes self-management education programs in high and low mortality developing countries a systematic review](#). In *Diabetes Educator*, 41(1), pp 69–85.
- Fofana, I, Mabugu, MR and Mabugu, RE. 2015. Pro-poor tax policy changes in South Africa: potential and limitations. In *Journal of African Economies*, 24(2), pp ii73–ii105.
- Fouri, DJ. 2015. [Good governance in public-private partnerships approaches and applications: a South African perspective](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(1), pp 106–118.
- Fourie, DJ and Reutener, M. 2015. The role of civic participation in the South African budgeting process. In *Public and Municipal Finance*, 4(3), pp 7–16.
- Fourie, DJ. 2015. Procurement in the South African public service: a reflection of the ethical and legislative framework. In *Public and Municipal Finance*, 4(2), pp 38–45.
- Fourie, DJ. 2015. [The management of public funds: an analysis of performance of the South African Government](#). In *Journal of Public Administration*, 50(4), pp 881–893.
- Holtzhausen, N and Maake, MT. 2015. [Factors affecting the provision of sustainable water services in the Mopani District Municipality, Limpopo province](#). In *Administratio Publica*, 23(4), pp 248–271.
- Holtzhausen, N and Malan, LP. 2015. [Status of public sector employees: the applicability of the Social Dominance Theory as basis for an analysis of social hierarchies](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(1), pp 68–79.
- Koma, SB and Tshiyoyo, MM. 2015. Improving public service delivery in South Africa: a case of administrative reform. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(2), pp 30–42.
- Kuye, JOA and Saloojee, A. 2015. [‘Attacking the bureaucratic elephant’ – the state of selected public administration, political and policy reforms in new democracies: from decentralisation and partnership to the responsive citizen in the governance of the state](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(4), pp 1–11.
- Kuye, JOA and Tshiyoyo, MM. 2015. [The journey toward forgiveness: a case of reconciliation and strategic governance in Burundi and the Great Lakes Region of Africa – recent leadership developments and policy decision-making](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(4), pp 54–70.
- Mabugu, MR, Mabugu, RE and Maisonnave, H. 2015. Economywide consequences of attaining Millennium Development Goals in South Africa. In *Economics Bulletin*, 35, pp 1118–1127.
- Madumo, OS. 2015. [Developmental local government challenges and progress in South Africa](#). In *Administratio Publica*, 23(2), pp 153–166.
- Maepa, KL and Thornhill, C. 2015. [Impact evaluation as a reform mechanism, to assess performance of Gauteng’s metropolitan municipalities in delivering basic services: a case of Millennium Development Goals](#). In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 8(4), pp 134–150.
- Nkwana, HM. 2015. [The implementation of the National Food and Nutrition Security Policy in South Africa : strategies for multisectoral coordination](#). In *Administratio Publica*, 23(4), pp 272–289.
- Tshiyoyo, MM. 2015. [Leadership development in the Democratic Republic of the Congo \(DRC\)](#). In *Administratio Publica*, 23(1), pp 139–160.

Conferences

- Fourie, DJ. 2015. Ethical considerations in public procurement: the case of the South African public service. 5th Global Conference Forum for Economists International (Economic Growth and Public Sector), Amsterdam, Netherlands.

TAXATION

Journal articles

- Arendse, J, Renaud, C and Stark, K. 2015. [The Cohen and Kuttel stories: is the place where I hang my hat still relevant to determine my residence for tax purposes?](#) In *Southern African Business Review*, 19, pp 1–24.
- Bischof, J, Daske, H, Gordon, E, Munter, P, Saka, C, Smith, K and Venter, ER. 2015. The IASB's discussion paper on the conceptual framework for financial reporting: a commentary and research review. In *Journal of International Financial Management and Accounting*, 26(1), pp 73–110.
- Du Preez, H. 2015. Taxation students' perceptions of open-book assessment: a follow-up interactive qualitative analysis. In *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 29(1), pp 84–99.
- Homeier, K, Schoeman, AH and Steyn, TL. 2015. [A South African perspective on value-added tax on international mobile telecommunication services.](#) In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 8(3), pp 861–874.
- Koekemoer, AD, Stack, E and Stiglingh, M. 2015. [CIR v Niko: a question of economic reality.](#) In *Southern African Business Review*, 19, pp 139–160.
- Makoti, PK and Oosthuizen, R. 2015. [Do death taxes deserve to die? An international search for alternatives.](#) In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 8(1), pp 203–222.
- Scholtz, H and Smit, A. 2015. [Factors influencing corporate governance disclosure of companies listed on the Alternative Exchange \(AltX\) in South Africa.](#) In *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 29(1), pp 29–50.
- Smit, A. 2015. [The quality of reported earnings and the monitoring role of the board: evidence from small and medium companies.](#) In *Southern African Business Review*, 19, pp 52–73.

Conferences

- Fischer, I and Van Oordt, T. 2015. Towards creating a flipped classroom: a pilot study of students' perceptions of podcasts as a learning tool in large undergraduate taxation classes. Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) and International Association for Accounting Education and Research (IAAER) Biennial Conference, East London, South Africa.

Books

- Steyn, T. 2015. *A conceptual framework for evaluating the tax burden of individual taxpayers.* Wolters Kluwer.

Education

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Beckmann, JL and Prinsloo, JG. 2015. [Some aspects of education litigation since 1994: of hope, concern and despair](#). In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(1), pp 1–11.
- Chetty, MS, Hartell, CG and Steyn, MG. 2015. Towards equality and equity in education: assessing an initiative to strengthen teacher professional development in South Africa. In *Journal of International Cooperation in Education*, 17, pp 71–91.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Ferreira, R and Loots, MC. 2015. [In-service teacher training to provide psychosocial support and care in high-risk and high-need schools: school-based intervention partnerships](#). In *Journal of Education for Teaching*, 41(3), pp 267–284.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Ferreira, R and Loots, MC. 2015. [Taking note of obstacles research partners negotiate in long-term higher education community engagement partnerships](#). In *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 45, pp 59–72.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Grobler, A and Moen, MC. 2015. [Telling stories and adding scores: measuring resilience in young children affected by maternal HIV and AIDS](#). In *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 14(3), pp 219–227.
- Eloff, I. 2015. Reflections on educational psychology in an emerging democracy. In *International Journal of Educational Psychology*, 4, pp 226–251.
- Gordon, C, Kriegler, SM and Mostert, H. 2015. [Educators' perceptions of homophobic victimisation of learners at private secondary schools](#). In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 45(1), pp 116–129.
- Kriegler, SM. 2015. [A social constructivist perspective on the potential relevance of selected DSM-5 disorders for South African children and youth](#). In *Children and Society*, 29, pp 604–614.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Journal articles

- Abidogun, B, Hartell, CG, Joubert, JC and Phatudi, NC. 2015. [Teachers' perceptions and value of Yoruba as a medium of instruction in Primary 3 Classes](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 8(1), pp 101–110.
- Bornman, E and Botha, M. 2015. [Die integrasie van Wiskunde, Wetenskap en Tegnologie in vroeëkinderonderwys en die grondslagfase: die rol van die professionele identiteitsvorming van beginneronderwysers](#). In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–10.
- Chetty, MS, Hartell, CG and Steyn, MG. 2015. Towards equality and equity in education: assessing an initiative to strengthen teacher professional development in South Africa. In *Journal of International Cooperation in Education*, 17, pp 71–91.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Grobler, A and Moen, MC. 2015. [Telling stories and adding scores: measuring resilience in young children affected by maternal HIV and AIDS](#). In *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 14(3), pp 219–227.

- Faber, H, Joubert, JC, Moen, MC and Vermeulen, D. 2015. [Die integrasie van musiek en stories as 'n effektiewe benadering tot die ontwikkeling van fonologiese bewuswording vir Afrikaanssprekende Graad 1-leerders](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 240–266.
- Harris, J, Joubert, JC, Moen, MC and Phatudi, NC. 2015. [Education for democratic citizenship through a literacy-based approach: a case of South African township children](#). In *Children and Society*, 29, pp 421–433.
- Harris, T, Joubert, JC and Phatudi, NC. 2015. [Self-reflective practices during teaching and learning of an undergraduate literacy module](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 8(1), pp 75–82.
- Joubert, JC and Moen, MC. 2015. Uncovering young children's emerging identities related to their literacy experiences: suggestions to strengthen language education. In *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning*, 31(3), pp 20–31.

EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

- Adediran, O, Adeyemo, KS and Alalade, S. 2015. [Globalization, capital market and economic development in Nigeria](#). In *Journal of Governance and Regulation*, 4(1), pp 57–62.
- Adeyemo, KS and Omidire, MF. 2015. Experiences of assessment and 'affect' in the teaching and learning of English second language learners in Nigeria. In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 8(3), pp 521–534.
- Adeyemo, KS and Sehoole, MT. 2015. [Higher education and the challenges of skills production in the Philippines](#). In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(2), pp 23–41.
- Adeyemo, KS, Cueno, C and Sehoole, MT. 2015. [The use of the job enrichment technique for decision-making in higher education: the case of the Philippines](#). In *SA Journal of Human Resource Management*, 13(1), pp 1–9.
- Adeyemo, KS. 2015. [Regulatory and skills requirements for higher education in the Philippines](#). In *Industry and Higher Education*, 29(2), pp 89–92.
- Beckmann, J, Mampane, ST and Smith, A. 2015. [Experiences and challenges of evidence leaders \('prosecutors'\) in learner disciplinary hearings in public schools](#). In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(6), pp 2366–2403.
- Beckmann, JL and Prinsloo, JG. 2015. [Some aspects of education litigation since 1994: of hope, concern and despair](#). In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(1), pp 1–11.
- Bipath, K and Mafuwane, BM. 2015. [Predictors of instructional leadership practices: lessons learnt from Bushbuckridge, South Africa](#). In *Journal of Educational Studies*, 1, pp 116–131.
- Boeren, E, Herman, C, Lokhtina-Antoniou, I, McAlpine, L and Sakurai, Y. 2015. Mentoring: a review of early career researcher studies. In *Frontline Learning Research*, 3, pp 68–80.
- Ke, Y and Pillay, V. 2015. [Multilingualism at South African universities: a quiet storm](#). In *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*, 33(4), pp 439–452.
- Lee, J and Sehoole, MT. 2015. [Regional, continental, and global mobility to an emerging economy: the case of South Africa](#). In *Higher Education*, 70(5), pp 827–843.
- Mahlangu, VP and Mkosi, NG. 2015. [Experiences of educators in managing a school in a South African prison](#). In *Journal of Sociology and Social Anthropology*, 6(4), pp 501–510.
- Mahlangu, VP. 2015. [The role of the principal in facilitating professional development of the self and teachers in primary schools in South Africa](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 9(2), pp 233–241.

- Mahlo, FD, Marishane, MA and Marishane, RN. 2015. [Teacher capacity for curriculum differentiation in teaching Foundation Phase Mathematics](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 11(3), pp 253–262.
- Mampane, ST. 2015. [Group leadership for effective contact sessions within the distance education setting](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 9(2), pp 103–110.
- Mampane, ST. 2015. [Procedures and processes followed in the appointment of principals for school leadership and management](#). In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 42(3), pp 239–245.
- Marishane, RN. 2015. [Data-informed instructional leadership: improving the instructional program in South African primary schools](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 10(2), pp 192–200.
- Nieuwenhuis, FJ and Nthontho, AM. 2015. How principals understand and interpret policy and its implementation: case study in the Republic of South Africa. In *International Journal of Pedagogy, Innovation and New Technologies*, 2, pp 22–33.
- Ogina, TA. 2015. [Teachers' perceptions and expectations of community and government involvement in supporting orphaned learners](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 11(2), pp 220–226.
- Weber, KE. 2015. Diversity education in South Africa, Mozambique and Namibia: a research agenda. In *Journal of Namibian Studies*, 17, pp 51–70.

Conferences

- Beckmann, JL and Prinsloo, J. 2015. Developing educationists as globally competent education law researchers for international interdisciplinary research: a South African perspective. Quality, Social Justice and Accountability in Education Worldwide, Sofia, Bulgaria.
- Bipath, K and Nkabinde, B. 2015. Distance education training programmes for Foundation Phase heads of departments could be the answer to balancing time and tasks. In *Proceedings of Distance Education and Teachers' Training in Africa Conference (DETA 2013)*, Kenya.
- Joubert, HJ . 2015. Education reform in South Africa: ethical decision-making to enhance quality in education. International Education Reform and Quality Education; International Symposium on Educational Reform (ISER), Stellenbosch.

Chapters in books

- Beckmann, JL. 2015. Questioning government initiatives to improve the quality of mathematics education: an integrated approach. In *Essays in honour of Johann Neethling*. LexisNexis.
- Ojo, E and Sehoole, MT. 2015. Challenges and opportunities for new faculty in South African Higher Education. In *Young faculty in the twenty-first century: international perspectives*. Sunny Press.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Adeyemo, KS and Omidire, MF. 2015. [Experiences of assessment and 'affect' in the teaching and learning of English second language learners in Nigeria.](#)
In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 8(3), pp 521-534.
- Alummoottil, S, Buys, MA, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Hlophe, YN, Joubert, AM, Kleynhans, MJ, Naicker, L, Nortje, E, Stander, BA, Theron, AE, Van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. 'n Evaluering van die welstand onder werknemers van 'n mediese fondse maatskappy in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Archer, KM and Mohangi, K. 2015. [Mothers' reflections on the role of the educational psychologist in supporting their children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.](#)
In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(1), pp 1-10.
- Botha, K, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Gericke, GJ, Kleynhans, MJ and Nortje, E. 2015. Schools as sites for social change: applying the TEARS principle. In *The International Journal of Educational Organization and Leadership*, 22, pp 37-44.
- Bouwer, AC and Ebersohn, S. 2015. [A bio-ecological interpretation of the relationship challenges in the context of the reconstituted family.](#) In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(2), pp 1-11.
- Bradford, L, Bunn, DN, Ebersohn, L, James, A, McHale, MR, Nichols, EG, Omidire, MF, Scherman, V, Steelman, T and Twine, W. 2015. Practicing the science of sustainability: the challenges of transdisciplinarity in a developing world context. In *Sustainability Science*, 10(4), pp 581-599.
- Coetzee, N, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Joubert, YN, Kruger, PE, Nortje, E and Rudolph, EC. 2015. Kardiovaskulêre gesondheidsrisiko onder universiteitstudente in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- De Villiers, C, Ferreira, R, Olivier, WA, Pelsler, A, Stols, GH, Van der Merwe, A and Venter, SJ. 2015. [Perceptions and needs of South African Mathematics teachers concerning their use of technology for instruction.](#) In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(4), pp 1-14.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Ferreira, R and Loots, MC. 2015. In-service teacher training to provide psychosocial support and care in high-risk and high-need schools: school-based intervention partnerships. In *Journal of Education for Teaching*, 41(3), pp 267-284.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Ferreira, R and Loots, MC. 2015. [Taking note of obstacles research partners negotiate in long-term higher education community engagement partnerships.](#)
In *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 45, pp 59-72.
- Ebersohn, L, Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Grobler, A and Moen, MC. 2015. [Telling stories and adding scores: measuring resilience in young children affected by maternal HIV and AIDS.](#)
In *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 14(3), pp 219-227.
- Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R and Mbongwe, B. 2015. Power-sharing partnerships: Teachers' experiences of participatory methodology. In *Progress in Community Health Partnerships - Research Education and Action*, 9(1), pp 7-16.
- Ebersohn, L. 2015. [Making sense of place in school-based intervention research.](#)
In *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 40, pp 121-130.
- Ferreira, R and Fraser, WJ. 2015. [Die pedagogie van inheemse kennis as sosiale konstruk.](#)
In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-6.

- Gordon, C, Kriegler, SM and Mostert, H. 2015. [Educators' perceptions of homophobic victimisation of learners at private secondary schools](#). In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 45(1), pp 116–129.
- Human-Vogel, S and Rabe, PPJ. 2015. [Measuring self-differentiation and academic commitment in university students: a case study of education and engineering students](#). In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 45(1), pp 60–70.
- Maree, JG. 2015. [Research on life design in \(South\) Africa: a qualitative analysis](#). In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 45(3), pp 332–348.
- Maree, JG and Pietersen, J. 2015. [Aanpassing en toetsing van die Rothwell-Miller-belangstellingsvraelys](#). In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–7.
- Maree, JG and Symington, C. 2015. [Life design counselling effects on the career adaptability of learners in a selective independent school setting](#). In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 25(3), pp 262–269.
- Maree, JG. 2015. [Barriers to access to and success in higher education: intervention guidelines](#). In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 390–411.
- Maree, JG. 2015. [Career construction counselling: a thematic analysis of outcomes for four clients](#). In *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 86, pp 1–9.
- Omidire, MF, AnnaMoasia, D and Mampane, MR. 2015. [Perceptions of the roles and responsibilities of caregivers in children's homes in South Africa](#). In *Revista de Asistentia Sociala / Social Work Review*, 14(2), pp 113–126.
- Sefotho, MM. 2015. A researcher's dilemma: philosophy in crafting dissertations and theses. In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 42(1), pp 23–36.
- Sefotho, MM. 2015. [Mainstreaming disability in education beyond 2015](#). In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(1), pp 1–8.

Conferences

- Omidire, MF. 2015. Using open educational resources to design an online academic research writing course: a project report. In *Proceedings of Distance Education and Teachers' Training in Africa Conference (DETA 2013)*, Nairobi, Kenya.

Chapters in books

- Maree, JG. 2015. Life themes and narratives. In *APA handbook of career Intervention*. American Psychological Association (APA).
- Maree, JG, Mpofu, E, Ntinda, K, Oakland, T and Seeco, E. 2015. Locality, observability and community action (LOCUM) in test development and use in emerging education settings. In *Handbook of international development and education*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited.
- Maree, JG. 2015. Poverty and life design. In *Handbook of life design: from practice to theory and from theory to practice*. Hogrefe Publishing GmbH.
- Maree, JG. 2015. The early recollections technique. In *Career assessment qualitative approaches*. Sense Publishers.

HUMANITIES EDUCATION

Journal articles

- Abidogun, B, Hartell, CG, Joubert, JC and Phatudi, NC. 2015. [Teachers' perceptions and value of Yoruba as a medium of instruction in Primary 3 Classes](#). In *International Journal of Educational Sciences*, 8(1), pp 101–110.
- Bennett, J, Lee-Treweek, G and Vandeyar, S. 2015. Contested spaces: ethnicity and power in the world's classrooms. In *Power and Education*, 7, pp 135–142.
- Bothma, TJD, De Boe, A and Du Toit, PH. 2015. Activating whole brain® innovation: a means of nourishing multiple intelligence in higher education. In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 55–72.
- Du Toit, PH and Van der Wath, AE. 2015. [Learning end-of-life care withing a constructivist model: undergraduate nursing students' experiences](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–9.
- Engelbrecht, A and Ramoroka, MD. 2015. [The role of history textbooks in promoting historical thinking in South African classrooms](#). In *Yesterday and Today*, 14, pp 99–124.
- Engelbrecht, A, Nagel, L and Sujee, EJ. 2015. Effective digitizing communication with Turnitin for improved writing in a multilingual classroom. In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 49(2), pp 11–32.
- Evans, R and Steyn, HJ. 2015. [Textese and secondary school learners' formal written English: is the media hype about language decay justified?](#) In *Journal for Language*, 49(1), pp 199–221.
- Mihai, MA and Nieuwenhuis, FJ. 2015. [Management challenges of an information communication technology \(ICT\) network in rural schools](#). In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(4), pp 1–10.
- Nieuwenhuis, FJ and Nthontho, AM. 2015. How principals understand and interpret policy and its implementation: case study in the Republic of South Africa. In *International Journal of Pedagogy, Innovation and New Technologies (IJPINT)*, 2, pp 22–33.

Conferences

- De Jager, LJ and Mporfu, N . 2015. Using technology to create interactive lessons in the English classroom. 8th International Conference of Education, Research and Innovation (ICERI 2015), Seville, Spain.
- Nieuwenhuis, FJ. 2015. Martini qualitative research: shaken, not stirred. Quality, Social Justice and Accountability in Education Worldwide, Sofia, Bulgaria.
- Nieuwenhuis, FJ. 2015. Pedagogy of discernment, new wine in old skins? A response to Potgieter. Quality, Social Justice and Accountability in Education Worldwide, Sofia, Bulgaria.
- Slabbert, FJ. 2015. Quality through holistic simplicity. Quality, Social Justice and Accountability in Education Worldwide, Sofia, Bulgaria.

Books

- Vandeyar, S. and Vandeyar, T. 2015. *The construction, negotiation, and representation of immigrant student identities in South African schools*. Information Age Publishing.

SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Journal articles

- Abrie, AL. 2015. [Plantkunde-onderrig in Gautengse skole: 'n Opwindende uitdaging?](#)
In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–9.
- Andrew, RC, Chetty, N and Salagaram, T. 2015. [Simplified pseudopotential problems for the classroom.](#) In *Computing in Science and Engineering*, 17(1), pp 46–53.
- Benade, SJ and Callaghan, R. 2015. [The value of preparation in a systems engineering masters module: a longitudinal case study.](#) In *Systems Engineering*, 18(2), pp 131–145.
- Bergsten, C, Engelbrecht, JC and Kagesten, O. 2015. [Conceptual or procedural mathematics for engineering students – views of two qualified engineers from two countries.](#)
In *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology*, 47, pp 979–990.
- Botha, K, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Gericke, GJ, Kleynhans, MJ and Nortje, E. 2015. Schools as sites for social change: applying the TEARS principle. In *The International Journal of Educational Organization and Leadership*, 22, pp 37–44.
- Callaghan, R and Herselman, ME. 2015. [Applying a living lab methodology to support innovation in education at a university in South Africa.](#) In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(1), pp 21–38.
- Coetzee, N, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Joubert, YT, Kruger, PE, Nortje, E and Rudolph, EC. 2015. Kardiovaskulêregesondheidsrisiko onder universiteitstudente in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–7.
- De Villiers, C, Ferreira, R, Olivier, W.A, Pelsler, A, Stols, GH, Van der Merwe, A and Venter, SJ. 2015. Perceptions and needs of South African Mathematics teachers concerning their use of technology for instruction. In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(4), pp 1–14.
- De Villiers, JJR, Fraser, WJ and Mpeta, M. 2015. [Secondary school learners' response to the teaching of evolution in Limpopo province, South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Biological Education*, 49(2), pp 150–164.
- De Villiers, JJR, Fraser, WJ, Kawai, P, Sommerville, JEM and Strydom, HF. 2015. [Animal organ dissections in high schools: is there more than just cutting?](#) In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 19(2), pp 143–155.
- De Villiers, JJR, Mthethwa-Kunene, E and Onwu, GOM. 2015. [Exploring biology teachers' pedagogical content knowledge in the teaching of genetics in Swaziland science classrooms.](#)
In *International Journal of Science Education*, 37(7), pp 1140–1165.
- Dowse, C and Van Rensburg, W. 2015. ['A hundred times we learned from one another': collaborative learning in an academic writing workshop.](#) In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(1), pp 1–12.
- Dunne, T, Long, MC and Stols, GH. 2015. [An application of the Rasch Measurement Theory to an assessment of geometric thinking levels.](#) In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 19(1), pp 69–81.

- Engelbrecht, JC and Harding, AF. 2015. Interventions to improve teaching and learning in first-year mathematics courses. In *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology*, 46, pp 1046–1060.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF, Kritzing, Q, Potgieter, M and Somo, CM. 2015. Reflections of science students on their experiences of an academic development programme in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 109–131.
- Engelbrecht, JC and Harding, AF. 2015. [Personal learning network clusters: a comparison between Mathematics and Computer Science students](#). In *Educational Technology and Society*, 18(3), pp 173–184.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Fouche, W, Harding, AF and Wiggins, HZ. 2015. [Sibling curves of polynomials](#). In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 38(6), pp 759–769.
- Ferreira, R and Fraser, WJ. 2015. Die pedagogie van inheemse kennis as sosiale konstruksie. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–6.
- Goufo, E, Mwambakana, JN and Pene, M. 2015. Duplication in a model of rock fracture with fractional derivative without singular kernel. In *Central European Journal of Mathematics*, 13, pp 839–845.
- Haupt, MMC. 2015. [Learning from experts: fostering extended thinking in the early phases of the design process](#). In *International Journal of Technology and Design Education*, 25, pp 483–520.
- Mathabathe, KC, Pilcher, LA, Potgieter, M and Riley, DL. 2015. An inquiry-based practical curriculum for organic chemistry as preparation for industry and postgraduate research. In *South African Journal of Chemistry-Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Chemie*, 68, pp 236–244.
- Mihai, MA and Nieuwenhuis, FJ. 2015. Management challenges of an information communication technology (ICT) network in rural schools. In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(4), pp 1–10.
- Ono, Y, Rogan, J and Stols, GH. 2015. [What constitutes effective mathematics teaching perceptions of teachers](#). In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 19(3), pp 225–236.
- Vandeyar, T. 2015. [Policy intermediaries and the reform of e-Education in South Africa](#). In *British Journal of Educational Technology*, 46(2), pp 344–359.

Conferences

- Haupt, MMC. 2015. What we learn from experts about inquiry when we engage in problem solving. The 17th International Conference on Engineering and Product Design Education, Loughborough, UK.
- Lampen, E and Long, MC. 2015. Professional identity and teacher agency: necessary and sufficient. In *Proceedings of the 21st Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa: Deepening the quality of mathematics teaching and learning (AMESA 2015)*, Polokwane, Limpopo, South Africa.

Books

- Vandeyar, S. and Vandeyar, T. 2015. *The construction, negotiation, and representation of immigrant student identities in South African schools*. Information Age Publishing.

Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

DEAN'S OFFICE

Conferences

Cardone, M, Knopp, R Maharaj, BTJ, Thomas, R and Tuninetti, D. 2015. An LTE implementation of a novel strategy for the Gaussian half-duplex relay channel. 2015 IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC), London, UK.

School of the Built Environment

ARCHITECTURE

Journal articles

- Barker, AAJ, Du Plessis, C and Peres, EM. 2015. [Architecture for life: exploring regenerative and resilience thinking](#). In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(71), pp 40–45.
- Barker, AAJ. 2015. [A mediated modern movement: Le Corbusier, South Africa and Gabriël Fagan](#). In *South African Journal of Art History*, 30(4), pp 69–89.
- Barker, AAJ. 2015. B(1)ack-ground and foreground. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(72), pp 32–35.
- Barker, AAJ. 2015. Extending architectural regionalism: House Rooke, Monaghan Farm, Lanseria, 2010–2011. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(74), pp 19–27.
- Bevis, Y, Coetzee, SM, Combrinck, C and Rautenbach, VJ. 2015. Evaluating procedural modelling for 3D models of informal settlements in urban design activities. In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(11/12), pp 1–10.
- Botes, N. 2015. Knocking at the door. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(76), pp 39–46.
- Breed, CA, Cilliers, S and Fisher, RC. 2015. [Role of landscape designers in promoting a balanced approach to green infrastructure](#). In *Journal of Urban Planning and Development*, 141(3), pp 1–11.
- Clarke, NJ. 2015. The memory box: a capital endeavour. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(74), pp 31–34.
- De Klerk, S. 2015. [An exploration of place: towards an understanding of spatial character](#). In *The Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 85–103.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. Notes on the architect as editor and the associated SA journals. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(73), pp 73–74.

- Fisher, RC. 2015. Architecture and the academy – the research imperative. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(76), pp 51–52.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. Pretoria architecture: (Inter) nationalism, regionalism and identity. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(74), pp 75–76.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. SABS: Laboratory as design incubator. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(74), pp 43–48.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. Shared heritage – challenges, pointers and opportunities: the Biesje Poort experience. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(72), pp 91–92.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. Some observations on architecture's precocious prodigies and two of South Africa's own. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(71), pp 51–52.
- Gibberd, JT. 2015. [Measuring capability for sustainability: the Built Environment Sustainability Tool \(BEST\)](#). In *Building Research and Information*, 43(1), pp 49–61.
- Konigk, R. 2015. [An interpretation of the role of meaning in interior design](#). In *Image and Text*, 1(26), pp 48–65.
- Prinsloo, JN. 2015. [Dramatic transitions for poetic spaces: notes on the potential of public walled gardens in cities](#). In *Studies in the History of Gardens and Designed Landscapes*, 35(4), pp 257–267.
- Prinsloo, JN. 2015. The Department of Environmental Affairs headquarters. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(74), pp 37–40.
- Swart, JJ. 2015. History, heritage, conservation and architecture – reminders for future discussion. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(72), pp 40–43.
- Vosloo, PT. 2015. [Commemorating industrial ruins – the case for the Tswaing salt works](#). In *South African Journal of Art History*, 30(2), pp 42–62.

Conferences

- Barker, AAJ, Hugo, JM and Stoffberg, GH. 2015. Lowering carbon footprints and embodied energy through innovative design – a Bus Rapid Transit case study. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, C and Matsebula, LB. 2015. Reflective practice as basis for sustainable transformation: a pedagogical challenge. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Khan, Z and Konigk, R. 2015. The ethics of tastemaking: towards responsible conspicuous consumption. 7th International DEFSA Conference: Ethics and Accountability in Design: Do they matter? Midrand, South Africa.
- Konigk, R. 2015. Interior design's occupational closure: an ethical opportunity. 7th International DEFSA Conference: Ethics and Accountability in Design: Do they matter? Midrand, South Africa.
- Van Rooyen, CJ and Vosloo, PT. 2015. A thermal performance comparison of six wall construction methods frequently used in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Young, GA. 2015. The emerging role of a landscape based strategy in the South African built environment: a case study of the Johannesburg Wemmer Pan Precinct. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Clarke, NJ and De Villiers Adrian. 2015. Church Square, the Old Synagogue and the Old Government Printing Works: three historic places for testing strategic intervention. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Clarke, NJ and Lourens, F. 2015. Urban planning in Tshwane: addressing the legacy of the past. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Clarke, NJ and Swart Johan JJ. 2015. Defining the assignment: a research-by-design approach to teaching architectural conservation. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Clarke, NJ, Kuipers and M, Swart, JJ. 2015. Lessons learnt from the re-centring Tshwane Lab. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Fisher, RC. 2015. The Pretoria School of Architecture: its traditions of teaching and heritage. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Peres, EM and Roos, J. 2015. Towards a resilient capital. In *Re-centring Tshwane: urban heritage strategies for a resilient Capital*. Visual Books.
- Young, GA. 2014. Freedom Park landscape architecture. In *Freedom Park: a place of emancipation and meaning*. Freedom Park Publishers.

CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS

Journal articles

- Barker, AAJ, Du Plessis, C and Peres, EM. 2015. [Architecture for life: exploring regenerative and resilience thinking](#). In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2015(71), pp 40-45.
- Boshoff, DGB and Maletswa, GJ. 2015. [An analysis of the quality of property management principles in the South African public sector – a focus on residential property](#). In *Acta Structilia*, 22(2), pp 22-44.
- Brandon, P and Du Plessis, C. 2015. [An ecological worldview as basis for a regenerative sustainability paradigm for the built environment](#). In *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 109, pp 53-61.
- Burger, M, Verster, B and Zulch, B. 2015. [The construction project manager in South Africa: analysis of industry-specific knowledge](#). In *Acta Structilia*, 22(1), pp 48-72.
- Cloete, CE and Ncube, P. 2015. [Compliance with environmental approvals in housing developments in Gauteng, South Africa](#). In *Journal of Construction*, 8(4), pp 10-20.
- Cloete, CE, Hall, JH and Lowies, GA. 2015. The role of market fundamentals versus market sentiment in property investment decision-making in South Africa. In *Journal of Real Estate Literature*, 23(2), pp 297-314.
- Cruywagen, JHH. 2015. [A survey of the perception of quantity surveyors regarding tender-price indices in South Africa](#). In *Journal of Construction Project Management and Innovation*, 5(2), pp 1131-1138.
- Hattingh, V and Maritz, MJ. 2015. [Adjudication in South African construction industry practice: towards legislative intervention](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(2), pp 45-49.
- Hattingh, V and Maritz, MJ. 2015. [Electronic communication in the construction industry](#). In *Journal of Engineering, Design and Technology*, 13(1), pp 74-93.
- Maritz, MJ and Mewomo, MC. 2015. [An examination into the current status of adjudication practice on public sector construction contracts in South Africa](#). In *Journal of Construction*, 8(3), pp 8-13.

Conferences

- Andersen, BE and Prinsloo, HF. 2015. Is there still a need for the Tariff of Professional Fees for the quantity surveying profession in South Africa? The 6th International Conference on Engineering, Project, and Production Management (EPPM2015), Gold Coast, Australia.
- Bertasso, C, Boshoff, DGB and Pillay, D. 2015. The rent vs buy decision of residential property: an investigation into the factors and perceptions. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI: the 3rd year of Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference (QUAESTI 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Booyens, DE and Van Heerden, AHG. 2015. Water control management of concrete mixes on construction sites in Africa. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Advanced Research in Scientific Areas (ARSA 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Booyens, DE, Farrell, SE, Garnett, DM and Pereira, R. 2015. The effect of client interference on construction projects in South Africa. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI: the 3rd year of Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference (QUAESTI 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB and Brand, S. 2015. Aspects for real estate to fall under a single institute: the South African case. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI: the 3rd year of Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference (QUAESTI 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB and Musvoto, EM. 2015. The 2008 economic recession: impact on the residential real estate market. In *Proceedings in the 3rd Human and Social Sciences at the Common Conference (HASSACC 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB and Serfontein, M. 2015. Real estate education in Africa: an investigation into property valuations training. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI: the 3rd year of Virtual Multidisciplinary Conference (QUAESTI 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB, Erasmus, E, Erasmus, J and Liebenberg, BJ. 2015. The use of economic modeling for interprovincial comparisons of house prices. In *Proceedings in the 3rd Human and Social Sciences at the Common Conference (HASSACC 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Breytenbach, JH, Burger, M and Van Heerden, AHG. 2015. Managing the different wastes in the construction industry. In *Proceedings in Scientific Conference (SCIECONF 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M and Van Eck, E. 2015. Human capital in QS companies: job satisfaction of Generation Y quantity surveyors. Eighth Annual South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) Research Conference: Cementing the Future, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Burger, M, Coetsee, MPA, Mahlangu, NB, Naude and Van Heerden, AHG. 2015. The current infrastructure conditions and the problems relating to it: focusing on Rietkol, Delmas, Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *Proceedings of Global Virtual Conference (GV-CONF 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M, Heunis, I and Van Heerden, AHG. 2015. Impact of HIV on South Africa's construction industry. In *Proceedings in Global Virtual Conference (GV-CONF 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M, Litlhakanyane, LKV, Ndzhukule, T and Van Heerden, AHG. 2015. Residential property management: managing tenant relationships in the inner city of Johannesburg. In *Proceedings in Scientific Conference (SCIECONF 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Chakahwata, MA and Cruywagen, JHH. 2015. Public-private partnerships: an alternative to student housing development at state universities in Zimbabwe. In *12th International Post-Graduate Research Conference 2015 Proceedings (IPGRC 2015)*, Media City, Salford, UK.
- Cloete, CE and Hooghiemstra, G. 2015. Funding of towns in traditional authority areas in South Africa: the case of Pudimoe, Greater Taung Local Municipality. In *Proceedings in Scientific Conference (SCIECONF 2015)*, Slovak Republic.

- Cloete, CE and Kampamba, J. 2015. Forecasting office rentals in Gaborone in the short and long term. *Sustainable Development and Planning 2015*, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Cloete, CE, Jacobsz, HJ and Mataruka, N. 2015. Low-income housing supply bottlenecks in Harare, Zimbabwe: a macro politico-economic analysis. 3rd International Symposium on Economics and Social Science (ISESS 2015), Tokyo, Japan.
- Cloete, CE, Kleynhans, BC and Ofori, EK. 2015. Computerized maintenance management systems in shopping centres in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Advanced Research in Scientific Areas (ARSA 2015)*, Slovak Republic.
- Cloete, CE. 2015. Skills required of shopping centre managers. 7th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies (EDULEARN 15), Barcelona, Spain.
- Coetzee, DJ, Lubbe, J and Prinsloo, HF. 2015. The abolishment of the Professional Fee Scales in South Africa. The 6th International Conference on Engineering, Project, and Production Management (EPPM2015), Gold Coast, Australia.
- Cruywagen, JHH and Ilori, B. 2015. Evaluating design-build procurement method suitability relative to project performance in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Infrastructure Development and Investment Strategies for Africa (DII-2015)*, Livingstone, Zambia.
- Du Plessis, C and Matsebula, LB. 2015. Reflective practice as basis for sustainable transformation: a pedagogical challenge. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Mamabolo, CM and Prinsloo, HF. 2015. Effectiveness of planned maintenance in power stations. Eighth Annual South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) Research Conference: Cementing the Future, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Mewomo, MC. 2015. Adjudication as an alternative dispute resolution process on public sector construction contracts in South Africa: the current state. The Ninth Built Environment Conference (ASOCSA 2015), Durban, South Africa.
- Rust, Chris and Wall, KC. 2015. A rating tool to assess the condition of South African infrastructure. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Esterhuizen, LV and Meyer, A. 2015. A Southern African perspective of the early Indian Ocean trade. In *Maritime contacts of the past: deciphering connections amongst communities*. Delta Book World.
- Prinsloo, HF. 2014. The construction of Freedom Park. In *Freedom Park: a place of emancipation and meaning*. Freedom Park Publishers.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Journal articles

- Adebayo, A, Botai, J, Komen, K, Olwoch, J and Rautenbach, H. 2015. Long-run relative importance of temperature as the main driver to malaria transmission in Limpopo province, South Africa: a simple econometric approach. In *Ecohealth*, 12, pp 131–143.

Conferences

- Barnard, RC, Du Toit, JL, Ndimba, NLV and Nicolaou, G. 2015. Resident demographics as determinants of household recycling behaviour in enclosed housing typologies in Pretoria South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Du Toit, JL, Fletcher, L and Wagner, C. 2015. Factors affecting household recycling behaviour in townhouses in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Landman, K, Smit, T and Venter, CJ. 2015. The impact of crime and neighbourhood enclosures on travel behaviour and transport patterns in South Africa. In *Safety and security in transit environments an interdisciplinary approach*. Palgrave MacMillan.

School of Engineering

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Akhtar, MU and Focke, WW. 2015. [Trapping citronella in a microporous polyethylene matrix](#). In *Thermochimica Acta*, 613, pp 61–65.
- Allison, P, Augustyn, MP, Chirwa, EMN, Rava, EME and Van Niekerk, M. 2015. [Removal of hard COD, nitrogenous compounds and phenols from a high-strength coal gasification waste water stream](#). In *Water SA*, 41(4), pp 441–447.
- Ameduri, B, Crouse, PL, Lopez, G, Ono, T and Puts GJ. 2015. [Radical copolymerisation of chlorotrifluoroethylene with isobutyl vinyl ether initiated by the persistent perfluoro-3-ethyl-2,4-dimethyl-3-pentyl radical](#). In *RSC Advances*, 5, pp 41544–41554.
- Atanasova, MT, Benhamida, A, Focke, WW and Muiambo, HF. 2015. [Characterization of urea-modified Palabora vermiculite](#). In *Applied Clay Science*, 105, pp 14–20.
- Badenhorst, H and Van Heerden, X. 2015. [The influence of three different intercalation techniques on the microstructure of exfoliated graphite](#). In *Carbon*, 88, pp 173–184.
- Badenhorst, H. 2015. [Performance comparison of three models for thermal property determination from experimental phase change data](#). In *Thermochimica Acta*, 616, pp 69–78.
- Beckham, GT, Black, BA, Bradfield, MFA, Dowe, N and Mohagheghi, A, Nicol, W, Salvachua, D and Smith, H. 2015. [Continuous succinic acid production by *Actinobacillus succinogenes* on xylose-enriched hydrolysate](#). In *Biotechnology for Biofuels*, 8(181), pp 1–17.
- Beukes, M, Bezza, FA, Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Application of biosurfactant produced by *Ochrobactrum intermedium* CN3 for enhancing petroleum sludge bioremediation. In *Process Biochemistry*, 50, pp 1911–1922.
- Bezza, FA and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Biosurfactant from *Paenibacillus dendritiformis* and its application in assisting polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) and motor oil sludge removal from contaminated soil and sand media. In *Process Safety and Environmental Protection*, 98, pp 354–364.

- Bezza, FA and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. [Desorption kinetics of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons \(PAHs\) from contaminated soil and the effect of biosurfactant supplementation on the rapidly desorbing fractions](#). In *Biotechnology and Biotechnological Equipment*, 29(4), pp 680–688.
- Bezza, FA and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Production and applications of lipopeptide biosurfactant for bioremediation and oil recovery by *Bacillus subtilis* CN2. In *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 101, pp 168–178.
- Birungi Zainab ZS and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. [The adsorption potential and recovery of thallium using green micro-algae from eutrophic water sources](#). In *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 299, pp 67–77.
- Bornman, MS, De Jager, C, Focke, WW, Kruger, T and Sibanda, MM. 2015. [Acceptability and effectiveness of a monofilament, polyethylene insecticide-treated wall lining for malaria control after six months in dwellings in Vhembe District, Limpopo province, South Africa](#). In *Malaria Journal*, 14(485), pp 1–14.
- Chirwa, EMN and Khuzwayo, ZSP. 2015. [Modelling and simulation of photocatalytic oxidation mechanism of chlorohalogenated substituted phenols in batch systems langmuir-hinshelwood approach](#). In *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 300, pp 459–466.
- Chirwa, EMN and Makgato, S. 2015. Photo assisted biodegradation of irradiated organics in simulated nuclear wastewater. In *Water Environment Research*, 87(5), pp 392–403.
- Chirwa, EMN and Ngwenya Nonhlanhla N. 2015. [Characterisation of surface uptake and biosorption of cationic nuclear fission products by sulphate-reducing bacteria](#). In *Water SA*, 41(3), pp 314–324.
- Conradie, FJ, Courtial, X, Crouse, PL, Nelson, WM, Ramjugernath, D and Van der Walt, IJ. 2015. [Isothermal vapor-liquid equilibrium data for the 1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoroprop-1ene +1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4-octafluorocyclobutane binary system: measurement and modeling from \(292 to 352\) K and pressures up to 2.6 MPa](#). In *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*, 60, pp 966–969.
- Crouse, PL, Hattingh, CJ and Pretorius, R. 2015. [A multiphysics simulation of a fluorine electrolysis cell](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(7), pp 1–5.
- Crouse, PL, Meyer, JP, Puts, GJ, Slabber, JFM, Van der Walt, IJ and Van Laar, JH. 2015. [Microwave-plasma synthesis of nano-sized silicon carbide at atmospheric pressure](#). In *Ceramics International*, 41, pp 4326–4333.
- Del Fabbro, OG, Focke, WW, Kelly, C and Tichapondwa, SM. 2015. [Calcium sulfate as a possible oxidant in 'green' silicon-based pyrotechnic time delay compositions](#). In *Propellants Explosives Pyrotechnics*, 40, pp 518–525.
- Dhorali, G, Focke WW, Sadiku, R and Shanavas, A. 2015. [Polyhedral oligomeric silsesquioxane/polyamide bio-nanocomposite membranes: structure-gas transport properties](#). In *Rsc Advances*, 5, pp 11272–11283.
- Du Preez, R, Clarke, KG, Callanan, LH and Burton, SG. 2015. [Modelling of immobilised enzyme biocatalytic membrane reactor performance](#). In *Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic*, 119, pp 48–53.
- Focke, WW, Labuschagne, FJW, Molefe, MD, Ofosu, O and Van der Westhuizen, IH. 2015. [The effect of magnesium hydroxide, hydromagnesite and layered double hydroxide on the heat stability and fire performance of plasticized poly \(vinyl chloride\)](#). In *Journal of Fire Sciences*, 33(6), pp 493–510.
- Focke, WW, Labuschagne, FJW, Molefe, MD, Royeppen, MD, Van der Westhuizen, IH and Wright, HC. 2015. [Heat-stabilising flexible PVC with layered double hydroxide derivatives](#). In *Polymer Degradation and Stability*, 113, pp 46–54.
- Focke, WW, Ramjee, S and Rand, B. 2015. [Low shear rheological behaviour of two-phase mesophase pitch](#). In *Carbon*, 82, pp 368–380.

- Gnanasekaran, D, Massinga, PH and Focke, WW. 2015. Advanced eva nanocomposites: developments and new opportunities. In *Journal of Characterization and Development of Novel Materials*, 7(2), pp 1–31.
- Heydenrych, MD, Skosana, P and Van Vuuren, D. 2015. [Mechanistic model for dispersion coefficients in bubble column](#). In *South African Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 20(1), pp 30–43.
- Krige, A and Nicol, W. 2015. [Continuous succinic acid fermentation by Escherichia coli KJ122 with cell recycle](#). In *Process Biochemistry*, 50(12), pp 2004–2011.
- Mhike, W, Ferreira, Ignatius VW, Li, J, Stoliarov, SI and Focke, WW. 2015. [Flame-retarding effect of graphite in rotationally molded polyethylene/graphite composites](#). In *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 132(7), pp 1–11.
- Nicol, W and Saayman, J. 2015. [Interphase mass transfer of the high velocity bubbling fluidization regime](#). In *Chemical Engineering Research and Design*, 93, pp 213–223.

Conferences

- Agbebi, RO and Sandrock, C. 2015. [Best of breed control of platinum precipitation reactors](#). 12th International Symposium on Process Systems Engineering and 25th European Symposium on Computer-Aided Process Engineering, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Akinshipe, OB and Kornelius, G. 2015. Atmospheric emissions from clamp kilns in the South African clay brick industry. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air, Bloemfontein*, South Africa.
- Alesia, FD and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Optimisation process of sulphur recovery using a two-step biological system. 18th Conference on Process Integration, Modelling and Optimisation for Energy Saving and Pollution Reduction, Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia.
- Benade, HP and De Vaal, PL. 2015. Indicators of lubricant performance in the laboratory testing of an environmental-friendly metalworking fluid. Tribology 2015. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Tribology Conference 10–12 March 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Birungi, ZS and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Adsorption and desorption potential of cadmium using green algae: equilibrium and kinetic studies. IBS 2015 21st International Biohydrometallurgy Symposium, Bali, Indonesia.
- Chirwa, EMN and Jacobs, ID. 2015. Estimation of reaction parameters for phenol biodegradation using trainable artificial neural networks. 18th Conference Process Integration, Modelling and Optimisation for Energy Saving and Pollution Reduction, Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia.
- Chirwa, EMN and Kaimbi, LA. 2015. Kinetics of CR (VI) reduction and remobilisation in an aquifer permeable reactive barrier: microcosm simulation. 18th Conference Process Integration, Modelling and Optimisation for Energy Saving and Pollution Reduction, Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia.
- Chirwa, EMN and Khuzwayo, ZSP. 2015. Analysis of recycled-glass immobilised and suspended TiO₂ in the photocatalytic oxidation of chlorophenols in batch processes. 2015 4th International Conference on Environment Chemistry and Biology (ICECB 2015), Auckland, New Zealand.
- Cowx, P, Els, L, Fagan, N, Gates, S, Kornelius, G and Rencken, S. 2015. [The use of fine water sprays to suppress fume emissions when casting refined ferromanganese](#). In *Proceedings of the 2015 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air, Bloemfontein*, South Africa.
- De Jager, C, Kariyatty, Phina, G and Kornelius, G. 2015. Fuel from invader species for domestic gasification stoves: processing and emission factors. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air, Bloemfontein*, South Africa.
- De Vaal, PL and Langenhoven, J. 2015. The effect of humidity and soluble water content on the lubricity behaviour of test fuels under a constant load. Tribology 2015. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Tribology Conference 10–12 March 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.

- De Vaal, PL, Möller, VP, Nell, R and Wittstock, JH. 2015. The effect of an inert test atmosphere, humidity and temperature on the lubrication ability on n-hexadecane additized with palmitic acid. Tribology 2015. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Tribology Conference 10-12 March 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Els, L, Gates, S, Kornelius, G, Little, B and Muller, C. 2015. Spray drying for the simultaneous removal of SO₂ and NO_x from flue gas – experimental result. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air*, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Ghodsinezhad, H, Meyer, JP, Rolfes, H and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Investigation on ultrasonication energy density effect on characterization of zinc oxide (ZnO) nanoparticle size distribution with using zeta-sizer. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM and Sandrock, C. 2015. A randomised control trial to assess the effectiveness of a tutorial. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Biennial Conference of the South African Society for Engineering Education*, Durban, South Africa.
- Kornelius, G, Loans, C, Lotter, J and Ramsuchit, D. 2015. Comparison of different dust fallout measurement techniques with specific reference to the standard ASTM D1739:1970 technique for the measurement of dust deposition in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Conference of the National Association for Clean Air*, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Lubbe, SJ. 2015. Production of nano-sized zirconia via zirconium basic sulphate precipitation. Nuclear Materials Development Network Conference 2015, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Nkoghe, E, Norbertin, N, Sandrock, C and Van Dam, C. 2015. [Development of a generic model of a ruthenium reactor](#). 12th International Symposium on Process Systems Engineering and 25th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Chapters in books

- Dhorali, G, Focke, WW and Massinga Jr, PH. 2015. Poly (ethylene-co-vinyl acetate) composites in nanoscale: research methodology and developments. In *Research methodology in physics and chemistry of surfaces and interfaces*. CRC Press.
- Engelbrecht, K and, G. 2015. Air quality management. In *Environmental law and local government in South Africa*. Juta.
- Jansen van Vuuren, A and Stamp, JD. 2015. ‘Once upon a lager’: transforming a batch process into the ‘hero’s journey’ story structure. In *Storying humanity: narratives of culture and society*. Inter-Disciplinary Press Oxford.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Agacer, R, Burmas, N, Du Plessis, L, Nokes, B, Popescu, L and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. [Evaluation of the effect of rural road condition on agricultural produce transportation](#). In *Transportation Research Record*, 2, pp 33–41.
- Archer, A and Heymann, G. 2015. [Using small-strain stiffness to predict the load-settlement behaviour of shallow foundations on sand](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(2), pp 28–35.
- Barnard, H and Heymann, G. 2015. [The effect of bedding errors on the accuracy of plate load tests](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(1), pp 67–76.

- Barta, B, Bhagwan, J, Loots, I, Van Dijk, M and Van Vuuren, SJ. 2015. [A review of low head hydropower technologies and applications in a South African context.](#) In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 50, pp 1254–1268.
- Coetzee, GL, Roberts, P and Van Vuuren, SJ. 2015. [Investigating the bottom free surface nappe \(ogee profile\) across a sharp-crested weir caused by the flow in an asymmetrical approach channel.](#) In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(3), pp 57–63.
- Dreyer, CMW and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. [Evaluation of the effect of deteriorating riding quality on bus-pavement interaction.](#) In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(3), pp 2–8.
- Emery, S, Hefer, C, Horak, E and Maina, JW. 2015. Flexible road pavement structural condition benchmark methodology incorporating structural condition indices derived from falling weight deflectometer deflection bowls. In *Journal of Civil Engineering and Construction*, 4, pp 1–14.
- Hefer, CA, Horak, E and Maina, JW. 2015. Modified structural number determined from falling weight deflectometer deflection bowl parameters and its proposed use in a benchmark methodology. In *Journal of Traffic and Transportation Engineering*, 3, pp 215–226.
- Ilse, M and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Evaluation of tire/surfacing/base contact stresses and texture depth. In *International Journal of Transportation Science and Technology*, 4, pp 107–118.
- Janse van Rensburg, BW and Schmidt, MJ. 2015. [Avoiding structural failures on mobile bulk materials handling equipment.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115, pp 179–184.
- Janse van Rensburg, NF, Roux, A and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Elastic waves in a Timoshenko beam with boundary damping. In *Wave Motion*, 57, pp 194–206.
- Kearsley, EP and Smit, MS. 2015. [Effect of paste content on the properties of high-strength concrete pavements.](#) In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(4), pp 20–29.
- Kearsley, EP, Kovtun, MN and Shekhovtsova, JA. 2015. [Chemical acceleration of a neutral granulated blast-furnace slag activated by sodium carbonate.](#) In *Cement and Concrete Research*, 72, pp 1–9.
- Kearsley, EP, Kovtun, MN and Shekhovtsova, JA. 2015. [Evaluation of short- and long-term properties of heat-cured alkali-activated fly ash concrete.](#) In *Advances in Cement Research*, 67(16), pp 897–905.
- Kearsley, EP, Kovtun, MN and Shekhovtsovam JA. 2015. [Dry powder alkali-activated slag cements.](#) In *Advances in Cement Research*, 27(8), pp 447–456.
- Matheba, M, Milne, TI, Moloisane, J and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. [Evaluation of the response behaviour of unconfined cemented materials under dynamic loading.](#) In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(3), pp 26–34.
- Steyn, WJVDM, Theyse, H and Van Aswegen, E. 2015. [Development of a saturation- and stress-dependent chord modulus model for unbound granular material.](#) In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(2), pp 8–21.
- Van der Westhuizen, W and Grabe, H. 2015. [The relationship between coal crushing and track condition on a heavy haul railway line.](#) *Civil Engineering*, 23(4), pp 21–24.
- Vandoorne, R and Grabe, H. 2015. Consideration of the elastic strain recovery rates of the formation layers of a railway track. In *Civil Engineering = Siviele Ingenieurswese*, 23(4), pp 17–19.
- Van Dijk, M, Kgwale, M, Bhagwan, J and Loots, I. Bloemwater conduit hydropower plant launched. In *Civil Engineering = Siviele Ingenieurswese*, 23(5), pp 42–46.
- Visser, AT. 2015. [Haul roads can make money!](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115, pp 993–999.

Conferences

- Beecroft, A, Denneman, E, Distin, Trevor, Griffin, J, Komba, J, Myburgh, P, Petho, L, Steyn, WJVDM Verhaeghe, B and Vos, R. 2015. High modulus asphalt (EME) technology transfer to South Africa and Australia: shared experiences. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Bester, JF, Grabe, PJ, Jacobs, D and Meyer, J. 2015. Determining the neutral temperature of continuous welded rail – new insights and observations. International Heavy Haul Association Conference – IHHA2015, Perth, Australia.
- Biekart, H, Jordaan, GJ, Masuku, F and Oerlemans, R. 2015. Rehabilitation of the N14/1 highway: influence of a new surfacing on noise levels. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Biekart, H, Jordaan, GJ, Killian, A, Masuku, F and Oerlemans, R. 2015. Rehabilitation of the N14/1 highway: use of a modified binder in the asphalt surfacing for construction at low temperatures. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Ding, J, Haiyan, S and Visser, AT. 2015. A 10-year review of successful bitumen-rubber use in China. In *Proceedings of the Rubberized Asphalt Rubber 2015*, Las Vegas, USA.
- Du Toit, G, Jordaan, GJ, Steyn, WJVDM and Van der Walt, JC. 2015. Technical excellence as a first step towards the implementation of ‘green technology’ in the roads sector. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Emery, S, Hefer, A, Horak, E and Maina, JW. 2015. Structural number determined with the falling weight deflectometer and used as benchmark methodology. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Conference on Civil Engineering, Energy and Environment (CEEE 2014)*, Hong Kong.
- Emery, S, Horak, E and Maina, JW. 2015. Review of falling weight deflectometer deflection benchmark analysis on roads and airfields. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Harvey, J, Jones, D, Jullien, A, Kendall, A, Saboori and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Recommendations for application of the results of the pavement LCA 2014 Symposium to Southern Africa. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Hefer, A, Horak, E and Maina, JW. 2015. Determination of pavement number for flexible pavements using FWD deflection bowl information. 34th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2015), Pretoria, South Africa.
- Henderson, M, Jordaan, GJ, Lindsay, RB and Van der Walt, JC. 2015. Optimisation of flexible road pavement rehabilitation investigations and design – back to basics. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Heymann, G, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Comparison of two inverse strategies to characterise soil profiles. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Engineering Optimization (ENGOPT 2014)*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Hugo, F and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. A synthesis of applications of the MLS as an innovative system for evaluating performance of asphalt materials in pavement engineering. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Jordaan, GJ and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Processing of functional and structural pavement properties during the initial assessment phase of a project level rehabilitation design project. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Jordaan, GJ and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. The art of road pavement rehabilitation design. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.

- Jordaan, GJ and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. The identification of uniform pavement sections during the initial assessment of a project level rehabilitation project. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Jordaan, GJ. 2015. Past pavement behaviour as the basis for rehabilitation design. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Kannemeyer, L , Milne, TI, Mukandila, MK, Estime, KE and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Rheological characteristics of South African bitumen. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Kearsley, EP and Kovtun, MN. 2015. Alkali-activated foamed concrete. 27th Biennial National Conference of the Concrete Institute of Australia in conjunction with the 69th RILEM week – Concrete 2015, Melbourne, Australia.
- Kearsley, EP, Kovtun, MN and Shekhovtsova, JA. 2015. Direct electric curing of alkali-activated concretes. Preliminary study. 27th Biennial National Conference of the Concrete Institute of Australia in conjunction with the 69th RILEM week – Concrete 2015, Melbourne, Australia.
- Kleyn, E and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Towards composing an ideal pavement. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Lambert, F and Venter, C. 2015. Testing the impact and feasibility of 30km/h speed limit zones at schools. 34th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2015), Sun City, South Africa.
- Lionjanga, MN. 2015. Transportation: a tool to combat challenges in global city regions. 34th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2015), Pretoria, South Africa.
- Maina, J, Myburgh, P and Steyn, WJVDM. 2015. Evaluation of EME transfer functions and critical layer thicknesses. 11th Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa – CAPSA 2015, Sun City, South Africa.
- Maritz, A, Wessels, P and Van Vuuren, F. 2015. [Modelling of composite type variation of the Crump weir: environmental engineering](#). In *Civil Engineering = Siviele Ingenieurswese*, 23(7), pp 36-45.
- Steyn, WJVDM and Wessels, I. 2015. Telematics-based technology and the development of road condition trends from cloud-sourced data. 34th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2015), Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Bhagwan, J, Loots, I, Van Dijk, M and Van Vuuren, SJ. 2015. A decision support system for energy generation from water supply and distribution systems in South Africa. In *The role of micro hydro power as a sustainable energy solution in developing countries*. Daya Publishing House.
- Bhagwan, J, Van Dijk, M and Van Vuuren, SJ. 2015. Tapping into hydro power potential in urban water distribution systems: development in South Africa. In *The role of micro hydro power as a sustainable energy solution in developing countries*. Daya Publishing House.
- Landman, K, Smit, T and Venter, CJ. 2015. The impact of crime and neighbourhood enclosures on travel behaviour and transport patterns in South Africa. In *Safety and security in transit environments an interdisciplinary approach*. Palgrave MacMillan.

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Adendorff, K, Jimoh, AA, M'boungui, G, Naidoo, RM and Okojie, DE. 2015. A hybrid piezoelectric micro-power generator for use in low-power applications. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 49, pp 1136–1144.
- Alfa, AS and Darchinimaragheh, K. 2015. [An analytical model for molecular propagation in nanocommunication via filaments using relay-enabled nodes.](#) In *IEEE Transactions on Nanobioscience*, 14(8), pp 1–10.
- Alfa, AS and Farazmand, Y. 2015. A coalitional game-based relay load balancing and power allocation scheme in decode-and-forward cellular relay networks. In *Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing*, 2015, pp 1–11.
- Alfa, AS and He Qi-Ming. 2015. Construction of Markov chains for discrete time MAP/PH/K queues. In *Performance Evaluation*, 93, pp 17–26.
- Alfa, AS and Miaomiao, Y. 2015. [A simple method to obtain the stochastic decomposition structure of the busy period in Geo/Geo/1/N vacation queue.](#) In *4OR-A Quarterly Journal of Operations Research*, 13, pp 361–380.
- Alfa, AS, and Ahmed, I. 2015. [Using lagrangian relaxation for radio resource allocation in high-altitude platforms.](#) In *IEEE Transactions on Wireless Communications*, 14(10), pp 5823–5835.
- Alfa, AS, Choi Bong, D, Devanarayana, CN and Kim, TO. 2015. [An optimal admission control protocol for heterogeneous multicast streaming services.](#) In *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 63(6), pp 2346–2359.
- Asner, GP, Kleynhans, W, Leblon, B, Main, RS, Mathieu, R, Naidoo, L and Wessels, KJ. 2015. [Savannah woody structure modelling and mapping using multi-frequency \(X-, C- and L-band\) Synthetic Aperture Radar data.](#) In *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 105, pp 234–250.
- Bansal, RC, Dong, Z and Radzi, NH. 2015. New Australian NEM transmission use of system-charging methodologies for integrating renewable generation to existing grid. In *Renewable Energy*, 76, pp 72–81.
- Bansal, RC, Dong, Z, Hassan, M and Radzi, NH. 2015. [Integrating the transmission loss component with the distribution factors enhanced transmission pricing method for efficient transmission use of system charges.](#) In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43, pp 10–21.
- Bansal, RC, Ehtesham, R, Khatoun, S and Nasiruddin, I. 2015. [Optimal output vector feedback control strategy for wind power systems.](#) In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43(8), pp 1122–1132.
- Bansal, RC, Gitau, MN and Kabeya, M. 2015. [Analysis of a DC collector-based power converter topology for an offshore wind farm.](#) In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43(8–10), pp 1113–1121.
- Bansal, RC, Gitau, MN and Kabeya, M. 2015. [Dynamic analysis of DC-DC converter internal to an offshore wind farm.](#) In *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 9(6), pp 542–548.
- Bansal, RC, Gitau, MN and Kabeya, M. 2015. Performance analysis of power converter-based active rectifier for an offshore wind park. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43(8–10), pp 1089–1099.

- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Jadoun, VK, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. [Multi-area environmental economic dispatch with reserve constraints using enhanced particle swarm optimization](#). In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43(13), pp 1667–1679.
- Bansal, RC, Hung Duong, Q and Mithulananthan, N. 2015. A combined practical approach for distribution system loss reduction. In *International Journal of Ambient Energy*, 36, pp 123–131.
- Bansal, RC, Joshi, RR and Kumar, V. 2015. [Development of a novel control for a matrix converter interfaced wind energy conversion system for dynamic performance enhancement](#). In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 43(8), pp 1062–1071.
- Bansal, RC, Mithulananthan, N, Ramachandaramurthy, VK, Shah R. 2015. A review of key power system stability challenges for large-scale PV integration. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 41, pp 1423–1436.
- Bellotti, E, Du Plessis, M and Wen, H. 2015. [Temperature characteristics of hot electron electroluminescence in silicon](#). In *Optics Express*, 23(10), pp 1–8.
- Bogatinoska, D, Karadimce, A, Malekian, R, Nyako, WA, Trengoska, J and Ye, N. 2015. [A novel smart ECO model for energy consumption optimization](#). In *Elektronika ir Elektrotechnika*, 21(21), pp 75–80.
- Broich, R and Grobler, H. 2015. [Soft-core dataflow processor architecture optimized for radar signal processing](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 34(1), pp 43–51.
- Bukhari, SS, Joubert, J, Vardaxoglou, YC and Whittow, WG. 2015. Flexible three-dimensional printed antenna substrates. In *Journal of Engineering*, 2015, pp 1–3.
- Chatterje, A, Xia, X and Zhang, L. 2015. [Optimization of mine ventilation fan speeds according to ventilation on demand and time of use tariff](#). In *Applied Energy*, 146, pp 65–73.
- Chiwewe, TM, Hancke, GP and Mbuya, CF. 2015. [Using cognitive radio for interference-resistant industrial wireless sensor networks: an overview](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 11(6), pp 1466–1481.
- Coppejans, HHG and Myburgh, HC. 2015. [A primer on autonomous aerial vehicle design](#). In *Sensors*, 15, pp 30033–30061.
- Craig, IK and Du Toit, EF. 2015. [Selective pinning control of the average disease transmissibility in an HIV contact network](#). In *Physical Review E*, 92(12810), pp 1–8.
- Craig, IK and Meyer, EJ. 2015. [Dynamic model for a dense medium drum separator in coal beneficiation](#). In *Minerals Engineering*, 77, pp 78–85.
- Craig, IK and Muller, CJ. 2015. [Modelling of a dual circuit-induced draft cooling water system for control and optimisation purposes](#). In *Journal of Process Control*, 25, pp 105–114.
- Craig, IK and Olivier, LE. 2015. Development and application of a model-plant mismatch expression for linear time-invariant systems. In *Journal of Process Control*, 32, pp 77–86.
- Dabrowski, JJ and De Villiers, JP. 2015. [A unified model for context-based behavioural modelling and classification](#). In *Expert Systems with Applications*, 42, pp 6738–6757.
- Dabrowski, JJ and De Villiers, JP. 2015. [Maritime piracy situation modelling with dynamic Bayesian networks](#). In *Information Fusion*, 23, pp 116–130.
- De Figueiredo, N, Linde, LP and Van Wyk, JH. 2015. [Space-time precoded CDMA-OFDMA employing super-orthogonal complete complementary codes](#). In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 106(4), pp 195–200.
- De Freitas, A, De Villiers, JP and Nel, AJ. 2015. Joint inference of dominant scatterer locations and motion parameters of an extended target in high range-resolution radar. In *IET Radar Sonar and Navigation*, 9(5), pp 519–530.
- De Villiers, JP, Focke, RW and Ingss, MR. 2015. [Interval algebra – an effective means of scheduling surveillance radar networks](#). In *Information Fusion*, 23, pp 81–98.

- Dharmadhikari, AS, Jensen, PA, Leuschner, FW, Milonova, SP, Mphahlele, MJ, Nardell, E, Pagano, M, Rudnick, SN, Sears, TA, Stoltz, AC, Van der Walt, M, Van Reenen, TH and Weyer, K. 2015. [Institutional tuberculosis transmission: controlled trial of upper room ultraviolet air disinfection: a basis for new dosing guidelines](#). In *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 192(4), pp 477–484.
- Du Plessis, M, Joubert, T and Heleen, T. 2015. [Electroluminescence from two-junction punch through structures in silicon nanowires](#). In *IEEE Photonics Technology Letters*, 27(16), pp 1741–1744.
- Ekpenyong, UE, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2015. [How information propagation in social networks can improve energy savings based on time of use tariff](#). In *Sustainable Cities and Society*, 19, pp 26–33.
- Ferreira, R and Joubert, J. 2015. [A broadband 180° hybrid ring coupler using a microstrip-to-slotline inverter](#). In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 57(9), pp 2164–2168.
- Fisher, RM, Hancke, G, Kruger, CP and Ledwaba, L. 2015. [Open hardware: a role to play in wireless sensor networks](#). In *Sensors*, 15, pp 6818–6844.
- Fisher, RM, Hancke, G, Kumar, A and Silva, BJ. 2015. [Experimental link quality characterization of wireless sensor networks for underground monitoring](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 11(5), pp 1099–1110.
- Hancke, GP and Kumar, A. 2015. A zigbee-based animal health monitoring system. In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 15(1), pp 610–617.
- Hancke, GP, Kumar, A, Singh, MK and Srivastava, V. 2015. [Current status of the IEEE 1451 standard-based sensor applications](#). In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 15(5), pp 2505–2513.
- Hanekom, JJ and Oosthuizen, DJJ. 2015. [Fuzzy information transmission analysis for continuous speech features](#). In *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 137(4), pp 1983–1994.
- Hanekom, JJ, Hanekom Tania T and Malherbe, TK. 2015. The effect of the resistive properties of bone on neural excitation and electric fields in cochlear implant models. In *Hearing Research*, 327, pp 126–135.
- Hu, J, Jiang, M and Mei, J. 2015. New results on exponential synchronization of memristor-based chaotic neural networks. In *Neurocomputing*, 156, pp 60–67.
- Jacobs, JP and Koziel, S. 2015. [Reduced-cost microwave filter modeling using a two-stage Gaussian process regression approach](#). In *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, 25(5), pp 453–462.
- Jacobs, JP. 2015. [Efficient resonant frequency modeling for dual-band microstrip antennas by Gaussian process regression](#). In *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, 14, pp 337–341.
- Jiang, M, Mei, J, Wang, X and Wu, Z. 2015. [Periodically intermittent controlling for finite-time synchronization of complex dynamical networks](#). In *Nonlinear Dynamics*, 79, pp 295–305.
- Jiang, MH, Wang, ST, Mei, J and Shen, YJ. 2015. Finite-time synchronization control of a class of memristor-based recurrent neural networks. In *Neural Networks*, 63, pp 133–140.
- Jie, S, Malekian, R, WeiSong, Z, Xiangjun, J and Xin, Z. 2015. [Underwater broadband acoustic scattering modelling based on FDTD](#). In *Elektronika ir Elektrotechnika*, 21(2), pp 58–64.
- Jose, A and Malekian, R. 2015. Smart home automation security: a literature review. In *Smart Computing Review*, 5, pp 269–285.
- Joubert, J and Odendaal, JW. 2015. [Design of compact planar rat-race and branch-line hybrid couplers using polar curves](#). In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 57(11), pp 2637–2640.
- Joubert, J, Kloke, KH and Odendaal, JW. 2015. [Coaxial end-launched and microstrip to partial H-plane waveguide transitions](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, 63(10), pp 3103–3108.

- Kleynhans, W, Olivier, JC and Salmon, BP. 2015. Detecting settlement expansion in South Africa using a hyper-temporal SAR change detection approach. In *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 42(2015), pp 142–149.
- Kleynhans, W, Olivier, JC, Salmon, BP and Wessels, KJ. 2015. Rapid detection of new and expanding human settlements in the Limpopo province of South Africa using a spatio-temporal change detection method. In *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 40, pp 74–80.
- Kleynhans, W, Salmon, BP and Schwegmann, CP. 2015. [Manifold adaptation for constant false alarm rate ship detection in South African Oceans](#). In *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing*, 8(7), pp 3329–3337.
- Lambrechts, JW and Sinha, S. 2015. [Estimation of signal attenuation in the 60 GHz band with an analog BiCMOS passive filter](#). In *International Journal of Microwave and Wireless Technologies*, 7(6), pp 645–653.
- Lin, Q, Malekian, R, Wang, R, Wang, Z and Ye, N. 2015. [A method for driving route predictions based on hidden Markov model](#). In *Mathematical Problems in Engineering*, 2015, pp 1–12.
- Luus, FPS, Maharaj, BTJ, Salmon, BP and Van den Bergh, F. 2015. [Multiview deep learning for land use classification](#). In *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters*, 12(12), pp 2448–2452.
- Maharaj, BTJ, Malekian, R and Okonkwo, UK. 2015. [Diffusion-controlled interface kinetics-inclusive system-theoretic propagation models for molecular communication systems](#). In *EURASIP Journal on Advances in Signal Processing*, 2015, pp 1–23.
- Malekian, R and Wannenburg, J. 2015. [Body sensor network for mobile health monitoring, a diagnosis and anticipating system](#). In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 15(12), pp 6839–6852.
- Malekian, R, Wang, R, Wang, Z, Ye, N and Zhang, Y. 2015. [A method of vehicle route prediction based on social network analysis](#). In *Journal of Sensors*, 2015, pp 1–9.
- Mathaba, T and Xia, X. 2015. [A parametric energy model for energy management of long belt conveyors](#). In *Energies*, 8, pp 13590–13608.
- Meiring, GAM and Myburgh, HC. 2015. [A review of intelligent driving style analysis systems and related artificial intelligence algorithms](#). In *Sensors*, 15, pp 30653–3390.
- Numbi, BP and Xia, X. 2015. [Systems optimization model for energy management of a parallel HPGR crushing process](#). In *Applied Energy*, 149, pp 133–147.
- Nwulu, NI and Xia, X. 2015. [A combined dynamic economic emission dispatch and time of use demand response mathematical modelling framework](#). In *Journal of Renewable and Sustainable Energy*, 7, pp 1–22.
- Nwulu, NI and Xia, X. 2015. Implementing a model predictive control strategy on the dynamic economic emission dispatch problem with game theory based demand response programs. In *Energy*, 91, pp 404–419.
- Nwulu, NI and Xia, X. 2015. Multi-objective dynamic economic emission dispatch of electric power generation integrated with game theory based demand response. In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 89, pp 963–974.
- Potgieter, L, Joubert, J and Odendaal, JW. 2015. [Design of center-fed printed planar slot arrays](#). In *International Journal of Microwave and Wireless Technologies*, NYP.
- Reddy, R and Sinha, S. 2015. [A 6-bit, 500-MS/s current-steering DAC in SiGe BiCMOS technology and considerations for SFDR performance](#). In *Microelectronics Journal*, 46, pp 310–319.
- Setlhaolo, D and Xia, X. 2015. Optimal scheduling of household appliances with a battery storage system and coordination. In *Energy and Buildings*, 94, pp 61–70.
- Sichilalu, SM and Xia, X. 2015. [Optimal energy control of grid tied PV-diesel-battery hybrid system powering heat pump water heater](#). In *Solar Energy*, 115, pp 243–254.
- Sichilalu, SM and Xia, X. 2015. [Optimal power dispatch of a grid-tied-battery-photovoltaic system supplying heat pump water heaters](#). In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 102, pp 81–91.

- Tazvinga, H, Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2015. [Demand side management of photovoltaic-battery hybrid system](#). In *Applied Energy*, 148, pp 294–304.
- Tazvinga, H, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. [Switched model predictive control for energy dispatching of a photovoltaic-diesel-battery hybrid power system](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology*, 23(3), pp 1229–1236.
- Tazvinga, H, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. [Optimal power flow management for distributed energy resources with batteries](#). In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 102, pp 104–110.
- Wang, B and Xia, X. 2015. [Optimal maintenance planning for building energy efficiency retrofitting from optimization and control system perspectives](#). In *Energy and Buildings*, 96, pp 299–308.
- Wang, B, Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2015. [Improving building energy efficiency by multi-objective neighborhood field optimization](#). In *Energy and Buildings*, 87, pp 45–56.
- Wanjiru, E and Xia, X. 2015. [Energy-water optimization model incorporating rooftop water harvesting for lawn irrigation](#). In *Applied Energy*, 160, pp 521–531.
- Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2015. [Optimal switching renewable energy system for demand-side management](#). In *Solar Energy*, 114, pp 278–288.
- Wu, Z, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. [Model predictive control for improving operational efficiency of overhead cranes](#). In *Nonlinear Dynamics*, 79, pp 2639–2657.
- Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2015. Operation efficiency optimisation modelling and application of model predictive control. In *Journal of Automatica Sinica*, 2, pp 166–172.
- Xia, X, Ye, X, Zhang, L and Zhu, B. 2015. [Optimal maintenance planning for sustainable energy efficiency lighting retrofit projects by a control system approach](#). In *Control Engineering Practice*, 37, pp 1–10.
- Xia, X, Zhang, J and Zhang, L. 2015. [Medium-density control for coal washing dense medium cyclone circuits](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology*, 23(3), pp 1117–1122.
- Yadav, PK, Dwivedi, VK, Karwal, V and Gupta, JP. 2015. ICI and PAPR reduction of OFDM systems using IPMS pulse. In *International Journal of Microwave and Optical Technology*, 10(4), pp 254–259.
- Zhang, L and Zhuan, X. 2015. [Development of an optimal operation approach in the MPC framework for heavy-haul trains](#). In *IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems*, 16(3), pp 1391–1400.

Conferences

- Alfa, AS and Abu-Ghazaleh, H. 2015. Channel assignments in wireless networks with time-varying traffic behaviors. 2015 8th IFIP Wireless and Mobile Networking Conference (WMNC 2015), Munich, Germany.
- Alfa, AS and Beynon, V. 2015. An improved algorithm for finding the maximum number of set covers for wireless sensor networks. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Alfa, AS, Awoyemi, BS and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. QoS provisioning in heterogeneous cognitive radio networks through dynamic resource allocation. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Alfa, AS, Awoyemi, BS and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Resource allocation for heterogeneous cognitive radio networks. 2015 IEEE Wireless Communication and Networking Conference (WCNC), New Orleans, LA, USA.

- Alfa, AS, Awoyemi, BS and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Solving resource allocation problems in heterogeneous cognitive radio networks. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC) 2015, Hermanus, South Africa.
- Alfa, AS, Barnes, SD, Joshi, S and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Massive MIMO and femto cells for energy-efficient cognitive radio networks. 10th International Conference on Cognitive Radio-Oriented Wireless Networks, Doha, Qatar.
- Alfa, AS, Cai, J, Cao, H, Huang, S and Tian, H. 2015. Dynamic load-balancing spectrum decision for cognitive radio networks with multi-class services. 2015 International Conference on Wireless Communications and Signal Processing, Nanjing, China.
- Alfa, AS, Lall, S and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Optimal placement and power allocation for jammers in wireless mesh networks. 2015 IEEE 82nd Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC 2015), Boston, Massachusetts.
- Alvarado, V, Craig, IK and Meyer, EJ. 2015. Unscented Kalman filter for a coal run-of-mine bin. 4th IFAC Workshop on Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing MMM 2015, Oulu, Finland.
- Aoyun, MA, Cheng, Q, Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2015. Time optimal MPC based on offline construction of ellipsoidal sets. In *Proceedings of the 34th Chinese Control Conference (CCC 2015)*, Hangzhou, China.
- Bansal, RC, Mahmud, MA, Oo, AMT and Pota, HR. 2015. Nonlinear controller design for vehicle-to-grid systems with output LCL filters. CPES-2015 9th IFAC Symposium on Control of Power and Energy Systems, New Delhi, India.
- Bansal, RC, Chitara, D, Gupta, N, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Optimal tuning of multimachine power system stabilizer using Cuckoo Search Algorithm. CPES-2015 9th IFAC Symposium on Control of Power and Energy Systems, New Delhi, India.
- Bansal, RC, Deng, Y, He, X, Kumar A, Kumar, P and Sah, B. 2015. Autonomous hybrid renewable energy system optimization for minimum cost. RPG 2015: The 4th International Conference IET Renewable Power Generation, Beijing, China.
- Bansal, RC, Gitau, MN and Kabeya, M. 2015. Comparative analyses of DC collection grid based power converter topologies for offshore wind farm. RPG 2015: The 4th International Conference IET Renewable Power Generation, Beijing, China.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Jadoun, V, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Short-term non-convex economic hydrothermal scheduling using dynamically controlled particle swarm optimization. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Jadoun, V, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Multi-area economic dispatch using improved particle swarm optimization. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Kanwar, N, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Application of TLBO for distribution network planning via coordination of distributed generation and network reconfiguration. CPES-2015 9th IFAC Symposium on Control of Power and Energy Systems, New Delhi, India.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Kanwar, N, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Multi-objective optimal DG allocation in distribution networks using BAT algorithm. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Kanwar, N, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. New sensitivity-based approach for optimal allocation of shunt capacitors in distribution networks using PSO. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.
- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Modi, MK, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Stochastic economic load dispatch with multiple fuels using improved particle swarm optimization. CPES-2015 9th IFAC Symposium on Control of Power and Energy Systems, New Delhi, India.

- Bansal, RC, Gupta, N, Jadoun, V, Niazi, KR and Swarnkar, A. 2015. Improved particle swarm optimization for multi-area economic dispatch with reserve sharing scheme. CPES-2015 9th IFAC Symposium on Control of Power and Energy Systems, New Delhi, India.
- Barnes, SD and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Collaborative spectral opportunity forecasting for cognitive radio. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Bekasiewicz, A, Jacobs, JP, Koziel S. 2015. Simulation-driven size reduction of antenna structures using adjoint sensitivities and trust regions. 2015 9th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP 2015), Lisbon, Portugal.
- Blasch, E, Costa, P, De Villiers, JP, De Waal, AJ, Joussemle, A-L, Laskey, K and Pavlin, G. 2015. Uncertainty representation, quantification and evaluation for data and information fusion. 18th International Conference on Information Fusion, Washington, DC, USA.
- Blasch, E, De Villiers, JP, Kloke, KH, Nel, WAJ and Van Eeden, WD. 2015. A comparative cepstral-based analysis of simulated and measured S-band and X-band radar Doppler spectra of human motion. In *2015 IEEE Radar Conference Proceedings*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Botha, S, Craig, IK and Le Roux, JD . 2015. Switching cyclones to increase product particle size range for ore milling circuits. 4th IFAC Workshop on Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing MMM 2015, Oulu, Finland.
- Cardone, M, Knopp, R, Maharaj, BTJ, Thomas, R and Tuninetti, D. 2015. An LTE implementation of a novel strategy for the Gaussian half-duplex relay channel. 2015 IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC), London, UK.
- Chude, C, Maharaj, BTJ Malekian, R and Okonkwo, UK. 2015. Bio-inspired approach for eliminating redundant nanodevices in internet of bio-nano things. 2015 IEEE Globecom Workshops (GC Wkshps), San Diego, CA.
- Cilliers, JE, De Villiers, JP, McDonald, A, Stempel, MD. 2015. Distribution analysis of segmented wave sea clutter in littoral environments. In *2015 IEEE Radar Conference Proceedings*, JHB, South Africa.
- De Villiers, DIL and Jacobs, JP. 2015. Gaussian process modeling of aperture efficiency ripple in reflector antennas. 2015 Loughborough Antennas and Propagation Conference (LAPC 2015), Loughborough, UK.
- Dos Santos, RMA, Hancke, GP and Nkosi, MP. 2015. Autonomous pedestrian detection. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Dos Santos, RMA, Hancke, GP, Heydenreich, G and Kruger, CP. 2015. A smart grid electricity hub. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Dos Santos, RMA, Hancke, GP, Hulsbos, R and Kruger, CP. 2015. Design of a smart geyser controller unit. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Du Plessis, WP, Linde, LP, Maasdorp, FDV and Van der Merwe, JR. 2015. Practical direction-of-arrival system evaluation. In *2015 IEEE Radar Conference Proceedings*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Eagle, SJ, Hancke, GP and Silva, BJ. 2015. Wireless sensor networks for safety protocols in the industry. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Fan, Y and Xia, X. 2015. A multi-objective optimization model for building envelope retrofit planning. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

- Fan, Y and Xia, X. 2015. An optimal maintenance plan for building envelope insulation materials after retrofitting. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Chinese Automation Congress*, Wuhan, China.
- Fisher, RM, Hancke, G and Pienaar, J. 2015. Smartphone: the key to your connected smart home. In *Proceedings of 2015 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*, Cambridge, UK.
- Gitau, MN and Grobler, I. 2015. Conducted EMC modeling for accreditation in DC-DC converters. IECON 2015: 41st Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Yokohama, Japan.
- Green, WR and Grobler, H. 2015. Normal distribution transform Graph-based point cloud segmentation. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-Rob Mech)*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Hancke, G and Ramotsoela, TD. 2015. Data aggregation using homomorphic encryption in wireless sensor networks. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Rosebank, South Africa.
- Hancke, GP and Stephenson, MJ. 2015. Self-contained and trace using GPRS. IEEE Region 10 Technical Conference (TENCON 2015), Macau, China.
- Hancke, GP and Meyer, TC. 2015. Design of a smart sprinkler system. IEEE Region 10 Technical Conference (TENCON 2015), Macau, China.
- Hancke, GP and Silva, BJ. 2015. Practical challenges of IR-UWB based ranging in harsh industrial environments. In *Proceedings of 2015 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Informatics (INDIN)*, Cambridge, UK.
- Hancke, GP, Orrie, O and Silva, BJ. 2015. A wireless smart parking system. IECON 2015: 41st Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Yokohama, Japan.
- Hancke, GP, Kruger, CP and Mabusela, K and Silva, BJ. 2015. Design of a wireless heliostat system. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Hancke, GP, Kruger, CP, Ntambi, F and Silva, BJ. 2015. Design of a water management system. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Jacobs, JP and Koziel, S. 2015. Fast detection of faulty elements in EM-simulated antenna array models from amplitude-only data. 2015 9th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP 2015), Lisbon, Portugal.
- Jacobs, JP, Koziel, S and Ogurtsov, S. 2015. Rapid simulation-based design of covered planar microstrip patch antenna arrays by means of radiation response surrogates. 2015 Loughborough Antennas and Propagation Conference (LAPC 2015), Loughborough, UK.
- Joubert, J, Kenny, C and Odendaal, JW. 2015. Wideband antenna for 4G MIMO applications. 2015 Loughborough Antennas and Propagation Conference (LAPC 2015), Loughborough, UK.
- Maharaj, BTJ and Munyai, PRM. 2015. On the improvement of phase noise errors in wireless communication systems. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Mei, J, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Model predictive control for optimizing indoor air temperature and humidity in a direct expansion air conditioning system. In *Proceedings of the 2015 27th Chinese Control and Decision Conference (CCDC)*, Qingdao, China.
- Mei, J, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Predictive control for thermal comfort and energy efficiency in a direct expansion air conditioning system. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Chinese Automation Congress*, Wuhan, China.

- Sichilalu, SM and Xia, X. 2015. Optimal power control of grid tied PV-battery-diesel system powering heat pump water heaters. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015) , Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.
- Singh, N and Stander, T. 2015. Active enhanced tunable high-Q on-chip E-band resonators in 130 nm SiGe BiCMOS. IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and RF Conference 2015, Hyderabad, India.
- Standar, T. 2015. A novel, flexible Pcell-driven design flow for mm-wave on-chip passives. IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and RF Conference 2015, Hyderabad, India.
- Standar, T. 2015. A review of key development areas in low-cost packaging and integration of future E-band mm-wave transceivers. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Standar, T. 2015. Inline Ka-band transitional combline / evanescent-mode filter in conventional RF substrate using grounded vias. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Tazvinga, H, Wu, Z, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Switching control for renewable hybrid systems. In *Proceedings of the 34th Chinese Control Conference (CCC 2015)*, Hangzhou, China.
- Wang, B and Xia, X. 2015. Maintenance plan optimization in building retrofitting with interacting energy efficiency effects. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Chinese Automation Congress*, Wuhan, China.
- Wang, B, Wu, Z, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Optimal control of maintenance instants and intensities in building energy efficiency retrofitting project. 2015 54th IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (CDC), Osaka, Japan.
- Xia, X and Zhang, L. 2015. An integer programming approach for truck-shovel dispatching problem in open-pit mines. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.
- Xia, X and Zhang, L. 2015. Coal washing plant cyclone module control with a pump-storage system. In *Proceedings of the 34th Chinese Control Conference (CCC 2015)*, Hangzhou, China.
- Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Nonlinear model predictive control with semi-contracting constraint and generalized terminal constraint. In *Proceedings of the 34th Chinese Control Conference (CCC 2015)*, Hangzhou, China.
- Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2015. Nonlinear trajectory tracking control for heavy-haul trains. 1st IFAC Conference on Modelling, Indemnification and Control of Nonlinear Systems MICNON 2015, Saint Petersburg, Russia.
- Xia, X, Zhang, L and Zhu, B. 2015. Magnetite and water addition control for a dense medium coal washing circuit. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Chinese Automation Congress*, Wuhan, China.

Chapters in books

- Bansal, RC, Kabir, MN and Mishra, Y. 2015. Coordinated operation of PV and battery energy storage systems. In *Handbook of clean energy systems*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Abbas, S, Udayabaskaran, S and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. A three-unit series parallel system with pre-emptive priority repair. In *Communications in Dependability and Quality Management*, 18, pp 120-132.

- Adetunji, O, Stein, C and Wallis, L. 2015. [Meeting national response time targets for priority 1 incidents in an urban emergency medical services system in South Africa: more ambulances won't help](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(10), pp 840–844.
- Adetunji, O, Stein, C and Wallis, L. 2015. [The effect of the emergency medical services vehicle location and response strategy on response times](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(2), pp 26–40.
- Anbzhaga, N, Jeganathan, K and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. A retrial inventory system with impatient customers. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 9, pp 637–650.
- Anbzhaga, N, Jeganathan, K and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. A two heterogeneous servers perishable inventory system of a finite population with one unreliable server and repeated attempts. In *Pakistan Journal of Statistics*, 31(1), pp 135–158.
- Bagherpour, M. 2015. Risky time driven activity-based costing in a medical center: a development, implementation and simulation-based optimization approach. In *Journal of Accounting Management*, 5, pp 47–61.
- Bean, WL and Bloem, N. 2015. [The application of outsourcing decision-making methods in a logistics context in South Africa](#). In *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management*, 9(1), pp 1–14.
- Budeba, MD, Joubert, JW, Webber, Y, Ronald, RCW. 2015. [A proposed approach for modelling competitiveness of new surface coal mines](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(11), pp 1057–1064.
- Diatha, K, Udayabaskaran, S and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. An age-dependent branching process model of a stochastic renewable resource and the problem of optimal harvesting. In *Indian Journal of Mathematics*, 57, pp 121–133.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. [Heuristic space diversity control for improved meta-hyper-heuristic performance](#). In *Information Sciences*, 300, pp 49–62.
- Hager, J, Webber, Y, Ronald, RCW and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. [Stochastic simulation for budget prediction for large surface mines in the South African mining industry](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(6), pp 531–539.
- Jaggi, CK, Sharma, A, Verma, M and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. An EOQ model with allowable shortage under trade credit in different scenario. In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 252, pp 541–551.
- Jeganathan, K and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. Perishable inventory model with two heterogeneous servers including one with multiple vacations and retrial customers. In *Journal of Control and Systems Engineering*, 3, pp 10–34.
- Joubert, JW and Meintjes, S. 2015. [Repeatability and reproducibility: implications of using GPS data for freight activity chains](#). In *Transportation Research Part B-Methodological*, 76, pp 81–92.
- Joubert, JW and Meintjes, S. 2015. [Computational considerations in building inter-firm networks](#). In *Transportation*, 42(5), pp 857–878.
- Joubert, JW, Neumann, A and Roder, D. 2015. Toward a simulation of minibuses in South Africa. In *Journal of Transport and Land Use*, 8, pp 137–154.
- Sundar, D, Udayabaskaran, S and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. [Two substitutable perishable product disaster inventory systems](#). In *Annals of Operations Research*, 233(1), pp 517–534.
- Udayabaskaran S, Van Wyk and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. A temporo-spatial stochastic model for optimal positioning of humanitarian inventories for disaster relief management. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 9, pp 1205–1211.

Conferences

- Abbas, S, Joubert, JW and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. Maintenance analysis of a system with varying repair rate and vacation period for the repair facility. In *9th WCEAM Research Paper – Proceedings of 2014 World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Adetunji, O, Al-Rikabi, RBD and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. The optimal routes for the vessels to transport empty containers under different shipping service networks design. 5th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management (IEOM 2015), Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
- Adetunji, O. 2015. ECOR: a reference model for the management of electoral supply chain support. 5th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management (IEOM 2015), Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
- De Vries, M, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. The enterprise engineering domain. Advances in Enterprise Engineering IX, 5th Enterprise Engineering Working Conference (EEWC 2015), Prague, Czech Republic.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Grobler, J. 2015. Metric-based heuristic space diversity management in a meta-hyper-heuristic framework. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Kellerman, HJ and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. Explicit location covering problems: an alternative formulation and solution approach. 5th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management (IEOM 2015), Dubai, United Arab Emirates.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Annan, KA, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2015. [The influence of niobium content on austenite grain growth in microalloyed steels](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(10), pp 973–980.
- Cromarty, RD and Thethwayo, BM. 2015. [Compatibility of graphite with primary platinum group metals industrial matte](#). In *Materials Research Innovations*, 19, pp 948–952.
- Cromarty, RD and Thethwayo, BM. 2015. Wettability of graphite by synthetic and industrial PGM-furnace matte. In *Ceramica*, 61, pp 219–223.
- Daswa, P, Du Toit, M and Möller, H. 2015. The solution heat treatment of rheo-high pressure die cast Al-Mg-Si-(Cu) 6xxx series alloys. In *Solid State Phenomena*, 217–218, pp 259–264.
- Krause, BJ and Sandenbergh, RF. 2015. Optimization of cobalt removal from an aqueous sulfate zinc leach solution for zinc electrowinning. In *Hydrometallurgy*, 155, pp 132–140.
- Maharajh, S, Muller, J and Zietsman, JH. 2015. [Value-in-use model for chlorination of titania feedstocks](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(5), pp 33–50.
- Muller, J, Pistorius, PC and Zietsman, JH. 2015. [Modeling of manganese ferroalloy slag properties and flow during tapping](#). In *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B-Process Metallurgy and Materials Processing Science*, 46(6), pp 2639–2651.
- Naude, N and Venter, PM. 2015. [Evaluation of some optimum moisture and binder conditions for coal fines briquetting](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115, pp 329–333.

- Papo, MJ, Siyasiya, CW, Stumpf, WE and Uananisa, HJ. 2015. [The influence of thermo-mechanical processing on the surface quality of an AISI 436 ferritic stainless steel](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 155(10), pp 981–986.
- Pistorius, PC, Steenkamp, JD and Tangstad, M. 2015. [Chemical wear analysis of a tap-hole on a SiMn production furnace](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115, pp 199–208.
- Pistorius, PC, Steenkamp, JD and Tangstad, M. 2015. [Wear mechanisms of carbon-based refractory materials in silicomanganese tap holes–part I: equilibrium calculations and slag and refractory characterization](#). In *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B–Process Metallurgy and Materials Processing Science*, 46(2), pp 653–667.
- Pistorius, PC, Steenkamp, JD and Tangstad, M. 2015. [Wear mechanisms of carbon-based refractory materials in SiMn Tap holes – part II: in situ observation of chemical reactions](#). In *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B–Process Metallurgy and Materials Processing Science*, 46(2), pp 668–679.
- Rambiyana, RI, Den Hoed, P and Garbers–Craig, AM. 2015. [Fire and brimstone: the roasting of a Merensky PGM concentrate](#). In *Journal of The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(6), pp 507–514.
- Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2015. [Constitutive constants for hot working of steels: the critical strain for dynamic recrystallisation in C–Mn steels](#). In *Journal of Materials Engineering and Performance*, 24(1), pp 468–476.
- Stumpf, WE. 2015. [Where should the national RandD in materials science fit into South Africa’s future nuclear power programme?](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(10), pp 1–10.

Conferences

- Bill, OM, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2015. Microstructural and phase balance changes of 2304 duplex stainless steel under equilibrium and non-equilibrium conditions. Nuclear Materials Development Network Conference 2015, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM, Kok, S, Roberts, SE and Zietsman, JH. 2015. Electromagnetic levitation coil design using gradient-based optimization. 11th World Congress on Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization (WCSMO), Sydney, Australia.
- Kandengwa, M, Sandenbergh, RF and Van Buuren, C. 2015. Simulation of jarosite formation during bio-oxidation of refractory gold ores and its influence on cyanide consumption during gold leaching. World Gold Conference 2015, Cradle of Humankind, South African.
- Magwentshu, N and Pistorius, PGH. 2015. Optimization of gas tungsten arc welding of Zircaloy-2 – results of preliminary study. Nuclear Materials Development Network Conference 2015, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Maumela, M, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2015. The effect of cast structures on texture, ridging, and formability in AISI 433 ferritic stainless steel. Nuclear Materials Development Network Conference 2015, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.

MECHANICAL AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. [Experimental investigation and model development for effective viscosity of Al₂O₃-glycerol nanofluids by using dimensional analysis and GMDH-NN methods](#). In *International Communications in Heat and Mass Transfer*, 68, pp 208–219.

- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. [Factors affecting the pH and electrical conductivity of MgO-ethylene glycol nanofluids](#). In *Bulletin of Materials Science*, 38(5), pp 1345–1357.
- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Influence of ultrasonication energy on the dispersion consistency of Al₂O₃-glycerol nanofluid based on viscosity data, and model development for the required ultrasonication energy density. In *Journal of Experimental Nanoscience*, 2015, pp 1–20.
- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. [Investigation into effective viscosity, electrical conductivity, and pH of \$\gamma\$ -Al₂O₃-Glycerol nanofluids in Einstein concentration regime](#). In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 36, pp 1241–1251.
- Alam, M, Meyer, JP, Baseer, MA and Rehman, S. 2015. [Wind speed and power characteristics for Jubail industrial city, Saudi Arabia](#). In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 52, pp 1193–1204.
- Akinlabi, SA, Pietra, F and Akinlabi, ET. 2015. Experimental and numerical investigation on laser beam forming of steel sheets. In *Journal of Materials - Design and Applications*, 229(6), pp 445–471.
- Aybar, S, Azizian, MR, Mehrabi, M, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. [A review of thermal conductivity models for nanofluids](#). In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 36, pp 1085–1110.
- Aye, SA and Heyns, PS. 2015. [Acoustic emission-based prognostics of slow-rotating bearing using Bayesian techniques under dependent and independent samples](#). In *Applied Artificial Intelligence*, 29, pp 563–596.
- Babulal, Y, Els, PS and Stallmann, MJ. 2015. [Parameterisation and modelling of large off-road tyres for on-road handling analyses](#). In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 61, pp 77–85.
- Bekker A, Chinsamy-Turan, A, Cloete TJ, Kok, S and Nurick, GN. 2015. [Constant strain rate compression of bovine cortical bone on the Split-Hopkinson pressure bar](#). In *Materials Science and Engineering C-Materials for Biological Applications*, 46, pp 443–449.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Nolte, HC. 2015. [Second law analysis and optimization of a parabolic trough receiver tube for direct steam generation](#). In *Heat and Mass Transfer*, 51(6), pp 875–887.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Jansen, E and Meyer, JP. 2015. Integrated solar thermal Brayton cycles with either one or two regenerative heat exchangers for maximum power output. In *Energy*, 86, pp 737–748.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Mwesigye, A. 2015. [Multi-objective and thermodynamic optimisation of a parabolic trough receiver with perforated plate inserts](#). In *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 77, pp 42–56.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Ngo, CL. 2015. [Numerical modelling and optimisation of natural convection heat loss suppression in a solar cavity receiver with plate fins](#). In *Renewable Energy*, 74, pp 95–105.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Ngo, CL. 2015. [Three-dimensional analysis and numerical optimization of combined natural convection and radiation heat loss in solar cavity receiver with plate fins insert](#). In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 101, pp 757–766.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Yekoladio, PJ. 2015. [Thermodynamic analysis and performance optimization of organic rankine cycles for the conversion of low-to-moderate grade geothermal heat](#). In *International Journal of Energy Research*, 39, pp 1256–1271.
- Belyaev, VB, Miller, MB, Otto, J and Rakitianski, S. 2015. Quantum generation of coherent radiation via the molecular-nuclear transitions (molecular-nuclear transitions). In *Middle East Journal of Applied Sciences*, 5, pp 107–111.
- Besant, RW, Mahmood, GI and Simonson, CJ. 2015. Experimental pressure drop and heat transfer in a rectangular channel with a sinusoidal porous screen. In *Journal of Heat Transfer-Transactions of the Asme*, 137, pp 1–11.

- Bogaers, AEJ, Franz, T, Kok, S and Reddy, BD. 2015. [Extending the robustness and efficiency of artificial compressibility for partitioned fluid-structure interactions.](#)
In *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, 283, pp 1278–1295.
- Booyesen, CH, Heyns, PS, Hindley, MP and Scheepers, R. 2015. [Fatigue life assessment of a low-pressure steam turbine blade during transient resonant conditions using a probabilistic approach.](#) In *International Journal of Fatigue*, 73, pp 17–26.
- Botha, TR and Els Pieter, PS. 2015. [Digital image correlation techniques for measuring tyre-road interface parameters: part 2 – longitudinal tyre slip ratio measurement.](#)
In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 61, pp 101–112.
- Botha, TR and Els, PS. 2015. [Digital image correlation techniques for measuring tyre-road interface parameters: part 1 – side-slip angle measurement on rough terrain.](#)
In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 61, pp 87–100.
- Botha, TR and Els, PS. 2015. [Rough terrain profiling using digital image correlation.](#)
In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 59, pp 1–17.
- Craig, KJ, Meyer, JP and Moghimi, MA. 2015. [A novel computational approach to combine the optical and thermal modelling of linear collectors using the finite volume method.](#)
In *Solar Energy*, 116, pp 407–427.
- Craig, KJ, Meyer, JP and Moghimi, MA. 2015. [Optimization of a trapezoidal cavity absorber for linear Fresnel reflector.](#) In *Solar Energy*, 119, pp 343–361.
- Crouse, PL, Meyer, JP, Puts, GJ, Slabber, JFM, Van der Walt, IJ and Van Laar, JH. 2015. Microwave-plasma synthesis of nano-sized silicon carbide at atmospheric pressure.
In *Ceramics International*, 41, pp 4326–4333.
- Dala, L and Meijer, MC. 2015. [Zeroth-order flutter prediction for cantilevered plates in supersonic flow.](#) In *Journal of Fluids and Structures*, 57, pp 196–205.
- Dala, L. 2015. [Dynamic stability of a seaplane in takeoff.](#) In *Journal of Aircraft*, 52(3), pp 964–971.
- De Souza, ML, Meyer, JP, Ordonez, J, Sommer, E and Vargas, J. 2015. [Parametric analysis of a single alkaline membrane fuel cell.](#) In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 36, pp 963–973.
- Dymond, ASD, Engelbrecht, AP, Heyns, PS and Kok, S. 2015. [Tuning optimization algorithms under multiple objective function evaluation budgets.](#) In *IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation*, 19(3), pp 341–358.
- Els, PS and Van der Westhuizen, SF. 2015. [Comparison of different gas models to calculate the spring force of a hydropneumatic suspension.](#) In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 57, pp 41–59.
- Govender, N, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. [Collision detection of convex polyhedra on the NVIDIA GPU architecture for the discrete element method.](#) In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 267, pp 810–829.
- Govender, N, Kok, S, Rajamani, RK and Wilke, DN. 2015. [Discrete element simulation of mill charge in 3D using the BLAZE-DEM GPU framework.](#) In *Minerals Engineering*, 79, pp 152–168.
- Huan, Z, Meyer, JP and Mwesigye, A. 2015. [Thermodynamic optimisation of the performance of a parabolic trough receiver using synthetic oil-Al₂O₃ nanofluid.](#) In *Applied Energy*, 156, pp 398–412.
- Kok, S, Malan, A, Oxtoby, O and Suliman, R. 2015. [A matrix-free, partitioned solution of fluid-structure interaction problems using finite volume and finite element methods.](#)
In *European Journal of Mechanics B-Fluids*, 49, pp 272–286.
- Mahdavi, M, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. [CFD modelling of heat transfer and pressure drops for nanofluids through vertical tubes in laminar flow by Lagrangian and Eulerian approaches.](#) In *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 88, pp 803–813.

Conferences

- Adelaja, AO, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2015. Experimental investigation of frictional pressure drop in inclined tubes. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Adelaja, AO, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2015. Experimental studies of heat transfer coefficient and pressure drop in inclined condensing units. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Experimental investigation on the viscosity, electrical conductivity and PH of SiO₂ -ethylene glycol nanofluids. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Ajayi, AB, De Souza, ML, Meyer, JP, Obayopo, SO and Olakoyejo, OT. 2015. Numerical optimisation of conjugate hexagonal cooling channels with internal heat generation using Al₂O₃-water nanofluid. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Alam, M, Baseer, MA, Meyer, JP and Rehman, S. 2015. Wind resource assessment for an industrial city in Saudi Arabia. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Asaadi, E, Heyns, PS and Kok, S. 2015. Using inverse mapping to directly solve inverse problems. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Engineering Optimization (ENGOPT 2014)*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Aybar, HS, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Nanofluids, opportunities and challenges. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Baloyi, J Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2015. Optimum diameter of a circulating fluidised bed combustor with negative wall heat flux. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Mujanayi Katumba, JM. 2015. Optimal configuration and thermal performance of heated rectangular blocks under forced convection with volume constrains. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Le Roux, WG and Meyer, JP. 2015. Experimental testing of a tubular cavity receiver for a small-scale solar thermal Brayton cycle. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Mwesigye, A. 2015. Numerical investigation of the effect of slope errors and specular errors on the thermal performance of a solar parabolic trough collector system. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Capitani, RE, Ghodsinezhad, H, Grobler, C, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Experimental study on cavity flow natural convection in a porous medium, saturated with an Al₂O₃-EG-40% water nanofluid. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ and Delpont, GWP. 2015. Optimization of heliostat POD structure for wind loads. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ, Le Roux, WG and Meyer, JP. 2015. Computational fluid dynamics analysis of parabolic dish tubular cavity receiver. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.

- Craig, KJ, Marais, MD and Meyer, JP. 2015. Computational investigation of worst-case wind loads on a heliostat pod for different reflector aspect ratios. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ, Marsberg, J and Meyer, JP. 2015. Central solar receiver CFD modelling utilising generated heliostat field flux maps. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ, Meyer, JP and Moghimi, MA. 2015. A novel computational approach to the combine optical and thermal modelling of a linear Fresnel collector receiver. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ, Meyer, JP and Poulain, PE. 2015. Variation of the height of centreline of a heliostat and influence on the wind loading. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Craig, KJ, Meyer, JP and Rungasamy, AE. 2015. Receiver optimization for an etendue conserving compact linear Fresnel. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- De Kerpel, K, De Paepe, M, Meyer, JP and Olivier, SP. 2015. Measured void fraction and heat transfer coefficients during condensation. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Ndenguma, DD. 2015. Heat transfer and pressure drop characteristics of a horizontal annular passage in the transitional flow regime. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Okafor, IF. 2015. Laminar flow heat transfer for asymmetrical non-uniform heat flux distributions on horizontal circular tubes. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Everts, M and Meyer, JP. 2015. Heat transfer characteristics of developing flow in the transitional flow regime of a solar receiver tube. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Ewim, DRE and Meyer, JP. 2015. Condensation heat transfer coefficients of enhanced tubes. Third Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Garbadeen, ID, Meyer, JP, Sharifpur, M and Slabber, JFM. 2015. Numerical study on natural convection of MWCNT nanofluids in a enclosure based on experimental conductivity and viscosity. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Ghodsinezhad, H, Mahdavi, M, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Boundary condition investigation for cavity flow natural convection. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Ghodsinezhad, H, Meyer, JP, Rolfes, H and Sharifpur, M. 2015. Investigation on ultrasonication energy density effect on characterization of zinc oxide (ZnO) Nanoparticle size distribution with using zeta-sizer. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Heymann, G, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Comparison of two inverse strategies to characterise soil profiles. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Engineering Optimization (ENGOPT 2014)*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Inglis, HM and Sandrock, C. 2015. A randomised control trial to assess the effectiveness of a tutorial. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Biennial Conference of the South African Society for Engineering Education*, Durban, South Africa.

- Inglis, HM, Kok, S, Roberts, SE and Zietsman, JH. 2015. Electromagnetic levitation coil design using gradient-based optimization. 11th World Congress on Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization (WCSMO), Sydney, Australia.
- Jansen van Rensburg, GJ, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Simultaneous boundary value and material parameter estimation using imperfect compression data. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Engineering Optimization (ENGOPT 2014)*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Estimating the stress-strain curve of steel wire. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Engineering Optimization (ENGOPT 2014)*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Design optimization of multi-point constraints in structures. 11th World Congress on Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization (WCSMO), Sydney, Australia.
- Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2015. Optimizing snap through structures by using gradient-only algorithms. 11th World Congress on Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization (WCSMO), Sydney, Australia.

MINING ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Budeba, MD, Joubert, JW and Webber, RCW. 2015. A proposed approach for modelling competitiveness of new surface coal mines. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(11), pp 1057–1064.
- Chambati, Y and Meyer, LD. 2015. Investigate the effectiveness of the smart rail measuring system at Tumela Mine 15 East Shaft. In *Nova Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences*, 4(1), pp 1–10.
- Du Plessis, JLL and Potgieter, SAJ. 2015. Dust suppression on open-pit drill rigs – case study from scorpion zinc mine. In *Journal of Earth Science and Engineering*, 5(8), pp 512–519.
- Du Plessis, JLL, Hooman, M and Marx, W and Webber, RCW. 2015. A decision analysis guideline for underground bulk air heat exchanger design specifications. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(2), pp 125–129.
- Du Plessis, JLL. 2015. Active explosion barrier performance against methane and coal dust explosions. In *International Journal of Coal Science and Technology*, 4, pp 261–268.
- Du Plessis, M and Malan, DF. 2015. [Crush pillar support – designing for controlled pillar failure.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(6), pp 481–488.
- Hager, J, Webber, RCW and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. [Stochastic simulation for budget prediction for large surface mines in the South African mining industry.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(6), pp 531–539.
- Jooste, Y and Malan, DF. 2015. [Rock engineering aspects of a modified mining sequence in a dip pillar layout at a deep gold mine.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(11), pp 1097–1112.
- Legote, TC. 2015. [Mining through areas affected by abnormal stress conditions at Syferfontein Colliery.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(4), pp 265–269.
- Lombard, K. 2015. [Re-aligning the cutting sequence with general support work and drafting a support sequence at Simunye Shaft.](#) In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(4), pp 251–264.

Lombard, R. 2015. [A critical evaluation of the water reticulation system at Vlaklaagte Shaft, Goedehoop Colliery](#). In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 115(4), pp 271–283.

Conferences

- Balusu R, Belle, BK and Tanguturi, K. 2015. Development of goaf gas drainage strategies for start-up areas of Highly Gassy Longwall Panels. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Belle, BK and Cliff, D. 2015. Improved trigger action response plan development based upon mine-specific data. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Belle, BK. 2015. Innovative tailgate mobile goaf gas management in two gate road Longwall panels – concept to implementation. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Du Plessis, JLL and Spaeth, A. 2015. Enhanced risk reduction using early warning technologies embedded in active explosion suppression systems. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Du Plessis, JLL Potgieter, SAJ. 2015. Dust suppression on open-pit haul roads – a field study. 26th Annual General Meeting and Conference of the Society of Mining Professors (SOMP), Freiberg, Germany.
- Du Plessis, JLL, Ratner, G and Viviers, S. 2015. Design and development of energy-efficient secondary axial flow fans. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Du Plessis, JLL. 2015. Strategy and tactics implemented to achieve energy-efficient ventilation and cooling of mines. The Australian Mine Ventilation Conference, Sydney, Australia.
- Du Plessis, M and Malan, DF. 2015. Assessing the behaviour of Merensky reef crush pillars. The 13th International Congress of Rock Mechanics (ISRM Congress 2015), Montréal, Canada.
- Hanekom, JW, Malan, DF and Napier, JAL. 2015. Effect of mining rate on seismic activity. 26th Annual General Meeting and Conference of the Society of Mining Professors (SOMP), Freiberg, Germany.
- Malan, DF. 2015. Hard rock tabular excavations: historic rock engineering solutions and future challenges. The 13th International Congress of Rock Mechanics (ISRM Congress 2015), Montréal, Canada.
- Maritz, JA. 2015. Pillar strength adjustments in the presence of shear stresses. The 13th International Congress of Rock Mechanics (ISRM Congress 2015), Montréal, Canada.
- Meyer, LD . 2015. Diamond wire sawing in the mining industry. 26th Annual General Meeting and Conference of the Society of Mining Professors (SOMP), Freiberg, Germany.

INSTITUTE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

Journal articles

- Chang, T, Inglesi-Lotz, R, Ntuli, H and Pouris, A. 2015. Does research output cause economic growth or vice versa? Evidence from 34 OECD countries. In *Journal of the Association for Information Science and Technology*, 66(8), pp 1709–1716.
- Pouris, A and Pouris, A. 2015. [An assessment of South Africa's research journals: impact factors, Eigenfactors and structure of editorial boards](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(3), pp 1–8.
- Pouris, A and Raphasha, P. 2015. Priorities setting with foresight in South Africa. In *Foresight and STI Governance*, 9, pp 66–79.

Pouris, A and Thopil, GA. 2015. [Aggregation and internalisation of electricity externalities in South Africa](#). In *Energy*, 82, pp 501–511.

Conferences

Pouris, A and Thopil, GA . 2015. Water usage forecasting in coal-based electricity generation: the case of South Africa. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

Graduate School of Technology Management

TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

Amadi, JE and De Wit, FCP. 2015. [Technology adoption: a study on post-implementation perceptions and acceptance of computerised maintenance management systems](#).

In *Technology in Society*, 43, pp 209–218.

Arnold, M, Cortie, M, De Silva, K, Gentle, A, Tai, M and Van der Lingen, E. 2015. [Thermal stability of nanoporous Raney gold catalyst](#). In *Metals*, 5, pp 1197–1211.

Bekker, MC and Gewanlal, CM. 2015. [Project manager attributes influencing project success in the South African construction industry](#). In *Acta Structilia*, 22(1), pp 33–47.

Bekker, MC and Mulenga, CE. 2015. [Causes of cost overruns of municipal infrastructure grant-funded projects at the OR Tambo district municipality](#). In *Journal of Public Administration*, 50(2), pp 333–344.

Benade, SJ and Callaghan, R. 2015. [The value of preparation in a systems engineering masters module: a longitudinal case study](#). In *Systems Engineering*, 18(2), pp 131–145.

Benade, SJ and Weeks, RV. 2015. The development of a generic servitization systems framework. In *Technology in Society*, 43, pp 97–104.

Benade, SJ, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2015. [A system dynamics approach to technology interaction: from asymptotic to cyclic behaviour](#). In *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 97, pp 223–240.

Botha, TA and Visser, JK. 2015. [Evaluation of the importance of the 39 subjects defined by the global forum for maintenance and asset management](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(1), pp 44–58.

Brent, AC and Coetzee, DA. 2015. [Perceptions of professional practitioners and property developers relating to the costs of green buildings in South Africa](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(4), pp 12–19.

Brent, C and Walwyn, DR. 2015. [Renewable energy gathers steam in South Africa](#). In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 41, pp 390–401.

Chan, K, Khalema, LS and Van Waveren, CC. 2015. [The relationship between project management office maturity and organisational project management maturity: an empirical study of the South African Government infrastructure departments](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(3), pp 12–26.

Chan, K, Oerlemans, LAG and Volschenk, J. 2015. On the construct validity of measures of willingness to pay for green electricity: evidence from a South African case. In *Applied Energy*, 160, pp 321–328.

- Chang, Y, Jiang, D, Qin, H, Wang, N, Zhang, C. 2015. [Comparison of housing facility management between mainland China and Taiwan region](#). In *Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities*, 29(4), pp 1–5.
- Chudy, M, Coombs, T, Eisterer, M and Zhong, Z. 2015. [n-Values of commercial YBCO tapes before and after irradiation by fast neutrons](#). In *Superconductor Science and Technology*, 28(3), pp 1–10.
- Cortie, M, Dowd, A, Gentle, A, Supansomboon, S and Van der Lingen, E. 2015. [Thin films PtAl₂ and AuAl₂ by solid-state reactive synthesis](#). In *Thin Solid Films*, 589, pp 805–812.
- Deacon, HA and Van der Lingen, E. 2015. [The use of the critical path and critical chain methods in the South African construction industry](#). In *Acta Structilia*, 22(1), pp 73–93.
- Grobbelaar, S and Visser, JK. 2015. [Determining the cost of predictive component replacement in order to assist with maintenance decision-making](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(1), pp 150–162.
- Grobbelaar, SS and Osunyomi, BD. 2015. [Integrating e-health in HIV/AIDS intervention programmes in South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Information Management*, 17(1), pp 1–10.
- Herbst, L. and Rautenbach, H. [Climate change impacts on mean wind speeds in South Africa](#). In *Clean Air Journal = Tydskrif vir Skoon Lug*, 25(2), pp 17–25.
- Huddy, S, Rybicki, EP and Walwyn, DR. 2015. [Techno-economic analysis of horseradish peroxidase production using a transient expression system in *Nicotiana benthamiana*](#). In *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 175(2), pp 841–854.
- Kaggwa, M and Steyn, JL. 2015. [Incentives and South Africa's automotive industry performance: a system dynamics approach](#). In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 106(3), pp 152–161.
- Ndjendja, L and Visser, JK. 2015. [Development of a maintenance strategy for power generation plants](#). In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 106(3), pp 132–140.
- Pouris, A and Thopil, GA. 2015. Aggregation and internalisation of electricity externalities in South Africa. In *Energy*, 82, pp 501–511.
- Ras, E and Visser, JK. 2015. [A model for continuous improvement at a South African minerals beneficiation plant](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(1), pp 191–206.
- Schnetler, R and Steyn, HDV. 2015. [Concurrent projects: how many can you handle?](#) In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(3), pp 96–109.
- Schnetler, R, Steyn, HDV and Van Staden, PJ. 2015. [Characteristics of matrix structures, and their effect on project success](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(1), pp 11–26.
- Van der Lingen, E and Van Niekerk, GJW. 2015. [Entrepreneurship traits of Science, Engineering and Technology \(SET\) students](#). In *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management*, 7, pp 117–144.
- Weeks, RV. 2015. [Managing the services encounter: the moment of truth](#). In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 12, pp 360–378.

Conferences

- Amadi-Echedu, JE, Okorhi O, Olubunmi, AH and Otejere, J. 2015. Technology paradigm for e-waste management in South-eastern Nigeria. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, A and Amadi-Echendu, JE. 2015. Implications of cadastral systems on engineering asset management. In *9th WCEAM Research Paper- Proceedings of 2014 World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Pretoria, South Africa.

- Amadi-Echendu, JE and De Smidt, M. 2015. Integrating tacit knowledge for condition assessment of continuous mining machines. In *9th WCEAM Research Paper- Proceedings of 2014 World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Dieme, B. 2015. A desktop study of trends in computing and associated business models. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Ejim-Eze, E. 2015. Open innovation for automobile component manufacturing SMES in Nigeria. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Ejim-Eze, E. 2015. Sustaining engineering logistics processes via organizational learning. 5th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management (IEOM 2015), Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Mhlanga, NM. 2015. On engineering assets and technology supply capacity. In *Proceedings of the 7th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management (WCEAM 2012)*, Daejeon City, Korea.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Yakubu, AE. 2015. Asset operations: non-productive times during oil well drilling. In *Proceedings of the 7th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management (WCEAM 2012)*, Daejeon City, Korea.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE, Okorhi, O and Olubunmi, AH. 2015. Towards use of biodegradable materials as electro-components. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE, Okorhi, O and Otejere, J. 2015. Assessment of innovation activities of SMES in Niger-Delta Nigeria. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE. 2015. Assessment of engineering asset management in the public sector. In *Proceedings of the 8th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management (WCEAM 2013) and the 3rd International Conference on Utility Management and Safety (ICUMAS)*, Hong Kong.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE. 2015. Education and research trends in engineering asset management. 2nd International Conference on Global Trends in Academic Research (2nd GTAR-2015), Bandung, Indonesia.
- Amojee, DM and Steyn, JL. 2015. The influence of supply chain sources of technology and knowledge on innovation in developing country automotive component manufacturing. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Barnard, TJ and Steyn, HDV. 2015. Project management in developing countries: implications for project trust, collaboration and success. 3rd IPMA Research Conference: Project Management in Emerging Economies – Practice Meets Research, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Bekker, MC. 2015. Project governance – the definition and leadership dilemma. 28th IPMA World Congress: ‘Innovation through Dialogue’ (IMPA 2014), Rotterdam, Netherlands.
- Benade, SJ and Weeks, RV. 2015. System convergence in the crafting and execution of a services directed strategy: a technology perspective. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Benade, SJ, Pretorius, L and Scribante, NP. 2015. In the beginning ... challenges in requirements elicitation. 11th INCOSE SA Conference 2015, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Benade, SJ. 2015. Merging disciplines: an exploratory study. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.

- Bester, NS, Jongihlati, B and Walwyn, DR. 2015. Renegotiating the role of public health RandD. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Blignaut, JF and Thopil, GA . 2015. Delivering business value through the implementation of enterprise mobility – the case of Eskom. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Chan, K and Dawood, G. 2015. The effect of MTM and the TAM on innovation diffusion: a case in the construction industry. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Chan, K, Moyo, DB and Van Waveren, CC. 2015. The impact of intra-organizational networks on learning and performance at individual and team level. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Chauke, JTM and Marais, HC. 2015. Socio-political utilisation of research findings: development and testing of a systemic framework. In *Proceedings of the 14th European Conference on Research Methodology for Business and Management Studies (ECRM 2015)*, Valletta, Malta.
- Chude, C, Maharaj, BTJ, Malekian, R and Okonkwo, UK. 2015. Bio-inspired approach for eliminating redundant nanodevices in internet of bio-nano things. 2015 IEEE Globecom Workshops (GC Wkshps) , San Diego, CA, USA.
- Chudy, M, Lalk, J, Mwaura, J and Walwyn, DR. 2015. The effect of increased photovoltaic energy generation on electricity price and capacity in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Erasmus, LA and Fanta, GB . 2015. Systems engineering perspective on e-health implementations: case study of users. 11th INCOSE SA Conference 2015, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Erasmus, LA and Sherko, K. 2015. An investigation into logistics support capabilities of an integrated solution project in the South African Air Force. 11th INCOSE SA Conference 2015, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Erasmus, LA and Van der Walt, JC. 2015. Electronic medical records system user acceptance. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Erasmus, LA, Fanta, GB and Pretorius, L . 2015. An evaluation of e-health systems implementation frameworks for sustainability in resource-constrained environments: a literature review. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Erasmus, LD and Mahola, U. 2015. Emerging revenue model structure for mobile industry: the case for traditional and OTT service providers in sub-Saharan. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Erasmus, LD, Maroo, KI and Weeks, R. 2015. Determining the significant factors for implementing and managing a rural development program: a case study of the comprehensive rural development program (CRDP) in the Mpumalanga province of South Africa. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Erasmus, LD, Mashigo, KI and Weeks, RV. 2015. Evaluation of the vehicle after-sales services offered in South Africa by competing brands. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Grobbelaar, SS and Mbatha, LM. 2015. Measuring and reporting benefits of strategic sourcing of technology: a case study. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Grobbelaar, SS and Miya, LM. 2015. Risk-based maintenance of physical assets of water infrastructure: a case study of a municipality. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Herbst, L and Lalk, J. 2015. A review of the policy documents behind South Africa's renewable energy independent power producer procurement programme. IEEE ISTAS 2015, Dublin, Ireland.
- Holland, M, Pretorius, L, Pretorius, MW and Staphorst, L. 2015. Impact of intellectual property rights form publicly financed research and development on research alliance governance mode decisions. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Jiang, D, Wang, N, Wu, C and Yao, S. 2015. Critical factors for sustainable project management in public projects. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Joubert, FJ and Pretorius, L. 2015. Simulating risks in a capital project portfolio. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Kruger, S and Pretorius, L. 2015. The effect of geometrical electrical cable configurations on heat transfer in cable ducts. 11th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT 2015), Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Lalk, J. 2015. Electrical energy planning in South Africa – a case of broken systems engineering? 11th INCOSE SA Conference 2015, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Letaba, P, Pretorius, L and Pretorius, MW. 2015. Technology roadmapping and roadmaps in a context of developing countries: a conceptual framework. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Letaba, TP, Pretorius, L and Pretorius, MW. 2015. Analysis of the intellectual structure and evolution of technology roadmapping literature. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Li, C, Pretorius, L and Wang, Y. 2015. Project management innovation based on building information modeling. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Malan, C and Pretorius, L. 2015. Decision support framework for infrastructure strategies. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Marnewick, A, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2015. The requirements engineering process: a socio-technical view. In *SETE 2015 Proceedings – A Conference of the Systems Engineering Society of Australia (SESA)*, Canberra, Australia.
- Meyer, LL, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2015. Effects of culture on project management contributing to the success of managing culturally diverse engineering teams in a global environment. IEEE IEEM 2015 International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management, Singapore.
- Mgozi, T and Weeks, RV. 2015. Cloud computing impact on healthcare in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Ogano, N and Pretorius, L. 2015. Managing project risks in the electricity industry in Africa. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Ogano, N and Pretorius, L. 2015. System dynamics model of project dynamics in the electricity industry in Africa: model validation. 2015 International Annual Conference (IAC) of the American Society for Engineering Management (ASEM): Driving Change: An Engineering Managing Imperative, Indianapolis, USA.
- Oosthuizen, R and Pretorius, L. 2015. System dynamic analysis of factors impacting on command and control technology acceptance for anti-poaching operations. 2015 International Annual Conference (IAC) of the American Society for Engineering Management (ASEM): Driving Change: An Engineering Managing Imperative, Indianapolis, USA.
- Platzek, BP and Pretorius, L. 2015. Corporate entrepreneurship education: individual and organizational entrepreneurial learning. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pouris, A and Thopil, GA. 2015. Water usage forecasting in coal-based electricity generation: the case of South Africa. The 7th International Conference on Applied Energy (ICAE2015), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.
- Pretorius, L and Steenhuis, HJ. 2015. Additive manufacturing or 3D printing and its adoption. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pretorius, L and Swanepoel, E. 2015. A structured approach to risk identification for projects in a research environment. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Pretorius, L and Van Zyl, JM. 2015. Aspects of risks in petro-chemical construction products. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pretorius, L and Winzker, DH. 2015. Keys to innovation: system thinking, strategic alignment, technology focus. In *PICMET '15 Proceedings: Management of the Technology Age*, Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Pretorius, MW and Smit, DBT. 2015. Measuring the level of technological innovation. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pretorius, MW, Ramashala, PA and Steyn, HDV. 2015. Effective strategy execution to realise shareholder value: a proposed framework for management. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Steyn, HDV. 2015. Corporate strategy and projects – mind the gap. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Sulaiman, MJ and Visser, JK. 2015. An investigation into technology advancement for switchgear at a processing plant. In *9th WCEAM Research Paper – Proceedings of 2014 World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Van der Lingen, E and Van Niekerk, GJW. 2015. Does management education affect the entrepreneurial tendency of students? In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Visser, JK and Wayiti, S. 2015. An investigation of diagnostic, prognostic and structural health monitoring systems in asset management. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Visser, JK. 2015. Comparison of probability distributions for use in reliability and maintainability simulation. European Safety and Reliability Conference: Safety and Reliability of Complex Engineered Systems (ESREL 2015), Zurich, Switzerland.
- Weeks, RV. 2015. Services management in highly competitive contexts of tumultuous change. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.

School of Information Technology

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Adedayo, OM and Olivier, MS. 2015. Ideal log setting for database forensics reconstruction. In *Digital Investigation*, 12, pp 27–40.
- Bartelmann, M and Gruner, S. 2015. [The notion of ‘aether’: Hegel versus contemporary physics.](#) In *Cosmos and History: The Journal of Natural and Social Philosophy*, 11, pp 41–68.
- Cleghorn, CW and Engelbrecht, AP. 2015. [Particle swarm variants: standardized convergence analysis.](#) In *Swarm Intelligence*, 9, pp 177–203.
- Cleghorn, CW, Engelbrecht, AP and Leonard, BJ. 2015. [Critical considerations on angle-modulated particle swarm optimisers.](#) In *Swarm Intelligence*, 9, pp 291–314.
- Cleophas, LGWA, Kourie, DG and Watson, BW. 2015. Experience with correctness-by-construction. In *Science of Computer Programming*, 97, pp 55–58.
- Dymond, ASD, Engelbrecht, AP, Heyns, PS and Kok, S. 2015. [Tuning optimization algorithms under multiple objective function evaluation budgets.](#) In *IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation*, 19(3), pp 341–358.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2015. Heuristic space diversity control for improved meta-hyper-heuristic performance. In *Information Sciences*, 300, pp 49–62.
- Hauger, WK and Olivier, MS. 2015. [The impact of triggers on forensic acquisition and analysis of databases.](#) In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 106(2), pp 64–73.
- Karie, N and Venter, HS. 2015. [Taxonomy of challenges for digital forensics.](#) In *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(4), pp 885–893.
- Keedwell, E and Mwaura, J. 2015. [Evolving robot sub-behaviour modules using gene expression programming.](#) In *Genetic Programming and Evolvable Machines*, 16, pp 95–131.
- Kimppa, K, Malan, MM, Mouton, F and Venter, HS. 2015. [Necessity for ethics in social engineering research.](#) In *Computers and Security*, 55, pp 114–127.
- Olivier, MS. 2015. [‘Die siel van die mier’: reflections on the battle for ‘scholarly’ intelligence.](#) In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 43–54.
- Valjarevic, A and Venter, HS. 2015. [A comprehensive and harmonized digital forensic investigation process model.](#) In *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(6), pp 1467–1483.

Conferences

- Banda, N, Engelbrecht, AP and Robinson, P. 2015. Feature reduction for dimensional emotion recognition in human-robot interaction. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Bond, R, Engelbrecht, AP and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2015. Evaluating landscape characteristics of dynamic benchmark functions. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Calits, A, Du Plessis, M and Engelbrecht, AP. 2015. Self-adapting the Brownian radius in a differential evolution algorithm for dynamic environments. In *FOGA' 15 Proceedings of the 2015 ACM Conference on Foundations of Genetic Algorithms XIII*, Aberystwyth, UK.
- Cleghorn, CW and Engelbrecht, AP. 2015. Fully informed particle swarm optimizer: convergence analysis. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Dala, P and Venter, HS. 2015. A framework of security safeguards for confidentiality and integrity of electronic personal information. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Dala, P and Venter, HS. 2015. The extent to which privacy legislation of the European Union and South Africa addresses the 2013 OECD guidelines. In *Proceedings of the African Cyber Citizenship Conference 2015 (ACCC2015)*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Dibblee, D, Engelbrecht, AP, Maltese, J and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2015. Vector-evaluated particle swarm optimization with local search. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Dlamini, MT, Eloff, J and Venter, HS. 2015. An innovative risk-based authentication mechanism for closing the new banking vault. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Innovation and Entrepreneurship*, Durban, South Africa.
- Dlamini, MT, Eloff, JHP, Ratsoma, MS and Venter, HS. 2015. A conflict-aware placement of client VMs in public cloud computing. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Dlamini, MT, Raphiri, TV and Venter, HS. 2015. Strong authentication: closing the front door to prevent unauthorised access to cloud resources. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Grobler, J. 2015. Metric-based heuristic space diversity management in a meta-hyper-heuristic framework. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2015. Dynamic vector-evaluated PSO with guaranteed convergence in the sub-swarms. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2015. Influence of the archive size on the performance of the dynamic vector-evaluated particle swarm optimisation algorithm solving dynamic multi-objective optimisation problems. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2015. The effect of quantum and charged particles on the performance of the dynamic vector-evaluated particle swarm optimisation algorithm. In *GECCO'15 Proceedings of the 2015 Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference*, Madrid, Spain.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Leonard, BJ. 2015. Frequency distribution of candidate solutions in angle modulated particle swarms. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Rakitianskaia, AS. 2015. Measuring saturation in neural networks. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Rakitianskaia, AS. 2015. Saturation in PSO neural network training: good or evil? In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.

- Engelbrecht, AP and Stallmann, FC. 2015. Gramophone noise reconstruction: a comparative study of interpolation algorithms for noise reduction. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Signal Processing and Multimedia Applications (SIGMAP 2015)*, Colmar, France.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Van der Stockt, SAG. 2015. Analysis of global information sharing in hyper-heuristics for different dynamic environments. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Van Zyl, ET. 2015. A subspace-based method for PSO initialization. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Malan, KM and Oberholzer, JF. 2015. Characterising constrained continuous optimisation problems. In *2015 IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC) Proceedings*, Sendai, Japan.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Maltese, J and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2015. High-dimensional multi-objective optimization using co-operative vector-evaluated particle swarm optimization with random variable grouping. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Harrison, KR and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2015. The effect of probability distributions on the performance of quantum particle swarm optimization for solving dynamic optimization problems. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Maltese, J and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2015. Co-operative vector-evaluated particle swarm optimization for multi-objective optimization. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Fogwill, T, Sibiya, G and Venter, HS. 2015. Digital forensics in the cloud: the state of the art. 2015 IST-Africa Conference, Lilongwe, Malawi.
- Gruner, S, Olivier, MS and Tewelde, SD. 2015. Notions of hypothesis in digital forensics. *Advances in Digital Forensics XI, IFIP AICT 462*, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Gruner, S, Sibanda, PMJ, Timm, Nils and Henning, N. 2015. Parallel SAT-based parameterised three-valued model checking. In *Model Checking Software 22nd International Symposium, SPIN 2015 Proceedings*, Stellenbosch, South Africa.
- Gruner, S, Sibanda, PMJ, Timm, Nils and Henning, N. 2015. Parameterisation of three-valued abstractions. 17th Brazilian Symposium on Formal Methods: Foundation and Applications (SBMF 2014), Maceio, AL, Brazil.
- Gruner, S. 2015. On the future of computer science in South Africa: a survey amongst students at university. In *Proceedings of the 44th Annual Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA 2015)*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Hauger, WK and Olivier, MS. 2015. Determining trigger involvement during forensic attribution in databases. *Advances in Digital Forensics XI, IFIP AICT 462*, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Hauger, WK and Olivier, MS. 2015. The state of database forensic research. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Ingels, M, Valjarevic, A and Venter, HS. 2015. Evaluation and analysis of a software prototype for guidance and implementation of a standardized digital forensic investigation process. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Janse van Vuuren, J and Pieterse, V. 2015. Experience in the formulation of memoranda for an automarker of simple programming tasks. In *Proceedings of the 44th Annual Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA 2015)*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

- Jordaan, I and Marshall, L. 2015. Edit distance-based digraph similarity. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2015)*, Stellenbosch, South Africa.
- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2015. A functional architecture for cloud forensic readiness large-scale potential digital evidence analysis. In *Proceedings of the 14th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security*, University of Hertfordshire, Hatfield, UK.
- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2015. Adding event reconstruction to a cloud forensic readiness model. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2015. Obfuscating a cloud-based botnet towards digital forensic readiness. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2015. Towards a model for characterizing potential digital evidence in the cloud environment during digital forensic readiness process. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Cloud Security and Management ICCSM-2015*, Washington, USA.
- Kingenga, ME and Marshall, L and Venter, J. 2015. A methodology for comparing and identification of the best suited learning management system for modules. In *6th Annual International Conference Proceedings on Computer Science Education: Innovation and Technology (CSEIT 2015)*, Singapore, Southeast Asia.
- Leenen, L, Mouton, F and Venter, HS. 2015. Social engineering attack detection model: SEADMv2. 2015 International Conference on Cyberworlds, Visby, Sweden.
- Louw, DJ and Pieterse, V. 2015. Dealing with plagiarism in introductory programming. In *6th Annual International Conference Proceedings on Computer Science Education: Innovation and Technology (CSEIT 2015)*, Singapore, Southeast Asia.
- Lubbe, LL and Olivier, MS. 2015. Beacons and their uses for digital forensics purposes: an investigation. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Malan, KM and Reid, SG. 2015. Constraint handling methods for portfolio optimization using particle swarm optimization. In *Proceedings 2015 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence SSCI*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Masvosvere, DJE and Venter, HS . 2015. A model for the design of next-generation e-supply chain digital forensic readiness tools. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Masvosvere, DJE and Venter, HS. 2015. A conceptual model for digital forensic readiness in e-supply chains. In *Proceedings of the 14th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security*, University of Hertfordshire, Hatfield, UK.
- Mitha, Y and Venter, HS. 2015. Digital forensic readiness for branchless banking. 2015 IST-Africa Conference, Lilongwe, Malawi.
- Olivier, MS and Oyelami, OO. 2015. Using Yin's approach to case studies as a paradigm for conducting examinations. *Advances in Digital Forensics XI*, IFIP AICT 462, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Olivier, MS, Pieterse, H and Van Heerden, RP. 2015. Playing hide-and-seek: detecting the manipulation of android timestamps. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Olivier, MS. 2015. Towards a digital forensic science. In *Proceedings of the Information Security of South Africa (ISSA) 2015 Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

- Omeleze, SA and Venter, HS . 2015. Proof of concept of the online neighbourhood watch system. AFRICOMM 2015 – 7th EAI International Conference on e-Infrastructure and e-Services for Developing Countries, Cotonou, Benin.
- Omeleze, SA and Venter, HS. 2015. A model for access management of potential digital evidence. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Omeleze, SA, Pieterse, V and Solms, F. 2015. Teaching modular software development and integration. In *6th Annual International Conference Proceedings on Computer Science Education: Innovation and Technology (CSEIT 2015)*, Singapore, Southeast Asia.
- Pieterse, V and Thompson, JE. 2015. Investigating the applicability of Belb in roles on participatory levels in IT student teams. In *Proceedings of the 44th Annual Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA 2015)*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Solms, F. 2015. A systematic method for architecture recovery. 2015 International Conference on Evaluation of Novel Approaches to Software Engineering (ENASE 2015), Barcelona, Spain.
- Trenwith, PM and Venter, HS. 2015. A model aimed at controlling the flow of information across jurisdictional boundaries. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Trenwith, PM and Venter, HS. 2015. Locating and tracking digital objects in the cloud. *Advances in Digital Forensics XI, IFIP AICT 462*, Orlando, Florida USA.

INFORMATICS

Journal articles

- Alexander, P and Rossouw, JP. 2015. [A practical transition of employees towards information systems adoption: a public service perspective.](#) In *African Journal of Information Systems*, 7(2), pp 62–83.
- Alexander, P, De Kock, E and Gelderblom, JH. 2015. [Contributions from visitor research to CI and ICT4D theory and research methodology.](#) In *Journal of Community Informatics*, 11(3), pp 1–14.
- Breytenbach, J and De Villiers, C. 2015. [Increasing the quality and quantity of tertiary-level information systems students: a graduate development framework.](#) In *Information Technology for Development*, 21(2), pp 178–195.
- De Villiers, C, Ferreira, R, Olivier, WA, Pelsler, A, Stols, GH, Van der Merwe, A and Venter, SJ. 2015. Perceptions and needs of South African Mathematics teachers concerning their use of technology for instruction. In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(4), pp 1–14.
- De Villiers, C, Johnson, R, Mawela, T, Pretorius, HW and Strydom, I. 2015. [Continuing the discourse of women in information technology: a South African perspective.](#) In *Gender, Technology and Development*, 19(3), pp 346–369.
- Gerber, AJ, Hevner, A, Naidoo, TR and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. [A social representations analysis of design science research.](#) In *South African Computer Journal*, 56, pp 33–49.
- Johnson, R, Kruger, CJ and Van Deventer, JP. 2015. [Delineating knowledge management through lexical analysis – a retrospective.](#) In *Aslib Journal of Information Management*, 67(2), pp 203–229.
- Kotze, P, Padayachee, I and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. [Virtual learning system usage in higher education – a study at two South African Institutions.](#) In *South African Computer Journal*, 57, pp 32–57.

- Kruger, A, Matthee, MC and Turpin, SM. 2015. [The teaching of creativity in information systems programmes at South African Higher Education Institutions](#). In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 19(3), pp 278–288.
- Leonard, AC and Range, JJ. 2015. [Progressive trust formation within the South African fresh produce industry through the use of self-service technologies](#). In *African Journal of Information Systems*, 7(3), pp 1–26.
- Mawela, T and Ochara, NM. 2015. [Enabling social sustainability of e-participation through mobile technology](#). In *Information Technology for Development*, 21(2), pp 205–228.
- Naidoo, TR. 2015. [Beyond the academic's dilemma: transdisciplinary and existential perspectives of re-enchantment](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 1–12.

Conferences

- Chudy, M, Lalk, J, Mwaura, J and Walwyn, DR. 2015. The effect of increased photovoltaic energy generation on electricity price and capacity in South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 12th IEEE AFRICON International 2015 Conference: 'Green Innovation for African Renaissance'*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- Croft, NJ, Kruger, CJ and Wolmarans, A. 2015. Alignment of the IT strategy and governance model with a company's divestment strategy. In *Proceedings of the 2015 IEDRC USA*, New York, USA.
- Dala, P and Venter, HS. 2015. A framework of security safeguards for confidentiality and integrity of electronic personal information. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Dala, P and Venter, HS. 2015. The extent to which privacy legislation of the European Union and South Africa addresses the 2013 OECD guidelines. In *Proceedings of the African Cyber Citizenship Conference 2015 (ACCC2015)*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- De Villiers, C, Steyn, AA and Steyn, E. 2015. South Africa micro entrepreneurs: mobile ICT adoption. In *Proceedings of Informing Science and Informing Technology Education Conference (InSITE) 2015*, Tampa, Florida, USA.
- De Vries, M, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. The enterprise engineering domain. *Advances in Enterprise Engineering IX, 5th Enterprise Engineering Working Conference (EEWC 2015)*, Prague, Czech Republic.
- Eybers, SS and Giannakopoulos, AP. 2015. An investigation into the effects that business intelligence can have on organisational performance. *ECIME 2015 9th European Conference on IS Management and Evaluation*, Bristol, UK.
- Eybers, SS and Giannakopoulos, AP. 2015. Identifying CSFs for Business Intelligence Systems (BIS). *ECIME 2015 9th European Conference on IS Management and Evaluation*, Bristol, UK.
- Fumhe, AN and Naidoo, TR. 2015. Violent gaming and player aggression: exploring the effects of socio-psychological and technology influences. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2015)*, Stellenbosch, Cape Town SA.
- Gelderblom, JH and Mpofo, B. 2015. University students' use of computers and mobile devices for learning and their reading speed on different platforms. *South Africa International Conference on Educational Technologies (SAICET 2015)*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Gelderblom, JH and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Applying Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) design principles and techniques in HCI course design. In *Proceedings of the 44th Annual Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA 2015)*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

- Gerber, AJ and Gerber, MC, Stegmann, N and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Formalising the definitions of the elements of the statement of financial position. Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) and International Association for Accounting Education and Research (IAAER) Biennial Conference, East London, South Africa.
- Gerber, AJ, Gerber, MC and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. The conceptual framework for financial reporting as a domain ontology. AMCIS 2015: Twenty First Americas Conference on Information Systems, Puerto Rico, USA.
- Gerber, AJ, Kotze, P and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Design science research as research approach in doctoral studies. AMCIS 2015: Twenty First Americas Conference on Information Systems, Puerto Rico, USA.
- Gerber, AJ, Thomas, A and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Visual syntax of UML class and package diagram constructs as an ontology. 7th International Joint Conference on Knowledge Discovery, Knowledge Engineering and Knowledge Management (IC3K 2015), Lisbon, Portugal.
- Gilliland, S, Kotze, P and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Work-level-related human factors for enterprise architecture as organisational strategy. In *Proceedings 2015 Third International Conference on Enterprise Systems (ES 2015)*, Basel, Switzerland.
- Hattingh, MJ. 2015. The use of Facebook by a community policing forum to combat crime. In *Proceedings of the 2015 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2015)*, Stellenbosch, Cape Town SA.
- Jordaan, A, Jacobus, J and Jordaan, M. 2015. Alumni and enrolled students' perceived value of the compulsory community engagement module in the undergraduate curriculum of the Faculty Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology at the University of Pretoria. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Biennial Conference of the South African Society for Engineering Education*, Durban, South Africa.
- Kotze, P, Looek, M, Smuts, H and Van der Merwe, AJ . 2015. Threats and opportunities for information systems outsourcing. In *Proceedings 2015 Third International Conference on Enterprise Systems (ES 2015)*, Basel, Switzerland.
- Kotze, P, Looek, M, Smuts, H and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Knowledge asset management pertinent to information systems outsourcing. The World Conference on Information Systems and Technologies (World CIST'15): Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing, Azores, Portugal.
- Leonard, AC and Mbuyisa, BB. 2015. ICT adoption in SMEs for the alleviation of poverty. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Leonard, AC and Range, JJ. 2015. A conceptual framework explaining progressive trust formation within South African fresh produce markets. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Matthee, MC and Weilbach, EH. 2015. Using the PSIC Model to understand change in an educational setting: the case of an e-textbook implementation. 23rd European Conference on Information Systems (ECIS 2015), Munster, Germany.
- Naidoo, TR. 2015. Analysing urgency and trust cues exploited in phishing scam designs. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security (CWS)*, Kruger National Park, South Africa.
- Prinsloo, T and Steyn, AA. 2015. Using YouTube videos to explain difficult database concepts in the classroom. In *Proceedings of the 2015 International SIGED: IAIM Conference*, Texas, USA.

Chapters in books

- Bidwell, NJ and Mwewa, L. 2015. African narratives in technology research and design. In *At the intersection of indigenous and traditional knowledge and technology design*. Informing Science Press.
- De Villiers, C and Grobler, MS. 2015. Translating the need for social support services utilizing ICT: case study of rural women in Limpopo province. In *ICTs for inclusive communities in developing societies*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Kotze, P, Loock, M, Smuts, H and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Knowledge requirements for information systems outsourcing. In *Strategic information technology governance and organizational politics in modern business*. IGI Global.
- Matthee, MC and Turpin, SM. 2015. Identity encounters: a reflection on IKS by information systems graduate students. In *At the intersection of indigenous and traditional knowledge and technology design*. Informing Science Press.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Akeriwe, ML, Holmner, MA and Penzhorn, CE. 2015. [Using mobile technologies for social media-based library services at the University of Development Studies Library, Ghana](#). In *Information Development*, 31(3), pp 284–293.
- Bergenholtz, H, Bothma, TJD and Gouws, R. 2015. [Phases and steps in the access to data in information tools](#). In *Lexikos*, 25, pp 1–30.
- Bothma, TJD, De Boer, A and Du Toit, PH. 2015. [Activating Whole Brain® Innovation: a means of nourishing multiple intelligence in higher education](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 55–72.
- Bothma, TJD. 2015. [Reflexiones sobre la interrelación entre lexicografía y ciencia de la información: una perspectiva personal](#). In *Estudios de Lexicografía (ELex)*, pp 21–30.
- Britz, J and Lor, PJ. 2015. [Biblioteke en vrede: 'n Kritiese besinning oor die rol van biblioteke in vredevestiging](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 55(4), pp 584–600.
- Buitendach, SA and Moller, J. 2015. [One title, two languages: investigating the trend of publishing adult non-fiction titles in English and Afrikaans during 2010–2014 in the South African trade market](#). In *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research*, 41(2), pp 153–174.
- De Beer, CS. 2015. [Die invensie/herinvensie van same-lewing](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 55(4), pp 632–651.
- De Beer, CS. 2015. [Multiple, connective intellection: the condition for invention](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(2), pp 122–140.
- Dick, AL and Munyoro, I. 2015. [Accessing information through Zimbabwe's parliamentary constituency information centres \(PCICs\)](#). In *African Journal of Library Archives and Information Science*, 25(1), pp 29–43.
- Dick, AL and Munyoro, I. 2015. [Development partners in disseminating parliamentary information in Zimbabwe: contributions and challenges](#). In *Mousaion*, 33(4), pp 86–105.
- Du Toit, ASA and Sewdass, N. 2015. [Competitive intelligence in emerging economies: a comparative study between Brazil and South Africa](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(1), pp 113–132.

- Du Toit, ASA. 2015. [Competitive intelligence research: an investigation of trends in the literature](#). In *Journal of Intelligence Studies in Business*, 5, pp 14–21.
- Fourie, I and Julien, HE. 2015. [Reflections of affect in studies of information behavior in HIV/AIDS contexts: an exploratory quantitative content analysis](#). In *Library and Information Science Research*, 37(1), pp 3–9.
- Fourie, I and Meyer, A. 2015. [Collaborative information-seeking environments benefiting from holistic ergonomics](#). In *Library Hi Tech*, 33(3), pp 439–459.
- Fourie, I and Meyer, A. 2015. [What to make of makerspaces: tools and DIY only or is there an interconnected information resources space?](#) In *Library Hi Tech*, 33(4), pp 519–525.
- Fourie, I and Molopyane, JM. 2015. A framework for workplace information literacy in academic contexts: central University of Technology, Free State (South Africa) as case study. In *Library Hi Tech*, 33(4), pp 562–583.
- Fourie, I and Westbrook, L. 2015. [A feminist information engagement framework for gynecological cancer patients: the case of cervical cancer](#). In *Journal of Documentation*, 71(4), pp 752–774.
- Le Roux, EH and Naidu, S. 2015. [South African crime fiction: sleuthing the state post-1994](#). In *African Identities*, 12(3), pp 283–294.
- Le Roux, EH. 2015. Open minds and closed systems: an author profile of South Africa's university presses. In *Critical Arts–South–North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29(6), pp 746–765.
- Le Roux, EH. 2015. [Publishing South African scholarship in the global academic community](#). In *Notes and Records–the Royal Society Journal of the History of Science*, 69(3), pp 301–320.
- Le Roux, EH. 2015. [The early years of a Dutch publisher in South Africa: a case study of Van Schaik in Pretoria](#). In *Image and Text*, 25, pp 86–109.
- Lor, PJ. 2015. [Understanding innovation and policy transfer: implications for libraries and information services in Africa](#). In *Library Trends*, 64(1), pp 84–111.
- Mgquba, SK and Underwood, PG. 2015. [Enhancing information research and learning skills through e-learning: the case of Monash University Library](#). In *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 81(2), pp 39–45.
- Ponelis, SR and Holmner, MA. 2015. [ICT in Africa: enabling a better life for](#). In *Information Technology for Development*, 21(2), pp 1163–1177.
- Sturges, RP. 2015. [Career development in African librarianship](#). In *Library Trends*, 64(1), pp 42–52.
- Thomas, D and Underwood, PG. 2015. [The use of the intranet of the Durban University of Technology library as a knowledge management tool](#). In *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 81(1), pp 21–27.

Conferences

- Pieterse, V and Thompson, JE. 2015. Investigating the applicability of Belb in roles on participatory levels in IT student teams. In *Proceedings of the 44th Annual Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA 2015)*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Dick, AL. 2015. Copying and circulation in South Africa's reading cultures 1780–1840. In *New directions in book history: the book in Africa: critical debates*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Fombad, CM and Fombad, M. 2015. Rethinking anti-corruption strategies in Africa: constitutional entrenchment as basis for credible and effective anti-corruption clean-ups. In *Shielding humanity: essays in international law in honour of Judge Abdul G Koroma*. Koninklijke Brill.
- Le Roux, EH. 2015. Between the cathedral and the market: a study of Wits University Press. In *New directions in book history: the book in Africa: critical debates*. Palgrave MacMillan.

Health Sciences

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Bassa, AC, Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Mangena, MM and Snyman, LC. 2015. [The impact of HIV infection on women receiving radiation for cervical cancer](#). In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)*, 7(2), pp 44–51.
- Becker, PJ, Briers, NN, Briers, TM and Steyn, M. 2015. [Soft tissue thickness values for black and coloured South African children aged 6–13 years](#). In *Forensic Science International*, 252(188), pp 1–10.
- Becker, PJ, Bosman, E, Esterhuizen, A, Hoffmann, W and Rodrigues, F. 2015. [Effect of metformin therapy and dietary supplements on semen parameters in hyperinsulinaemic males](#). In *Andrologia*, 47, pp 974–979.
- Becker, PJ, Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Snyman, LC and Van der Merwe, FH. 2015. [The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen \(VACCS\) project: linking cervical cancer screening to HPV vaccination in the south-west district of Tshwane, Gauteng, South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(2), pp 115–120.
- Becker, PJ, Braack, LEO, Coetzee, M, Gericke, A, Haddow, ADA, Hunt, R, Kimera, I, Koekemoer, L, Munhenga, G and Okia, M. 2015. [Biting behaviour of African malaria vectors: 1. Where do the main vector species bite on the human body?](#) In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(76), pp 1–10.
- Becker, PJ, Cloete, J, De Campos, RKV, Green, RJ, Kitchin, OP, Masekela, R, Pentz, A and Wijnant, W. 2015. Severe pneumonia in HIV-infected and exposed infants in a paediatric ICU. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 9(3), pp 76–80.
- Becker, PJ, Cromarty, AD, Greeff, OBW, Lowman, W, Nell, MJ and Van Tonder, JJ. 2015. [A multi-centre, phase IV study to evaluate the steady-state plasma concentration and serum bactericidal activity of a generic teicoplanin preparation](#). In *South African Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 30, pp 89–94.
- Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Hovland, S, Karlsen, F, Pienaar, HF, Richter, KL and Van Aardt, MC. 2015. [Unique human papillomavirus-type distribution in South African women with invasive cervical cancer and the effect of human immunodeficiency virus infection](#). In *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer*, 25(5), pp 919–925.
- Becker, PJ, Green, RJ, Jeevarathnum, AC, Masekela, R and Van Niekerk, A. 2015. [Prevalence of *Blomia tropicalis* allergy in two regions of South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 567–569.
- Beeson, K, Bornman, MS, Chan, EKF, Hardie, R, Hayes, VM, Petersen, DC and Smith, AB. 2015. [Revised timeline and distribution of the earliest diverged human maternal lineages in Southern Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(13), pp 1–17.
- Bossert, T, Buch, E, Hendricks, SJH, Roberts, M and Seekoe, E. 2015. Decentralisation in South Africa: options for district health authorities in South Africa. In *South African Health Review*, 2014, pp 59–72.
- Ebenhan, T, Marjanovic-Painter, B, Modiselle, MR, Mokalleng, BB, Sathekge, MM, Suthiram, J, Vorster, M, Wagener, JB and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. [Development of a single-vial kit solution for radiolabeling of ⁶⁸Ga-DKFZ-PSMA-11 and its performance in prostate cancer patients](#). In *Molecules*, 20, pp 14860–14878.

- Finberg, MJ, Medlen (Janse van Rensburg), CE and Muntingh, GL. 2015. [A comparison of the leaf gel extracts of Aloe ferox and Aloe vera in the topical treatment of atopic dermatitis in Balb/c mice](#). In *Inflammopharmacology*, 23, pp 337–341.
- Matsebatlela, E. 2015. [The influence of the HEOC's institutional audits on teaching and learning at three South African universities](#). In *Alternation: Interdisciplinary Journal for the Study of the Arts and Humanities In Southern Africa (Formerly International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages)*, 16, pp 69–93.
- Medlen (Janse van Rensburg), CE. 2015. [The antiinflammatory properties of humic substances: a mini review](#). In *Phytotherapy Research*, 29, pp 791–795.

School of Dentistry

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY

Journal articles

- Ahmad, MS, Bhayat, A, Fadel, HT and Mahrous, MS. 2015. [Comparing dental students' perceptions of their educational environment in Northwestern Saudi Arabia](#). In *Saudi Medical Journal*, 36(4), pp 477–483.
- Mabongo, M, Machaka, M and Buch, B. 2015. [Pterygomandibular ankylosis : a report on two cases](#). In *South African Dental Journal*, 70(7), pp 291–293.

DENTAL MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Ayo-Yusuf, IJ, Ayo-Yusuf, OA and Motlobo, P. 2015. [Oral health and subjective psychological well-being among South African adults: findings from a national household survey](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(10), pp 436–441.
- Delattre, VF, Hebballi, NB, Kalenderian, E, Kent, K, Ramoni, R, Stewart, DCL, Vaderhobli, R, Walji, MF, and White, JM. 2015. The dangers of dental devices as reported in the Food and Drug Administration Manufacturer and User Facility Device Experience Database. In *Journal of the American Dental Association*, 146(2), pp 102–110.
- Langenhorst-Rademeyer (Bronkhorst), L and Postma, TC. 2015. [Second-year dental students' perceptions about a joint basic science curriculum](#). In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(2), pp 199–201.
- Postma, TC and Snyman, L, Van der Berg-Cloete, SE and White, JG. 2015. [Dental students' perceptions of practice management and their career aspirations](#). In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(2), pp 194–198.
- Postma, TC, White John JG. 2015. [Developing clinical reasoning in the classroom – analysis of the 4C/ID-model](#). In *European Journal of Dental Education*, 19, pp 74–80.
- Postma, TC. 2015. [Self-regulation – the key to progress in clinical reasoning?](#) In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(2), pp 202–207.

DENTISTRY GENERAL

Journal articles

Du Plessis, J, Fetter, G, Korf, H, Lannoo, M, Mathieu, C, Nayler, S, Oyen, T, Topal, B, Van der Merwe, SW, Van der Merwe, TN, Van der Schueren, B, Van Gaal, L, Van Pelt, J, Verrijken, A and Windmolders, P. 2015. [Association of Adipose tissue inflammation with histologic severity of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease.](#) In *Gastroenterology*, 149, pp 635–648.

MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY

Journal articles

- Botha, SJP, Kloppers, HP and Bütow, K-W. 2015. Gordon syndrome: literature review and a report of two cases. In *Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Journal*, 52(1), pp 18–22.
- Butow, KW and Naidoo, S. 2015. [Nonsyndromic palate synechia with floor of mouth.](#) In *Annals of Maxillofacial Surgery*, 5, pp 100–103.
- Butow, KW and Naidoo, S. 2015. [Oblique lip-alveolar banding in patients with cleft lip and palate.](#) In *British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 53, pp 390–392.
- Dippenaar, JM and Naidoo, S. 2015. [Allergic reactions and anaphylaxis during anaesthesia.](#) In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 16–20.
- Dippenaar, JM, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L and Honey, EM. 2015. [Case report of sudden death in a child with Williams syndrome following administration of anaesthesia.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(1), pp 75–78.
- Dippenaar, JM, Greeff, OBW, Nell, MJ, Outhoff, K and Royds, M. 2015. A randomised clinical trial comparing the analgesic and anxiolytic efficacy and tolerability of Stilpane® and Tramacet® after third molar extraction. In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(2), pp 22–27.
- Dippenaar, JM. 2015. [Herbal and alternative medicine: the impact on anaesthesia.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(1), pp 8–13.
- Kotze, MJ and Labuschagne, W. 2015. Evaluation of two different-gauge dental needles for the presence of blood following the application of local anesthesia by dental students. In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(1), pp 17–21.
- Munzhelele, T and Syebele, K. 2015. Oral mucocele/ranula: another human immunodeficiency virus-related salivary gland disease? In *Laryngoscope*, 125, pp 1130–1136.

ODONTOLOGY

Journal articles

- Botha, FS, Van der Vyver, PJ and Warren, N. 2015. A comparison of the efficacy of various disinfection protocols in endodontic treatment: an in vitro study. In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(2), pp 60–64.
- Brandt, PD, De Wet, FA and Visser, HJ. 2015. [Fracture behaviour patterns of cusp-replacing fibre strengthened composite restorations.](#) In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(9), pp 390–395.

- Cassim, I and Van der Vyver, PJ. 2015. [An in vitro comparison of different techniques for glide path preparation](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(10), pp 452–456.
- Jonker, CH, Paleker, F and Van der Vyver, PJ. 2015. [Comparison of preparation times of three different rotary glide path instrument systems](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(4), pp 144–147.

ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL BIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abu-Serriah, M, Hunter, KD and Lappin, DF. 2015. Effects of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein 7 (rhBMP-7) on the behaviour of oral squamous cell carcinoma: a preliminary in vitro study. In *British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 53, pp 158–163.
- Almeida, OP, Brierly, D, Fonseca, FP, Hunter, KD, Rocha, RM, Santos-Silva, AR, Van Heerden, WFP and Wright, J. 2015. [Polymorphous low-grade adenocarcinoma of the upper lip: 11 cases of an uncommon diagnosis](#). In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 119(5), pp 566–571.
- Basso, MPM, Fonseca, FP, Kowalski, LP, Lopes, MA, Mariano, FV, Martins, MD, Rangel, ALCA, Santos-Silva, AR and Vargas, PA. 2015. [Vascular endothelial growth factor immunoexpression is increased in malignant salivary gland tumors](#). In *Annals of Diagnostic Pathology*, 19, pp 169–174.
- Bernitz, H. 2015. [Forensic dentistry case book 4: non-maleficence in dental practice, 'primum non nocere'](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(7), pp 314–314.
- Bernitz, H. 2015. [Forensic dentistry case book 5: protective mother leads to miscarriage of justice](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(9), pp 416–416.
- Bingle, L, Coletta, RD, Gonzalez-Arriagada, WA, Lopes, MA, Ramos, LMA, Silva, AA and Vargas, PA. 2015. Salivary BPIFA1 (SPLUNC1) and BPIFA2 (SPLUNC2 A) are modified by head and neck cancer radiotherapy. In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 119, pp 48–58.
- Blignaut, E and Van Heerden, WFP. 2015. [Molecular and histological association between candida albicans from oral soft tissue and carious dentine of HIV-positive children](#). In *Mycopathologia*, 180, pp 193–201.
- Boy, S, Pool, R, Slavik, T, Van Heerden, MB and Willem, P. 2015. Plasmablastic lymphoma versus diffuse large B cell lymphoma with plasmablastic differentiation: proposal for a novel diagnostic scoring system. In *Journal of Hematopathology*, 8, pp 3–11.
- Brierly, D, Hunter, KD, Kumar, A and Lee, N. 2015. Rapidly-growing buccal mass in a 6-month-old infant. In *British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 53, pp 888–890.
- Brown, NJ, Cole-Healy, Z, Hunter, KD, Reed, MWR, Staton, CA and Vergani, P. 2015. The relationship between semaphorin 3C and microvessel density in the progression of breast and oral neoplasia. In *Experimental and Molecular Pathology*, 99, pp 19–24.
- Bunn, BK and Van Heerden, WFP. 2015. [EBV-positive mucocutaneous ulcer of the oral cavity associated with HIV/AIDS](#). In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 120(6), pp 725–732.

- Bunn, BK, Schnetler, C, Van Heerden, WFP and Van Zyl, AW. 2015. [Oral medicine case book 71: amyloidosis of the tongue](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(6), pp 262–263.
- Castilho, R, De Souza, LA, Fonseca, FP, Martins, MD, Meurer, L, Squarize, C, Vargas, PA, Vasconcelos, A and Wagner, T. 2015. Immunoprofile of c-MET/P13K signaling in human salivary gland tumors. In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 120(2), pp 238–247.
- Cottom, H, Hunter, KD, Kumar, A and O'Neill, N. 2015. Progressive bilateral enlargement and pain affecting the parotid salivary glands: an unusual histologic finding. In *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology*, 120, pp 664–669.
- Darda, L, Hakami, F, Hunter, KD, Lambert, D, Morgan, R and Murdock, C. 2015. [The role of HOXB9 and miR-196a in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma](#). In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–19.
- De Almeida, OP, Fernandes, D, Lopes, MA, Pereira, OL, Santos-Silva, AR and Vargas, PA. 2015. Intraosseous non-Hodgkin lymphoma mimicking a periapical lesion. In *Journal of Endodontics*, 41(10), pp 1738–1742.
- Lopes, MA, Neves-Silva, R, Pellicciolo, ACA, Santos-Silva, AR and Vargas, PA. 2015. Synchronous oral paracoccidioidomycosis and pulmonary tuberculosis in an immunocompetent patient. In *Mycopathologia*, 179, pp 459–464.
- Nel, S, Hendrik, HD, Boy, SC and Raubenheimer, EJ. 2015. [Recent perspectives vis-à-vis the biological basis of tooth eruption](#). In *South African Dental Journal*, 70(6), pp 238–241.
- Nel, S, Van Heerden, M and Van Heerden, WFP. 2015. [Immunohistochemical expression of CD56 in dog \(Canis familiaris\) odontogenesis](#). In *Archives of Oral Biology*, 60, pp 1577–1580.
- Uys, A and Yakoob, Z. 2015. [Maxillo-facial radiology case 131](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(4), pp 165–165.

Chapters in books

- Bernitz, H, Kenyhercz, MW, Kloppers, B, L'Abbe, EN, Labuschagne, GN, Myburgh, J, Olckers, A, Saayman, G, Steyn, M and Stull, KE. 2015. The history and current status of forensic science in South Africa. In *The global practice of forensic science*. Wiley – Blackwell.

ORTHODONTICS

Journal articles

- Carim, R, Mahomed, F, Ngwenya, S and Rikhotso, O. 2015. [Keratocystic odontogenic tumour masquerading as a mucosal antral cyst](#). In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70, pp 205–207.
- Rupp, DE, Hoffman, BJ, Bischof, D, Byham, W, Collins, L, Gibbons, A, Hirose, S, Kleinmann, M, Kudisch, JD, Lanik, M, Jackson, DJR, Kim, M, Lievens, F, Meiring, D, Melchers, KG, Pendit, VG, Putka, DJ, Povah, N, Reynolds, D, Schlebusch, S, Scott, J, Simonenko, S and Thornton, G. 2015. Gunshot face as a cause of hyperextension central cord syndrome in a young patient. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 14(34), pp 39.

PERIODONTICS AND ORAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Baron, R, Fourie, J, Oettle, AC and Van Zyl, AW. 2015. [The midline mandibular lingual canal: importance in implant surgery](#). In *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 17(1), pp 93–101.

Bunn, BK, Schnetler, C, Van Heerden, WFP and Van Zyl, AW. 2015. Oral medicine case book 71: amyloidosis of the tongue. In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(6), pp 262–263.

PROSTHODONTICS

Journal articles

Fernandes, NA, Sykes, LM and Vally, Z. 2015. [The longevity of restorations – a literature review.](#) In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 70(9), pp 410–413.

School of Health Care Sciences

HUMAN NUTRITION

Journal articles

Becker, PJ, Gericke, GJ and Tshikovhi, MP. 2015. [Factors that influenced mothers and/or caregivers in the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, South Africa, to purchase infant formula for their infants.](#) In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 28(1), pp 6–11.

Botha, K, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Gericke, GJ, Kleynhans, MJ and Nortje, E. 2015. Schools as sites for social change: applying the TEARS principle. In *The International Journal of Educational Organization and Leadership*, 22, pp 37–44.

Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Ishimi, Y, Kasonga, AE, Katsumata, S, Kruger, MC, Tadaishi, M and Tousen, Y. 2015. [Effects of soy phytoestrogens and New Zealand functional foods on bone health.](#) In *Journal of Nutritional Science and Vitaminology*, 61(S), pp 142–144.

Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Joubert, AM and Kruger, MC. 2015. [Piperine alleviates osteoclast formation through the p38/c-Fos/NFATc1 signaling axis.](#) In *Biofactors*, 41(6), pp 403–413.

Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE and Kruger, MC. 2015. [Arachidonic acid and docosahexaenoic acid suppress osteoclast formation and activity in human CD14⁺ monocytes, in vitro.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–19.

Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE and Kruger, MC. 2015. Inhibitory effects of eugenol on RANKL-induced osteoclast formation via attenuation of NF- κ B and MAPK pathways. In *Connective Tissue Research*, 56(3), pp 195–203.

Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE, Kruger, MC, Marais, S, Moosa, S and Visagie, A. 2015. [Commercial honeybush \(*Cyclopia* spp.\) tea extract inhibits osteoclast formation and bone resorption in RAW264.7 murine macrophages – an in vitro study.](#) In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12, pp 13779–13793.

De Klerk, HM, Van der Spuy, HH, Vogel, HM and Wenhold, FAM. 2015. [Strategies men use to cope with stress caused by severe obesity: a qualitative study.](#) In *Journal of Psychology [Delhi]*, 6(1), pp 76–86.

Ellis, S, MacIntyre, UE, Naicker, A and Venter, CS. 2015. [Dietary quality and patterns and non-communicable disease risk of an Indian community in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Health Population and Nutrition*, 33(12), pp 1–9.

- Gericke, GJ, Kupolati, MD and MacIntyre, UE. 2015. [Teachers' perceptions of school nutrition education's influence on eating behaviours of learners in the Bronkhorstspuit district.](#) In *South African Journal of Education*, 35(2), pp 1–10.
- Kruger, MC, Links, MR, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Sorghum condensed tannins encapsulated in kafirin microparticles as a nutraceutical for inhibition of amylases during digestion to attenuate hyperglycaemia.](#) In *Journal of Functional Foods*, 12, pp 55–63.
- Ladzani, R, Mataboge, MLS, Mostert-Wentzel, K, Peu, MD, Seane, EN and Wessels, M. 2015. [Perceptions of educators regarding the implementation of the health promotion programme manuals for children in schools in Makapanstad, South Africa.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1529–1536.
- MacIntyre, UE, Oelofse, A, Taylor, JRN and Vilakazi, N. 2015. [Influence of micronization \(infrared treatment\) on the protein and functional quality of a ready-to-eat sorghum-cowpea African porridge for young child-feeding.](#) In *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 63(2), pp 1191–1198.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Adenubi, OT, Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO, Fasina, MM, Ogundare, ST and Shittu, A. 2015. Descriptive analyses and risk of death due to Ebola virus disease, West Africa, 2014. In *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries (JIDC)*, 9, pp 1298–1307.
- Bhana, VM, Jiyane, PM, Moagi, MJ, Phiri, SS and Rikhotso, MR. 2015. [Accessibility and availability of the Female Condom2: Healthcare provider's perspective.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–9.
- Botma, Y, Coetzee, IM, Heyns, T and Van Rensburg, GH. 2015. [A conceptual framework for educational design at modular level to promote transfer of learning.](#) In *Innovations in Education and Teaching International*, 52(5), pp 499–509.
- Bruce, J, Comiskey, CM, Klopper, H, Matthews, A, Mulaudzi, FM and Williamson, C. 2015. [Scaling up nurse education: an evaluation of a national PhD capacity development programme in South Africa, in the context of the global shortage of nursing graduates.](#) In *Nurse Education Today*, 35, pp 647–652.
- Chinouya, M, Mulaudzi, FM and Ngunyulu, RN. 2015. [Perceptions of the Vhavenda regarding the significance of IKS rituals and customs in women's health: 'The other side of the coin'.](#) In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 44(1), pp 21–27.
- Coetzee, IM, Heyns, T and Kgafela, NS. 2015. [Clinical accompaniment let the voice of the pre-graduate students count.](#) In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 17, pp 222–241.
- Coetzee, IM, Heyns, T and Van Wyk, S. 2015. [The value of the pre-hospital learning environment as part of the emergency nursing programme.](#) In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 20, pp 91–99.
- Coetzee, IM, Heyns, T, Kent, RA and Yazbek, M. 2015. [The support needs of high-risk antenatal patients in prolonged hospitalisation.](#) In *Midwifery*, 31, pp 164–169.
- Coetzee, MH and Ngunyulu, RN. 2015. [Assessing the use of contraceptives by female undergraduate students in a selected higher educational institution in Gauteng.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–7.
- De Waal, M, Khumisi, ET and Van Wyk, NC. 2015. [Educating nurses on intervention in and prevention of intimate partner violence: a systematic review.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 369–384.
- De Waal, M. 2015. [Exploring gender and disability stereotypes in the courtroom: a case example.](#) In *Agenda*, 29(1), pp 1–10.

- Du Plessis, M. 2015. [Determining professional nurses' knowledge on the performance management and development system in Tshwane](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–7.
- Du Toit, PH and Van der Wath, AE. 2015. Learning end-of-life care within a constructivist model: undergraduate nursing students' experiences. In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–9.
- Filmalter, CJ and Heyns, T. 2015. [Requirements for reflection in the critical care environment](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1202–1205.
- Hendricks, SJH, Mulaudzi, FM and Nemitandani, MS. 2015. [HIV/AIDS and TB knowledge and beliefs among rural traditional health practitioners in Limpopo province, South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 119–134.
- Heyns, T, Mulaudzi, FM and Phiri, SS. 2015. [The impact of an indigenous proverb on women's mental health: a phenomenological approach](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–9.
- Janse van Rensburg, ES, Myburgh, C and Poggenpoel, M. 2015. [A conceptual framework to facilitate the mental health of student nurses working with persons with intellectual disabilities](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–11.
- Kushner, KE, Mogale, RS and Richter, MS. 2015. ['If it is a tear let it be a tear, not a laceration': form J88 as evidence in prosecution of violence against women in South Africa](#). In *African Safety Promotion – A Journal of Injury and Violence Prevention*, 13(2), pp 17–30.
- Ladzani, R, Mataboge, MLS, Mostert-Wentzel, K, Peu, MD, Seane, EN and Wessels, M. 2015. [Perceptions of educators regarding the implementation of the health promotion programme manuals for children in schools in Makapanstad, South Africa](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1529–1536.
- Leech, R, Uys, K and Van Wyk, NC. 2015. [Caregivers' and nurses' perceptions of the responsibilities of community nurses in the management of infant developmental needs in a primary healthcare clinic in South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4), pp 1126–1138.
- Letswalo, LO and Peu, MD. 2015. [Perceptions of student nurses regarding accompaniment in the clinical environment in Gauteng province, South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 351–368.
- Luhlima, TR, Mulaudzi, FM and Phetlhu, DR. 2015. [Perceived motivating factors towards a positive working environment in rural hospitals at Vhembe District in the Limpopo province](#). In *Journal of Human Ecology*, 51(1), pp 202–207.
- Malala, LC and Mulaudzi, FM. 2015. [The provision of health education regarding HIV/AIDS prevention among boys who undergo male circumcision at hospital in the Vhembe District, Limpopo province, South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 102–118.
- Masemola-Yende, JPF and Mataboge, MLS. 2015. [Access to information and decision-making on teenage pregnancy prevention by females in Tshwane](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–9.
- Mataboge, MLS, Mogale, RS, Mulaudzi, FM, Ngunyulu, RN and Peu, MD. 2015. [Culture and marriage: the dual barriers to condom use among health care providers in Tshwane, South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 291–305.
- Mataboge, MLS, Mogale, RS, Mulaudzi, FM, Ngunyulu, RN and Peu, MD. 2015. [Female condom two \(FC2\) marketing strategies for health care workers in Tshwane District, South Africa](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 37–52.

- Mataboge, MLS, Mulaudzi, FM, Ngunyulu, RN, Peu, MD and Phiri, SS. 2015. [Challenges experienced by healthcare providers with regard to the provision of school healthcare services in Tshwane sub-district, Gauteng province.](#) In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 17, pp 209–221.
- Mthombeni, CS and Phaladi-Digamela, MR. 2015. [Midwifery education at a nursing college in Limpopo: clinical learning experiences of male nurses.](#) In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 17(1), pp 47–60.
- Mulaudzi, FM and Netshiswinzhe, MD. 2015. [Perceptions of nurse educators regarding the implementation of the occupational-specific dispensation at a selected nursing college in Limpopo province.](#) In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 20, pp 100–108.
- Mulaudzi, FM, Ngunyulu, RN and Peu, MD. 2015. [Comparison between indigenous and Western postnatal care practices in Mopani District, Limpopo province, South Africa.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–9.
- Peu, MD and Tabane NS. 2015. [Perceptions of female teenagers in the Tshwane District on the use of contraceptives in South Africa.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1–7.
- Van der Wath, AE and van Wyk, NC. 2015. [Two male nurses' experiences of caring for female patients after intimate partner violence: a South African perspective.](#) In *Contemporary Nurse*, 50(1), pp 94–103.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Journal articles

- Buyts, TL. 2015. Professional competencies in vocational rehabilitation: results of a Delphi study. In *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 45(3), pp 48–54.
- De Beer, M and Martensson, L. 2015. [Feedback on students' clinical reasoning skills during fieldwork education.](#) In *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 62, pp 255–264.
- De Beer, M and Swanepoel, HJ. 2015. [The relationship between final-year occupational therapy students' values and their levels of achievement.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1, pp 385–395.
- De Beer, M, Olorunju, S and Rudman, EMP. 2015. Learning styles of first-year occupational therapy students studying at a university in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 45(3), pp 23–27.
- Ladzani, R, Mataboge, MLS, Mostert-Wentzel, K, Peu, MD, Seane, EN and Wessels, M. 2015. [Perceptions of educators regarding the implementation of the health promotion programme manuals for children in schools in Makapanstad, South Africa.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1529–1536.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

- Ladzani, R, Mataboge, MLS, Mostert-Wentzel, K, Peu, MD, Seane, EN and Wessels, M. 2015. [Perceptions of educators regarding the implementation of the health promotion programme manuals for children in schools in Makapanstad, South Africa.](#) In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1529–1536.

RADIOGRAPHIC SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Bergh, AP, Hoffmann, W and Makanjee, CR. 2015. [Healthcare provider and patient perspectives on diagnostic imaging investigations](#). In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–10.
- Bergh, AP, Hoffmann, W and Makanjee, CR. 2015. [Patients' journeys through multi-level diagnostic imaging referrals](#). In *The South African Radiographer*, 53, pp 11–16.
- Bergh, AP, Hoffmann, WA and Makanjee, CR. 2015. [Multiprovider and patient perspectives on conveying diagnostic imaging investigation results in a South African public health care system](#). In *Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Sciences*, 46, pp 197–204.
- Bresser, PL, De Beer, J and De Wet, Y. 2015. [A study investigating variability of left ventricular ejection fraction using manual and automatic processing modes in a single setting](#). In *Radiography*, 21, pp e41–e44.
- Kekana, RM and Rahman, H. 2015. [A quantitative study to determine the efficacy of occipitomenal facial views in diagnosing fractures by trauma consultants at an academic hospital in Johannesburg](#). In *The South African Radiographer*, 53, pp 17–21.
- Kekana, RM and Van Zyl, SA. 2015. [Comparison of the perceived image quality between two digital imaging systems for neonatal bedside radiography – a case study](#). In *Radiography*, 21, pp e45–e49.
- Kekana, RM, Mathobisa, J and Swindon, L. 2015. [A survey of South African radiographers' and radiologists' opinions on role extension for radiographers](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4), pp 1114–1125.
- Ladzani, R, Mataboge, MLS, Mostert–Wentzel, K, Peu, MD, Seane, EN and Wessels, M. 2015. [Perceptions of educators regarding the implementation of the health promotion programme manuals for children in schools in Makapanstad, South Africa](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(2), pp 1529–1536.

School of Health Systems and Public Health

HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Journal articles

- Adamson, PC, Huchko, MJ, Kinkel, HF, Medina–Marino, A and Moss, AM. 2015. [Acceptability and accuracy of cervical cancer screening using a self-collected tampon for HPV messenger-RNA testing among HIV-infected women in South Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(9), pp 1–12.
- Affognon, HD, Gichuki, C, Girma, M, Imbahale, S, Kibe, L, Lwande, W, Mbogo, C, Mukabana, WR, Mutero, CM, Mwangangi, J, Njui, A and Orindi, B. 2015. [An assessment of participatory integrated vector management for malaria control in Kenya](#). In *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 123(11), pp 1145–1151.
- Agaku, IT, Ayo–Yusuf, OA and Olutola, BG. 2015. [Cigarette smoking trends and social disparities among South African adults, 2003–2011](#). In *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, 17(8), pp 1049–1055.

- Agaku, IT, Maliselo, T and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2015. The relationship between secondhand smoke exposure, pro-tobacco social influences, and smoking susceptibility among nonsmoking Zambian adolescents. In *Substance Use and Misuse*, 50(3), pp 387–393.
- Agaku, IT, Olutola, BG, Adisa, AO, Obadan, EM and Vardavas, CI. 2015. [Association between unmet dental needs and school absenteeism because of illness or injury among US school children and adolescents aged 6–17 years, 2011–2012](#). In *Preventive Medicine*, 72, pp 1347–1361.
- Albers, PN, Mathee, A, Voyi, KVV and Wright, CY. 2015. [Household fuel use and child respiratory ill health in two towns in Mpumalanga, South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 573–577.
- Autrup, HN, Bai, Ru, Beer, C, Chen, C, Chen, R, Ge, C, Qu, Y, Tseng, MT and Zhang, L. 2015. Subchronic toxicity and cardiovascular responses in spontaneously hypertensive rats after exposure to multiwalled carbon nanotubes by intratracheal instillation. In *Chemical Research in Toxicology*, 28, pp 440–450.
- Autrup, HN, Barile, FA, Blaauboer, BJ, Degen, GH, Dekant, W, Dietrich, D, Domingo, JL, Gori, GB, Greim, H, Hengstler, JG, Kacew, S, Marquardt, H, Pelkonen, O, Savolainen, K and Vermeulen, NP. 2015. Principles of pharmacology and toxicology also govern effects of chemicals on the endocrine system. In *Toxicological Sciences*, 146(1), pp 11–15.
- Bergman, Å, Becher, G, Blumberg, B, Bjerregaard, P, Bornman, MS, Brandt, I, Casey, SC, Frouin, H, Giudice, LC, Heindel, JJ, Iguchi, T, Jobling, S, Kidd, KA, Kortenkamp, A, Lind, PM, Muir, D. 2015. [Manufacturing doubt about endocrine disrupter science – a rebuttal of industry-sponsored critical comments on the UNEP/WHO report ‘State of the Science of Endocrine Disrupting Chemicals 2012’](#). In *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 73(3), pp 1007–1017.
- Bouwman, H, Bornman, R, Van Dyk, C and Barnhoorn, I. 2015. [First report of the concentrations and implications of DDT residues in chicken eggs from a malaria-controlled area](#). In *Chemosphere*, 137, pp 174–177.
- Fakudze, CD and Machethe, CL. 2015. Improving smallholder livestock farmers’ incomes through value chain financing in South Africa. In *Development in Practice*, 25(5), pp 728–736.
- Feresu, SA, Harlow, SD and Woelk, GB. 2015. [Risk factors for low birthweight in Zimbabwean women: a secondary data analysis](#). In *Plos One*, 10(6), pp 1–17.
- Feresu, SA, Wang, Y and Dickinson, S. 2015. [Relationship between maternal obesity and prenatal, metabolic syndrome, obstetrical and perinatal complications of pregnancy in Indiana, 2008–2010](#). In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, pp 1–10.
- Jacobson, RK, Manesen, MR, Moodley, C, Smith, M, Williams, SG, Nicol, MP, Bamford, CM. 2015. [Molecular characterisation and epidemiological investigation of an outbreak of blaOXA-181 carbapenemase-producing isolates of Klebsiella pneumoniae in South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(12), pp 1030–1035.
- Legodi, TL and Wolvaardt, JE. 2015. [A blank page: feedback from first referral hospitals to primary health care clinics](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(4), pp 282–285.
- Machete, F, Hongoro, C, Nhamo, G and Mearns, K. 2015. Influence of energy saving on the quality of lighting services on selected hotels in Mpumalanga, Republic of South Africa. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development*, 7, pp 301–305.
- Madzingira, O and McCrindle, CME. 2015. [Retrospective analysis of the prevalence of Brucella antibodies in sheep in the Karas Region of Namibia](#). In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 47(6), pp 1117–1120.
- Mayeng, LM and Wolvaardt, JE. 2015. [Patient safety culture in a district hospital in South Africa: an issue of quality](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–7.

- Mberri, MN, Kuonza, LR, Dube, NM, Nattey, C, Manda, S and Summers, R. 2015. [Determinants of loss to follow-up in patients on antiretroviral treatment, South Africa, 2004-2012: a cohort study](#). In *BMC Health Services Research*, 15(3), pp 1-11.
- Ndesendo, V, Choonara, Y, Meyer, LCR, Kumar, P, Tomar, L, Tyagi, C, Du Toit, L, Pillay, V. 2015. In vivo evaluation of a mucoadhesive polymeric caplet for intravaginal anti-HIV-1 delivery and development of a molecular mechanistic model for thermochemical characterization. In *Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy*, 41(8), pp 1274-1287.
- Ngassa, PP, Rheeder, P and van Zyl, DG. 2015. [Diabetic nephropathy in a tertiary care clinic in South Africa: a cross-sectional study](#). In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 20(1), pp 67-73.
- Nkosi, V, Voyi, KVV and Wichmann, J. 2015. [Chronic respiratory disease among the elderly in South Africa: any association with proximity to mine dumps?](#) In *Environmental Health*, 14(33), pp 1-8.
- Nkosi, V, Voyi, KVV and Wichmann, J. 2015. [Mine dumps, wheeze, asthma, and rhinoconjunctivitis among adolescents in South Africa: any association?](#) In *International Journal of Environmental Health Research*, 25(6), pp 583-600.
- Nkosi, V, Claassen, N and Voyi, KVV. 2015. [Occupational noise-induced hearing loss prevalence and noise abatement techniques in a steel-making plant](#). In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 21(5), pp 12-18.
- Paul, CJ, Kramer, RA, Lesser, A, Mutero, CM, Miranda, ML and Dickinson, K. 2015. [Identifying barriers in the malaria control policymaking process in East Africa: insights from stakeholders and a structured literature review](#). In *BMC Public Health*, 15, pp 1-8.
- Postoev, VA, Grijbovski, AM, Nieboer, E and Odland, JØ. 2015. [Changes in detection of birth defects and perinatal mortality after introduction of prenatal ultrasound screening in the Kola Peninsula \(North-West Russia\) : combination of two birth registries](#). In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, pp 1-8.
- Rheeder, P, van Zyl, DG and Webb, EM. 2015. [Diabetes care and complications in primary care in the Tshwane district of South Africa](#). In *Primary Care Diabetes*, 9, pp 147-154.
- Rollin, HB, Kootbodien, T, Channa, K and Odland, JO. 2015. [Prenatal exposure to cadmium, placental permeability and birth outcomes in coastal populations of South Africa](#). In *PLoS ONE*, 10(11), pp 1-14.
- Shirinde, J, Voyi, KVV and Wichmann, J. 2015. [Allergic rhinitis rhinoconjunctivitis and hayfever symptoms among children are associated with frequency of truck traffic near residences: a cross sectional study](#). In *Environmental Health*, 14(84), pp 1-11.
- Shirinde, J, Voyi, KVV and Wichmann, J. 2015. [Environmental tobacco smoke and the risk of eczema symptoms among school children in South Africa: a cross-sectional study](#). In *BMJ Open*, 5, pp 1-8.
- Singh, E, Ruff, P, Babb, C, Sengayi, M, Beery, M, Khoali, L, Kellet, P and Underwood, JM. 2015. [Establishment of a cancer surveillance programme: the South African experience](#). In *Lancet Oncology*, 16(8), pp e414-e421.
- Tabana, H, Nkonki, L, Hongoro, C, Doherty, T, Ekstrom, AM, Naik, R, Zembe-Mkabile, W, Jackson, D and Thornson, A. 2015. A cost-effectiveness analysis of a home-based HIV counselling and testing intervention versus the standard (facility based) HIV testing strategy in rural South Africa. In *Plos One*, 10, pp 1-13.
- Westaway, MS, Jordaan, ER and Tsai, J. 2015. [Investigating the psychometric properties of the Rosenberg self-esteem scale for South African residents of greater Pretoria](#). In *Evaluation and the Health Professions*, 38(2), pp 181-199.

Chapters in books

- Bonfoh, B, Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Kang'ethe, E, Kurwijila, L, Makita, K, Matusse, H, McCrindle, C, Roesel, K and Tano-Debrah, KG. 2015. Hazards do not always translate into risks. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Botha, CJ, Grace, D, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Molefe, MM and Roesel, K. 2015. A critical review of food safety and land policies in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. How an antelope could alleviate poverty in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. Informal selling of meat in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, Matusse, H, McCrindle, CME, Muchangos, ABMVC and Roesel, K. 2015. Informal markets in Mozambique risky for local chicken. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Oguttu, JW and Roesel, K. 2015. Arrive alive in South Africa: chicken meat the least to worry about. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Qekwana, DN and Roesel, K. 2015. Participation: (UN)Manageable tool for risk analysis of traditional slaughter of goats in South Africa? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Kone, VB, McCrindle, CME, Ramrajh, S, Roesel, K and Sow, I. 2015. Can food safety be pro-poor? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Roesel, K and Van Zyl, EA. 2015. Sustainable livelihoods in South Africa through marketing of biltong. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Roesel, K and Grace, D. 2015. Can participation improve food safety? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Roesel, K, Grace, D, Kago, J, Desissa, F, Spengler, M, Amenu, K, Appiah, J, Bomfeh, K, McCrindle, CME, Mwai, C and Heeb, A. 2015. Farmers, traders and retailers are risk managers. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.

PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Albers, PN, Mathee, A, Voyi, KVV and Wright, CY. 2015. Household fuel use and child respiratory ill health in two towns in Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 573-577.
- Ayo- Yusuf, OA and Louwagie, GMC. 2015. [Predictors of tobacco smoking abstinence among tuberculosis patients in South Africa](#). In *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 38(3), pp 472-482.
- Born, KM, McIntosh, E and Wolvaardt, JE. 2015. [Risky sexual behaviour of university students: perceptions and the effect of a sex education tool](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(2), pp 502-518.

- Bryce, E, Kgasha, O, Kyaw, K, Malotle, M, Matuka, O, O'Hara, L, Renton, K, Singh, TS, Yassi, A and Zungu, LM. 2015. [Pilot study to detect airborne Mycobacterium tuberculosis exposure in a South African public healthcare facility outpatient clinic.](#)
In *Journal of Hospital Infection*, 89, pp 192–196.
- Dvonch, JT, Ndhlovu, M, Nkhama, E, Siziya, S and Voyi, KVV. 2015. [Prevalence and determinants of mucous membrane irritations in a community near a cement factory in Zambia: a cross-sectional study.](#) In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12, pp 871–887.
- Hendricks, SJH, Mulaudzi, FM and Nemutandani, MS. 2015. HIV/AIDS and TB knowledge and beliefs among rural traditional health practitioners in Limpopo province, South Africa.
In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 119–134.
- Kgalamono, S, Moyo, D, Mwila, C and Zungu, LM. 2015. [Review of occupational health and safety organization in expanding economies: the case of Southern Africa.](#)
In *Annals of Global Health*, 81(4), pp 1–5.
- Mayeng, LM and Wolvaardt, JE. 2015. Patient safety culture in a district hospital in South Africa: an issue of quality. In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–7.
- Rheeder, P, Van Zyl, DG and Webb, EM. 2015. Diabetes care and complications in primary care in the Tshwane District of South Africa. In *Primary Care Diabetes*, 9, pp 147–154.

Chapters in books

- Botha, CJ, Grace, D, Makita, K, McCrindle, C, Molefe, M and Roesel, K. 2015. A critical review of food safety and land policies in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.

School of Medicine

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Alfano, M, Bond, RP, Cassol, E, Du Plessis, J, Janssen, C, Mahasha, PW, Malfeld, SCLK, Nevens, F, Poli, G, Roskams, T, Rossouw, TM, Seebregts, CJ, Slavik, T and Van der Merwe, SW. 2015. [CD14+ macrophages that accumulate in the colon of African AIDS patients express pro-inflammatory cytokines and are responsive to lipopolysaccharide.](#)
In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(430), pp 1–13.
- Boy, S, Pool, R, Slavik, T, Van Heerden, MB and Willem, P. 2015. Plasmablastic lymphoma versus diffuse large B cell lymphoma with plasmablastic differentiation: proposal for a novel diagnostic scoring system. In *Journal of Hematopathology*, 8, pp 3–11.
- Crause, C. 2015. [A case of disseminated Candida dubliniensis in a preterm infant: the importance of early detection and management of invasive fungal infections in neonates.](#)
In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 9(1), pp 27–29.
- Jeevarathnum, AC, Manzini, DD and Van Rooyen, A. 2015. [Pulmonary haemosiderosis.](#)
In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 59–61.

ANATOMY

Journal articles

- Alummoottil, S, Buys, MA, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Hlophe, YN, Joubert, AM, Kleynhans, MJ, Naicker, L, Nortje, E, Stander, BA, Theron, AE, Van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. 'n Evaluering van die welstand onder werknemers van 'n mediese fondse maatskappy in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Apostolides, Z, Bester, MJ, Pereira, ASP and Soundy, P. 2015. [Activity-guided isolation and identification of the major antioxidant and anticancer compounds from a commercial *Pelargonium sidoides* tincture](#). In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 24, pp 3838-3852.
- Arbi, S, Bester, MJ, Eksteen, EC, Oberholzer, HM and Taute, H. 2015. [Premature collagen fibril formation, fibroblast-mast cell interactions and mast cell-mediated phagocytosis of collagen in keloids](#). In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 39(2), pp 95-103.
- Baron, R, Fourie, J, Oettle, AC and Van Zyl, AW. 2015. [The midline mandibular lingual canal: importance in implant surgery](#). In *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 17(1), pp 93-101.
- Becker, PJ, Briers, N, Briers, TM and Steyn, M. 2015. Soft tissue thickness values for black and coloured South African children aged 6-13 years. In *Forensic Science International*, 252(188), pp 1-10.
- Berger, L, Cabo, L, Kuo, S, L'Abbe, EN, Pokines, JT, Randolph-Quinney, PS, Raymond, DE, Stull, KE and Symes, S. 2015. [Evidence of fatal skeletal injuries on Malapa Hominins 1 and 2](#). In *Scientific Reports*, 5(15120), pp 1-11.
- Bester, MJ, Cummings, FR, Oberholzer, HM, Taute, H and Venter, C. 2015. [An in ovo investigation into the hepatotoxicity of cadmium and chromium evaluated with light- and transmission electron microscopy and electron energy-loss spectroscopy](#). In *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part A-Toxic/Hazardous Substances and Environmental Engineering*, 50, pp 830-838.
- Bester, MJ, Gaspar, ARM, Neitz, AWH and Taute, H. 2015. [Investigation into the mechanism of action of the antimicrobial peptides Os and Os-C derived from a tick defensin](#). In *Peptides*, 71, pp 179-187.
- Bester, MJ, Oberholzer, HM and Van der Schoor, C. 2015. [Sibutramine, a serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, causes fibrosis in rats](#). In *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 40, pp 71-76.
- Bester, MJ, Oberholzer, HM, Taute, H and Van der Schoor, C. 2015. [A descriptive study to provide evidence of the teratogenic and cellular effects of sibutramine and ephedrine on cardiac- and liver-tissue of chick embryos](#). In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 78, pp 737-746.
- Bosenberg, AT, Bosman, MC, van Schoor, A, Neels, A. 2015. [Descriptive study of the differences in the level of the conus medullaris in four different age groups](#). In *Clinical Anatomy*, 28, pp 638-644.
- Boshoff, W, Nienaber, WC and Steyn, M. 2015. Alleged mass graves and burials outside a formal cemetery at the Orange River concentration camp, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Cultural History*, 29(2), pp 65-77.
- Bosman, MC, Mogale, N, Van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. [A theoretical alternative intraosseous infusion site in severely hypovolemic children](#). In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1-5.

- Botha, D and Steyn, M. 2015. [Dental health of the late 19th and early 20th century Khoesan](#). In *Homo-Journal of Comparative Human Biology*, 66, pp 187–202.
- Botha, D, L'Abbe, EN, Liebenberg, L and Stull, K. 2015. [Evaluating the accuracy of cranial indices in ancestry estimation among South African groups](#). In *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 60(5), pp 1277–1282.
- Briers, N, Kalweit, KL and Olorunju, SS. 2015. [The success of various management techniques used in South African children with type 1 diabetes mellitus](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(5), pp 400–404.
- De Boer, HH, Hammer, S, Maat, GJR, Steyn, M and Van der Merwe, AE. 2015. [Assessing post-traumatic time interval in human dry bone](#). In *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology*, 25, pp 98–109.
- Kenyhercz, MW, Kruger, GC, L'Abbe, EN and Stull, K. 2015. [Sexual dimorphism in cranial morphology among modern South Africans](#). In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129, pp 869–875.
- Kenyhercz, MW, L'Abbe, EN and McDowell, JL. 2015. [An evaluation of nasal bone and aperture shape among three South African populations](#). In *Forensic Science International*, 252(189), pp 1–7.
- Keough, N, L'Abbe, EN, Pretorius, S and Steyn, M. 2015. [Assessment of skeletal changes after post-mortem exposure to fire as an indicator of decomposition stage](#). In *Forensic Science International*, 246, pp 17–24.
- L'Abbe, EN, Liebenberg, L and Stull, K. 2015. [Population differences in the postcrania of modern South Africans and the implications for ancestry estimation](#). In *Forensic Science International*, 257, pp 522–529.
- Loubser, L, Raath, RP, Van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. [Clinical anatomy of the superior cluneal nerve in relation to easily identifiable bony landmarks](#). In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(3), pp 31–34.
- Oettle, AC, Patel HRH and Van der Walt Sone S. 2015. [Surgical anatomy of the pudendal nerve and its branches in South Africans](#). In *International Journal of Impotence Research*, 27, pp 128–132.

Chapters in books

- Bernitz, H, Kenyhercz, M, Kloppers, B, L'Abbe, EN, Labuschagne, GN, Myburgh, J, Olckers, A, Saayman, G, Steyn, M and Stull, KE. 2015. The history and current status of forensic science in South Africa. In *The global practice of forensic science*. Wiley – Blackwell.

ANESTHESIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Dippenaar, JM and Naidoo, S. 2015. Allergic reactions and anaphylaxis during anaesthesia. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 16–20.
- Kluyts, H. 2015. [Can information technology improve my ambulatory practice?](#) In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(1), pp 59–61.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Bandegi, AR, Delpont, RR, Ertelthalner, K, Firdaus, WJJ, Geethanjali, FS, Khalifa, M, Kronenberg, F, Lingenhel, A, Luthra, K, Makemaharn, O, Noureen, A, Pang, RWC, Salem, AH, Sasaki, J and Schiefenhoewel, W. 2015. [Lack of association of rs3798220 with small apolipoprotein\(a\) isoforms and high lipoprotein\(a\) levels in East and Southeast Asians](#). In *Atherosclerosis*, 242, pp 521–528.

- Berman, P, Locketz, M, Pillay, T and Stanflint, JC. 2015. Evaluation of the utility of serum prolidase as a marker for liver fibrosis. In *Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis*, 29, pp 208–213.
- Chashoo, G, Islam, MA, Khazir, J, Liles, DC, Mir, BA, Pilcher, LA, Riley, DL, Singh, K and Vishwakarma, RA. 2015. Design, synthesis and anticancer activity of Michael-type thiol adducts of α -santonin analogue with exocyclic methylene. In *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 101, pp 769–779.
- Delpont, R and Snyders, A. 2015. [Referral pathways for reperfusion of STEMI – developing strategies for appropriate intervention](#). In *SA Heart*, 12(2), pp 74–80.
- Erasmus, R, Kengne, A, Madubedube, J, Matsha, T, Pillay, T and Yako, Y. 2015. Contribution of ENPP1, TCF7L2, and FTO polymorphisms to type 2 diabetes in mixed ancestry ethnic population of South Africa. In *African Health Sciences*, 15(4), pp 1149–1155.
- Islam, MA and Pillay, T. 2015. [Exploration of the structural requirements of HIV-pretease inhibitors using pharmacophore, virtual screening and molecular docking approaches for lead identification](#). In *Journal of Molecular Graphics and Modelling*, 56, pp 20–30.
- Martins, J, Murray, LM, Olorunju, S and Pillay, T. 2015. [Comparison of equations for the calculation of LDL cholesterol in hospitalized patients](#). In *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 444, pp 137–142.
- Moodley, N, Ngxamngxa, U, Pillay, T and Turzyniecka, MJ. 2015. Historical perspectives in clinical pathology: a history of glucose measurement. In *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 68, pp 258–264.

DERMATOLOGY

- Du Plessis, J, Reeder, A, Wilkes, M and Wright, CY. 2015. [Fitzpatrick skin type, individual typology angle, and Melanin Index in an African population: steps toward universally applicable skin photosensitivity assessments](#). In *JAMA Dermatology*, 151(8), pp 902–903.
- Du Plessis, J, Reeder, A, Wilkes, M and Wright, CY. 2015. [Self-reported skin colour and erythematous sensitivity vs. objectively measured constitutive skin colour in an African population with predominantly dark skin](#). In *Photodermatology Photoimmunology and Photomedicine*, 31(6), pp 315–324.
- Marchegiani, S, Davis, T, Tessadori, F, Van Haaften, G, Brancati, F, Hoischen, A, Huang, HG, Valkanas, E, Pusey, B, Schanze, D, Venselaar, H, Vulto-van Silfhout, AT, Wolfe, LA, Tiffit, CJ, Zervas, PM, Zambruno, G, Kariminejad, A, Sabbagh-Kermani, F, Lee, J, Tsokos, MG, Lee, CCR, Ferraz, V, Da Silva, EM, Stevens, CA, Roche, N, Bartsch, O, Farndon, P, Bermejo-Sanchez, E, Brooks, BP, Maduro, V, Dallapiccola, B, Ramos, FJ, Chung, HYB., Le Caignec, C, Martins, F, Jacyk, WK, Mazzanti, L, Brunner, HG, Bakkers, J, Lin, S, Malicdan, MCV, Boerkoel, CF, Gahl, WA, De Vries, BBA, Van Haelst, MM, Zenker, M and Markello, TC. 2015. [Recurrent mutations in the basic domain of TWIST2 cause ablepharon macrostomia and Barber-Say syndromes](#). In *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 97(1), pp 99–110.

FAMILY MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Adamson, PC, Huchko, MJ, Kinkel, HF, Medina-Marino, A and Moss, AM. 2015. Acceptability and accuracy of cervical cancer screening using a self-collected tampon for HPV messenger-RNA testing among HIV-infected women in South Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(9), pp 1–12.

- Adewale, BB, Rossouw, TM and Schoeman, L. 2015. Knowledge and perceptions of research participants in Nigeria about clinical trials. In *Indian Journal of Medical Ethics*, 12, pp 196–198.
- Bac, M and Hugo, JFM. 2015. [Rural district hospitals – essential cogs in the district health system – and primary healthcare re-engineering.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(9), p 702.
- Bac, M, Bergh, AP, Etsane, ME and Hugo, JFM. 2015. [Medical education and the quality improvement spiral: a case study from Mpumalanga, South Africa.](#) In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–10.
- Batubenga, MM, Bondo, MC and Omole, OB. 2015. [Factors associated with blood pressure control among patients attending the outpatient clinic of a South African district hospital.](#) In *Tropical Doctor*, 45(4), pp 225–230.
- Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Snyman, LC, Van der Merwe, FH and Visser, CA. 2015. [The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen Project 2 \(VACCS 2\): linking cervical cancer screening to a two-dose HPV vaccination schedule in the south-west district of Tshwane, Gauteng, South Africa.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(3), pp 191–194.
- Cameron, DA, Dunbar, R, Luthuli, T, Mngomezulu, N, Naidoo, P and Olorunju, AS. 2015. Reasons for the low bacteriological coverage of tuberculosis reported in Mpumalanga province, South Africa. In *Public Health Action*, 5, pp 122–126.
- Cameron, DA, Meyer, JC and Ramdas, N. 2015. [Factors associated with retention in HIV care at Sediba Hope Medical Centre.](#) In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 16(1), pp 1–6.
- Delport, R, Kruger, C, Pickworth, G and Van Rooyen, M. 2015. Developing an outcomes-based charter to direct teaching and assessment of medical professionalism. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(1), pp 10–15.
- Du Toit, FG, Engelbrecht, A and Geyser, M. 2015. [A cross-sectional profile and outcome assessment of adult patients triaged away from Steve Biko Academic Hospital emergency unit.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 208–213.
- Engelbrecht, A and Meyer, CC. 2015. Traumatic aortic dissection presenting with respiratory arrest. In *African Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 5, pp 5–7.
- Engelbrecht, A and Meyer, CC. 2015. [Emergency ultrasound clinches unusual diagnosis in a case of suspected pulmonary embolism.](#) In *African Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 5, pp 1–4.
- Engelbrecht, A and Meyer, CC. 2015. [Procedural sedation and analgesia: auditing the practice at Steve Biko Academic Hospital Emergency Centre from May to October 2014.](#) In *African Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 5, pp 108–113.
- Glascoe, FP, Hugo, JFM, Louw, EM, Swanepoel, DCDW, Van der Linde, J and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [Risks associated with communication delays in infants from underserved South African communities.](#) In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–7.
- Govender, I, Marincowitz, GJO, Ogunbanjo, GAO and Visser, CA. 2015. [Reasons for and perceptions of patients with minor ailments bypassing local primary health care facilities.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(6), pp 333–336.
- Hall, SD, Kruger, H, Kruger, PE, Lombard, M, Meyer, HP, Pretorius, W and Rossouw, F. 2015. [Hydrotherapy and its effects on chronic pain intensity, physical functionality and quality of life in the elderly.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4), pp 1139–1149.
- Meyer, HP. 2015. [Pharmacological management of fibromyalgia.](#) In *Medical Chronicle*, 5, pp 30–31.
- Mills, B, Govender, I and Hugo, J. 2015. [Experiences of general practitioners in the Ga-Rankuwa and Mabopane areas in dealing with patients who have sexual problems.](#) In *African Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–8.

- Mthethwa, SR, Mmutlana, MI, Booyesen, A and Chabikuli, N. 2015. [Oral complications of HIV disease in children in the post 1998 era of HAART : a descriptive cross sectional study of prevalences, retrospective and clinical.](#) In *South African Dental Journal* , (70)8, pp 328-333.
- Nkombua, L and Sonubi, SA. 2015. [Contraceptive usage in women requesting emergency contraception in Swaziland.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 1-4.
- Ntuli, TS, Ogunbanjo, G, Nesengani, S, Maboya, E and Gibango, M. 2015. [Obstetric intensive care admissions at a tertiary hospital in Limpopo Province, South Africa.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 31(1), pp 8-10.
- Peters, FM, Van Rooyen, M and Van Wyk, J. 2015. [Intern to independent doctor: basic surgical skills required for South African practice and interns' reports on their competence.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(4), pp 261-266.
- Reji, E and Smith, S. 2015. [Doctors' attitudes to and knowledge and usage of growth charts.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 219-222.
- Rossouw, T. [ARV options in drug resistance.](#) In *Medical Chronicle*, 5, pp 42, 44.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Blumenthal, R and West, NJ. 2015. [Investigating the risk of lightning's pressure blast wave.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(3), pp 1-5.
- Cocks, JEY, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Saayman, G and Steffens, FE. 2015. [The application of imaging technologies in the detection of trace evidence in forensic medical investigation.](#) In *Forensic Science International*, 249, pp 225-232.
- Dippenaar, JM, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L and Honey, EM. 2015. [Case report of sudden death in a child with Williams syndrome following administration of anaesthesia.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(1), pp 75-78.
- Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Loots, P and Saayman, G. 2015. [Disk battery ingestion: a rare cause of perforation of the brachiocephalic artery.](#) In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 11, pp 614-617.

Chapters in books

- Bernitz, H, Kenyhercz, MW, Kloppers, B, L'Abbe, EN, Labuschagne, GN, Myburgh, J, Olckers, A, Saayman, G, Steyn, M and Stull, KE. 2015. The history and current status of forensic science in South Africa. In *The global practice of forensic science*. Wiley - Blackwell.

HAEMATOLOGY

Journal articles

- Boy, S, Pool, R, Slavik, T, Van Heerden, M and Willem, P. 2015. Plasmablastic lymphoma versus diffuse large B cell lymphoma with plasmablastic differentiation: proposal for a novel diagnostic scoring system. In *Journal of Hematopathology*, 8, pp 3-11.
- Damgaard, M, Hillarp, A and Potgieter, JJC. 2015. [One-stage vs. chromogenic assays in haemophilia A.](#) In *European Journal of Haematology*, 94(77), pp 38-44.

IMMUNOLOGY

Journal articles

- Alessandrini, M and Botes, WM. 2015. [Legal implications of translational promises of unproven stem cell therapy](#). In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 36–40.
- Alessandrini, M, Colic, AD and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Pharmacogenetics of CYP2B6, CYP2A6 and UGT2B7 in HIV treatment in African populations: focus on efavirenz and nevirapine](#). In *Drug Metabolism Reviews*, 47(2), pp 111–123.
- Alessandrini, M, Cromarty, AD, Dodgen, TM, Drogemoller, BI, Pepper, MS, Steffens, FE, Warnich, L and Wright, EB. 2015. [Evaluation of predictive CYP2C19 genotyping assays relative to measured phenotype in a South African cohort](#). In *Pharmacogenomics*, 16(12), pp 1343–1354.
- Alfano, M, Bond, R, Cassol, E, Du Plessis, J, Janssen, C, Mahasha, PW, Malfeld, SCLK, Nevens, F, Poli, G, Roskams, T, Rossouw, TM, Seebregts, CJ, Slavik, T and Van der Merwe, SW. 2015. CD14⁺ macrophages that accumulate in the colon of African AIDS patients express pro-inflammatory cytokines and are responsive to lipopolysaccharide. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(430), pp 1–13.
- Ally, MTM, Anderson, R, Hodkinson, B, Meyer, PWA, Musenge, E, Tikly, M and Tintinger, GR. 2015. [Circulating anti-citrullinated peptide antibodies, cytokines and genotype as biomarkers of response to disease-modifying antirheumatic drug therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis](#). In *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 16(130), pp 1–9.
- Anderson, R and Feldman Charles. 2015. [Community-acquired pneumonia: pathogenesis of acute cardiac events and potential adjunctive therapies](#). In *Chest*, 148(2), pp 523–532.
- Anderson, R, Buhimschi, IA, Forsyth, B, Makin, JD, Pattinson, RC and Selvam A. 2015. [Hyperferritinemia and markers of inflammation and oxidative stress in the cord blood of HIV-exposed, uninfected \(HEU\) infants](#). In *HIV Medicine*, 16(6), pp 375–380.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Fourie, PB, Germishuizen, WA and Mothiba, MT. 2015. [Effects of clofazimine on planktonic and biofilm growth of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium smegmatis](#). In *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance*, 3, pp 13–18.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Hlatshwayo, TN, Mokgobu, MI, Motheo, MP, Steel, HC, Theron, AJ and Tintinger, GR. 2015. Oxidative induction of pro-inflammatory cytokine formation by human monocyte-derived macrophages following exposure to manganese in vitro. In *Journal of Immunotoxicology*, 12(1), pp 98–103.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Jansen van Rensburg, E and Osman, AGE. 2015. Expression of the genes encoding the Trk and Kdp potassium transport systems of Mycobacterium tuberculosis during growth in vitro. In *Biomed Research International*, 2015(608682), pp 1–11.
- Anderson, R, De Boeck, K, Green, RJ, Masekela, R, Olorunju, S, Steel, HC and Vreys M. 2015. Expression of soluble triggering receptor expressed on Myeloid cells-1 in childhood CF and non-CF bronchiectasis. In *Pediatric Pulmonology*, 50, pp 333–339.
- Anderson, R, Feldman, C and Rossouw, TM. 2015. [Impact of HIV infection and smoking on lung immunity and related disorders](#). In *European Respiratory Journal*, 46(6), pp 1781–1795.
- Anderson, R, Feldman, C, Opolot, O and Theron, AJ. 2015. [Acute phase proteins and stress hormone responses in patients with newly diagnosed active pulmonary tuberculosis](#). In *Lung*, 193(1), pp 13–18.
- Anderson, R, Feldman, C, Steel, HC, Theron, AJ and Tintinger, GR. 2015. Formoterol is more effective than salmeterol in suppressing neutrophil reactivity. In *ERJ Open Research*, 1, pp 1–5.

- Anyango, JO, Kallmeyer, K, Naidoo, V, Pepper, MS, Potgieter, M, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. Biocompatibility and biodegradation of protein microparticle and film scaffolds made from kafirin (sorghum prolamin protein) subcutaneously implanted in rodent models. In *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A*, 103(8), pp 2582–2590.
- Atashi, F, Modarressi, A and Pepper, MS. 2015. [The role of reactive oxygen species in mesenchymal stem cell adipogenic and osteogenic differentiation: a review.](#) In *Stem Cells and Development*, 24(10), pp 1150–1163.
- Audige, A, Gers-Huber, G, Ivic, S, Jaquet, V, Krause, KH, Li, D, Manz, MG, Myburgh, R, Pepper, MS, Regenass, S, Rochat, M, Salmon, P and Speck, F. 2015. [Lentivector knockdown of CCR5 in hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells confers functional and persistent HIV-1 resistance in humanized mice.](#) In *Journal of Virology*, 89(13), pp 6761–6772.
- Avenant, TJ, Du Plessis, NM, Feucht, UD, Melikian, G, Rossouw, TM, Thomas, WN and Van Dyk, G. 2015. [Factors associated with the development of drug resistance mutations in HIV-1 infected children failing protease inhibitor-based antiretroviral therapy in South Africa.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1–16.
- Berindan-Neagoe, I, Braicu, C, Calin, GA, Chira, S, Diaconu, I, Jackson, CS, Oprea, I, Ozturk, F, Pepper, MS and Raduly, L. 2015. [Progresses towards safe and efficient gene therapy vectors.](#) In *Oncotarget*, 6(31), pp 30675–30703.
- Dandara, C, Gorman, GS, Louw, R, Malik, AN, Meldau, S, Payne, BA, Pepper, MS, Riordan, G, Sinxadi, PZ, Smuts, I, Soodyall, H, Sweeney, SG, Towers, GW, Tsai, Y and Van der Westhuizen, FH. 2015. [Understanding the implications of mitochondrial DNA variation in the health of black Southern African populations: the 2014 workshop.](#) In *Human Mutation*, 36, pp 569–571.
- Dodgen, TM, Eloff, A, Mataboge, C, Pepper, MS, Roos, JL and Van Staden, CW. 2015. [Risperidone-associated adverse drug reactions and CYP2D6 polymorphisms in a South African cohort.](#) In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 5, pp 40–46.
- Du Plessis, J, Fetter, G, Korf, H, Lannoo, M, Mathieu, C, Nayler, S, Oyen, T, Topal, B, Van der Merwe, SW, Van der Merwe, TN, Van der Schueren, B, Van Gaal L, Van Pelt J, Verrijken A, and Windmolders, P. 2015. Association of Adipose tissue inflammation with histologic severity of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. In *Gastroenterology*, 149, pp 635–648.
- Durandt, C, Nothling, JO, Steckler, D and Stout, TAE. 2015. [Validation of merocyanine 540 staining as a technique for assessing capacitation-related membrane destabilization of fresh dog sperm.](#) In *Theriogenology*, 83(9), pp 1451–1460.
- Gouveia, C, Nothling-Slabbert, M and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Legislation governing pluripotent stem cells in South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 23–31.
- Govender, NP, Maphanga, TG, Zulu, TG, Patel, J, Walaza, S, Jacobs, C, Ebonwu, JI, Ntuli, S, Naicker, SD and Thomas, J. 2015. [An outbreak of Lymphocutaneous Sporotrichosis among mine-workers in South Africa.](#) In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(9), pp1–15.
- Huyser, C, Pepper, MS and Reznichenko, AS. 2015. [Mitochondrial transfer: ethical, legal and social implications in assisted reproduction.](#) In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 32–35.
- Kallmeyer, K and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Homing properties of mesenchymal stromal cells.](#) In *Expert Opinion on Biological Therapy*, 15(4), pp 477–479.
- Mabeta (Zwane), PL and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Altered expression of platelet factor 4 and basic fibroblast growth factor correlates with the inhibition of tumor growth in mice.](#) In *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, 69, pp 186–190.
- Mahomed, S, Nothling-Slabbert, M and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Stem cell tourism in South Africa: a legal update.](#) In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 41–45.

- Mellet, J, Alessandrini, M, Steel, HC and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Constituting a public umbilical cord blood bank in South Africa](#). In *Bone Marrow Transplantation*, 50(4), pp 614–616.
- Mellet, J, Pepper, MS and Tshabalala, M. 2015. [Human leukocyte antigen diversity: a Southern African perspective](#). In *Journal of Immunology Research*, 2015(746151), pp 1–11.
- Nothling-Slabbert M and Pepper, MS. 2015. [A global comparative overview of the legal regulation of stem cell research and therapy: lessons for South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 12–22.
- Nothling-Slabbert, M and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Human tissue legislation in South Africa: focus on stem cell research and therapy](#). In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 4–11.
- Pepper, MS. 2015. [Gender and sexual diversity – changing paradigms in an ever-changing world](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(9), pp 746–747.
- Rossouw, TM, Crane, J and Frenkel, L.M. 2015. [Ethics of HIV research in children](#). In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 15(6), pp 634–635.

Chapters in books

- Anderson, R and Feldman, C. 2015. Respiratory infections in specific populations: HIV patients. In *Textbook of respiratory and critical care infections*. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers.
- Bernitz, H, Kenyhercz, MW, Kloppers, B, L'Abbe, EN, Labuschagne, GN, Myburgh, J, Olckers, A, Saayman, G, Steyn, M and Stull, KE. 2015. The history and current status of forensic science in South Africa. In *The global practice of forensic science*. Wiley – Blackwell.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Adewale, B, Rossouw, TM and Schoeman, L. 2015. Knowledge and perceptions of research participants in Nigeria about clinical trials. In *Indian Journal of Medical Ethics*, 12, pp 196–198.
- Ally, M, Anderson, R, Hodkinson, B, Meyer, PWA, Musenge, E, Tikly, M and Tintinger, GR. 2015. Circulating anti-citrullinated peptide antibodies, cytokines and genotype as biomarkers of response to disease-modifying antirheumatic drug therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis. In *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 16(130), pp 1–9.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Hlatshwayo, TN, Mokgobu, MI, Motheo, MP, Steel, HC, Theron, AJ, and Tintinger, GR. 2015. Oxidative induction of pro-inflammatory cytokine formation by human monocyte-derived macrophages following exposure to manganese in vitro. In *Journal of Immunotoxicology*, 12(1), pp 98–103.
- Anderson, R, Feldman, C, Steel, HC, Theron, AJ and Tintinger, GR. 2015. Formoterol is more effective than salmeterol in suppressing neutrophil reactivity. In *ERJ Open Research*, 1, pp 1–5.
- Apostolides, Z, Buys, AV, Nardell, E, Stoltz, AC and Van Breda, SV. 2015. [The antimicrobial effect of colistin methanesulfonate on Mycobacterium tuberculosis in vitro](#). In *Tuberculosis*, 95, pp 440–446.
- Baker, B, De Chastellier, C, Jones, AT, Kalombo, L, Lemmer, Y, Pietersen, R, Ramalapa, B, Semete-Makokotlela, B, Stoltz, AC, Swai, H, Van Wyngaardt, S and Verschoor, JA. 2015. [Mycolic acids, a promising mycobacterial ligand for targeting of nanoencapsulated drugs in tuberculosis](#). In *Journal of Controlled Release*, 211, pp 94–104.
- Bassa, AC, Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Mangena, M and Snyman, LC. 2015. [The impact of HIV infection on women receiving radiation for cervical cancer](#). In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)*, 7(2), pp 44–51.

- Bipath, P, Levay, PF and Viljoen, M. 2015. [The kynurenine pathway activities in a sub-Saharan HIV/AIDS population](#). In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(346), pp 1–12.
- Bipath, P, Levay, PF, Olorunju, S and Viljoen, M. 2015. [A non-specific biomarker of disease activity in HIV/AIDS patients from resource-limited environments](#). In *African Health Sciences*, 15(2), pp 334–343.
- Dharmadhikari, AS, Jensen, PA, Leuschner, FW, Milonova, SP, Mphahlele, MJ, Nardell, E, Pagano, M, Rudnick, SN, Sears, TA, Stoltz, AC, Van der Walt, M, Van Reenen, T and Weyer, K. 2015. Institutional tuberculosis transmission, controlled trial of upper room ultraviolet air disinfection: a basis for new dosing guidelines. In *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 192(4), pp 477–484.
- Dreyer, AW, Ehlers, MM, Hoosien, E, Kock, MM, Strasheim, W and Ueckermann, V. 2015. [Surveillance of catheter-related infections: the supplementary role of the microbiology laboratory](#). In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(5), pp 1–10.
- Kemp, T and Rheeder, P. 2015. [The prevalence and association of low testosterone levels in a South African male, diabetic, urban population](#). In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 20(2), pp 92–97.
- Kemp, T and Rheeder, P. 2015. [The prevalence and associations of erectile dysfunction in a South African male diabetic urban population](#). In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 20(3), pp 134–140.
- Kemp, T, Schutte, MC, Smith, L and Van der Meyden, CH. 2015. [Basedow paraplegia: a possible misnomer](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(10), pp 875–876.
- Ker, J. 2015. Acute heart failure syndrome. In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 51–52.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Broken heart syndrome](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(8), pp 30.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Higher protein intake reduce risk of hypertension](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(10), pp 54.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Inflammation of the heart : anti-infectives](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(9), pp 24,26.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Is it really a benign condition?](#) In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(5), p 24.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Is there a difference between an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and an angiotensin-specific receptor blocker for the treatment of hypertension?](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 52–53.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Obstructive sleep apnoea](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(5), p 22.
- Ker, J. 2015. [The MOGE\(S\) system explained](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(7), pp 22, 24, 26.
- Ker, J. 2015. [Thrombotic complications](#). *The Specialist Forum*, 15(8), pp 28.
- Ngassa, P, Rheeder, P and Van Zyl, DG. 2015. [Diabetic nephropathy in a tertiary care clinic in South Africa: a cross-sectional study](#). In *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa*, 20(1), pp 67–73.
- Rheeder, P, Van Zyl, DG and Webb, EM. 2015. Diabetes care and complications in primary care in the Tshwane District of South Africa. In *Primary Care Diabetes*, 9, pp 147–154.
- Stoltz, AC. 2015. [Multi-drug resistant tuberculosis in women](#). In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 25(2), pp 13–16.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abrahams, S, Bamford, C, Bhola, P, Bosman, N, Dawood, H, Duse, A, Iyaloo, S, Kularatne, R, Lowman, W, Mahabeer, Y, Mbelle, NM, Perovic, O, Seetharam, S, Singh-Moodley, A and Wadula, J. 2015. [Prevalence and trends of Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia in hospitalized patients in South Africa, 2010 to 2012: laboratory-based surveillance mapping of antimicrobial resistance and molecular epidemiology](#). In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp e014529–e014542.

- Abubakar, I, Brown, NM, Burman, WJ, Ellington, MJ, Feveriegel, S, Ismail, NA, Javid, B, Koser Claudio, U, Liddell, K, Moore, D, Niemann, S, Peacock, SJ and Torok, ME. 2015. Drug resistance mechanisms and tuberculosis drugs. In *Lancet*, 385, pp 305–307.
- Abubakar, I, Ihekweazu, C, Ismail, NA, Izu, A, Madhi, S, Mametja, D and Nanoo, A. 2015. Nationwide and regional incidence of microbiologically confirmed pulmonary tuberculosis in South Africa, 2004–12: a time series analysis. In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 15, pp 1066–1076.
- Ahmed, A, Amanullah, F, Becerra, MC, Botgros, R, Browning, R, Gardiner, E, Hafner, R, Hesselting, A, How, C, Jean-Phillipe, P, Lessem, E, Makhene, M, Marais, B, Mbelle, NM and Nachman, S. 2015. [Towards early inclusion of children in tuberculosis drugs trials: a consensus statement.](#) In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 15(6), pp 711–720.
- Ajbani, K, Arroyo, F, Catanzaro, D, Crudu, V, Desmond, E, Eisenach, K, Garfein, RS, Gler, MT, Ismail, NA, Jackson, L, Kaping, J, Lin Shou-Yean, G, Nguyen, D, Rodrigues, C and Victor, TC. 2015. Evaluation of pyrosequencing for detecting extensively drug-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis among clinical isolates from four high-burden countries. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 59(1), pp 414–420.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Fourie, PB, Germishuizen, WA and Mothiba, MT. 2015. Effects of clofazimine on planktonic and biofilm growth of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium smegmatis. In *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance*, 3, pp 13–18.
- Anyalechi, E, Burton, D, Erasmus, LD, Ershova, J, Ismail, NA, Lancaster, J, Menzies, H, Moore, BK, Morris, S, Ndjeka, N, Smith, S and Van der Walt, M. 2015. [Epidemiology of drug-resistant tuberculosis among children and adolescents in South Africa, 2005–2010.](#) In *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 19(6), pp 663–669.
- Baarsma, GS, Lecuona, KA, McIntyre, JA, Meenken, C, Peters, RPH, Schaftenaar, E and Verjas, GM. 2015. [Anterior chamber paracentesis to improve diagnosis and treatment of infectious uveitis in South Africa.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(8), pp 628–630.
- Badat, R, Fortuin-De Smidt, M, Govender, N, Kularatne, R, Lekalakala, MR, Nana, T, Quan, V and Singh-Moodley, A. 2015. [Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia in Gauteng academic hospitals, South Africa.](#) In *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 30, pp 41–48.
- Beyers, N, Ismail, NA, Naidoo, P, Omar, SV, Pinini, Z and Said, HM. 2015. [Optimizing mycobacterial culture in smear-negative, human immunodeficiency virus-infected tuberculosis cases.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(11), pp 1–9.
- Bowden, R, Bradley, P, Clifton, DA, Drobniewski, FA, Elias, Del Ojo, C, Feveriegel, S, Hedge, J, Ip, LC, Iqbal, Z, Ismail, NA, Kohl, TA, Niehaus, KE, Omar SV, Walker, TM and Wilson, DJ. 2015. [Whole-genome sequencing for prediction of Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug susceptibility and resistance: a retrospective cohort study.](#) In *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 15, pp 1193–1202.
- Bradley, P, Gordon, NC, Walker, TM, Dunn, L, Heys, S, Huang, B, Earle, S, Pankhurst, LJ, Anson, L, De Cesare, M, Piazza, P, Votintseva, AA, Golubchik, T, Wilson, DJ, Wyllie, DH, Diel, R, Niemann, S, Feuerriegel, S, Kohl, TA, Ismail, N, Omar, SV and Smith, EG. 2015. [Rapid antibiotic-resistance predictions from genome sequence data for Staphylococcus aureus and Mycobacterium tuberculosis.](#) In *Nature Communication*, 6, pp 1–14
- Brust, JCM, Gandhi, NR, Ismail, NA, Jaglal, P, Lim, JR, Mlisana, K, Moodley, J, Mthiyane, T, Ramdin, N, Rustomjee, R and Shah, NS. 2015. [Incidence and geographic distribution of extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1–7.
- Chambers, JP, Daum, LT, Fischer, GW, Fourie, PB, Maningi, NE, Mphahlele, M, Peters, RPH and Rodriguez, JD. 2015. [Improved detection by next-generation sequencing of pyrazinamide resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates.](#) In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(12), pp 3779–3783.

- Churchyard, G, Clark, DA, Dowdy, DW, Dreyer, AW, Ismail, NA, Lewis, JL, Nconjana, G, Omar, S and Van der Meulen, H. 2015. [Performance of a novel algorithm using automated digital microscopy for diagnosing tuberculosis.](#) In *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 191(12), pp 1443–1449.
- Daum, LT, Fischer, GW, Fourie, PB, Ismail, NA, Jonkman, K, Omar, SV, Peters, RPH, Rodriguez, JD and Worthy, SA. 2015. [Molecular detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from sputum transported in PrimeStore® from rural settings.](#) In *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 19(5), pp 552–557.
- De Waaij, DJ, Dubbink, JH, Morre, SA, Ouburg, S and Peters, RPH. 2015. Comparison of GMT preso assay and roche cobas® 4800 CT/NG assay for detection of *Chlamydia trachomatis* and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* in dry swabs. In *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 118, pp 70–74.
- Dhillon, J, Durham, PG, Fourie, PB, German, N, Hickey, AJ, Mitchison, DA, Mortensen, N and Zhang, Y. 2015. [Spray-dried aerosol particles of pyrazinoic acid salts for tuberculosis therapy.](#) In *Molecular Pharmaceutics*, 12, pp 2574–2581.
- Dreyer, AW, Ehlers, MM, Hoosien, E, Kock, MM, Strasheim, W and Ueckermann, V. 2015. [Surveillance of catheter-related infections: the supplementary role of the microbiology laboratory.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(5), pp 1–10.
- Dreyer, AW, Ehlers, MM, Kock, MM and Lowings, M. 2015. [High prevalence of oxacillinases in clinical multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from the Tshwane region, South Africa – an update.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(521), pp 1–10.
- Dreyer, AW, Ehlers, MM, Kock, MM, Lombaard, HADT, Olorunju, S and Redelinghuys, MJ. 2015. [A cross-sectional study on the relationship of age, gestational age and HIV infection to bacterial vaginosis and genital mycoplasma infection.](#) In *BMJ Open*, 5, pp 1–6.
- Dreyer, AW, Fourie, PB, Gwala, T, Ismail, N, Ismail, NA, Omar, SV, Peters, RPH and Said, HM. 2015. [Laboratory evaluation of a specimen transport medium for downstream molecular processing of sputum samples to detect *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.](#) In *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 117, pp 57–63.
- Ehlers, MM, Kock, MM and Schmidt, T. 2015. [Diversity and antimicrobial susceptibility profiling of staphylococci isolated from bovine mastitis cases and close human contacts.](#) In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 98(9), pp 6256–6269.
- Gumbo, T, Gumedze, F, Magazi, BT, Mayosi, BM, Myer, L, Ntseke, M, Pandie, S and Pasipanodya, JG. 2015. [Tuberculous pericarditis is multibacillary and bacterial burden drives high mortality.](#) In *Ebiomedicine*, 2, pp 1634–1639.
- Igbinosa, IH, Igbinosa, EO and Okoh, AI. 2015. Detection of antibiotic resistance, virulence gene determinants and biofilm formation in *Aeromonas* species isolated from cattle. In *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 22(22), pp 17596–17605.
- Ismail, F, Ismail, NA, Matabane, MMZ, Omar, SV, Onwuegbuna, O and Strydom, K. 2015. [Comparison of three commercial molecular assays for detection of rifampin and isoniazid resistance among *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates in a high-HIV-prevalence setting.](#) In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(9), pp 3032–3034.
- Ismail, F, Ismail, NA, Matabane, MMZ, Omar, SV, Onwuegbuna, O and Strydom, K. 2015. [Performance evaluation of three commercial molecular assays for the detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from clinical specimens in a high TB-HIV burden setting.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(508), pp 1–7.
- Koser, CU, Javid, B, Liddell, K, Ellington, MJ, Feveriegel, S, Niemann, S, Brown, NM, Burman, WJ, Abubakar, I, Ismail, NA, Moore, D, Peacock, SJ and Torok, ME. 2015. Drug-resistance mechanisms and tuberculosis drugs. In *LANCET*, 385, pp 305–307.
- Mathers, AJ, Peirano, G and Pitout, JDD. 2015. [The role of epidemic resistance plasmids and international high-risk clones in the spread of multidrug-resistant Enterobacteriaceae.](#) In *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, 28(3), pp 565–591.

Nordmann, P, Pitout, JDD and Poirel, L. 2015. [Carbapenemase-producing klebsiella pneumoniae, a key pathogen set for global nosocomial dominance.](#) In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 59(10), pp 5873–5884.

MEDICAL ONCOLOGY

Journal articles

- Adib, S, Dreosti, LM, Ghosn, M, Jaloudi, M, Larbaoui, B and Zekri, J. 2015. Insights into the epidemiology of renal cell carcinoma in North Africa and the Middle East. In *Pan Arab Journal of Oncology*, 8, pp 38–43.
- Andre, F, Burris, HA, Buyse, ME, Cabaribere, D, Dreosti, LM, Hurvitz, SA, Jiang, Z, Liu, D, Mano, MX, Neciosup, SP, Shao, Z, Shen, K, Toi, M, Tseng, L and Zhang, Q. 2015. [Combination of everolimus with trastuzumab plus paclitaxel as first-line treatment for patients with HER2-positive advanced breast cancer \(BOLERO-1\): a phase 3, randomised, double-blind, multicentre trial.](#) In *Lancet Oncology*, 16(7), pp 816–829.
- Devriese, LA, Giantonio, BJ, Kerklaan, BM, Lane, S, Langenberg, M, Legenne, P, Lolkema, MPJ, Mergui-Roelvink, M, Mykulowycz, K, Nol-Boekel, A, Schellens, JHM, Smith, DA, Stoebenau, J, Voest, EE and Wissel, P. 2015. Phase I and pharmacological study of pazopanib in combination with oral topotecan in patients with advanced solid tumours. In *British Journal of Cancer*, 113(5), pp 706–715.

Chapters in books

Dreosti, LM. 2015. South Africa. In *Global perspectives on cancer incidence, care, and experience.* Praeger.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

- Amponsah-Dacosta, E, Blackard, JT, Gededzha, MP, Lebelo, RL, Mayaphi, SH, Mphahlele, MJ, Powell, EA, Rakgole, JN and Selabe, SG. 2015. [Hepatitis B virus infection in post-vaccination South Africa: occult HBV infection and circulating surface gene variants.](#) In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 63, pp 12–17.
- Avenant, TJ, Buchner, A, Du Plessis, NM, Haeri Mazanderani, AF, Mayaphi, SH, Omar, FE and Reynders, DT. 2015. [Nosocomial outbreak of hepatitis B virus infection in a pediatric hematology and oncology unit in South Africa: Epidemiological investigation and measures to prevent further transmission.](#) In *Pediatric Blood and Cancer*, 62(11), pp 1914–1919.
- Becker, PJ, Braack, LEO, Coetzee, M, Gericke, A, Haddow, ADA, Hunt, R, Kimera, I, Koekemoer, L, Munhenga, G and Okia, M. 2015. Biting behaviour of African malaria vectors: 1. where do the main vector species bite on the human body. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(76), pp 1–10.
- Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Hovland, S, Karlsen, F, Pienaar, HF, Richter, KL and Van Aardt, MC. 2015. [Unique human papillomavirus-type distribution in South African women with invasive cervical cancer and the effect of human immunodeficiency virus infection.](#) In *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer*, 25(5), pp 919–925.
- Beechler, BR, Bengis, RG, Ezenwa, VO, Jansen van Vuren, P, Jolles, AE, Joubert, J, Kemp, A, Paweska, JT and Swanepoel, R. 2015. [Rift Valley fever in Kruger National Park: do buffalo play a role in the inter-epidemic circulation of virus?](#) In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 62, pp 24–32.

- Belo, S, Calado, M, De Pinho, MV, Ferreira, C, Goncalves, L, Gouveia de Almeida, AP and Novo, M. 2015. [First molecular identification of mosquito vectors of *Dirofilaria immitis* in continental Portugal](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(139), pp 1–11.
- Bera, J, Bose, ME, De Beenhouwer, H, Falcone, V, Gerna, G, Halpin, RA, He, J, Kok, T, Lorenzi, HA, Nelson, MI, Noyola, D, Nyola, DE, Shrivastava, S, Town, CD, Venter, M and Videla, C. 2015. [Sequencing and analysis of globally obtained human respiratory syncytial virus A and B genomes](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–22.
- Bester, PA, Burt, FJ, Goedhals, D, Paweska, JT and Swanepoel, R. 2015. [Comparative analysis of the L, M, and S RNA segments of Crimean–Congo haemorrhagic fever virus isolates from Southern Africa](#). In *Journal of Medical Virology*, 87, pp 717–724.
- Blumberg, L, Budgell, E, Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Kahn, K, Madhi, S, McAnerney, J, Tempia, S, Venter, MM and Walaza, S. 2015. [Evaluation of two influenza surveillance systems in South Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–13.
- Blumberg, L, Buys, A, Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Duque, J, McAnerney, J, Tempia, S, Venter, VM and Walaza, S. 2015. [Effectiveness and knowledge, attitudes and practices of seasonal influenza vaccine in primary healthcare settings in South Africa, 2010–2013](#). In *Influenza and Other Respiratory Viruses*, 9(3), pp 143–150.
- Botha, MH and Richter, KL. 2015. [Cervical cancer prevention in South Africa: HPV vaccination and screening both essential to achieve and maintain a reduction in incidence](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 33–34.
- Bucardo, F, Chan, MC, De Graaf, M, Hewitt, J, Iritani, N, Lynch, M, Mans, J, Martella, V, Nordgren, J, Podkolzin, AT, Rasmussen, LD, Reuter, G, Templeton, K, van Beek, J and Vennema, H. 2015. [Emergence of a novel GII.17 norovirus– end of the GII.4 era?](#) In *Eurosurveillance*, 20(26), pp 1–8.
- Caini, S, Ciblak, MA, Clara, AW, Fasce, RA, Feng, L, Henriques, CMP, Huang, S, Kosasih, H, Kuszniarz, G, Njouom, R, Owen, R, Venter, M, Wangchuk, S, Yu Hongie, H and Zambon, M. 2015. [Epidemiological and virological characteristics of influenza B: results of the Global Influenza B Study](#). In *Influenza and Other Respiratory Viruses*, 9(1), pp 3–12.
- Chhagan, M, Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Groome, H, Haffwjee, S, Hellferscee, O, Kahn, K, Moyes, J, Pretorius, MA, Tempia, S, Variava, E, Venter, M, Von Gottberg, A and Walaza, S. 2015. Human metapneumovirus-associated severe acute respiratory illness hospitalisation in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected South African children and adults. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 69, pp 125–132.
- Chhagan, M, Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Groome, M, Haffwjee, S, Kahn, K, Moyes, J, Pretorius, MA, Tempia, S, Variava, E, Venter, M, Von Gottberg, A, Walaza, S and Wolter, N. 2015. [Mortality amongst patients with influenza-associated severe acute respiratory illness, South Africa, 2009–2013](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–15.
- Chhagan, M, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Groome, M, Haffwjee, S, Hellferscee, O, Kahn, K, Moyes, J, Naby, F, Nzenze, S, Pretorius, M, Tempia, S, Variava, E, Venter, M and Walaza, S. 2015. Epidemiology of viral-associated acute lower respiratory tract infection among children. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 34(1), pp 66–72.
- Coetzee, P, Steyn, J, Venter, EH and Venter, Gert. 2015. The epidemiology of bluetongue virus in Mnisi, South Africa. In *American Journal of Epidemiology and Infectious Disease*, 3, pp 95–102.
- Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Feiken, DR, Groome, M, Kahn, K, Madhi, S, Murray, J, Tempia, S, Tshangela, A, Variava, E, Venter, M and Walaza, S. 2015. [Determining the provincial and national burden of influenza-associated severe acute respiratory illness in South Africa using a rapid assessment methodology](#). In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1–12.

- Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Dawood, H, Groome, M, Kahn, K, Madhi, S, Moyes, J, Pretorius, M, Tempia, S, Variava, E, Venter, M, Von Mollendorf, C, Walaza, S and Wolter, N. 2015. [Influenza virus infection is associated with increased risk of death amongst patients hospitalized with confirmed pulmonary tuberculosis in South Africa, 2010–2011.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(26), pp 1–13.
- Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, De Gouveia, L, Groome, M, Madhi, S, Moyes, J, Nzenze, S, Tempia, S, Treurnicht Florette, K, Venter, MM, Von Gottberg, A, Von Mollendorf, C, Walaza, S and Wolter, N. 2015. Assessing the impact of pneumococcal conjugate vaccines on invasive pneumococcal disease using polymerase chain reaction-based surveillance: an experience from South Africa. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15, pp 1–13.
- Cohen, AL, Cohen, C, Madhi, S, McAnerney, J, Moyes, J, Tempia, S, Venter, M, Viboud, C, Von Mollendorf, C and Walaza, S. 2015. [Deaths associated with respiratory syncytial and influenza viruses among persons greater or equal to 5 years of age in HIV- prevalent area, South Africa, 1998 - 2009.](#) In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(4), pp 600–608.
- Cohen, AL, Dawood, H, Groome, M, Kahn, K, Kuonza, L, Malope-Kgokong, B, Moyes, J, Olurunju, AS, Pretorius, MA, Sahr, PK, Tempia, S, Treurnicht, FK, Variava, E, Venter, M and Walaza, S. 2015. Parainfluenza virus infection among human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-infected and HIV-uninfected children and adults hospitalized for severe acute respiratory illness in South Africa, 2009–2014. In *Open Forum Infectious Diseases*, 2, pp 1–8.
- Cohen, C, Walaza, S, Moyes, J, Groome, M, Tempia, S, Pretorius, M, Hellferscee, O, Dawood, H, Haffejee, S, Variava, E, Kahn, K, Tshangela, A, Von Gottberg, A, Wolter, N, Cohen, AL, Kgokong, B, Venter, M and Madhi, SA. 2015. [Epidemiology of severe acute respiratory illness \(SARI\) among adults and children aged 5 years in a high HIV-prevalence Setting, 2009–2012.](#) In *PLoS ONE*, 10(2), 10.1371/journal.pone.0117716.
- Cohen, C, Walaza, S, Moyes, J, Groome, M, Tempia, S, Pretorius, M, Hellferscee, O, Dawood, H, Chhagan, M, Naby, F, Haffejee, S, Variava, E, Kahn, K, Nenze, S, Tshangela, A, Von Gottberg, A, Wolter, N, Cohen, AL, Kgokong, B, Venter, M and Madhi, SA. 2015. [Epidemiology of viral-associated acute lower respiratory tract infection among children < 5 years of age in a high HIV prevalence setting, South Africa, 2009–2012.](#) In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 34(1), pp 66–72.
- Human, S, Pretorius, MA, Swanepoel, R, Van Niekerk, S, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. Sindbis and Middelburg old world alphaviruses associated with neurological disease in horses, South Africa. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(12), pp 2225–2229.
- Loots, D, Mayaphi, SH, Sono, T, Taylor, MB and Van Zyl, WB. 2015. [Hand-foot-and-mouth disease caused by coxsackievirus A6 in a patient infected with HIV.](#) In *South African Journal of Infectious Diseases (South Afr J Infect Dis)*, 30, pp 67–69.
- Mentoor, JLD, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. Comparative pathology of neurovirulent lineage 1 (NY99/385) and lineage 2 (SPU93/01) West Nile virus infections in BALBc Mice. In *Veterinary Pathology*, 52(1), pp 140–151.
- Müller, M, Wasson, CW, Bhatia, R, Boxall, S, Millan, D, Goh, GYS, Haas, J, Stonehouse, NJ and MacDonald, A. 2015. [YIP1 family member 4 \(YIPF4\) is a novel cellular binding partner of the papillomavirus E5 proteins.](#) In *Scientific Reports*, 5, pp 1–14.
- Murray, TY and Taylor, MB. 2015. [Quantification and molecular characterisation of human sapoviruses in water sources impacted by highly polluted discharged wastewater in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Water and Health*, 13(4), pp 1055–1059.
- Odhiambo, CO, Sang, R, Swanepoel, R and Venter, M. 2015. [Othobunyavirus antibodies among humans in selected parts of the Rift Valley and northeastern Kenya.](#) In *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, 15(5), pp 329–332.

NEUROLOGY

Journal articles

- Buyts, A, Duim, WD, Ehlers, R, Pretorius, E and Van Rooy, JM. 2015. Platelet hyperactivity and fibrin clot structure in transient ischemic attack individuals in the presence of metabolic syndrome: a microscopy and thromboelastography® study. In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(86), pp 1–13.
- Dorfling, CM, Honey, EM, Schutte, MC, Van Collier, R and Van Rensburg, J. 2015. [A South African family with oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy: clinical and molecular genetic characteristics](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 450–543.
- Hiesgen, J and Variava, E. 2015. [Neuroendocrine tumour in a patient with neurofibromatosis type 1 and HIV](#). In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 16(1), pp 323–326.
- Hiesgen, J, Kakaza, M, Naidoo, J, Pillay, M and Schutte, MC. 2015. [Severe neuropathy due to inhalant abuse in adolescents from Pretoria](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(2), pp 136–139.
- Kemp, T, Schutte, MC, Smith, L and Van der Meyden, CH. 2015. Basedow paraplegia: a possible misnomer. In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(10), pp 875–876.

NUCLEAR HEALTH SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Almeida, P, Bal, C, Calderon, A, Ellmann, A, Gambhir, S, Giammarile, F, Huic, D, Jimenez-Heffernan, A, Kostadinova, I, Parameswaran, R, Pruzzo, R, Sado, H, Santiago, J, Sergieva, S and Vorster, M. 2015. Results of a prospective multicenter international atomic energy agency sentinel node trial on the value of SPECT/CT over planar imaging in various malignancies. In *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 56(9), pp 1338–1344.
- Belhocine, TZ, Blankersberg, FG, Hoebers, FJP, Kartachova, MS, Stitt, LW, Van de Wiele, C and Vanderheyden, J. 2015. 99mTc-Annexin A5 quantification of apoptotic tumor response: a systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical imaging trials. In *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging*, 42, pp 2083–2097.
- Bennie, GH, Buscombe, JR, Sathekge, MM and Vorster, M. 2015. The added value of a single-photon emission computer tomography in sentinel lymph node mapping in patients with breast cancer and malignant melanoma. In *World Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 14, pp 41–47.
- Bracke, M, Burvenich, C, D'Hondt, M, De Spiegeleer, B, De Wever, O, Hendrix, A, Peremans, K, Van de Wiele, C, Verbeke, F and Wynendaele, E. 2015. Crosstalk between the microbiome and cancer cells by quorum-sensing peptides. In *Peptides*, 64, pp 40–48.
- Bracke, M, Burvenich, C, D'Hondt, M, De Spiegeleer, B, De Wever, O, Hendrix, A, Peremans, K, Van de Wiele, C, Verbeke, F and Wynendaele, E. 2015. [The quorum-sensing peptides PhrG, CSP and EDP promote angiogenesis and invasion of breast cancer cells in vitro](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–14.
- Buscombe, JR. 2015. [Exploring the nature of atheroma and cardiovascular inflammation in vivo using positron emission tomography \(PET\)](#). In *British Journal of Radiology*, 88, pp 1–6.
- Doruyter, A, Sathekge, MM, Vorster, M and Warwick, JM. 2015. [Appropriate indications for positron emission tomography/computed tomography: college of nuclear physicians of the colleges of medicine of South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(11), pp 894–896.
- Ebenhan, T, Govender, T, Hazari, P, Kruger, HG, Marjanovic-Painter, B, Mishra, AK, Mokaleng, BB, Parboosing, R, Ramesh, S, Sathekge, MM and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. [Synthesis, 68Ga-Radiolabeling, and preliminary in vivo assessment of a depspeptide-derived compound as a potential PET/CT infection imaging agent](#). In *Biomed Research International*, 2015, pp 1–13.

- Ebenhan, T, Marjanovic-Painter, B, Modiselle, MR, Mokaleng, BB, Sathekge, MM, Suthiram, J, Vorster, M, Wagener, JB and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. Development of a single-vial kit solution for radiolabeling of ⁶⁸Ga-DKFZ-PSMA-11 and its performance in prostate cancer patients. In *Molecules*, 20, pp 14860-14878.
- Ebenhan, T, Modiselle, MR, Moshokoa, EM, Sathekge, MM, Sello, T, Vorster, M, Wagener, C and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. [Fluorine-18-Fluoroethylcholine PET/CT in the detection of prostate cancer: a South African experience](#). In *Hellenic Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 18(1), pp 53-59.
- Grobler, A, Kalombo, L, Mandiwana, V, Sathekge, MM, Venter, K and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. Samarium oxide as a radiotracer to evaluate the in vivo biodistribution of PLGA nanoparticles. In *Journal of Nanoparticle Research*, 17(375), pp 1-11.
- Lawal, I, Vorster, M, Boshomane, T, Ololade, K, Ebenhan, T and Sathekge, M. 2015. [Metastatic prostate carcinoma presenting as a superscan on Ga-68-PSMA PET/CT](#). In *Clinical Nuclear Medicine*, 40(9), pp 755-756.
- Lockhat, Z, Nyakale, NE and Sathekge, MM. 2015. [Nuclear medicine-induced allergic reactions](#). In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 10-17.
- Sathekge, M, Warwick, JM, Doruyter, A and Vorster, M. 2015. Healthcare delivery - appropriate indications for positron emission tomography/computed tomography: college of nuclear physicians of the colleges of medicine of South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(11), pp 894-896.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abdool, Z. 2015. [Entrapment of a vaginal ring pessary: case report and review of the literature](#). In *SAJOG South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 21, pp 14-15.
- Adam, S, Lombaard, HADT, Makin, JD and Sebola, PD. 2015. [An audit of the initial resuscitation of severely ill patients presenting with septic incomplete miscarriages at a tertiary hospital in South Africa](#). In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, pp 82-86.
- Adam, S. 2015. [HIV and pregnancy](#). In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 25, pp 19-22.
- Adeyemo, AO, Soma-Pillay, P and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Takayasu arteritis in pregnancy](#). In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 26(1), pp 14-16.
- Aerts, L, Amant, FC, Enzlin, P, Poppe, W, Vergote, I and Verhaeghe, J. 2015. Sexual functioning in women after surgical treatment for endometrial cancer: a prospective controlled study. In *Journal of Sexual Medicine*, 12, pp 198-209.
- Ahmed, S, Amant, FC, Beesley, J, Carvajal-Carmona, LG, Cheng, T, Dennis, J, Ferguson, K, Healey, CS, Jones, A, Lose, F, Michailidou, K, O'Mara, TA, Painter, JN, Pooley, K and Tyrer, JP. 2015. Candidate locus analysis of the TERT-CLPTM1L cancer risk region on chromosome 5p15 identifies multiple independent variants associated with endometrial cancer risk. In *Human Genetics*, 134, pp 231-245.
- Allanson, E, Bergh, AP and Pattinson, RC. 2015. [What is needed for taking emergency obstetric and neonatal programmes to scale?](#) In *Best Practice and Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 29, pp 1017-1027.
- Allanson, ER, Muller, M and Pattinson, RC. 2015. [Causes of perinatal mortality and associated maternal complications in a South African province: challenges in predicting poor outcomes](#). In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, pp 37-44.
- Amant, FC, Annibali, D, Coenegrachts, L, Debruyne, D, Depreeuw, J, Gutierrez-Roelens, I, Hermans, E, Konings, K, Lambrechts, D, Luyckx, M, Moerman, P, Schrauwen, S, Thomas, D and Vergote, I. 2015. Characterization of patient-derived tumor xenograft models of endometrial cancer for preclinical evaluation of targeted therapies. In *Gynecologic Oncology*, 139, pp 118-126.

- Amant, FC, Berteloot, P, D'Hondt, L, Debruyne, P, Forget, F, Geldhof, K, Honhon, B, Huizing, M, Kridelka, F, Leunen, K, Lybaert, W, Van den Bulck, H, Vergote, I, Verhoeven, D and Vuylsteke, P. 2015. Phase II study of weekly paclitaxel/carboplatin in combination with prophylactic G-CSF in the treatment of gynecological cancers: a study in 108 patients by the Belgian Gynaecological Oncology group. In *Gynecologic Oncology*, 138, pp 278–284.
- Amant, FC, Cattaneo, A, Coenegrachts, L, Hermans, E, Lambrechts, D and Schrauwen S. 2015. The antitumor effect of metformin with and without carboplatin on primary endometrioid endometrial carcinoma in vivo. In *Gynecologic Oncology*, 138, pp 378–382.
- Amant, FC, Coenegrachts, L, Debruyne, D, Depreeuw, J, Lambrechts, D, Luyten, C, Schrauwen, S, Verbist, G and Vergote, I. 2015. Microsatellite instable and microsatellite stable primary endometrial carcinoma cells and their subcutaneous and orthotopic xenografts recapitulate the characteristics of the corresponding primary tumor. In *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer*, 25(3), pp 363–371.
- Amant, FC, Coenegrachts, L, Depreeuw, J, Garcia-Dios, D, Gatius, S, Lambrechts, D, Matias-Guiu, X, Moerman, P, Santacana, M, Verbist, L and Zikan, M. 2015. Mutation profile and clinical outcome of mixed endometrioid-serous endometrial carcinomas are different from that of pure endometrioid or serous carcinomas. In *Virchows Archiv*, 466, pp 415–422.
- Amant, FC, Coenegrachts, L, Depreeuw, J, Hermans, E, Lambrechts, D and Schrauwen, S. 2015. Dual blockade of PI3K/AKT/mTOR(NVP-BEZ235) and Ras/Raf/MEK(AZD6244) pathways synergistically inhibit growth of primary endometrioid endometrial carcinoma cultures, whereas NVP-BEZ235 reduces tumor growth in the corresponding xenograft models. In *Gynecologic Oncology*, 138, pp 165–173.
- Amant, FC, Debruyne, P, Despierre, E, Lambrechts, D, Lambrechts, L, Leunen, K, Luyten, D, Neven, P, Renard, V, Smeets, D, Van Nieuwenhuysen, E, Vergote, I and Vroman, P. 2015. Genetic variability in drug transport, metabolism or DNA repair affecting toxicity of chemotherapy in ovarian cancer. In *BMC Pharmacology and Toxicology*, 16, pp 2–15.
- Amant, FC, Eraker, R, Haugland, HK, Hveem, TS, Kildal, W, Kjaereng, ML, Marcickiewicz, J, Njolstad, TS, Oddenes, K, Pradhan, M, Rokne, JA, Staff, AC, Tingulstad, S, Tjugum, J and Trovik, J. 2015. DNA ploidy in curettage specimens identifies high-risk patients and lymph node metastasis in endometrial cancer. In *British Journal of Cancer*, 112, pp 1656–1664.
- Amant, FC, Gziri, MM, Han, SN, Van, CK, Vandenbroucke, T and Verheecke, M. 2015. Management of cancer in pregnancy. In *Best Practice and Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 29, pp 741–753.
- Amant, FC, Koskas, M and Rouzier, R. 2015. Staging for endometrial cancer: the controversy around lymphadenectomy - can this be resolved? In *Best Practice and Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 29, pp 845–857.
- Amant, FC, Leunen, K, Moerman, P, Van Limbergen, E, Vandepierre, A and Vergote, I. 2015. Para-aortic lymph node metastases in locally advanced cervical cancer: comparison between surgical staging and imaging. In *Gynecologic Oncology*, 138, pp 299–303.
- Anderson, R, Buhimschi, IA, Forsyth, B, Makin, JD, Pattinson, RC and Selvam A. 2015. Hyperferritinemia and markers of inflammation and oxidative stress in the cord blood of HIV-exposed, uninfected (HEU) infants. In *HIV Medicine*, 16(6), pp 375–380.
- Bac, M, Bergh, AP, Etsane, ME and Hugo, JFM. 2015. Medical education and the quality improvement spiral: a case study from Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–10.
- Baloyi, SM, Bergh, AP and Pattinson, RC. 2015. [What is the impact of multi-professional emergency obstetric and neonatal training care?](#) In *Best Practice and Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 29, pp 1028–1043.

- Bassa, AC, Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Mangena, MM and Snyman, LC. 2015. [The impact of HIV infection on women receiving radiation for cervical cancer](#). In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)*, 7(2), pp 44–51.
- Becker, PJ, Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Snyman, LC and Van der Merwe, FH. 2015. [The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen \(VACCS\) project: linking cervical cancer screening to HPV vaccination in the south-west district of Tshwane, Gauteng, South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(2), pp 115–120.
- Becker, PJ, Dreyer, G, Hovland, S, Karlsen, F, Pienaar, HF, Richter, KL and Van Aardt, MC. 2015. [Unique human papillomavirus-type distribution in South African women with invasive cervical cancer and the effect of human immunodeficiency virus infection](#). In *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer*, 25(5), pp 919–925.
- Bergh, AP, Du Preez, R, Grimbeek, RJ and Van der Linde, MJ. 2015. Medical students' experience and perceptions of their final rotation in psychiatry. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 21(1), pp 24–30.
- Bergh, AP, Hendricks, SJH and Mathibe, MD. 2015. [Clinician perceptions and patient experiences of antiretroviral treatment integration in primary health care clinics, Tshwane, South Africa](#). In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 38(1), pp 1–11.
- Bergh, AP, Hoffmann, WA and Mankanjee, CR. 2015. Multiprovider and patient perspectives on conveying diagnostic imaging investigation results in a South African public health care system. In *Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Sciences*, 46, pp 197–204.
- Botha, MH, Constant, D, Dreyer, G, Harvey, J, Snyman, LC, Van der Merwe, FH and Visser, SC. 2015. [School-based human papillomavirus vaccination: an opportunity to increase knowledge about cervical cancer and improve uptake of screening](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(11), pp 912–916.
- Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Laubscher, N, Lindeque, BG and Snyman, LC. 2015. The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen Project: experiences from a primary school-based vaccine implementation study in Gauteng and the Western Cape, South Africa. In *Professional Nursing Today*, 19, pp 28–31.
- Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Snyman, LC and Van der Merwe, FH. 2015. [The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen \(VACCS\) Project: acceptance of human papillomavirus vaccination in a school-based programme in two provinces of South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 40–43.
- Botha, MH, Dreyer, G, Snyman, LC, Van der Merwe, FH and Visser, CA. 2015. [The Vaccine and Cervical Cancer Screen Project 2 \(VACCS 2\): linking cervical cancer screening to a two-dose HPV vaccination schedule in the south-west district of Tshwane, Gauteng, South Africa](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(3), pp 191–194.
- Chola, L, Hofman, K, Kerber, K, McGee, S, Michalow, J, Pattinson, RC and Tugendhaft, A. 2015. [Triple return on investment: the cost and impact of 13 interventions that could prevent stillbirths and save the lives of mothers and babies in South Africa](#). In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, pp 39–52.
- Dreyer, AW, Ehlers, MM, Kock, MM, Lombaard, HADT, Olorunju, S and Redelinghuys, MJ. 2015. [A cross-sectional study on the relationship of age, gestational age and HIV infection to bacterial vaginosis and genital mycoplasma infection](#). In *BMJ Open*, 5, pp 1–6.
- Du Plessis, SS, Huyser, C and Slabbert, M. 2015. [Large volume cryoprotectant-free vitrification: an alternative to conventional cryopreservation for human spermatozoa](#). In *Andrologia*, 47, pp 594–599.

- Fourie, JM, Huyser, C and Loskutoff, N. 2015. [Semen decontamination for the elimination of seminal HIV-1](#). In *Reproductive Biomedicine Online*, 30, pp 296–302.
- Huyser, C, Pepper, MS and Reznichenko, AS. 2015. [Mitochondrial transfer: ethical, legal and social implications in assisted reproduction](#). In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(2), pp 32–35.
- Langa-Mlambo, CL, Macdonald, AP, Nkosi, BS, Pattinson, RC and Soma-Pillay, P. 2015. [Maternal near miss and maternal death in the Pretoria Academic Complex, South Africa: a population-based study](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 578–583.
- Lindeque, BG. 2015. [Vulvar conditions where allergy plays a role](#). In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 6–8.
- Lindeque, BG. 2015. [Dysmenorrhoea](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(2), pp 6–9.
- Makin, JD, Moodley, J, Pattinson, RC, Pillay, Y and Van den Broek, N. 2015. [Basic and comprehensive emergency obstetric and neonatal care in 12 South African health districts](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(4), pp 256–260.
- Pattinson, RC. 2015. [Safety versus accessibility in maternal and perinatal care](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(4), pp 261–265.
- Suliman, S and Seopela, L. 2015. Congenital and neonatal infections. In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 25(2), pp 27–32.
- Van Aardt, MC and Mouton, A. 2015. [Prevention and management of wound complications](#). In *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 25(2), pp 35–40.

ORTHOPAEDICS

Journal articles

- Aldous, C, Ferreira, N, Le Roux, TLB, Marais, LC and Sartorius, B. 2015. A modified staging system for chronic osteomyelitis. In *Journal of Orthopaedics*, 12, pp 184–192.
- Maine, MM and Zondagh, I. 2015. [Stand-alone cage neck fusions: a long-term review](#). In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 14(3), pp 80–84.

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Journal articles

- Hofmeyr, LM. 2015. [Allergy and dizziness](#). In *Specialist Forum*, 15(5), pp 48,50.
- Le Roux, TE, Louw, CM, Swanepoel, DCDW, Tshifularo, M and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [Profound childhood hearing loss in a South Africa cohort: risk profile, diagnosis and age of intervention](#). In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 79, pp 8–14.
- Tshifularo, M. 2015. [A bedside system for clinical grading of parotid gland enlargement](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(6), pp 444–445.

PAEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Journal articles

- Abdelrahman, MA, Al Haddad, F, Ekanem, E, Green, RJ, Lewis, H, Miqdady, MS, Reda, M, Salah, M, Samy, G, Sleiman, R and Vandenplas, Y. 2015. How to improve eating behaviour during early childhood. In *Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition*, 18, pp 1–9.
- Akinyinka, OO, Alsaedi, SA, Edris, M, El-Hodhod, M, Green, RJ, Haddad, J, Mersal, AY, Miqdady, MS, Salah, M, Saleh, G and Samy, G. 2015. [Vitamin D deficiency and insufficiency in Africa and the Middle East, despite year-round sunny days](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 603–605.

- Anderson, R, De Boeck, K, Green, RJ, Masekela, R, Olorunju, S, Steel, HC and Vreys, M. 2015. Expression of soluble triggering receptor expressed on Myeloid cells-1 in childhood CF and non-CF bronchiectasis. In *Pediatric Pulmonology*, 50, pp 333-339.
- Andronikou, S, Huang, L, Lockhat, ZI, Mitchell, BJ and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Heterotaxy syndrome: this is the left, right?](#) In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(2), pp 902-905.
- Avenant, TJ, Buchner, A, Du Plessis, NM, Haeri Mazanderani, AF, Mayaphi, SH, Omar, FE and Reynders, DT. 2015. Nosocomial outbreak of hepatitis B virus infection in a pediatric hematology and oncology unit in South Africa: epidemiological investigation and measures to prevent further transmission. In *Pediatric Blood and Cancer*, 62(11), pp 1914-1919.
- Avenant, TJ, De Gouveia, L, Du Plessis, NM, Eley, B, Finlayson, H, Klugman, KP, Lengana, S, Meiring, S, Moshe, M, O'Brien, K, Quan, V, Reubenson, G, Tempia, S, Von Gottberg, A, Von Mollendorf, C and Whitney, CG. 2015. [Increased risk for and mortality from invasive pneumococcal disease in HIV-exposed but uninfected infants aged < 1 year in South Africa, 2009-2013.](#) In *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 60(9), pp 1346-1356.
- Avenant, TJ, Du Plessis, NM, Feucht, UD, Melikian, G, Rossouw, TM, Thomas, WN and Van Dyk, G. 2015. Factors associated with the development of drug resistance mutations in HIV-1-infected children failing protease inhibitor-based antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1-16.
- Becker, PJ, Cloete, J, De Campos, RKV, Green, RJ, Kitchin, OP, Masekela, R, Pentz, A and Wijnant, W. 2015. [Severe pneumonia in HIV-infected and exposed infants in a paediatric ICU.](#) In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 9(3), pp 76-80.
- Becker, PJ, Green, RJ, Jeevarathnum, AC, Masekela, R and Van Niekerk, A. 2015. [Prevalence of *Blomia tropicalis* allergy in two regions of South Africa.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 567-569.
- Bhardwaj, S, Chopra, M, Dinh, T, Doherty, T, Goga, AE, Jackson, D, Lombard, C, Mogashoa, M, Pillay, Y, Puren, A, Ramokolo, V, Shaffer, N, Sherman, G and Woldeesenbet, S. 2015. [Missed opportunities along the prevention of mother-to-child transmission services cascade in South Africa: uptake, determinants, and attributable risk \(the SAPMTCTE\).](#) In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1-15.
- Bhardwaj, S, Davies, N, Goga, AE, Magasana, V, Ngandu, K, Nkomo, P, Noveve, N, Nsibande, D, Ramokolo, V, Ramraj, T, Sherman, G and Singh, Y. 2015. [How ready are our health systems to implement prevention of mother-to-child transmission Option B+?](#) In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 16(1), pp 386-390.
- Brink, AJ, Cotton, MF, Feldman, C, Finlayson, H, Friedman, RL, Green, RJ, Henderson, W, Hockman, M, Maartens, G, Madhi, SA, Reubenson, G, Silverbauer, E and Zietsman, I. 2015. [Updated recommendations for the management of upper respiratory tract infections in South Africa.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(5), pp 345-352.
- Chhagan, M, Doherty, T, Engebretsen, IMS, Fadnes, LT, Goga, AE, Jackson, D, Lombard, C, Ramokolo, V, Van den Broeck, J and Zembe, W. 2015. [Effects of early feeding on growth velocity and overweight/obesity in a cohort of HIV unexposed South African infants and children.](#) In *International Breastfeeding Journal*, 10, pp 1-11.
- Choopa, MS and Van Biljon, G. 2015. [Acute kidney injury in children - not just for the nephrologist.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(6), pp 30-33.
- Chopra, M, Crowley, S, Delaney, KP, Dinh, TH, Doherty, T, Goga, AE, Jackson, D, Lombard, C, Pillay, Y, Puren, A, Ramokolo, V, Shaffer, N, Sherman, G and Woldeesenbet, S. 2015. [First population-level effectiveness evaluation of a national programme to prevent HIV transmission from mother to child, South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 69, pp 240-248.

- Cloete, J. 2015. [Management of severe acute malnutrition](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 605–608.
- Crowley, S, Dinh, T, Doherty, T, Goga, AE, Jackson, D, Mogashoa, M, Sherman, G and Woldesenbet, S. 2015. [Missed opportunities for early infant HIV diagnosis: results of a national study in South Africa](#). In *Jaids - Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 68(3), pp 26–32.
- Dandara, C, Gorman, GS, Louw, R, Malik, AN, Meldau, S, Payne, BA, Pepper, MS, Riordan, G, Sinxadi, PZ, Smuts, I, Soodyall, H, Sweeney, MG, Towers, GW, Tsai, Y and Van der Westhuizen, FH. 2015. [Understanding the implications of mitochondrial DNA variation in the health of black Southern African populations: the 2014 workshop](#). In *Human Mutation*, 36, pp 569–571.
- De Campos, RKV, Granga, DD, Masekela, R and Olorunju, S. 2015. [The impact of highly active antiretroviral therapy on the burden of bacterial lower respiratory tract infections in children](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 554–557.
- Delaney, KP, Dinh, TH, Goga, AE, Jackson, D, Lombard, C, Mogashoa, M, Pillay, Y, Shaffer, N and Woldesenbet, S. 2015. [Impact of maternal HIV seroconversion during pregnancy on early mother-to-child transmission of HIV \(MTCT\) measured at 4–8 weeks postpartum in South Africa 2011–2012: a national population-based evaluation](#). In *Plos One*, 10(5), pp 1–17.
- Esser, M and Van Niekerk, A. 2015. [A diagnostic approach to recurrent respiratory tract infections in childhood: could it be primary immunodeficiency?](#) In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(4), pp 308–312.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Novel therapies in the management of food allergy: oral immunotherapy and anti-IgE](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 74–74.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy DA. 2015. [South African food allergy consensus document 2014](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 62–65.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Diagnosis of food allergy: history, examination and in vivo and in vitro tests](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 69–70.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Elimination diets and dietary interventions for the management of food allergies](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 71–72.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Epidemiology of IgE-mediated food allergy](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 68–69.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Exclusion diets and challenges in the diagnosis of food allergy](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 67–68.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Non-IgE-mediated food allergies](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 66–67.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Severe food allergy and anaphylaxis: treatment, risk assessment and risk reduction](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 72–73.
- Goddard, E, Gray, CL, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Levin, ME, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [Vaccination in food allergic patients](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 73–73.

- Goga, AE, Feucht, UD, Hendricks, M, Westwood, A, Saloojee, H, Swingler, G, McKerrow, N and Sanders, D. 2015. [Community paediatrics and child health](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(4), pp 243.
- Green, RJ and Parris, DC. 2015. [Food allergy presenting as a surgical abdomen in a neonate](#). In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(4), pp 292–295.
- Green, RJ, Magidimisa, NT, Masekela, R and Olurunju, AS. 2015. Lung function decline is accelerated in South Africans with cystic fibrosis. In *South African Family Practice*, 1(1), pp 1–4.
- Green, RJ. 2015. [The 5 x 5-plan for asthma control: the green route to asthma control](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(6), pp 22–23.
- Green, RJ. 2015. [The interaction between respiratory allergies and infection](#). In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(2), pp 84–87.
- Green, RJ. 2015. [Nutrition in toddlers](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 603.
- Jansen van Rensburg, P, Lindeque, Z, Louw, R, Smuts, I, Van der Westhuizen, F and Venter, L. 2015. [Untargeted urine metabolomics reveals a biosignature for muscle respiratory chain deficiencies](#). In *Metabolomics*, 11, pp 111–121.
- Jeevarathnum, AC, Manzini, DD and Van Rooyen, A. 2015. Pulmonary haemosiderosis. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 59–61.
- Levin, ME, Gray, CL, Goddard, E, Karabus, S, Kriel, M, Lang, AC, Manjra, AI, Risenga, SM, Terblanche, AJ and Van der Spuy, DA. 2015. [South African food allergy consensus document 2014](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(1), pp 62–65.
- Meyers, AM and Van Biljon, G. 2015. [Paediatric chronic kidney disease: continuing medical education – review](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(4), pp 316–319.
- Mulaudzi, MC. 2015. [Adherence to case management guidelines of integrated Management of Childhood Illness \(IMCI\) by healthcare workers in Tshwane, South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 9(3), pp 89–92.
- Nel, ED and Terblanche, AJ. 2015. [Nutritional support of children with chronic liver disease](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 607–611.
- Zar, HJ, White, DA, Morrow, B, Feldman, C, Risenga, JP, Masekela, R, Lewis, H, Jeena, P and Mahdi, SA. 2015. [The bronchiolitis season is upon us – recommendations for the management and prevention of acute viral bronchiolitis](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 525–526.

PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

- Adewusi, EA and Steenkamp, V. 2015. Medicinal plants and their derivatives with amyloid beta inhibitory activity as potential targets for drug discovery. In *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Disease*, 5(6), pp 430–440.
- Alessandrini, M, Cromarty, AD, Dodgen, TM, Drogemoller Britt, I, Pepper, MS, Steffens, FE, Warnich, L and Wright, GEB. 2015. Evaluation of predictive CYP2C19 genotyping assays relative to measured phenotype in a South African cohort. In *Pharmacogenomics*, 16(12), pp 1343–1354.
- Ally, MMTM, Greeff, OBW, Komolafe, AO and Van Tonder, JJ. 2015. [The anti-inflammatory properties of simvastatin can benefit statin-naïve rheumatoid arthritis patients with associated risks for cardiovascular disease](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 28–30.
- Becker, PJ, Cromarty, AD, Greeff, OBW, Lowman, W, Nell, MJ and Van Tonder, JJ. 2015. A multi-centre, phase IV study to evaluate the steady-state plasma concentration and serum bactericidal activity of a generic teicoplanin preparation. In *South African Journal of Infectious Diseases (South Afr J Infect Dis)*, 30, pp 89–94.

- Bridel, C, Curtin, F, Derfuss, To, Desmeules, J, Du Pasquier, R, Faucard, R, Guebelin, C, Hartung, H, Kappos, L, Lang, A, Matthey, A, Perron, H, Porchet, HC, Rasenack, M and Schlupe, M. 2015. [A Phase IIa randomised clinical study of GNBAC1, a humanised monoclonal antibody against the envelope protein of multiple sclerosis-associated endogenous retrovirus in multiple sclerosis patients.](#) In *Multiple Sclerosis Journal*, 21(7), pp 885–893.
- Cordier, W and Steenkamp, V. 2015. Evaluation of four assays to determine cytotoxicity of selected crude medicinal plant extracts in vitro. In *British Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 7, pp 16–21.
- Cromarty, AD and Koot, DJ. 2015. [Anticancer efficacy and toxicokinetics of a novel paclitaxel-clofazimine nanoparticulate co-formulation.](#) In *Drug Delivery and Translational Research*, 5, pp 257–267.
- Cromarty, AD, Duncan, NM, Naidoo, V, Pulker, TA and Wolter K. 2015. [The safety and pharmacokinetics of Carprofen, Flunixin and Phenylbutazone in the Cape vulture \(Gyps coprotheres\) following oral exposure.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(10), pp 1–12.
- Cromarty, AD, Joubert, AM and Van Tonder, A. 2015. [Limitations of the 3-\(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl\)-2,5-diphenyl-2H-tetrazolium bromide \(MTT\) assay when compared to three commonly used cell enumeration assays.](#) In *BMC Research Notes*, 8(47), pp 1–10.
- Cromarty, AD, Mohamed, KM and Steenkamp, V. 2015. [Development and validation of an LC-MS/MS method for determination of p-phenylenediamine and its metabolites in blood samples.](#) In *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences*, 997, pp 1–6.
- Curtin, F, Faucard, R, Lang, A, Perron, H and Porchet, HC. 2015. Treatment against human endogenous retrovirus: a possible personalized medicine approach for multiple sclerosis. In *Molecular Diagnosis and therapy*, 19, pp 255–265.
- Curtin, F, Kromminga, A, Lang, A, Perron, H and Porchet, HC. 2015. [Preclinical and early clinical development of GNBAC1, a humanized IgG4 monoclonal antibody targeting endogenous retroviral MSRV-Env protein.](#) In *Mabs*, 7(1), pp 265–275.
- Dippenaar, JM, Greeff, OBW, Nell, MJ, Outhoff, K and Royds, M. 2015. [A randomised clinical trial comparing the analgesic and anxiolytic efficacy and tolerability of Stilpane® and Tramacet® after third molar extraction.](#) In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(2), pp 22–27.
- Dodgen, TM, Eloff, A, Mataboge, C, Pepper, MS, Roos, JL and Van Staden, CW. 2015. Risperidone-associated adverse drug reactions and CYP2D6 polymorphisms in a South African cohort. In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 5, pp 40–46.
- Du Plooy, W, Marais, A and Steenkamp, V. 2015. [Conditions frequently self-treated with herbal remedies by patients visiting a tertiary hospital in Gauteng, South Africa.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 8–11.
- Finberg, MJ, Van Rensburg, CE and Muntingh, GL. 2015. A comparison of the leaf gel extracts of *Aloe ferox* and *Aloe vera* in the topical treatment of atopic dermatitis in Balb/c mice. In *Inflammopharmacology*, 23, pp 337–341.
- Fletcher, L, Greeff, OBW, Kruger, M and Soma, P. 2015. Increased autonomic dysfunction in subjects treated with alpha-methyl dopa. In *International Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy*, 3, pp 27–39.
- Gandy, JJ, Laurens, I and Snyman, JR. 2015. [Potentiated clinoptilolite reduces signs and symptoms associated with veisalgia.](#) In *Clinical and Experimental Gastroenterology*, 8, pp 217–277.
- Greeff, OBW and Strauss, J. 2015. [Excipient-related adverse drug reactions: a clinical approach.](#) In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 22–25.
- Kruger, J, McCrindle, CME, McCrindle, RI, Salvador, EM and Steenkamp, V. 2015. In vitro bioaccessibility of ferrous sulfate and ferrous fumarate from fortified cassava mahewu. In *Journal of Food and Nutrition Sciences (Possible Suspect Publisher)*, 3, pp 180–186.

- Marais, A. 2015. [Alzheimers - or just senior moments?](#) In *Plus* 50, 10(2), 16-17.
- Marais, A. 2015. [Clinical evidence in the management of swimmer's ear.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(5), pp 4-8.
- Marais, A. 2015. [Evidence that changes the way you practise: the pharmacological management of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 53-55.
- Marais, A. 2015. [The pharmacological management of erectile dysfunction.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(4), pp 26-30.
- Marais, A. 2015. [Prostaat en blaasprobleme – 'n drukkende onderwerp.](#) In *Plus* 50, 10(2), pp 18-19.
- Muntingh, GL. 2015. [Case study.](#) In *SA Pharmaceutical Journal*, 82, pp 43-44.
- Outhoff, K. 2015. [Grommets.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 14-17.
- Outhoff, K. 2015. [Switching antidepressants.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(2), pp 32-34.
- Outhoff, K. 2015. [What is hyoscine N-butylbromide?](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 13-14.
- Paddy, V, Steenkamp, V and Van Tonder, JJ. 2015. In vitro antidiabetic activity of a polyherbal tea and its individual ingredients. In *British Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 6, pp 389-401.
- Paddy, V, Steenkamp, V and Van Tonder, JJ. 2015. In vitro antioxidant activity and polyphenolic content of a polyherbal tea and its constituents. In *European Journal of Medicinal Plants*, 7, pp 215-226.
- Sommers, D. 2015. [Allergic rhinitis.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 47(9), pp 22-26.

PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Alummoottil, S, Bester, J, Buys, AV, Kell, D, Pretorius, E, Soma, P and Vermeulen, N. 2015. [Poorly controlled type 2 diabetes is accompanied by significant morphological and ultrastructural changes in both erythrocytes and in thrombin generated fibrin: implications for diagnostics.](#) In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(30), pp 1-20.
- Alummoottil, S, Buys, MA, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Hlophe, YN, Joubert, AM, Kleynhans, MJ, Naicker, L, Nortje, E, Stander, BA, Theron, AE, van Schoor, A and Neels, A. 2015. ['n Evaluering van die welstand onder werknemers van 'n mediese fondsmatskappy in Suid-Afrika.](#) In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Anand, K, Chaturgoon, A, Gengan, RM, Molatlhegi, RP, Phulukdaree, A and Tiloke, C. 2015. [Cytotoxic effect of a novel synthesized carbazole compound on A549 lung cancer cell line.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1-14.
- Bath, G. 2015. Ent teen bloutong. In *Red Meat*, 6(5), pp 75-77.
- Bath, G. 2015. Pasop vir PPR. In *Wool Farmer*, 3(4), pp 28-29.
- Bath, G. 2015. Prevent bluetongue blues. In *Wool Farmer*, 3(4), pp 66-69.
- Bester, J, Boyle, PK, Jacobsen, WK, Nielsen, VG, Pretorius, E and Reinhard, JP. 2015. [Carbon monoxide and iron modulate plasmatic coagulation in Alzheimer's disease.](#) In *Current Neurovascular Research*, 12(1), pp 31-39.
- Bester, J, Kell Douglas, Pretorius, E and Soma, P. 2015. Viscoelastic and ultrastructural characteristics of whole blood and plasma in Alzheimer-type dementia, and the possible role of bacterial lipopolysaccharides (LPS). In *Oncotarget*, 6(34), pp 35284-35303.
- Bester, J, Kell, D, Potgieter, M and Pretorius, E. 2015. [The dormant blood microbiome in chronic, inflammatory diseases.](#) In *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 39(4), pp 567-591.

- Billson, JH, Du Toit, PJ, Kruger, PE and Wood, PS. 2015. [The effect of chronic low back pain on daily living and fear-avoidance beliefs in working adults.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(1:2), pp 300–314.
- Bipath, P, Levay, PF and Viljoen, M. 2015. [The kynurenine pathway activities in a sub-Saharan HIV/AIDS population.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(346), pp 1–12.
- Bipath, P, Levay, PF, Olorunju, S and Viljoen, M. 2015. [A non-specific biomarker of disease activity in HIV/AIDS patients from resource-limited environments.](#) In *African Health Sciences*, 15(2), pp 334–343.
- Bipath, P, Swanepoel, A and Viljoen, M. 2015. [Antidepressants may lead to a decrease in niacin and NAD in patients with poor dietary intake.](#) In *Medical Hypotheses*, 84, pp 178–182.
- Birkholtz, L, Joubert, AM and Visagie, MH. 2015. [A 2-methoxyestradiol bis-sulphamoylated derivative induces apoptosis in breast cell lines.](#) In *Cell and Bioscience*, 5(19), pp 1–15.
- Botha, K, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Gericke, GJ, Kleynhans, MJ and Nortje, E. 2015. [Schools as sites for social change: applying the TEARS principle.](#) In *The International Journal of Educational Organization and Leadership*, 22, pp 37–44.
- Brisighelli, G, Leva, E, Numanoglu, A, Theron, AP and Theron, AE. 2015. [Comparison in the incidence of anorectal malformations between a first- and third- world referral center.](#) In *Pediatric Surgery International*, 31(8), pp 759–764.
- Buys, A, Duim, WD, Ehlers, R, Pretorius, E and Van Rooy, MJ. 2015. Platelet hyperactivity and fibrin clot structure in transient ischemic attack individuals in the presence of metabolic syndrome: a microscopy and thromboelastography® study. In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(86), pp 1–13.
- Chuturgoon, AA, Khan, S, Moodley, D, Phulukdaree, A and Ramkaran, P. 2015. Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase C677T polymorphism is associated with increased risk of coronary artery disease in young South African Indians. In *Gene*, 571, pp 28–32.
- Chuturgoon, AA, Nagiah, S and Phulukdaree, A. 2015. [Mitochondrial and oxidative stress response in HepG2 cells following acute and prolonged exposure to antiretroviral drugs.](#) In *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, 116, pp 1939–1946.
- Chuturgoon, AA, Nagiah, S, Phulukdaree, A and Pillay, Y. 2015. [Patulin triggers NRF2-mediated survival mechanisms in kidney cells.](#) In *Toxicon*, 99, pp 1–5.
- Chuturgoon, AA, Nagiah, S, Phulukdaree, A and Raghubeer, S. 2015. [The phytoalexin resveratrol ameliorates ochratoxin a toxicity in human embryonic kidney \(HEK293\) cells.](#) In *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, 116, pp 2947–2955.
- Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Ishimi, Y, Kasonga, AE, Katsumata, S, Kruger, MC, Tadaishi, M and Touse, Y. 2015. Effects of soy phytoestrogens and New Zealand functional foods on bone health. In *Journal of Nutritional Science and Vitaminology*, 61(S), pp 142–144.
- Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Joubert, AM and Kruger, MC. 2015. Piperine alleviates osteoclast formation through the p38/c-Fos/NFATc1 signaling axis. In *Biofactors*, 41(6), pp 403–413.
- Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE and Kruger, MC. 2015. [Arachidonic acid and docosahexaenoic acid suppress osteoclast formation and activity in human CD14+ monocytes, in vitro.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–19.
- Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE and Kruger, MC. 2015. [Inhibitory effects of eugenol on RANKL-induced osteoclast formation via attenuation of NF-κB and MAPK pathways.](#) In *Connective Tissue Research*, 56(3), pp 195–203.
- Coetzee, M, Deepak, V, Kasonga, AE, Kruger, MC, Marais, S, Moosa, S and Visagie, A. 2015. Commercial honeybush (*Cyclopia* spp.) tea extract inhibits osteoclast formation and bone resorption in RAW264.7 murine macrophages – an in vitro study. In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12, pp 13779–13793.

- Coetzee, N, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Joubert YT, Kruger, PE, Nortje, E and Rudolph, EC. 2015. Kardiovaskulêregesondheidsrisiko onder universiteitstudeute in Suid-Afrika. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Cromarty, AD, Joubert, AM and Van Tonder, A. 2015. Limitations of the 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl-2H-tetrazolium bromide (MTT) assay when compared to three commonly used cell enumeration assays. In *BMC Research Notes*, 8(47), pp 1-10.
- Deepak, V, Jiang, H, Liu, W, Liu, Z, Mu, P, Shi, X, Sun, D and Zeng, X. 2015. [Constitutive L-Sox5 overexpression delays differentiation of ATDC5 cells into chondrocytes and correlates with reduced expression of differentiation markers.](#) In *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, 401, pp 21-26.
- Du Toit, PJ, Hlophe, YN, Joubert, AM, Lafanechere, L, Marais, S, Nolte, EM, Prudent, R, Punchoo, R, Theron, AE, Van den Bout, JI and Van Papendorp, DH. 2015. [Novel in silico-designed estradiol analogues are cytotoxic to a multidrug-resistant cell line at nanomolar concentrations.](#) In *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 75(2), pp 431-437.
- Elpeleg, O, Hauschner, H, Khayat, M, Koren, A, Levin, C, Pretorius, E, Rosenberg, N, Salama, I, Shalev, S, Shenkman, B and Zalman, L. 2015. [Deleterious mutation in the FYB gene is associated with congenital autosomal recessive small-platelet thrombocytopenia.](#) In *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, 13, pp 1285-1292.
- Fletcher, L, Greeff, OBW, Kruger, M and Soma, P. 2015. Increased autonomic dysfunction in subjects treated with alpha-methyl dopa. In *International Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy (Possible Suspect Publisher)*, 3, pp 27-39.
- Goslin, AE, Kluka, DA and Sere, GO. 2015. [Management capacity at sport and recreation facilities on local government level.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4:1), pp 1290-1303.
- Govender, MM and Nader, A. 2015. [Subpressor dose of angiotensin II elevates blood pressure in a normotensive rat model by oxidative stress.](#) In *Physiological Research*, 64(2), pp 153-159.
- Hall, SD, Kruger, H, Kruger, PE, Lombard, M, Meyer, HP, Pretorius, W and Rossouw, F. 2015. Hydrotherapy and its effects on chronic pain intensity, physical functionality and quality of life in the elderly. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4), pp 1139-1149.
- Jansen van Vuuren, P. [Awakenings: awakening damaged brains... with a sleeping pill!](#) In *Quest*, 11(3), pp 22.
- Janse van Vuuren, RJ, Joubert, AM, Theron, AE and Visagie, MH. 2015. [Antimitotic drugs in the treatment of cancer.](#) In *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 76, pp 1101-1112.
- Joubert, AM, Liebenberg, L, Mathews, EH, Mathews, GE, Mqoco, TV and Visagie, MH. 2015. [Influence of partial and complete glutamine and glucose deprivation of breast and cervical tumorigenic cell lines.](#) In *Cell and Bioscience*, 5(37), pp 1-26.
- Joubert, AM, Pretorius, E and Repsold, L. 2015. [Ex vivo determination of an estradiol analogue-induced changes on platelet morphology and angiogenic biomarkers.](#) In *Microscopy and Microanalysis*, 21, pp 1491-1503.
- Joubert, AM, Stander, BA and Stander, X. 2015. [Synergistic anticancer potential of dichloroacetate and estradiol analogue exerting their effect via ROS-JNK-Bcl-2-mediated signalling pathways.](#) In *Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry*, 35, pp 1499-1526.
- Kell, D and Pretorius, E. 2015. [On the translocation of bacteria and their lipopolysaccharides between blood and peripheral locations in chronic, inflammatory diseases: the central roles of LPS and LPS-induced cell death.](#) In *Integrative Biology*, 7, pp 1339-1377.

- Kell, D and Pretorius, E. 2015. [The simultaneous occurrence of both hypercoagulability and hypofibrinolysis in blood and serum during systemic inflammation, and the roles of iron and fibrin \(ogen\)](#). In *Integrative Biology*, 7, pp 24–52.
- Ker, JA. 2015. [ACE hypertension treatment: cardiology – hypertension](#). In *The Specialist Forum*, 15(30), p 48.
- Ker, JA. 2015. [An unresolved problem](#). In *Specialist Forum*, 15(3), pp 44,46.
- Kruger, PE and Wood, PS. 2015. [Flexibility as risk factor for stress–fracture development in South African male soldiers](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(4), pp 236–240.
- Nielsen, NG, Pretorius, E and Swanepoel, AC. 2015. [Viscoelasticity and ultrastructure in coagulation and inflammation: two diverse techniques, one conclusion](#). In *Inflammation*, 38(4), pp 1707–1722.
- Nolte, H, Nolte, K and Van der Meulen, J. 2015. [Total body water, electrolyte, and thermoregulatory responses to ad libitum water replacement using two different water delivery systems during a 19–km route march](#). In *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research*, 29(11), pp 88–93.
- Olumuyiwa, O and Pretorius, E. 2015. [Platelet and red blood cell interactions and their role in rheumatoid arthritis](#). In *Rheumatology International*, 35, pp 1955–1964.
- Pretorius, E and Kell, DB. 2015. [Why does serum contain ferritin?](#) In *British Medical Journal*, 351, pp 1–3
- Pretorius, E and Soma, P. 2015. [Interplay between ultrastructural findings and atherothrombotic complications in type 2 diabetes mellitus](#). In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(96), pp 1–9.
- Pretorius, E and Swanepoel, AC. 2015. [Prevention and follow-up in thromboembolic ischemic stroke: do we need to think out of the box?](#) In *Thrombosis Research*, 136, pp 1067–1073.
- Pretorius, E and Swanepoel, AC. 2015. [Ultrastructural analysis of platelets during three phases of pregnancy: a qualitative and quantitative investigation](#). In *Hematology*, 20(1), pp 39–47.
- Pretorius, E and Van Rooy, MJ. 2015. Metabolic syndrome, platelet activation and the development of transient ischemic attack or thromboembolic stroke. In *Thrombosis Research*, 135, pp 434–442.
- Pretorius, E and Wessels, Q. 2015. [Development and ultrastructure of an ultra-thin silicone epidermis of bioengineered alternative tissue](#). In *International Wound Journal*, 12, pp 428–431.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

- Akinpelu, AO, Akinwuntan, AE, Gbiri, CA, Ogunniyi, A and Van Staden, CW. 2015. Clinical predictors of functional recovery at six month post–stroke. In *Asian Journal of Medical Sciences*, 6, pp 49–54.
- Angst, J and Grobler, C. 2015. Unipolar mania: a necessary diagnostic concept. In *European Archives of Psychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience*, 265, pp 273–280.
- Atkin, T, Barr, I, Gogos, JA, Guo, F, Hsu, P, Karayiorgou, M, Weiss, S and Weitz, SH. 2015. [Cobalt\(III\) protoporphyrin activates the DGCR8 protein and can compensate micro RNA processing deficiency](#). In *Chemistry and Biology*, 22, pp 793–802.
- Averna, MR, Bloedon, LT, Blom, D, Di Giacomo, S, Du Plessis, AME, Gaudet, D, Hegele, RA, Marais, AD, Meagher, EA, Sachais, B, Shah, PK, Sirtori, CR, Stefanutti, C, Theron, H and Vigna, GB. 2015. [The lipid-lowering effects of lomitapide are unaffected by adjunctive apheresis in patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia – a post-hoc analysis of a Phase 3, single-arm, open-label trial](#). In *Atherosclerosis*, 240, pp 408–414.

- Bergh, AP, Du Preez, R, Grimbeek, RJ and Van der Linde, MJ. 2015. Medical students' experience and perceptions of their final rotation in psychiatry. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 21(1), pp 24–30.
- Bingham, R and Rashed, MA. 2015. Beyond dysfunction: distress and the distinction between deviance and disorder. In *Philosophy, Psychiatry and Psychology*, 21, pp 267–271.
- Bingham, R and Rashed, MA. 2015. Can psychiatry distinguish social deviance from mental disorder? In *Philosophy, Psychiatry and Psychology*, 21, pp 243–255.
- Bipath, P, Levay, PF and Viljoen, M. 2015. [The kynurenine pathway activities in a sub-Saharan HIV/AIDS population.](#) In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 15(346), pp 1–12.
- Bipath, P, Levay, PF, Olorunju, S and Viljoen, M. 2015. [A non-specific biomarker of disease activity in HIV/AIDS patients from resource-limited environments.](#) In *African Health Sciences*, 15(2), pp 334–343.
- Bipath, P, Swanepoel, A and Viljoen, M. 2015. [Antidepressants may lead to a decrease in niacin and NAD in patients with poor dietary intake.](#) In *Medical Hypotheses*, 84, pp 178–182.
- Bolshakov, VY, Dong, W, Gogos, JA, Karayiorgou, M, Kataoka, T, Kvajo, M, Levy, RJ, Li, Y, Tsvetkov, E and Yoshikawa, Y. 2015. [Deletion of Rappgef6, a candidate schizophrenia susceptibility gene, disrupts amygdala function in mice.](#) In *Translational Psychiatry*, 5(577), pp 1–12.
- Coetzee, JC and Lippi, G. 2015. [Rape victim assessment: findings by psychiatrists and psychologists at Weskoppies Hospital.](#) In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 21(1), pp 19–23.
- De Campos, RKV, Granga, D, Masekela, R and Olorunju, S. 2015. [The impact of highly active antiretroviral therapy on the burden of bacterial lower respiratory tract infections in children.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 554–557.
- Delport, R, Kruger, C, Pickworth, G and Van Rooyen, M. 2015. Developing an outcomes-based charter to direct teaching and assessment of medical professionalism. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(1), pp 10–15.
- Dodgen, TM, Eloff, A, Mataboge, C, Pepper, MS, Roos, JL and Van Staden, CW. 2015. Risperidone-associated adverse drug reactions and CYP2D6 polymorphisms in a South African cohort. In *Applied and Translational Genomics*, 5, pp 40–46.
- Du Plessis, AME. 2015. [Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder: review.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 24–28.
- Du Plessis, AME. 2015. Conquering the darkness of depression with SRRIs. In *Specialist Forum*, 15, pp 8–8.
- Du Plessis, AME. 2015. [Higher vigilance needed to diagnose and treat MDD.](#) In *Specialist Forum*, 15, pp 12–12.
- Ehlers, R, Karayiorgou, M, Malherbe, PJ, and Roos, JL. 2015. [Phenotypic features of patients with schizophrenia carrying de novo gene mutations: a pilot study.](#) In *Psychiatry Research*, 225, pp 108–114.
- Gogos, JA, Hsu, P, Karayiorgou, M, Mukai, J and Xu, B. 2015. The BDNF Val66Met variant affects gene expression through miR-146b. In *Neurobiology of Disease*, 77, pp 228–237.
- Joubert, PM and Parshotam, R. 2015. [Views of schizophrenia patients on the effects of cannabis on their mental health.](#) In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(2), pp 57–61.
- Joubert, PM and Van Schoor, RA. 2015. [What patients with bipolar disorder and major depressive disorder perceive as adverse life events precipitating a current major depressive episode.](#) In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 22(2), pp 44–47.
- Khamker, N. 2015. [First episode schizophrenia.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(5), pp 29–33.
- Kruger, C. 2015. Training on dissociation and dissociative disorders in South Africa. In *South African Psychiatry*, 2, pp 22–23.

- Mukai, J, Tamura, M, Fenelon, K, Rosen, AM, Spellman, TJ, Kang, R, MacDermott, AB, Karayiorgou, MM, Gordon, JA and Gogos, JA. 2015. Molecular substrates of altered axonal growth and brain connectivity in a mouse model of Schizophrenia. In *Neuron*, 86, pp 680–695.
- Rashed, MA. 2015. [A critical perspective on second-order empathy in understanding psychopathology: phenomenology and ethics](#). In *Theoretical Medicine and Bioethics*, 36(2), pp 97–116.
- Roos, JL. 2015. Genetic variation contributing to schizophrenia in a founder population from South Africa. In *South African Psychiatry*, 2, pp 8–11.

Chapters in books

- Breed, DG and Van Staden, CW. 2015. A reformational Christian overview on suffering, guilt, failures and related issues in psychiatry. In *The Oxford handbook of psychiatric ethics*. Oxford University Press.
- Crepaz-Keay, D, Fulford, KWM and Van Staden, C. W.. 2015. Putting both a person and people first: interdependence, values-based practice and African Batho Pele as resources for co-production in mental health. In *The Oxford handbook of psychiatric ethics*. Oxford University Press.
- Fulford, KWM and Van Staden, CW. 2015. The Indaba in African values-based practice: respecting diversity of values without ethical relativism or individual liberalism. In *The Oxford handbook of psychiatric ethics*. Oxford University Press.
- Rashed, MA. 2015. Islamic perspectives on psychiatric ethics. In *The Oxford handbook of psychiatric ethics*. Oxford University Press.
- Van Staden, CW. 2015. Informed consent to treatment: incapacity and complexity owing to mental disorder. In *The Oxford handbook of psychiatric ethics*. Oxford University Press.

RADIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Adeyemo, AO, Soma-Pillay, P and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Takayasu arteritis in pregnancy](#). In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 26(1), pp 14–16.
- Adroos, N, Smal, J and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Double trouble: bilateral cerebral involvement in Sturge-Weber syndrome](#). In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(1), pp 30–33.
- Andronikou, S, Boeyens, M, Henning, PH, Suleman, FE and Truter, R. 2015. [Intra-osseous calcifying tendinitis of the infraspinatus tendon with erosion into the greater tuberosity](#). In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 14(3), pp 43–46.
- Andronikou, S, Chacko, A and Ramanjam, V. 2015. [Hypoxic brain injury and cortical blindness in a victim of a Mozambican spitting cobra bite](#). In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 53(2), pp 67–69.
- Andronikou, S, Huang, L, Lockhat, ZI, Mitchell, BJ and Suleman, FE. 2015. Heterotaxy syndrome: this is the left, right? In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(2), pp 902–905.
- Chacko, A, Makhanya, NZ and Vedajallam, S. 2015. [Subpubic cartilaginous cyst a rare cause of a pelvic soft tissue mass](#). In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 14(2), pp 41–42.
- Gous, E, Smal, J and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Congenital infiltrating lipomatosis of the face with enlargement of the ipsilateral cerebellar hemisphere](#). In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(1), pp 6–8.

- Khan, N, Liebenberg, C and Suleman, FE. 2015. [Achalasia cardia in children: a report of two cases.](#) In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 9(2), pp 65–66.
- Khan, N, Suleman, FE, Thebe, D and Van de Werke, I. 2015. [Pitfalls and mimics: the many facets of normal paediatric thymus.](#) In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(1), pp 1–5.
- Lockhat, ZI, Nyakale, NE and Sathekge, MM. 2015. Nuclear medicine-induced allergic reactions. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 28(1), pp 10–17.
- Miller, SL. 2015. [Breast hamartoma: is this an uncommon or an under-recognised lesion?](#) In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 19(1), pp 1–2.

SPORTS MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Botha, D, Botha, M, Collins, R, Coopoo, Y, Lynch, E and Van Niekerk R. 2015. [The effect of hyperbaric oxygen and blood platelet injection therapy on the healing of hamstring injuries in rugby players.](#) In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1, pp 29–39.
- Fletcher, L, Folscher, LL, Grant, CC and Janse van Rensburg, DC. 2015. Ultra-marathon athletes at risk for the female athlete triad. In *Sports Medicine*, 1, pp 1–8.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Zondi, PC. 2015. [Cardiovascular and autonomic response induced by a 20-week military training programme in young healthy South African males.](#) In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 27(2), pp 28–32.
- Gilbert, E, Grant, CC, Mahomed, Z, Martin, D, Motara, F and Patricios, JS. 2015. [Identifying risk factors that contribute to acute mountain sickness.](#) In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 27(3), pp 82–86.
- Govender, I, Kramer, EB and Nzaumvila, D. 2015. [Glass injuries seen in the emergency department of a South African district hospital.](#) In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–8.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Zondi, PC. 2015. [Delayed onset muscle soreness: no pain, no gain? The truth behind this adage.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(3), pp 29–33.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Zondi, PC. 2015. [Evidence-based prescription for cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors in sports injuries.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(2), pp 17–21.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A, Patricios, JS and van Zuydam, J. 2015. [Shouldering the blame for impingement: the rotator cuff continuum.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(1), pp 34–38.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A, Strauss, O and Velleman, MD. 2015. [Iliopsoas haematoma in a rugby player.](#) In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 27(2), pp 55–57.
- Hodgson, L and Patricios, JS. 2015. [Clarifying concussion in youth rugby: recognise and remove.](#) In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 49(15), pp 566–567.
- Janse van Rensburg, DC and Van der Colff, FJ. 2015. [Primary spontaneous pneumothorax in a recreational athlete.](#) In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 27(1), pp 23–24.
- Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A, Strauss, O and Velleman, MD. 2015. Acute obturator internus muscle strain in a rugby player: a case report. In *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness*, 55, pp 1544–1546.
- Makdissi, M and Patricios, JS. 2015. [Fifty shades of grey: concussion complexities and constructive conclusions.](#) In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 49, pp 492–493.

- Makdissi, M and Patricios, JS. 2015. [Comprehending concussion: evolving and expanding our clinical insights](#). In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 49(16), pp 1029–1030.
- Patricios, JS and Van Zuydam, J. 2015. [African cycling: dormant to dominant?](#) In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 49(15), pp 965–966.

SURGERY

Journal articles

- Arbim S, Bester, MJ, Eksteen, EC, Oberholzer, HM and Taute, H. 2015. Premature collagen fibril formation, fibroblast–mast cell interactions and mast cell–mediated phagocytosis of collagen in keloids. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 39(2), pp 95–103.
- De Vries, JPPM, Mulaudzi, TV, Sikhosana, M and Tsotetsi, SC. 2015. Endovascular interventions for human immunodeficiency virus–associated iliac artery aneurysms. In *Vascular*, 23(6), pp 570–574.
- Karusseit, VOL, Mokoena, TR and Van Rooyen, PL. 2015. [Inferior vena cava injuries: a case series and review of the South African experience](#). In *Injury–International Journal of the Care of the Injured*, 46, pp 71–75.
- Mulaudzi, TV and Robbs, JV. 2015. [The influence of diabetes mellitus on early outcome following carotid endarterectomy](#). In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 53(1), pp 9–12.

UROLOGY

Journal articles

- Adam, A. 2015. [The ‘purple urine bag syndrome’: Where indigo and indirubin meet](#). In *African Journal of Urology*, 21(2), pp 155–156.
- Barnhoorn, IEJ, Bornman, MS, Genthe, B, Harding, WR, Van Dyk, JC and Wagenaar, GM. 2015. [Organochlorine pesticide levels in *Clarias gariepinus* from polluted freshwater impoundments in South Africa and associated human health risks](#). In *Chemosphere*, 120, pp 391–397.
- Barr, D, Bornman, MS, Bouwman, H, Bradman, A, Chevrier, J, Crause, M, Eskenazi, B, Gaspar, F and Obida, MF. 2015. [Undisturbed dust as a metric of long-term indoor insecticide exposure: residential DDT contamination from indoor residual spraying and its association with serum levels in the VHEMBE cohort](#). In *Environment International*, 85, pp 163–167.
- Ebenhan, T, Modiselle, MR, Moshokoa, EM, Sathekge, MM, Sello, T, Vorster, M, Wagener, C and Zeevaart, JR. 2015. In *Fluorine-18-Fluoroethylcholine PET/CT in the Detection of Prostate Cancer: A South African experience*, 18(1), pp 53–59.
- Whitworth, KW, Baird, DD, Steiner, AZ, Bornman, RMS, Travlos, GS, Wilson, RE and Longnecker, MP. Anti-Müllerian hormone and lifestyle, reproductive, and environmental factors among women in rural South Africa. In *Epidemiology*, 102(70).

INSTITUTE FOR SPORT RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Journal articles

- Billson, JH, Du Toit, PJ, Kruger, PE and Wood, PS. 2015. [The effect of chronic low back pain on daily living and fear-avoidance beliefs in working adults](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(1:2), pp 300–314.
- Djarova-Daniels, T, Ivanov, S, Mathunjwa, M, Mugandani, S and Ngcobo, MC. 2015. [Physical, anthropometric and physiological profiles of experienced junior male and female South African Taekwondo athletes](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4), pp 1402–1416.

Humanities

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Chetty, MS, Hartell, CG and Steyn, MG. 2015. Towards equality and equity in education: assessing an initiative to strengthen teacher professional development in South Africa. In *Journal of International Cooperation in Education*, 17, pp 71–91.
- Evans, R and Steyn, HJ. 2015. Textese and secondary school learners' formal written English: is the media hype about language decay justified? In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 49(1), pp 199–221.
- Fouche, I. 2015. [Towards impact measurement: an overview of approaches for assessing the impact of academic literacy abilities](#). In *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics*, 44, pp 19–35.
- Godsater, KA. 2015. [Civil society and regional governance: knowledge production and issue-framing around SADC](#). In *Journal of Civil Society*, 11, pp 100–116.
- Haysom, L, Moletsane, R, Reddy and Vasudhevan V. 2015. [Knowledge production, critique and peer review in feminist publishing: reflections from agenda](#). In *Critical Arts–South–North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29(6), pp 766–784.
- Izugbara, C. 2015. [Socio-demographic risk factors for unintended pregnancy among unmarried adolescent Nigerian girls](#). In *South African Family Practice*, 57(2), pp 121–125.
- Lombard, A and Mayombe, C. 2015. [How useful are skills acquired at adult non-formal education and training centres for finding employment in South Africa?](#) In *International Review of Education*, 61(5), pp 611–630.
- Magure, B. 2015. Interpreting urban informality in Chegutu, Zimbabwe. In *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 50(6), pp 650–666.

Chapters in books

- Hart, JK. 2015. How the informal economy took over the world. In *Informal markets world reader: the architecture of economic pressure*. NA1010 publishers.
- Hart, JK. 2015. Money in the making of world society. In *Moneylab reader: an intervention in digital economy*. In *Institute of Network Cultures*.
- Inaka, SJCKM and Trapido, JPJ. 2015. Congo–Gauteng: Congolese migrants in South Africa. In *People, money and power in the economic crisis: perspectives from the Global South*. Berghahn Books.

Books

- Hart, K. ed. 2015. *Economy for and against democracy*. Berghahn Books.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

- Bosch, S, Faasz, G and Taljard, E. 2015. [Implementation of a part-of-speech ontology: morphemic units of Bantu languages](#). In *Nordic Journal of African Studies*, 24(2), pp 146–168.
- Bostoën, K and De Schryver, GBMF. 2015. [Linguistic innovation, political centralization and economic intergration in the Kongo Kingdom: reconstructing the spread of prefix reduction](#). In *Diachronica*, 32(2), pp 139–185.
- Bostoën, K, Clist, B, Cranshof, E, De Schryver, GBMF, Herremans, D, Karklins, K, Matonda, I, Polet C, Sengelov, A, Steyaert, F and Verhaeghe, C. 2015. [The elusive archaeology of Kongo urbanism: the case of Kindoki, Mbanza Nsundi \(Lower Congo, DRC\)](#). In *African Archaeological Review*, 32(3), pp 369–412.
- Bostoën, K, Clist, B, Cranshof, E, De Schryver, GBMF, Herremans, D, Karklins, K, Matonda, I and Steyaert, F. 2015. [African-European contacts in the Kongo Kingdom \(sixteenth-eighteenth centuries\): new archaeological insights from Ngongo Mbata \(Lower Congo, DRC\)](#). In *International Journal of Historical Archaeology*, 19, pp 464–501.
- Bostoën, K, De Kind, J, De Schryver, GBMF and Dom, S. 2015. [Event-centrality and the pragmatics-semantic interface in Kikongo: from predication focus to progressive aspect and vice versa](#). In *Folia Linguistica Historica*, 36, pp 113–163.
- Clist, B, Cranshof, E, De Maret, P, De Schryver, G-M, Kaumba, M, Matonda, I, Nikis, N, and Boestoën, K. [Archaeological research on the Kongo kingdom in the Lower Congo region of Central Africa](#). In *Antiquity*, 347.
- De Schryver, GBMF. 2015. [On the most innovative outer access structure of any Bantu dictionary: The Lexique kikongo-français by Charles Polis \(1938\)](#). In *Lexikos*, 25, pp 56–135.
- Mampuru, DM and Mojalefa, MJ. 2015. [Mongwalelo wa sefela sa Serote: 'A re thabeng re rete' \(Difela tša kereke, 2010\)](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–7.
- Massoua, M II. 2015. [Les défis de la traduction du théâtre multilingue: le cas de Requiem for the Last Kaiser / The challenges of the translation of multilingual theater: The case of Requiem for the Last Kaiser](#). In *International Journal of Francophone Studies*, 18(1), pp 77–99.
- Prinsloo, DJ. 2015. [Corpus-based lexicography for lesser-resourced languages: maximizing the limited corpus](#). In *Lexikos*, 25, pp 285–300.
- Taljard, E. 2015. [Cattle and their colours: a synchronic investigation of cattle colour terminology in Northern Sotho](#). In *South African Journal of African Languages / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale*, 35(2), pp 199–205.
- Taljard, E. 2015. [Collocations and grammatical patterns in a multilingual online term bank](#). In *Lexikos*, 25, pp 387–402.

AFRIKAANS

Journal articles

- Bosman, HJ and Mothudi, T. 2015. Communicative Language Teaching (CLT) in Botswana: perceptions of implementation by some teachers in Botswana's Junior Secondary Schools. In *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)*, 49(1), pp 105–139.
- Bosman, HJ and Otto, A. 2015. ['Moenie my 'jy' en 'jou' nie': die gebruik van u in die 21ste eeu. Resultate van 'n loodsondersoek](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(3), pp 358–393.

- Bosman, HJ. 2015. [Eet en drink in Afrikaans: 'n leksikaal-semantiese ondersoek](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 55(1), pp 123–145.
- Burger, W. 2015. [Reading can be disturbing: a tribute to André Brink](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 25(2), pp 205–209.
- Burger, W. 2015. [Historiese korrektheid en historiese fiksie: 'n respons](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 78–98.
- Burger, W. 2015. [TT Cloete \(1924–2015\): huldeblyk](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 217–218.
- Fox, T and Stell, G. 2015. [Ethnicity in discourse: the interactional negotiation of ethnic boundaries in post-apartheid Namibia](#). In *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 38(6), pp 976–992.
- Odendaal, G. 2015. [Should Afrikaans be restandardised? / Moet Afrikaans geherstandaardiseer word?](#) In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(4), pp 565–674.
- Pieterse, H. [Birthing me: André P. Brink \(1935–2015\)](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 200–204.
- Thiart (Grundlingh), L. 2015. [Outeuridentifikasie: 'n Forensies-taalkundige ondersoek na Afrikaanse SMS-taal](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(3), pp 143–175.
- Visagie, AG. 2015. [The function of genocide in post-apocalyptic fiction: 'Ondergang van die tweede wêreld' \('Destruction of the Second World'\) by Eugène N. Marais \(1933\)](#). In *English Studies in Africa*, 58(1), pp 92–106.
- Willemse, H. 2015. [André P. Brink se bevrydende woord en dissidensie](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 210–214.
- Zajas, PP. 2015. [Duitse wege in Den Haag. Johannes Visscher en de 'südafrikanische Propaganda' in de Eerste Wereldoorlog](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 55(1), pp 15–33.
- Zajas, PP. 2015. [Richard von Kühlmanns geheimes 'SA Depot'](#). In *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa*, 43, pp 154–162.
- Zajas, PP. 2015. The Barbarian in Suhrkamp's Garden: Zbigniew Herbert and his German Publisher. In *Teksty Drugie*, 5, pp 386–410.

Chapters in books

- Stell, G and Gyakpo, K. 2015. Elusive or self-evident? Looking for common ground in approaches to code-switching. In *Code-switching between structural and sociolinguistic perspectives*. De Gruyter.
- Stell, G. 2015. Towards an integrated approach to structural and conversational code-switching through macrosociolinguistic factors. In *Code-switching between structural and sociolinguistic perspectives*. De Gruyter.
- Van Niekerk, J. 2015. IL de Villiers (1936–2009). In *Perspektief and profiel: 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis*. Van Schaik Publishers.
- Visagie, AG. 2015. Hennie Aucamp (1934–2014). In *Perspektief and profiel: 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis*. Van Schaik Publishers.
- Willemse, HSS. 2015. Die swart Afrikaanse skrywerssimposium: oorsprong en konteks. In *'n Vlag aan die tong*. Abrile doman and Hond BK.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

Journal articles

- Allen, GV. 2015. [Textual pluriformity and allusion in the Book of Revelation. The text of Zechariah 4 in the Apocalypse](#). In *Zeitschrift Für die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde Der Alteren Kirche*, 106(1), pp 136–145.
- Botha, PJ. 2015. [Ephrem the Syrian's hymn on the crucifixion 4](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.

- Botha, PJ. 2015. [Following the Tracks of Righteousness of Psalm 23](#). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(2), pp 283–300.
- De Vaal–Stanton, M. 2015. [The meaning and implications of Ruth 4:5: a grammatical, socio-cultural and juridical investigation](#). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(3), pp 674–693.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. ‘... Quid habuerit antiqua consuetudo: Zosimus of Rome and Hilary of Narbonne. In *Revue D Histoire Ecclesiastique*, 110(1), pp 31–55.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. [Cassian in Syria? The evidence of Innocent I](#). In *Vigiliae Christianae*, 69, pp 3–17.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Imperial intervention in the Disputed Roman Episcopal election of 418/419. In *Journal of Religious History*, 39, pp 1–13.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. [Placuit apostolicae \(Ep. 1\) of Zosimus of Rome and the ecclesiastical reorganisation of Gaul](#). In *Journal of Early Christian Studies*, 39, pp 559–581.
- Kilchor, B. 2015. [Levirate marriage in Deuteronomy 25:5–10 and its precursors in Leviticus and Numbers: a test case for the relationship between P/H and D](#). In *Catholic Biblical Quarterly*, 77, pp 429–440.
- Lear, SE. 2015. The daughter of a foreign God: wordplay as an interpretive key in Malachi 2:11. In *Vetus Testamentum*, 65, pp 467–473.
- Potgieter, JH. 2015. [Psalm 56 read within its literary context in the Psalter and its connections with King David](#). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(3), pp 760–776.
- Prinsloo, GTM. 2015. [Suffering as separation: towards a spatial reading of Psalm 11](#). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(3), pp 777–806.
- Slabbert, MJ. 2015. [Coping in a harsh reality: the concept of the ‘enemy’ in the composition of Psalms 9 and 10](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies–Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–5.
- Swart, GJ. 2015. [Words of wisdom, words of war: a study of terms and concepts in IV Maccabees](#). In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitiesiek*, 24(1), pp 292–306.
- Van der Bergh, RH. 2015. ‘Old Testament awareness’ and the textual tradition of the explicit quotations of Isaiah in Codex Bezae’s Acts. In *Novum Testamentum*, 57, pp 360–378.

Chapters in books

- Allen, GV. 2015. Reusing scripture in the Book of Revelation: techniques of reuse and habits of reading. In *The Book of Revelation: currents in British research on the Apocalypse*. Mohr Siebeck.
- Allen, P. 2015. Antioch-on-the-Orontes and its territory: a ‘terra dura’ for Mariology? In *Presbeia Theotokou: the intercessory role of Mary across times and places in Byzantium (4th–9th Century)*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften (OAW).
- Allen, P. 2015. Life and times of Maximus the Confessor. In *The Oxford handbook of Maximus the Confessor*. Oxford University Press.
- Allen, P. 2015. Rationales for episcopal letter-collections in late antiquity. In *Collecting early Christian letters: from the Apostle Paul to late antiquity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Collectio Corbeiensis, Collectio Pithouensis and the earliest collections of papal letters. In *Collecting early Christian letters: from the Apostle Paul to late antiquity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Innocent I and the First Synod of Toledo. In *The Bishop of Rome in Late Antiquity*. Ashgate Publishing.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Innocent I on heretics and schismatics as shaping Christian identity. In *Christians shaping identity from the Roman Empire to Byzantium: studies inspired by Pauline Allen*. Koninklijke Brill.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Optatus and Parmenian on the authority of Cyprian. In *The uniquely African controversy: studies on Donatist Christianity*. Peeters Publishers.
- Dunn, GD. 2015. Tertullian and military service: the scriptural arguments in De Corona. In *Sacred scripture and secular struggles*. Brill.

- Kilchor, B. 2015. Narrative versus historische Begründbarkeit von Pentateuchgesetzen. Ein vernachlässigter Aspekt in der Diskussion zur Komposition des Pentateuch. In *Die Königsherrschaft Jahwe*. Lit Verlag.
- Kritzinger, JPK. 2015. The use of comparison and contrast in shaping the identity of a desert monk. In *Christians shaping identity from the Roman Empire to Byzantium: studies inspired by Pauline Allen*. Koninklijke Brill.
- Weber, B. 2015. Ausgang und Eingang, Anfang und Ende ... Fragmente zu musikalischen und biblischen Ein-, Über- und Ausgängen¹. In *Die Königsherrschaft Jahwe*. Lit Verlag.
- Weber, B. 2015. Das königlich-davidische Danklied 2 Samuel 22 / Psalm 18 im Kontext von Psalm 1–18. Eine (proto)kanonische Lesung vom Ende der Samuelbücher her zum Anfangsbereich des Psalters hin. In *Canterò in eterno le misericordie del Signore (Sal 89,29)*. FS G. Barbiero. Gregorian and Biblical Press (GBP).

Books

- Whitmarsh, T. 2015. *Battling the gods: atheism in the ancient world*. Knopf Publishing Group.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Ashley, CZ and Grillo, KM. 2015. [Archaeological ceramics from eastern Africa: past approaches and future directions](#). In *Azania-Archaeological Research in Africa*, 50(4), pp 460–480.
- Chevalier, HSSC. 2015. [Food, malls and the politics of consumption: South Africa's new middle class](#). In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(1), pp 118–129.
- Fleisher, J and Sulas, F. 2015. [Deciphering public spaces in urban contexts: geophysical survey, multi-element soil analysis, and artifact distributions at the 15th–16th-century AD Swahili settlement of Songo Mnara, Tanzania](#). In *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 55, pp 55–70.
- Forssman, TR. 2015. [A macro-fracture investigation of the backed stone tools from Dzombo Shelter, eastern Botswana](#). In *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports*, 3, pp 265–274.
- Forssman, TR. 2015. [Casting foragers into a new mould? The case of the Mafunyane Shelter, eastern Botswana](#). In *Antiquity*, 69(1), pp 3–17.
- Forssman, TR. 2015. [Hunter-gatherers on the Mapungubwe landscape](#). In *Digging Stick*, 32(3), pp 15–18.
- Forssman, TR. 2015. [Reflections on a journey through the Southern Omo Valley, Ethiopia](#). In *The Digging Stick*, 32, pp 17–20.
- Krige, PFD. 2015. ['Growing up' and 'moving up': metaphors that legitimise upward social mobility in Soweto](#). In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(1), pp 104–117.
- Pikirayi, I. 2015. [The future of archaeology in Africa](#). In *Antiquity*, 89, pp 531–541.
- Rushohora, NA. 2015. [An archaeological identity of the Majimaji: toward an historical archaeology of resistance to German colonization in Southern Tanzania](#). In *Archaeologies-Journal of the World Archaeological Congress*, 11(2), pp 246–271.
- Rushohora, NA. 2015. Are we not all archaeologist? A plea for archaeology beyond excavation in Tanzania. In *Journal of Contemporary Archaeology*, 2, pp 1–30.

Chapters in books

- Ashley, CZ. 2015. Chess piece, Botswana. Trophies, relics and curios? In *Missionary heritage from Africa and the Pacific*. Sidestone Press.

- Krige, PFD. 2015. Letting money work for us: self-organization and financialization from below in an all-male savings club in Soweto. In *People, money and power in the economic crisis: perspectives from the Global South*. Berghahn Books.
- McNeill, FG. 2015. Immoral accumulation and the human economy of death in Venda. In *People, money and power in the economic crisis: perspectives from the Global South*. Berghahn Books.
- Pikirayi, I. 2015. Archaeology and community engagement in Southern Africa. In *Sharing archaeology: academe, practice and the public*. Routledge.
- Sharp JS. 2015. Market, race and nation: history of the white working class in Pretoria. In *People, money and power in the economic crisis: perspectives from the Global South*. Berghahn Books.

Conferences

- Lindahl, A and Pikirayi, I. 2015. Ceramic production technology and society: postcolonial approaches to material culture studies in Southern Africa – some unanswered questions. International Symposium: Recent Approaches to Ancient Ceramics in Archaeology, Moscow, Russia.
- Pikirayi, I. 2015. Ceramics, global networks of trade and interaction—the feira trade and the Portuguese in Northern Zimbabwe, 16th–17th centuries AD. *Global Pottery 1*, Historical Archaeology and Archaeometry for Societies in Contact, Oxford, England.

Books

- Hart, K. ed. 2015. *Economy for and against democracy*. Berghahn Books.

CENTRE FOR ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT

Chapters in books

- Oluoch–Olunya, G. 2015. There was a country: Achebe’s Last Salute. In *Chinua Achebe’s legacy, illuminations from Africa*. Africa Institute of South Africa.

CENTRE FOR AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION

Journal articles

- Adolfsson, M, Johnson, E and Nilsson, S. 2015. [Eina! Ouch! Eish! Professionals’ perceptions of how children with cerebral palsy communicate about pain in South African school settings: implications for the use of AAC.](#) In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 31(4), pp 325–335.
- Alant, E, Geyer, LS and Verde, M. 2015. [Developing empathetic skills among teachers and learners in high schools in Tshwane: an inter-generational approach involving people with dementia.](#) In *Perspectives in Education*, 33(3), pp 141–158.

- Almqvist, AL, Almqvist, L, Björk-Willen, P, Björkman, B, Donohue, DK, Enskär, K, Granlund, M, Huus, K, Hvit, S and Nilsson, S. 2015. [Children's voices – differentiating a child perspective from a child's perspective](#). In *Developmental Neurorehabilitation*, 18(3), pp 162–168.
- Bornman, J and Donohue, DK. 2015. [South African teachers' attitudes toward the inclusion of learners with different abilities in mainstream classrooms](#). In *International Journal of Disability Development and Education*, 62(1), pp 42–59.
- Bornman, J, Donohue, DK and Granlund, M. 2015. [Household size is associated with unintelligible speech in children who have intellectual disabilities: a South African study](#). In *Developmental Neurorehabilitation*, 18(6), pp 402–406.
- Bornman, J, Granlund, M, Huus, K and Lyngnegard, F. 2015. [Human rights of children with intellectual disabilities: comparing self-ratings and proxy ratings](#). In *Child Care Health and Development*, 41(6), pp 1010–1017.
- Bornman, J, Johnson, E and White, RM. 2015. [Testifying in court as a victim of crime for persons with little or no functional speech: vocabulary implications](#). In *Child Abuse Research in South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research – A South African Journal)*, 16(1), pp 1–14.
- Van Niekerk, K and Tonsing, KM. 2015. Eye gaze technology : a South African perspective. In *Disability and Rehabilitation Assistive Technology*, 10(4), pp 340–346.

DRAMA

Journal articles

- Lemmer, K, Munro, A, Munro, MMS and Pretorius, M. 2015. [Theatre strategies to develop emotional intelligence skills in business communication: an exploratory study](#). In *Southern African Business Review*, 19(2), pp 1–26.
- Munro, MMS and Steyn, M. 2015. [Locating the 'voice-as-object' and 'voice-as-subject' for the entry-level theatre voice teacher](#). In *South African Theatre Journal*, 28(2), pp 105–116.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

- Brown, M. 2015. [Death's other kingdoms': death and the afterlife in some recent fantasies for young adults](#). In *Mousaion*, 32, pp 141–153.
- Chennells, AJ. 2015. [Doris Lessing's versions of Zimbabwe from *The Golden Notebook* to *Alfred and Emily*](#). In *English Academy Review*, 32(2), pp 53–69.
- Covarr, FJ. 2015. [Hybridity, third spaces and identities in Ursula Le Guin's *Voices*](#). In *Mousaion*, 33(2), pp 128–139.
- Godfrey, C and Dominique, C. 2015. [The 'other' Narnia: manifestations and mutations of CS Lewis's *the Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe* in Neil Gaiman's *Coraline*](#). In *Mousaion*, 33(2), pp 92–110.
- Goedhals, JA. 2015. Lafcadio Hearn's *Odyssey*: at home at the end of the world. In *Scrutiny2 (Unisa English Studies)*, 20(1), pp 39–53.
- Jones, S. 2015. [The evolution of a feminine stereotype: what Tinker Bell teaches children about gender roles](#). In *Gender Questions*, 3(1), pp 41–61.

- Kneen, B. 2015. Neither very bi nor particularly sexual: the essence of the bisexual in young adult literature. In *Childrens Literature in Education*, 46(4), pp 343–466.
- Lenahan, PC. 2015. [The uses of amateurs: travel writing as a tool of second language acquisition research](#). In *English Academy Review*, 32(1), pp 140–151.
- Noome, I. 2015. [Justice for all? Accountable translations of texts on indigenous law](#). In *International Journal of African Renaissance Studies*, 10(2), pp 69–86.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. [Apocalypse now, never... or forever: Venter and Medalie on the everyday politics of post-apartheid South Africa](#). In *English Studies in Africa*, 58(1), pp 42–55.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. [Borderlines...living on: the market and the post-apartheid polity in Mpe's Vladislavic's and Dangor's Johannesburg geographies](#). In *Parallax*, 21(1), pp 79–97.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. [Reading African complexities today: generic folding in Gaile Parkin's Baking Cakes in Kigali](#). In *Research in African Literatures*, 46(1), pp 142–159.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. [Shakespeare among the Nyoongar: post-colonial texts, colonial intertexts and their imbrications – Macbeth in Gail Jones's Sorry](#). In *Zeitschrift Für Anglistik Und Amerikanistik*, 63(4), pp 391–410.

Chapters in books

- Brown, MA. 2015. King Arthur and the knights of the postmodern fable. In *The Middle Ages in Popular Culture: Medievalism and Genre*. Cambria Press.
- Medalie, D. 2015. At the dying of two centuries: *Heart of Darkness* and *Disgrace*. In *Outposts of progress: Joseph Conrad, Modernism and Post-colonialism*. UCT Press.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. Heart of darkness as chronotope: Conradian avatars in fiction, criticism, publishing and pedagogy. In *Outposts of progress: Joseph Conrad, Modernism and Post-colonialism*. UCT Press.
- WestPavlov, RB. 2015. Said, space and biopolitics: Giorgio Agamben's and DH Lawrence's states of exception. In *The Geocritical legacies of Edward W. Said: spatiality, critical humanism, and comparative literature*. Palgrave MacMillan.

HISTORICAL AND HERITAGE STUDIES

Journal articles

- Green, AM. 2015. [The Great War and a new dance beat: opening the South African dance floor](#). In *Historia. Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 60(1), pp 60–74.
- Larmer, M. 2015. [Historicising activism in late colonial and post-colonial sub-Saharan Africa](#). In *Journal of Historical Sociology*, 28(1), pp 67–89.
- Pretorius, F. 2015. [Die historisiteit van resente Afrikaanse historiese fiksie oor die Anglo-Boereoorlog](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 61–77.
- Pretorius, F. 2015. [Historisiteit en historiese fiksie – 'n repliek](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 99–101.
- Thotse, ML. 2015. [Sculptural images of the warrior kings monuments of the Limpopo province – a reflection on the designs](#). In *South African Journal of Cultural History*, 29(2), pp 100–118.
- Van der Merwe, DM. 2015. [Collections create connections: stitching the lives of marginalised women on the national memory canvas](#). In *Museum Management and Curatorship*, 30, pp 268–282.

Chapters in books

- Mlambo, AM. 2015. Mugabe on land, indigenization and development. In *Mugabeism? History, politics, and power in Zimbabwe*. Palgrave MacMillan.

Books

- Boje, J. 2015. *An imperfect occupation: enduring the South African War*. University of Illinois Press.
- Stassen, N. 2015. *Die Dorslandtrek: 1874–1881*. Protea Boekhuis.
- Van Onselen, C. 2015. *Showdown at the red lion: the life and times of Jack McLoughlin, 1859–1910*. Jonathan Ball Publishers

MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

- De Beer, AM and Snyman, E. 2015. [Shadows of life, death and survival in the aftermath of the Rwandan genocide](#). *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 51(1), pp 113–130.
- De Beer, AM, Heyns (Rust), WR and Nagel, L. 2015. [Teaching French as a foreign language in South Africa: incorporating the *chanson africaine francophone*](#). In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 45, pp 103–130.
- De Beer, AM. 2015. [Ubuntu and the journey of listening to the Rwandan genocide story](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–9.
- Grove, W and Muhr, S. 2015. [Die Auslotung des Menschenmöglichen: die Verschränkung von Sprache und Identität bei Hugo Loetscher](#). In *Literator*, 36(1), pp 1–8.
- Koschorke, A. 2015. Ideology in execution: on Hitler`s Mein Kampf. In *New German Critique*, 42(1), pp 1–22.
- Moji, PB. 2015. [New names, translational subjectivities: \(dis\)location and \(re\)naming in NoViolet Bulawayo's *We Need New Names*](#). In *Journal of African Cultural Studies*, 27(2), pp 181–190.
- Muhr, S. 2015. [Tschick und Sand – Zwei komplementäre Geschichten über Identität](#). In *Acta Germanica, German Studies In Africa*, 43, pp 198–213.
- Tirvassen, R. 2015. [Langues et États-nations dans les pays du Sud ou revoir les fondements théoriques de nos disciplines](#). In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 45, pp 131–152.
- Weber, A. 2015. [Fragmentierte Identität – fragmentierte Geschichte Der Apfel als Motiv in Herta Müllers Collagenband Vater telefoniert mit den Fliegen und sein intertextueller Bezug zu einigen ihrer Prosawerke](#). In *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa*, 43, pp 224–235.

Chapters in books

- Koschorke, A. 2015. Ähnlichkeit: Valenzen eines post-postkolonialen Konzepts. In *Ähnlichkeit, ein Kulturtheoretisches Paradigma*. Konstanz University Press.
- Muhr, S. 2015. Alexander von Humboldts Ansichten der Natur. Ein ökologischer Grundlagentext aus der Weimarer Klassik. In *Globalisierung – Natur – Zukunft erzählen. Aktuelle deutschsprachige Literatur für die internationale Germanistik und das Fach Deutsch als Fremdsprache*. Ludicium.

Books

- Koschorke, A. 2015. *Hegel und wir*. Suhrkamp Verlag.
- Peeters, L. 2015. *Pour lire Wallace Stevens. Une lecture sauvage*. La lettre volée.

MUSIC

Journal articles

- Faber, H, Joubert, JC, Moen, MC and Vermeulen, D. 2015. [Die integrasie van musiek en stories as 'n effektiewe benadering tot die ontwikkeling van fonologiese bewuswording vir Afrikaanssprekende Graad 1-leerders](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 240–266.
- Fletcher, L, Kreutz, G, and Panebianco-Warrens, CR. 2015. [Health-promoting behaviors in South African music students: a replication study](#). In *Psychology of Music*, 43(6), pp 779–792.
- Jansen van Vuuren, E and Van Niekerk, C. 2015. [Music in the Life Skills classroom](#). In *British Journal of Music Education*, 32(3), pp 273–289.
- Maree, DJF, Panebianco-Warrens, CR, Steyn, BJM, Steyn, MH. 2015. [A cross-over from sport psychology to the psychology of music: an intervention study on undergraduate music students](#). In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(2), pp 596–611.
- Spies, BM. 2015. [Introducing music students to harmony – an alternative method](#). In *Education as Change*, 19(1), pp 165–187.
- Van der Mescht, HH. 2015. [Olimpiese goud, 2008](#). In *Literator*, 36(1), 36(1), p 1.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

- Antonites, AJ. 2015. [The challenge of consciousness with special reference to the exclusive disjunction](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–11.
- Kistner, U. 2015. [\(Un-\)shackling the University in the City](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 624–637.
- Kistner, U. 2015. [Common purpose: the crowd and the public](#). In *Law and Critique*, 26(1), pp 27–43.
- Kistner, U. 2015. [Trading in freedom: rethinking conspicuous consumption in post-apartheid political economy](#). In *Critical Arts-South-North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29(2), pp 240–259.
- Miller, RD. 2015. Myth as revelation. In *Laval Théologique et Philosophique*, 70, pp 539–561.
- Murray, M and Wolff, E. 2015. [A hermeneutic framework for responsible technical interventions in low-income households – mobile phones for improved managed health care as test case](#). In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 11(3), pp 171–185.
- Ruttkamp, EB. 2015. Repositioning realism. In *Philosophia Scientiae*, 19, pp 85–98.
- Sanchez, D, Seabe, D, Vivier, LE and Wentzel, M. 2015. [From information to engagement: exploring communication platforms for the government-citizen interface in South Africa](#). In *African Journal of Information and Communication*, 15, pp 81–92.
- Schoeman, MJ. 2015. [Handeling, deug en vergiffenis in die politieke denke van Hannah Arendt](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 55(1), pp 34–49.
- Schoeman, MJ. 2015. [Freedom and self-disclosure in Hannah Arendt's performative view of action](#). In *Tijdschrift Voor Filosofie*, 77(1), pp 55–80.
- Tshivhase, MT. 2015. [On the possibility of authentic self-expression](#). In *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research*, 41(3), pp 374–387.
- Vivier, LE and Yu, K. 2015. [Speaking or being Chinese: the case of South African-born Chinese](#). In *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 236, pp 55–73.
- Wolff, E. 2015. Responsibility to struggle – responsibility for peace: course of recognition and a recurrent pattern in Ricoeur's political thought. In *Philosophy and Social Criticism*, 41(8), pp 771–790.

Conference proceedings

- Booth, R, Casini, G, Meyer, T and Varzinczak, I. 2015. On the entailment problem for a logic of typicality. In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Casini, G, Meyer, T, Moodley, K, Sattler, U and Varzinczak, I. 2015. Introducing defeasibility into OWL ontologies. In *The Semantic Web - ISWC 2015: 14th International Semantic Web Conference Proceedings*, Part II, Bethlehem, USA.

Chapters in books

- Casini, G, Meyer, T and Ruttkamp, EB. 2015. A non-classical logical foundation for naturalised realism. In *The logica yearbook 2014*. College Publications.
- Hofmeyr, AB. 2015. Levinas meets the postcolonial: rethinking the ethics of the other. In *The ethics of subjectivity: perspectives since the dawn of modernity*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Hofmeyr, AB. 2015. The ethics and politics of self-creation in Foucault. In *The ethics of subjectivity: perspectives since the dawn of modernity*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Kistner, U. 2015. Arbeit der Ähnlichkeiten - Arbeit an Ähnlichkeiten Walter Benjamin und Sigmund Freud. In *Anlichkeit ein kulturtheoretische paradigma*. Konstanz University Press.
- Schoeman, MJ. 2015. Openbare gesprekvoering en burgerlike vriendskap in die werk van Hannah Arendt. In *Rondom filosofiese vriendschap beskouwingen*. Uitgeverij Klement.
- Schoeman, MJ. 2015. Overcoming resentment: Hannah Arendt on the virtue of forgiveness. In *Forgiveness or revenge: restitution or retribution?* Inter-Disciplinary Press Oxford.

Books

- Van Tongeren, P. 2015. *Dankbaar*. Uitgeverij Klement.

POLITICAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Adelle, C, Benson, D and Jordan, A. 2015. [The role of policy networks in the coordination of the European Union's economic and environmental interests: the case of EU mercury policy](#). In *Journal of European Integration*, 37(4), pp 471-489.
- Adelle, C, Macrae, D, Marusic, A and Naru, F. 2015. [New development: regulatory impact assessment in developing countries - tales from the road to good governance](#). In *Public Money and Management*, 35(3), pp 233-238.
- Adelle, C. 2015. [Contextualising the tool development process through a knowledge brokering approach: the case of climate change adaptation and agriculture](#). In *Environmental Science and Policy*, 2015(51), pp 316-324.
- Africa, SE. 2015. Human security in South Africa. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategies Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(1), pp 178-189.
- Alden, CC and Schoeman, MME. 2015. [South Africa's symbolic hegemony in Africa](#). In *International Politics*, 52(2), pp 239-254.
- Alexandroff, AS. 2015. South Africa in a complex global order: how and where to fit in? In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(2), pp 249-268.
- Botha, AFJ. 2015. [Vigilantism in South Africa in the pre- and post-1994 periods: causes, similarities and differences](#). In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 28(3), pp 16-33.

- Cilliers, J, Schunemann, J and Moyer, JD. 2015. [Power and influence in Africa : Algeria, Egypt, Ethiopia, Nigeria and South Africa](#). In *African Futures Paper*, 14, pp 1–28.
- Cilliers, J. 2015. [Future \(im\)perfect? Mapping conflict, violence and extremism in Africa](#). In *Institute for Security Studies Papers*, 287.
- Cilliers, J. 2015. [Violent Islamist extremism and terror in Africa](#). In *Institute for Security Studies Papers*, 286, pp 1–32.
- De Villiers, SM. 2015. [An overview of conflict in Africa in 2014](#). In *African Security Review*, 24(1), pp 89–100.
- Dube, M and Qobo, MJ. 2015. [South Africa's foreign economic strategies in a changing global system](#). In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(2), pp 145–164.
- Fioramonti, L and Kononykhina, O. 2015. [Measuring the enabling environment of civil society: a global capability index](#). In *Voluntas*, 26(2), pp 466–487.
- Fioramonti, L and Kotsopoulos, J. 2015. [The evolution of EU–South Africa relations: what influence on Africa?](#) In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(4), pp 463–178.
- Hendricks, C, Okech, A and Olonisakin, O. 2015. [The convergence and divergence of three pillars of influence in gender and security](#). In *African Security Review*, 24(4), pp 376–389.
- Kok, N. 2015. [Post-conflict development : what South Africa can achieve through SADC](#). In *Institute for Security Studies Papers*, 279, pp 1–20.
- Kontinen, T and Melber, HHM. 2015. [Civil society, cooperation and development](#). In *Journal Für Entwicklungspolitik*, 31(1), pp 4–12.
- Kossler, R and Melber, HHM. 2015. [Der Völkermord in Namibia und die Deutsche Debatte](#). In *Welt Trends: Internationale Politik Und Vergleichende Studien*, 23(105), pp 14–14.
- Mbete, SN. 2015. [The Economic Freedom Fighters: South Africa's turn towards populism?](#) In *Journal of African Elections*, 14(1), pp 35–59.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [‘One Namibia, one nation’: Die Parlaments- und Präsidentschaftswahlen in Namibia](#). In *Welt Trends: Internationale Politik Und Vergleichende Studien*, 23(101), pp 8–11.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [Faith as politics – and politics as faith: Beyers Naude and Dag Hammarskjöld](#). In *Journal for Contemporary History / Tydskrif vir Eietydse Geskiedenis*, 40(2), pp 96–109.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [From Nujoma to Geingob: 25 years of presidential democracy](#). In *Journal of Namibian Studies*, 18, pp 49–65.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [Post-liberation democratic authoritarianism: the case of Namibia](#). In *Politikon*, 42(1), pp 45–66.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [Revisiting the ‘Hammarskjöld approach’](#). In *Development Dialogue*, 1, pp 9–15.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [Where and what \(for\) is the middle? Africa and the middle class\(es\)](#). In *European Journal of Development Research*, 27(2), pp 246–254.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. [Knowledge is power – and power affects knowledge : challenges for research collaboration in and with Africa](#). In *Africa Development / Afrique et développement*, XL, 4, pp 21–42.
- Murambadoro, RR and Wielenga, C. 2015. [Reconciliation in Zimbabwe: the conflict between a state-centred and people-centred approach](#). In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(1), pp 31–52.
- Murambadoro, RR. 2015. [We cannot reconcile until the past has been acknowledged: perspectives on Gukurahundi from Matabeleland, Zimbabwe](#). In *African Journal on Conflict Resolution*, 15(1), pp 33–59.
- Obi, CNH. 2015. [Repositioning South Africa in global economic governance: a perspective from Nigeria](#). In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(2), pp 165–184.
- Olivier, GC and Suchkov, D. 2015. [Russia is back in Africa](#). In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(2), pp 146–167.
- Olonisakin, O. 2015. [A human security approach to peacekeeping in Africa](#). In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(1), pp 3–8.
- Olonisakin, O. 2015. [Re-conceptualising leadership for effective peacemaking and human security in Africa](#). In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(1), pp 122–151.

- Schoeman, MME. 2015. [South Africa as an emerging power: from label to 'status consistency'?](#)
In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(4), pp 429-445.
- Turner, S, Cilliers, J and Hughes, B. 2015. [Reasonable goals for reducing poverty in Africa.](#)
In *Institute for Security Studies Papers* , pp 1-16.
- Wolmarans, FG. 2015. [Interpreting the 'other' in democracy : towards a deliberative ethic.](#)
In *Politeia*, 33(2), pp 28-47.

Chapters in books

- Adelle, C and Weiland, S. 2015. Sustainability assessment at the policy level.
In *Handbook of sustainability assessment*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited.
- Adelle, C, Bartke, S, Bournaris, T, Jordan, A, Kautto, P, Kuittinen, H, Larsen, L, Moulogianni, C, Sanna-Riikka, S, Turnpenny, JW and Weiland, S. 2015. The use of policy formulation tools in the venue of policy appraisal: patterns and underlying motivations. In *The tools of policy formulation: actors, capacities, venues and effects*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited.
- Fioramonti, L and Kotsopoulos, J. 2015. EU-Africa interregional relations and the role of South Africa. In *Interregionalism and the European Union: a post-revisionist approach to Europe's place in a changing world*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. In the footsteps of Robert Gabriel Mugabe: Namibian solidarity with Mugabe's populism - (Bogus) anti-imperialism in practice. In *Mugabeism? History, politics, and power in Zimbabwe*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Melber, HHM. 2015. The Windhoek Old Location. It was, indeed, when we owned little that we were prepared to make the greatest sacrifices. In *Contested relations: protestantism between Southern Africa and Germany from the 1930s to the Apartheid Era*. Cluster Publications.

Books

- Mattheis, F. 2015. *New regionalism in the South - Mercosur and SADC in a comparative and interregional perspective*. Leipzig Universitätsverlag.
- Melber, H. 2015. *Namibia: Gesellschaftspolitische Erkundungen seit der Unabhängigkeit*. Brandes and Apsel.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Coetzee, N, Du Toit, PJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Joubert, YT, Kruger, PE, Nortje, E and Rudolph, EC. 2015. [Kardiovaskulêregesondheidsrisiko onder universiteitstudente in Suid-Afrika.](#)
In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1-7.
- Du Plessis, J and Visser, MJ. 2015. [An expressive art group intervention for sexually abused adolescent females.](#) In *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 27(3), pp 199-213.
- Hook, DW. 2015. Petrified life. In *Social Dynamics*, 41(3), pp 438-460.
- Janse van Rensburg, HS and Raubenheimer, J. 2015. [Does forgiveness mediate the impact of school bullying on adolescent mental health?](#) In *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 27(1), pp 25-39.
- Mabota, PM and Visser, MJ. 2015. [The emotional wellbeing of lay HIV counselling and testing counsellors.](#) In *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 14(2), pp 169-177.
- Makhubela, MS. 2015. [Ego-identity formation in black South African young adults.](#)
In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 25(1), pp 83-85.

- Maree, DJF, Panebianco-Warrens, CR, Steyn, BJM and Steyn, MH. 2015. A cross-over from sport psychology to the psychology of music: an intervention study on undergraduate music students. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(2), pp 596-611.
- Maree, DJF. 2015. [A realistic approach to science and practice in psychology](#). In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 45(3), pp 294-304.
- NdalaMagoro, N, Visser, MJ and Zungu, N. 2015. [ISIBINDI, creating circles of care for orphans and vulnerable children in South Africa: post-programme outcomes](#). In *AIDS Care*, 27(8), pp 1014-1019.
- Van Zyl, C and Visser, MJ. 2015. [Reproductive desires of men and women living with HIV: implications for family planning counselling](#). In *Reproductive Biomedicine Online*, 31(3), pp 434-442.

Conference proceedings

- Barnard, RC, Du Toit, JL, Ndima, NLV and Nicolaou, G. 2015. Resident demographics as determinants of household recycling behaviour in enclosed housing typologies in Pretoria South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Du Toit, JL, Fletcher, L and Wagner, C. 2015. Factors affecting household recycling behaviour in townhouses in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Marais, L, Ntsimane, M, Sesheba, LN and Wagner, C. 2015. Exploring recycling behaviours in two different enclosed residential typologies. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Sole, TB and Wagner, C. 2015. Smart fuel choices in urban households: stories from women in Soshanguve. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.

SOCIAL WORK AND CRIMINOLOGY

Journal articles

- Alant, E, Geyer, LS and Verde, M. 2015. [Developing empathetic skills among teachers and learners in high schools in Tshwane: an inter-generational approach involving people with dementia](#). In *Perspectives in Education*, 33(3), pp 141-158.
- Bezuidenhout, C and Booyens, K. 2015. [Sex, drugs and tattooing in correctional facilities and the relationship to STIS, HIV and AIDS](#). In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 2, pp 144-159.
- Bezuidenhout, C and Van Niekerk, G. 2015. [Community engagement in correctional facilities: changing perceptions to make correctional centres sites of preference](#). In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 2, pp 38-48.
- Bila, NJ, Phatoli, R and Ross, E. 2015. [Being black in a white skin: beliefs and stereotypes around albinism at a South African university](#). In *African Journal of Disability*, 4(1), pp 1-10.
- Booyens, K and Bougard, NB. 2015. [Adult female rape victims' views about the Thuthuzela care centres: a South African multi-disciplinary service delivery model](#). In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 5, pp 19-33.

- Booyens, K, Bougard, NB and Ehlers, R. 2015. Adult female rape survivors' views about the constitutional, human rights and compulsory HIV testing of alleged sex offenders. In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 4, pp 50–72.
- Booyens, K, Du Preez, J and Steyn, F. 2015. [Risk factors and circumstances surrounding suicides in correctional centres in Gauteng, South Africa.](#) In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 2, pp 125–143.
- Cekiso, NA and Terblanche, LS. 2015. Pricing models of employee assistance programs: experiences of corporate clients serviced by a leading employee assistance program service provider in South Africa. In *Journal of Workplace Behavioral Health*, 30, pp 154–178.
- Coetzee, A, Klopper, HF and Steyn, F. 2015. [A survey of car guards in Tshwane: implications for private security policy and practice.](#) In *South African Crime Quarterly*, 52, pp 15–24.
- Delpont, CSL and Molepo, LP. 2015. Professional challenges experienced by child and youth care workers in South Africa. In *Children and Youth Services Review*, 56, pp 149–160.
- Delpont, CSL, Le Roux, MP and Spies, GM. 2015. Developing safety and risk assessment tools and training materials: a researcher–practice dialogue. In *Research on Social Work Practice*, 25(6), pp 670–680.
- Geyer, LS, Hall, H and Le Roux, MP. 2015. [Exposure to substance use in the social environment: the experiences of adolescents in the Tshwane Metropole.](#) In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 27(3), pp 322–343.
- Geyer, LS, Lombard, A and Wairire, G. 2015. [A comparative content analysis of South African and Kenyan drug policies from a social development perspective.](#) In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 27(2), pp 144–168.
- Hall, BR and Steyn, F. 2015. [Depression, anxiety and stress among incarcerated female offenders.](#) In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 1, pp 82–99.
- Hall, BR and Steyn, F. 2015. [Frequency and bio-demographic correlates of substance use among undergraduate students attending a double-medium university in South Africa.](#) In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 3, pp 66–82.
- Kgatla, ST. 2015. [Witchcraft accusations and their social setting: cases in the Limpopo Province.](#) In *Oral History Journal of South Africa*, 3(1), pp 57–80.
- Klopper, HF and Steyn, F. 2015. [Ubi vimumus, quo vadimus Acta Criminologica?](#) In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 5, pp 1–18.
- Le Roux, M, Swanepoel, W and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Oberholzeria \(Fabaceae subfam. Faboideae\), a new monotypic legume genus from Namibia.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–15.
- Lombard, A and Mayombe, C. 2015. How useful are skills acquired at adult non-formal education and training centres for finding employment in South Africa? In *International Review of Education*, 61(5), pp 611–630.
- Lombard, A and Sibanda, S. 2015. [Challenges faced by social workers working in child protection services in implementing the Children's Act 38 of 2005.](#) In *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 51(3), pp 332–353.
- Lombard, A. 2015. [Global agenda for social work and social development: a path toward sustainable social work.](#) In *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 51(4), pp 482–499.
- Lombard, A. 2015. [Internationalising social work education: the South African experience.](#) In *Indian Journal of Social Work*, 76(1), pp 41–56.
- Prinsloo, CE. 2015. [Group intervention with institutionalised older persons.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies–Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Terblanche, LS and Verhoef, HP. 2015. [The effect of dissolved workplace romances on the psychosocial functioning and productivity of the employees involved.](#) In *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 51(2), pp 287–310.

Chapters in books

Bezuidenhout, C. 2015. Intriguing paradox: the inability to keep South Africa safe and the successful hosting of mega global sporting events. In *Policing major events: perspectives from around the world*. CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group).

SOCIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abdi, C. 2015. [Disclaimed or reclaimed? Muslim refugee youth and belonging in the age of hyperbolisation](#). In *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 36, pp 564–278.
- Banerjee, V and Hosur, P. 2015. Regime type or political instability? Why Pakistan de-escalates or enters wars. In *International Journal on World Peace*, 32, pp 51–79.
- Banerjee, V and Rich, TS. 2015. Running out of time? The evolution of Taiwan's relations in Africa. In *Journal of Current Chinese Affairs*, 44, pp 141–161.
- Banerjee, V. 2015. [The religious origins of class coalitions: elite participation in religiously motivated peasant rebellions in Mexico, Zimbabwe, and India](#). In *International Political Science Review/Revue Internationale De Science Politique*, 36(5), pp 545–561.
- Bezuidenhout, AJ and Buhlungu, S. 2015. [Enclave Rustenburg: platinum mining and the post-apartheid social order](#). In *Review of African Political Economy*, 42(146), pp 526–544.
- Holmes, C. 2015. [Marikana in translation: print nationalism in South Africa's multilingual press](#). In *African Affairs*, 114, pp 271–294.

Chapters in books

Inaka, SJCKM and Trapido, JPJ. 2015. Congo–Gauteng: Congolese migrants in South Africa. In *People, money and power in the economic crisis: perspectives from the Global South*. Berghahn Books.

Books

- Mattheis, F. 2015. *New regionalism in the South – Mercosur and SADC in a comparative and interregional perspective*. Leipzig Universitätsverlag.
- Melber, H. 2015. *Namibia: Gesellschaftspolitische Erkundungen seit der Unabhängigkeit*. Brandes and Apsel.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Bezuidenhout (Breytenbach), D, Kritzinger, AM and Soer, ME. 2015. [Audiology practice management in South Africa: what audiologists know and what they should know](#). In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1–9.
- Brennan–Jones, CG, Eikelboom, RH, Hegarty, M, Jacques, A, Jamieson, SE, Park, J, Swanepoel, D White, JD and Whitehouse, AJO. 2015. [Prevalence and risk factors for parent-reported recurrent otitis media during early childhood in the Western Australian Pregnancy Cohort \(Raine\) Study](#). In *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 51, pp 403–409.

- Clark, JL., Eikelboom, RH, Hall, J, Matthysen, C, Swanepoel and Daniel, D. 2015. [Pure-tone audiometry outside a sound booth using earphone attenuation, integrated noise monitoring, and automation.](#) In *International Journal of Audiology*, 54, pp 777-785.
- Couch, S, Van der Linde, J, Van der Merwe, A and Zieba, D. 2015. [Vocal effectiveness of speech-language pathology students: before and after voice use during service delivery.](#) In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1-7.
- Degeest, S, Dhooge, I, Keppler, H and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [The effects of a hearing education program on recreational noise exposure, attitudes and beliefs toward noise, hearing loss, and hearing protector devices in young adults.](#) In *Noise and Health*, 17, pp 253-262.
- Degenaar, H and Kritzinger, AM. 2015. [Suck, swallow and breathing coordination in infants with infantile colic.](#) In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1-10.
- Dhooge, I, Keppler, H and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [Hearing in young adults. Part 1: the effects of attitudes and beliefs toward noise, hearing loss, and hearing protector devices.](#) In *Noise and Health*, 17(78), pp 237-244.
- Dhooge, I, Keppler, H and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [Hearing in young adults. Part II: the effect of recreational noise exposure.](#) In *Noise and Health*, 17(78), pp 245-252.
- Edmonds, L, Kendall, D, Odendaal, I, Steyn, M, van der Merwe, A and Van Zyl, A. 2015. [What can speech production errors tell us about cross-linguistic processing in bilingual aphasia? Evidence from four English/Afrikaans bilingual individuals with aphasia.](#) In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1-10.
- Eikelboom, RH, Margolis, RH, Popelka, Gerald, R, Saly, GL., Swanepoel, DC and Wilson, RH. 2015. [Distribution characteristics of normal pure-tone thresholds.](#) In *International Journal of Audiology*, 54, pp 796-805.
- Eikelboom, RH, Swanepoel, DC and Visagie, A. 2015. [Accuracy of remote hearing assessment in a rural community.](#) In *Telemedicine and E-Health*, 21(11), pp 930-937.
- Geertsema, S, Kritzinger, AM and Van Biljon, S. 2015. [A retrospective case report on demographic changes of learners at a school for children with Autism Spectrum Disorder in the Gauteng province.](#) In *South African Journal of Childhood Education*, 5(1), pp 42-61.
- Glascoe, FP, Hugo, J, Louw, EM, Swanepoel, D, Van der Linde, J and Vinck, B. 2015. Risks associated with communication delays in infants from underserved South African communities. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1-7.
- Glascoe, FP, Louw, EM, Swanepoel, D, Van der Linde, J and Vinck, B. 2015. [Developmental screening in South Africa: comparing the national developmental checklist to a standardized tool.](#) In *African Health Sciences*, 15(1), pp 188-196.
- Hall, J, Swanepoel, DCDW and Van Dyk, MM. 2015. [Outcomes with OAE and AABR screening in the first 48 h-implications for newborn hearing screening in developing countries.](#) In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 79, pp 1034-1040.
- Hanekom, TH, Pottas, L and Soer, ME. 2015. [Comparison of the South African Spondaic and CID W-1 wordlists for measuring speech recognition threshold.](#) In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1-10.
- Heinze, BM, Meyer, N and Vinck, BHME. 2015. [cVEMPs: a systematic review and meta-analysis.](#) In *International Journal of Audiology*, 54, pp 143-151.
- Kritzinger, AM, Mosca, R and Van der Linde, J. 2015. [Language and communication development in preschool children with visual impairment: a systematic review.](#) In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 62(1), pp 1-10.
- Le Roux, TE, Louw, CM, Swanepoel, DCDW, Tshifularo, M and Vinck, BHME. 2015. Profound childhood hearing loss in a South Africa cohort: risk profile, diagnosis and age of intervention. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 79, pp 8-14.

Mahomed, AF, Strydom, S, Swanepoel, DCDW, Van Tonder, JJ and Woite, N. 2015. Effect of visual feedback on classroom noise level. In *South African Journal of Childhood Education*, 5(3), pp 1–6.

Naude, E, Nolte, B, Van Biljon, S, Van der Linde, J and Zsilavec, UL. 2015. [Performance of EAL learners on a non-South African Articulation Test \(GFTA-2\)](#). In *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*, 33(2), pp 129–139.

Chapters in books

Swanepoel, DCDW. 2015. Tele-audiology. In *Handbook of clinical audiology*. Wolters Kluwer.

SPORT AND LEISURE SCIENCES

Journal articles

Cyrus, KM, Goslin, AE and Van der Klashorst, E. 2015. Train surfing as risk-taking and sensation-seeking behaviour amongst male adolescents in marginalised communities. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1, pp 156–165.

Edwards, D, Jooste, J, Kruger, A and Steyn, BJM. 2015. [Mindfulness: a foothold for Rogers's humanistic person-centred approach](#). In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 25(6), pp 554–559.

Goslin, AE and Kluka, DA. 2015. [Exploring public recreation service delivery under two political ideologies in South Africa: 1948–2006](#). In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 37(1), pp 31–45.

Goslin, AE, Kluka, DA and Sere, GO. 2015. Management capacity at sport and recreation facilities on local government level. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(4:1), pp 1290–1303.

Maree, DJF, Panebianco-Warrens, CR, Steyn, BJM and Steyn, MH. 2015. A cross-over from sport psychology to the psychology of music: an intervention study on undergraduate music students. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 21(2), pp 596–611.

VISUAL ARTS

Journal articles

Du Plessis, RF. 2015. [A discourse analysis of male sexuality in the magazine *Intimacy*](#). In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–7.

Du Plessis, RF. 2015. [Beyond a clinical narrative: casebook photographs from the Grahamstown Lunatic Asylum, c. 1890s](#). In *Critical Arts–South–North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29(1), pp 88–103.

Du Plessis, RF. 2015. [The principles and priorities of Dr TD Greenlees, medical superintendent of the Grahamstown Lunatic Asylum, 1890–1907](#). In *Historia*, 60(1), pp 22–46.

Du Preez AA. 2015. [The Marikana massacre: seeing it all](#). In *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Studies*, 16(4), pp 419–442.

Du Preez, AA. 2015. [Re-imagining place, home and belonging up in the air](#). In *Critical Arts–South–North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29(6), pp 785–800.

- Kirstein, MJ and Reyburn, DB. 2015. [G.o.d. and the deus ex machina of design](#). In *Image and Text*, 26, pp 66–91.
- Kriel, L. 2015. Heimat in the veld? German Afrikaners of missionary descent and their imaginings of women and home. In *Geschichte und Gesellschaft*, 41(2), pp 228–256.
- Reyburn, DB. 2015. Laughter and the between: G.K. Chesterton and the reconciliation of theology and hilarity. In *Radical Orthodoxy: Theology, Philosophy, Politics*, 3, pp 18–51.
- Reyburn, DB. 2015. The beautiful madness called laughter: on the role of humour in Chesterton’s philosophy. In *The Chesterton Review*, 41, pp 473–484.
- Van Eeden, J. 2015. [A study in purple: the Jacaranda city in postcards](#). In *Image and Text*, 25, pp 44–85.

Chapters in books

- Kriel, L. 2015. A cultural production of fields? Missionary periodicals and their conflicting constructions of colonial encounters, the Berliner Missionsberichte and the Wesleyan Missionary Notices on the Transvaal in the 1990s. In *Europa jenseits der Grenze: Festschrift fuer Reinhardt Wendt*. Draupadi Verlag.

Books

- Joubert, A. 2015. *Ethnography from the mission field: the Hoffman collection of cultural knowledge*. Brill.

UNIT FOR ACADEMIC LITERACY

Journal articles

- Adendorff, M and Fourie, R. 2015. [An analysis of the bodily spatial power relations in *Agaat* by Marlene van Niekerk](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(2), pp 5–10.
- Boakye, NY. 2015. [The relationship between self-efficacy and reading proficiency of first-year students: an exploratory study](#). In *Reading and Writing*, 6(1), pp 1–9.
- Boakye, NY. 2015. [The social dimension of reading literacy development in South Africa: bridging inequalities among the various language groups](#). In *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 234, pp 133–156.
- Carstens, A. 2015. [Investigating literacy narratives among ethno-linguistically diverse South African students](#). In *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 234, pp 93–114.
- Marais, JL. 2015. [Karen Blixen in the African book and literary tourism market](#). In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 52(1), pp 131–154.
- Rambiritch, A. 2015. Accountability issues in testing academic literacy: the case of the Test of Academic Literacy for Postgraduate Students (TALPS). In *Perspectives in Education*, 33(1), pp 26–41.
- Rambiritch, A. 2015. [Student perceptions on writing support](#). In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 49(2), pp 83–107.

Chapters in books

- Boakye, NY and Mbirimi, V. 2015. Multilingual pedagogy in higher education: lecturers’ perceptions of translanguaging in promoting academic literacy. In *New directions in language and literacy education for multilingual classrooms in Africa*. Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS).

UNIT FOR CREATIVE WRITING

Journal articles

Pieterse, HJ. 2015. [The PhD in creative writing and the teaching thereof at South African universities](#). In *Current Writing: Text and Reception*, 27(2), pp 181–189.

Chapters in books

Jansen van Vuuren, AM and Stamp, JD. 2015. 'Once upon a lager': transforming a batch process into the 'hero's journey' story structure. In *Storying humanity: narratives of culture and society*. The Inter-Disciplinary Press.

Law

JURISPRUDENCE

Journal articles

- Badenhorst, PJ and Olivier, NJJ. 2015. [Conversion of jointly-held old order mining rights: you can't always get what you want: Minister of Mineral Resources v Sishen Iron Ore Company \(Pty\) Ltd 2014 2 SA 603 \(CC\)](#). In *Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law / Tydskrif Vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg*, 78, pp 498-512.
- Barnard, J and Kok, JA. 2015. [A consumer's fundamental right to equality in terms of the Consumer Protection Act and the role of the Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(1), pp 1-23.
- Buitendag, N and Coetzer, N. 2015. [History as a system of wrongs – examining South Africa's Marikana tragedy in a temporal legal context](#). In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 37(2), pp 94-117.
- Cornell, DL and Van Marle, KK. 2015. [Ubuntu feminism: tentative reflections](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1-8.
- Kamdem Kamga, GE. 2015. Rule of law and human rights on hold: the emergence of extreme emergencies in modern states. In *OIDA International Journal of Sustainable Development*, 8, pp 79-86.
- Kamdem Kamga, GE. 2015. [The origin and development of emergency regimes in Cameroon](#). In *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History*, 21(2), pp 71-94.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services in South Africa: what is going wrong? (1). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 363-379.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. [Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services in South Africa: what is going wrong? \(2\)](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 541-555.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services: an analysis of legislation and policies, and their realisation, in Nigeria and South Africa. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(2), pp 433-448.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. [Female adolescents' evolving capacities in relation to their right to access contraceptive information and services: a comparative study of South Africa and Nigeria](#). In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 47(1), pp 98-123.
- Ramtohl, R. 2015. Intersectionality and women's political citizenship: the case of Mauritius. In *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 33(1), pp 27-48.
- Thomas, PJ. 2015. Colonial policy of the Dutch Republic. In *Lura and Legal Systems*, B(7), pp 92-102.
- Thomas, PJ. 2015. Quo vadimus? In *Legal Roots – The International Journal of Roman Law, Legal History and Comparative Law*, 4, pp 1-32.
- Van Marle, KK. 2015. [Thought as condition for a healthy society](#). In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 4(55), pp 523-537.
- Van Marle, KK. 2015. [Mandela in/and Pretoria](#). In *Image and Text*, 25, pp 142-160.

Van Marle, KK. 2015. Post-1994 Jurisprudence and South African coming-of-age stories.

In *No Foundations: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Law and Justice*, 12, pp 45–66.

Van Niekerk, JB. 2015. [The analytic appeal of African philosophy](#). In *South African Journal of Philosophy*, 34(4), pp 516–525.

Zitzke, E. 2015. [RH v DE 2014 6 SA 436 \(SCA\) A case of anti-constitutional common-law development](#). In *De Jure*, 2(48), pp 467–480.

Chapters in books

De Villiers, I. 2015. Lawscapes: The Rivonia Trial and Pretoria. In *The courtroom as a space of resistance: reflections on the legacy of the Rivonia Trial*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd.

Dugard, J, Madlingozi, T and Tissington, K. 2015. Rights-compromised or rights-savvy? The use of rights-based strategies to advance socio-economic struggles by Abahlali baseMjondolo, the South African shack-dwellers' movement. In *Social and economic rights in theory and practice critical inquiries*. Routledge.

Van der Walt, JWG. 2015. When time gives: reflections on two Rivonia renegades.

In *The courtroom as a space of resistance: reflections on the legacy of the Rivonia Trial*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd.

Van Marle, KK. 2015. An aesthetic mode of coping: 'authorship', 'narration', 'monument' and 'memorial' in post-apartheid jurisprudence. In *Memory and meaning: Lourens du Plessis and the haunting of justice*. LexisNexis.

LABOUR LAW

Journal articles

Wehncke, E. 2015. [In sickness and in health](#). In *Dairy Mail*, 22(7), pp 54–55, 57.

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

Barnard, J and Kok, JA. 2015. [A consumer's fundamental right to equality in terms of the Consumer Protection Act and the role of the Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(1), pp 1–23.

Barnard, J and Scott, T. 2015. [An overview of promotional activities in terms of the Consumer Protection Act in South Africa](#). In *SA Mercantile Law*, 27(3), pp 441–477.

Barnard, J. 2015. [Consumer rights of the elderly as vulnerable consumers in South Africa: some comparative aspects of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008](#). In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 39, pp 223–229.

Barnard, J. 2015. [Ongevraagde goedere ingevolge die Wet op Verbruikersbeskerming in regsvergelykende perspektief](#). In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)*, 2, pp 268–285.

Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2015. [Body Corporate Palm Lane v Masinge 2013 JDR](#). In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 206–226.

- Boraine, A and Van Heerden, CM. 2015. [The impact of section 129 \(1\)\(a\) of the National Credit Act on the prescription of credit agreement debt.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78, pp 457-475.
- Boraine, A and Van Wyk, JS. 2015. [Various aspects to consider with regard to special insolvency rules for small and medium-sized enterprises in South Africa.](#) In *International Insolvency Review*, 24(3), pp 228-246.
- Botha, MM and Van Heerden, CM. 2015. [Challenges to the South African corporate leniency policy and cartel enforcement.](#) In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)*, 2, pp 308-333.
- Brink, GF. 2015. [Farm Frites v International Trade Administration Commission Case 33264/14 GN.](#) In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 227-231.
- Brink, GF. 2015. [One hundred years of anti-dumping in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of World Trade*, 49, pp 325-350.
- Brink, GF. 2015. [X-raying injury findings in South Africa's anti-dumping investigations.](#) In *African Journal of International and Comparative Law/Revue Africaine De Droit International Et Compare*, 23, pp 144-173.
- Delpont, PA and Labuschagne, FJ. 2015. [Primary market sales and Chapter 4 of the Companies Act 71 of 2008.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78, pp 200-218.
- Diedericks, LRR and Van Eck, BPS. 2015. [Claims against employees: interpretation and application of section 34 of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78, pp 476-487.
- Joubert, EP and Loubser, A. 2015. The role of trade unions and employees in South Africa's business rescue proceedings. In *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 36, pp 21-39.
- Keulder, C. 2015. [What's good for the goose is good for the gander – warrantless searches in terms of fiscal legislation.](#) In *South African Law Journal*, 132(4), pp 819-848.
- Kujinga, BT. 2015. [Factors that limit the efficacy of general anti-avoidance rules in income tax legislation: lessons from South Africa, Australia, and Canada.](#) In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 47, pp 429-459.
- Kujinga, BT. 2015. [The economic substance doctrine against abusive tax shelters in the United States: lessons for South Africa.](#) In *SA Mercantile Law*, 27(2), pp 218-245.
- Lotz, DJ. 2015. [The alienation of land can take place orally: fact or fiction?](#) In *Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 622-634.
- Lotz, DJ. 2015. [The Law of Purchase and Sale \(2013 Survey\).](#) In *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 2015, pp 963-983.
- Nzero, I. 2015. [Is there a gap in the definition of corporate mergers in Zimbabwe's Competition Act? Revisiting the Caledonia Holdings \(Africa\) Limited/Blanket Mine \(1983\)\(Private\) Limited merger.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 589-604.
- Renke, S and Van Heerden, CM. 2015. [Perspectives on selected aspects regarding the registration of credit providers in terms of the National Credit Act 34 of 2005 \(2\).](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78, pp 80-103.
- Renke, S and Van Heerden, CM. 2015. [Perspectives on the South African Responsible Lending Regime and the duty to conduct pre-agreement assessment as a responsible lending practice.](#) In *International Insolvency Review*, 24(2), pp 67-95.
- Renke, S. 2015. [Die nuwe bekostigbaarheidssesering-regulasies ingevolge die Nasionale Kredietwet 34 van 2005 van naderby beskou.](#) In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(2), pp 432-454.
- Roestoff, M. 2015. [The objective of providing debt relief to over-indebted consumers and the interpretation of section 85 of the National Credit Act: Firstrand Bank Ltd v Govender \[2014\].](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 694-711.

- Snyman, F and Van Eck, BPS. 2015. [Social protection afforded to irregular migrant workers: thoughts on the Southern Africa Development Community \(with emphasis on Botswana and South Africa\)](#). In *Journal of African Law*, 59(2), pp 294–316.
- Van Jaarsveld, S. 2015. [Thoughts on the labor law position of pastors and priests as employees of the church](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies-Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–6.

PRIVATE LAW

Journal articles

- Bauling, A and Nagtegaal, A. 2015. [Bread as dignity: the Constitution and the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008](#). In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 149–171.
- Bester, BC and Louw, AS. 2015. Domestic partners and ‘The choice argument’: Quo Vadis? In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(1), pp 2951–2981.
- Boezaart, CJ. 2015. ‘Wrongful life’ – the Constitutional Court paved the way for law reform. In *Stellenbosch Law Review*, 26(2), pp 399–423.
- Buchner, EM and Vogel, FJ. 2015. [Section 71 of the National Health Act: a call for a review of the consent requirement for child participation in health research](#). In *De Jure*, 2(48), pp 280–292.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2015. [Die regsgeldigheid van verpligte arbitrasie by geskille oor die gebruik van verbode middels in sport](#). In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)*, 2, pp 443–453.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2015. The expendables: do sports people really assume the risk of injury? In *Part one. Global Sports Law and Taxation Reports (GSLTR)*, 4, pp 8–12.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2015. The legal nature of media rights in sport: part two. In *Global Sports Law and Taxation Reports (GSLTR)*, 6, pp 8–16.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2015. [That which cannot be cured by dreams : can consent to injury still exclude liability for sports injuries?](#) In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(3), pp 756–788.
- Du Toit, C and Hansungule, ZM. 2015. [S v SN unreported, Case no 141114/14 \(WCC\) sentencing child offenders after they turn 18](#). In *South African Crime Quarterly*, 54, pp 65–72.
- Maithufi, IP. 2015. Revisiting the ‘to be or not to be’ debate and comments on *Netshituka v Netshituka* 2011 5 SA 453 (SCA). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(2), pp 307–317.
- Maithufi, IP. 2015. [The requirements for validity and proprietary consequences of monogamous and polygynous customary marriages in South Africa: some observations](#). In *De Jure*, 2(48), pp 261–279.
- Maithufi, IP. 2015. [Validity of a civil marriage contracted after 2 December 1988 during the subsistence of a customary marriage- TM v NM](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 533–540.
- Pickles, CMS. 2015. [Eliminating abusive ‘care’: a criminal law response to obstetric violence in South Africa](#). In *South African Crime Quarterly*, 54, pp 5–16.
- Schoeman, MC. 2015. [Fraud and forgery of the testator’s will or signature: the flight from formalities to no formalities](#). In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 125–152.
- Schoeman, MC. 2015. [Testamentary capacity of cognitive-impaired elderly – when is old too old to execute a will?](#) In *Obiter*, 36(2), pp 403–433.

- Schoeman, MC. 2015. [The requirements and test to assess testamentary capacity](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 605–621.
- Schoeman, MC. 2015. Vonnisbespreking: is die Moslem-huwelik nou 'n erkende huwelik? *Faro v Bingham NO* [2013] ZAWCHC 159 (25 Oktober 2013). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 267–290.
- Schoeman-Malan, L. 2015. [Is the Muslim marriage now a recognised marriage? Faro v Bingham NO \[2013\] ZAWCHC 159 \(25 October 2013\)](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 267–290.
- Scott, TJ. 2015. [Middellike staatsaanspreeklikheid – mistastings oor gevestigde regsbeginsele](#). In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)*, 3, pp 623–640.
- Skelton, AM and Van der Merwe, IA. 2015. [Victims' mitigating views in sentencing decisions: a comparative analysis](#). In *Oxford Journal of Legal Studies*, 35(2), pp 355–372.
- Skelton, AM. 2015. [S v Williams: a springboard for further debate about corporal punishment](#). In *Acta Juridica*, 1, pp 336–359.
- Van der Linde, A. 2015. [Immigration and the right to respect for family life between adult child and elderly foreign parent for purposes or reunification – Senchishak v Finland \(Application No 5049/12 ECtHR of 18 November 2014\)](#). In *Obiter*, 36(3), pp 780–790.
- Van der Linde, A. 2015. [Immigration and the right to respect for family life in the European context: a reflection on the states' positive obligations and possible lessons for South Africa](#). In *De Jure*, 2(48), pp 438–455.
- Van der Vyver, JD. 2015. [Military intervention in Syria: the American, British and French alternatives and the Russian option](#). In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 36–54.
- Van der Vyver, JD. 2015. [The Al Bashir debacle: recent developments](#). In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(2), pp 559–579.
- Van Schalkwyk, LN. 2015. [Aantekening: die ekstrinsieke-getuienis-reël: universele vennootskappe en die huwelik buite gemeenskap van goed met uitsluiting van wins en verlies en aanwas](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(2), pp 416–431.
- Van Schalkwyk, LN. 2015. [Onderhoudstoekening vir gades of vennote pendente lite en by egskeiding: het ons 'n nuwe benadering?](#) In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 193–205.
- Van Schalkwyk, LN. 2015. [Sessie van eiendomsreg en van terugvorderingsbevoegdheid – kan 'n saaklike reg deur sessie oorgedra word? Page Automation \(Pty\) Ltd v Profusa Properties CC t/a Homenet OR Tambo](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(1), pp 170–179.

Chapters in books

- Boezaart, CJ. 2015. Medical negligence, a child with a disability and wrongful suffering in the South African law of delict. In *Essays in honour of Johan Neethling*. LexisNexis.
- Scott, TJ. 2015. Delictual liability for adultery: a healthy remedy's road to perdition. In *Essays in honour of Johann Neethling*. LexisNexis.
- Skelton, AM. 2015. Freedom in the making: juvenile justice in South Africa. In *Juvenile Justice in Global Perspective*. New York University Press.
- Skelton, AM. 2015. *South Africa*. In *Litigating the rights of the child: the UN Convention on the rights of the child in domestic and international jurisprudence*. Springer.
- Van der Vyver, JD. 2015. Literalism, travaux préparatoires and purposive construction as interpretation incentives in international law. In *Memory and meaning: Lourens du Plessis and the haunting of justice*. LexisNexis.
- Van der Vyver, JD. 2015. The diversity of religiously-based marriages and family law within African legal systems. In *Law and religion in Africa: the quest for the common good in pluralistic societies*. Aclars.

PROCEDURAL LAW

Journal articles

- Baboolal, FR, 2015. Revolutionising the civil courts in South Africa through information technology. In *OIDA International Journal of Sustainable Development*, 8, pp 11–20.
- Baboolal, FR, 2015. [An analysis of the requirements of urgent applications and cost consequences.](#) In *Scientific Journal for Theory and Practice of Socio-Economic Development Socioeconomica*, 4(8), pp 407–418.
- Baboolal, FR, 2015. Specialised tribunals in South Africa and access to justice. In *International Journal of Business, Economics and Law*, 8, pp 123–127.
- Baboolal, FR, Iwu Chux, G and Zenzile, M. 2015. [The migrant worker and legislative protection. A discussion of the South African experience.](#) In *Scientific Journal for theory and Practice of Socio-Economic Development Socioeconomica*, 4(7), pp 83–94.
- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2015. Body Corporate Palm Lane v Masinge 2013 JDR. In *De Jure*, 1(48), pp 206–226.
- Boraine, A and Van Heerden, CM. 2015. [The impact of section 129 \(1\)\(a\) of the National Credit Act on the prescription of credit agreement debt.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78, pp 457–475.
- Boraine, A and Van Wyk, JS. 2015. [Various aspects to consider with regard to special insolvency rules for small and medium-sized enterprises in South Africa.](#) In *International Insolvency Review*, 24(3), pp 228–246.
- Carstens, PA and Oosthuizen, WT. 2015. [Medical malpractice: the extent, consequences and causes of the problem.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(2), pp 269–284.
- Carstens, PA and Oosthuizen, WT. 2015. [Re-evaluating medical malpractice: a patient safety approach.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 380–396.
- De Villiers, WP. 2015. [Ineffective assistance by counsel during plea negotiations revisited. Burt, Warden v Titlow certiorari to the US Ct App for the Sixth Circuit no 12-414, decided 5 November 2013.](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(2), pp 324–334.
- De Villiers, WP. 2015. [Problematic aspects with regard to bail under South African law: the reverse onus provisions and the admission of the evidence of the applicant for bail at the later criminal trial revisited.](#) In *International Journal of Law Crime and Justice*, 43, pp 17–35.
- De Villiers, WP. 2015. [Section 276B\(2\) of the Criminal Procedure Act: must the court fix a non-parole period where concurrent prison sentences are imposed, and does the accused have the right to be heard on whether section 276B\(2\) ought to be invoked and, if so, what should be the length of such a non-parole period?](#) In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 513–521.
- Leno, ND. 2015. [Rwanda legal framework on insolvency: problems and proposals for reform.](#) In *International Insolvency Review*, 24, pp 122–139.
- Skelton, AM and Van der Merwe, IA. 2015. [Victims' mitigating views in sentencing decisions: a comparative analysis.](#) In *Oxford Journal of Legal Studies*, 35(2), pp 355–372.
- Van der Merwe, IA. 2015. Sentencing (2015). In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 28(3), pp 415–429.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

- Bekink, B and Botha, CJ. 2015. [Maccsand v City of Cape Town, Minister for Water Affairs and Environment, MEC for Local Government, Environment Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape Province, Minister for Rural Development and Land Reform, and Minister for Mineral Resources 2012 4 SA 181 \(CC\)](#). In *De Jure*, 2(48), pp 456–467.
- Bester, BC and Louw, AS. 2015. [Domestic partners and ‘the choice argument’: quo vadis?](#) In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(1), pp 2951–2981.
- Carstens, PA and Oosthuizen, WT. 2015. Medical malpractice: the extent, consequences and causes of the problem. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(2), pp 269–284.
- Carstens, PA and Oosthuizen, WT. 2015. Re-evaluating medical malpractice: a patient safety approach. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 380–396.
- Carstens, PA, Gillespie, G, Howarth, G and Tiernan, J. 2015. [A good complaints system](#). In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(6), pp 425–426.
- De Wet, E. 2015. Invoking obligations erga omnes in the twenty-first century: progressive developments since Barcelona Traction. In *South African Yearbook of International Law*, 38, pp 1–20.
- De Wet, E. 2015. [The modern practice of intervention by invitation in Africa and its implications for the prohibition of the use of force](#). *European Journal of International Law*, 26(4), pp 979–998.
- Lubaale, E and Stevens GP. 2015. [Behavioural science evidence in child sexual abuse prosecutions in South Africa: a jurisprudential and comparative insight](#). In *Obiter*, 1, pp 254–264.
- Lubaale, EC. 2015. [Bokolo v S 2014 \(1\) SACR 66 \(SCA\) – the practicality of challenging DNA evidence in court](#). In *South African Crime Quarterly*, 52, pp 39–49.
- Malan, JJ. 2015. [Deliberating the rule of law and constitutional supremacy from the perspective of the factual dimension of law](#). In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(4), pp 1206–1250.
- Malan, JJ. 2015. [Die begrip ‘amptelikheid’ van ’n taal in die lig van onlangse buitelandse regspraak](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(1), pp 116–120.
- Malan, JJ. 2015. [Die dinamika van die hedendaagse oppermagtige grondwet beskou in die lig van voor- en vroeg-moderne opvattinge van regsoppergesag en populêre soewereiniteit](#). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(2), pp 248–268.
- Malan, JJ. 2015. Vonnisbespreking: korrek beslis binne die raamwerk van wesenlik irrelevant reg Lourens v Speaker of the National Assembly 2015 1 SA 618 (EqC). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 362–372.
- Malan, K. 2015. [Decided correctly within the parameters of essentially irrelevant law: Lourens v Speaker of the National Assembly 2015 1 SA 618 \(EqC\)](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(1), pp 362–372.
- McLauchlin, C. 2015. [Under the influence](#). In *The Dairy Mail*, 22(6), pp 50–53.
- Motsiri, N and Timothy, O. 2015. [Sir, your maternity leave has been granted...](#) In *HR Future*, pp 44–46.

- Murcott, MJ. 2015. [A future for the doctrine of substantive legitimate expectation? The implications of KwaZulu-Natal Joint Liaison Committee v MEC for Education, KwaZulu-Natal.](#) In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(1), pp 3133-3158.
- Murcott, MJ. 2015. [The role of environmental justice in socio-economic rights litigation.](#) In *South African Law Journal*, 132(4), pp 875-908.
- Ngang, CC. 2015. [Indigenous peoples' right to sustainable development and the green economy agenda.](#) In *Africa Insight*, 44(4), pp 31-46.
- Nienaber, A.G.A and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services in South Africa: what is going wrong? (1). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(3), pp 363-379.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services in South Africa: what is going wrong? (2). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 78(4), pp 541-555.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. [Adolescent girls' access to contraceptive information and services: an analysis of legislation and policies, and their realisation, in Nigeria and South Africa.](#) In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(2), pp 433-448.
- Nienaber, AGA and Savage-Oyekunle, OA. 2015. Female adolescents' evolving capacities in relation to their right to access contraceptive information and services: a comparative study of South Africa and Nigeria. In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 47(1), pp 98-123.
- Prinsen, L. 2015. [Meeting the standard: an overview of European Biobank Regulation and a comparison to the current South African position.](#) In *African Journal of International and Comparative Law/Revue Africaine De Droit International Et Compare*, 23(1), pp 54-73.
- Stevens GP. 2015. The concept of premeditation in South African criminal law: quo vadis? In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 28(3), pp 347-362.
- Stevens, GP. 2015. [Adjudicating pathological criminal incapacity within a climate of ultimate issue barriers: a comparative perspective.](#) In *International Journal of Law and Psychiatry*, 38, pp 29-37.
- Tladi, DD. 2015. [Progressive development and codification of international law: the work of the International Law Commission during its sixty-sixth session.](#) In *South African Yearbook of International Law*, 38, pp 124-143.
- Tladi, DD. 2015. [The duty on South Africa to arrest and surrender President Al-Bashir under South African and International Law: a perspective from international law.](#) In *Journal of International Criminal Justice*, 13(5), pp 1027-1047.
- Tladi, DD. 2015. [The immunity provision in the AU Amendment Protocol: separating the \(doctrinal\) wheat from the \(normative\) chaff.](#) In *Journal of International Criminal Justice*, 13(1), pp 3-17.
- Tladi, DD. 2015. [The proposed implementing agreement: options for coherence and consistency in the establishment of protected areas beyond national jurisdiction.](#) In *International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law*, 30(4), pp 654-673.

Chapters in books

- Tladi, DD. 2015. Conservation and sustainable use of marine biodiversity in areas beyond national jurisdiction: towards an implementing agreement. In *Research handbook on international marine environmental law*. Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.

Tladi, DD. 2015. The United Nations Charter and the South African legal order.
In *The implementation of international law in Germany and South Africa*.
Pretoria University Law Press.

CENTRE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS

Journal articles

- Addaney, M and Quan, GM. 2015. [Refugee rights protection in South Africa](#). In *Without Prejudice*, 15(9), pp 78–79.
- Adeniyi, OO and Onuora-Oguno, AC. 2015. [Sexual abuse and child marriage: promise and pathos of international human rights treaties in safeguarding the rights of the girl child in Nigeria. Child abuse research](#). In *South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research – A South African Journal)*, 16(2), pp 1–12.
- Akiskal, H, Guzelian, C and Stein, MA. 2015. [Credit scores, lending and psychosocial disability](#). In *Boston University Law Review*, 95(6), pp 1807–1868.
- Areheart, B and Stein, MA. 2015. [Integrating the internet](#). In *George Washington Law Review*, 83(2), pp 449–497.
- Azu, M. 2015. [Lessons from Ghana and Kenya on why presidential election petitions usually fail](#). In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(1), pp 150–166.
- Beredugo, AJ and Viljoen, FJ. 2015. [Towards a greater role and enhanced effectiveness of national human rights commissions in advancing the domestic implementation of socio-economic rights: Nigeria, South Africa and Uganda as case studies](#). In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 48(3), pp 401–430.
- Bradlow, DD. 2015. [Southern African governments, multilateral development banks, non-state actors, and sustainable infrastructure: managing changing relationships](#). In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(3), pp 289–306.
- Brookman-Amissah, E, Ngwena, CG and Skuster, P. 2015. Ethical and legal issues in reproductive health: human rights advances in women’s reproductive health in Africa. In *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics*, 129, pp 184–187.
- Brookman-Amissah, E, Ngwena, CG and Skuster, P. 2015. Human rights advances in women’s reproductive health in Africa. In *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics*, 129, pp 184–187.
- Burbano-Herrera, C and Viljoen, FJ. 2015. [Danger and fear in prison. Protecting the most vulnerable person in Africa and the Americas by regional human rights bodies through interim measures](#). In *Netherlands Quarterly of Human Rights*, 33(2), pp 163–193.
- Cilliers, J. 2015. [South African Futures 2035 – Can Bafana Bafana still score?](#) In *Institute for Security Studies Papers*, pp 1–32.
- De Varennes, F and Kuzborska, E. 2015. Human rights and a person’s name: legal trends and challenges. In *Human Rights Quarterly*, 37(4), pp 977–1023.
- De Klerk, M. 2015. [I don’t want your money honey – recognition of Customary Marriages Act](#). In *De Rebus*, 555, pp 42–43.
- De Wet, E. 2015. [The implications of President Al-Bashir’s visit to South Africa for international and domestic law](#). In *Journal of International Criminal Justice*, 13(5), pp 1049–1072.
- Fessha, Y and Ho Tu, NC. 2015. [Is it time to let go? The best loser system in Mauritius](#). In *Afrika Focus*, 28(1), pp 63–79.

- Fombad, CM. 2015. Conceptualising a framework for inclusive, fair and robust multiparty democracy in Africa: the constitutionalisation of the rights of political parties. In *Verfassung und Recht in Ubersee/Law and Politics in Africa, Asia and Latin America*, 48, pp 1–95.
- Fombad, CM. 2015. [State, religion and law in Cameroon: regulatory control, tension and accommodation](#). In *Journal of Church and State*, 57(1), pp 18–43.
- Fowkes, JE. 2015. Managerial adjudication, constitutional civil procedure and Maphango v Aengus Lifestyle Properties. In *Constitutional Court Review*, 5, pp 309–330.
- Fowkes, JE. 2015. [Right after all: reconsidering New National Party in the South African Canon](#). In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 31(1), pp 151–172.
- Fowkes, JE. 2015. [The people, the court and Langa constitutionalism](#). In *Acta Juridica*, 2015, pp 75–87.
- Killander, UM and Nyathi, M. 2015. [Accountability for the Gukrahundi atrocities in Zimbabwe thirty years on: prospects and challenges](#). In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 48(3), pp 463–488.
- Killander, UM. 2015. [Human rights developments in the African Union during 2014](#). In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(2), pp 537–559.
- Kruger, P. 2015. [A critical appraisal of Western Cape forum for intellectual disability v government of the Republic of South Africa 2011 5 SA 87 \(WCC\)](#). In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(3), pp 756–765.
- Kuwali, D. 2015. [From stopping to preventing atrocities](#). In *African Security Review*, 24(3), pp 1–22.
- Lord, J and Stein, MA. 2015. [Peacebuilding and reintegrating ex combatants with disabilities](#). In *International Journal of Human Rights*, 19(3), pp 277–292.
- Possi, A. 2015. [Striking a balance between community norms and human rights: the continuing struggle of the East African Court of Justice](#). In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 15(1), pp 192–213.
- Rens, A and Pfumorodze, J. 2015. [Neglect of the human rights dimension in African IP policymaking](#). In *The African Journal of Information and Communication*, 16, pp 82–87.
- Soyeju, OO. 2015. [Making a case for a development-driven approach to law as a linchpin for the post-2015 development agenda](#). In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 18(2), pp 363–396.

Chapters in books

- Allain, J. 2015. Property in persons: prohibiting contemporary slavery as a human right. In *Property and human rights in a global context*. Hart Publishing.
- Ambani JO and Mbondenyei M. 2015. A new era in human rights promotion and protection in Kenya? An analysis of the salient features of the 2010 Constitution’s Bill of Rights. In *Human Rights and Democratic Governance in Kenya: a post-2007 appraisal*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- De Wet, E. 2015. Regional organizations and arrangements: authorization, ratification, or independent action. In *The Oxford Handbook of the use of force in international law*. Oxford University Press.
- De Wet, E. 2015. The reception of international law in the South African legal order: an introduction. In *The implementation of international law in Germany and South Africa*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- De Wet, E. 2015. The status and effect of international judicial decisions in the South African legal order. In *The implementation of international law in Germany and South Africa*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Dorsi, C. 2015. La Peregrination du migrant: L’espoir contraint. In *Migration and refugee protection in the 21st century: international legal aspects*. Martinus Nijhoff Publishers.
- Dugard, CJR. 2015. Abdul Koroma, territorial integrity and the Kosovo opinion. In *Shielding humanity: essays in international law in honour of Judge Abdul G Koroma*. Koninklijke Brill.

- Fombad, CM and Fombad, M. 2015. Rethinking anti-corruption strategies in Africa: constitutional entrenchment as basis for credible and effective anti-corruption clean-ups. In *Shielding humanity: essays in international law in honour of Judge Abdul G Koroma*. Koninklijke Brill.
- Fombad, CM. 2015. Managing legal diversity: Cameroonian bijuralism at a critical crossroads. In *Mixed legal systems, east and west*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd.
- Munyi, P and Ogendi, PO. 2015. The law and ethics of access to medicines in developing countries. In *Routledge handbook of medical law and ethics*. Routledge.

Books

- Allain, J. 2015. *The law and slavery: prohibiting human exploitation*. Brill.
- Hailbronner, M. 2015. *Traditions and transformations: the rise of German constitutionalism*. Oxford University Press.
- Nassali, M. 2015. *Beating the human rights drum: applying human rights standards to NGOs governance*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Rose-Ackerman, S., Egidy, S. and Fowkes, J. 2015. *Due process of lawmaking: the United States, South Africa, Germany, and the European Union*. Cambridge University Press.

Natural and Agricultural Sciences

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Cowan, DA, Eckardt, F, Gombeer, SC, Ramond, JJ and Seely, M. 2015. [The influence of surface soil physicochemistry on the edaphic bacterial communities in contrasting terrain types of the Central Namib Desert](#). In *Geobiology*, 13, pp 494–505.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF, Kritzinger, Q, Potgieter, M and Somo, CM. 2015. [Reflections of science students on their experiences of an academic development programme in South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 109–131.
- Heyman, HM, Klimkait, T, Maharaj, VJ, Meyer, JJM, Seibert, I and Senejoux, FP. 2015. Identification of anti-HIV active dicaffeoylquinic- and tricaffeoylquinic acids in *Helichrysum populifolium* by NMR-based metabolomic guided fractionation. In *Fitoterapia*, 103, pp 155–164.
- Kalognomou, E, Lennard, C, Liebmann, B, Ntsangwane, L, Pinto, I and Shongwe, ME. 2015. [An evaluation of CORDEX regional climate models in simulating precipitation over Southern Africa](#). In *Atmospheric Science Letters*, 16, pp 199–207.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, EXTENSION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Journal articles

- Abidoye, BO and Odusola, A. 2015. [Climate change and economic growth in Africa: an econometric analysis](#). In *Journal of African Economies*, 1(1), pp 277–301.
- Anseeuw, W, Gabas, J and Losch, B. 2015. Africa's structural transformation challenge and the role of agriculture: is China a player? A review of Chinese initiatives in rural Africa. In *World Food Policy*, 2, pp 4–18.
- Bashaasha, B, Madakadze, IC, Minde, I, Mugisha, A, Snyders, J and Terblanche, SE. 2015. Challenges for agricultural education and training (AET) institutions in preparing growing student populations for productive careers in the agri-food system. In *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 2, pp 137–169.
- Baylis, K, Mazvimavi, K, Pedzisa, T, Rugube, L and Winter-Nelson, A. 2015. Abandonment of conservation agriculture by smallholder farmers in Zimbabwe. In *Journal of Sustainable Development*, 8, pp 69–82.
- Baylis, K, Mazvimavi, K, Pedzisa, T, Rugube, L and Winter-Nelson, A. 2015. [The intensity of adoption of conservation agriculture by smallholder farmers in Zimbabwe](#). In *Agrekon*, 54(1), pp 1–22.
- Beddow, J, Kirsten, JF, Liebenberg, GF and Pardey, PG. 2015. Re-estimating South African agricultural output value, quantity and price aggregates, 1910–2010. In *Agrekon*, 54(4), pp 1–27.
- Bourblanc, M, Kirsten, JF, Muchapondwa, E and Thiam, DR. 2015. Implications of water policy reforms for agricultural productivity in South Africa: scenario analysis based on the Olifants river basin. In *Water Resources and Economics*, 9, pp 60–79.

- Bourblanc, M. 2015. The South African 'ecological reserve', a travelling concept. In *Politikon*, 42(42), pp 275–292.
- Capon, T, Hayman, P, Hertzler, GL and Sanderson, T. 2015. A real options analysis of Australian wheat production under climate change. In *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 59(1), pp 1–18.
- Chapoto, A, Drame-Yaye, A, Haggblade, S, Hendriks, SL, Kabwe, S, Minde, I, Mugisha, J and Terblanche, SE. 2015. Motivating and preparing African youth for successful careers in agribusiness. Insights from agricultural role models. In *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 5, pp 170–189.
- Chisanga, B, Meyer, FH, Sitko, N and Winter-Nelson, A. 2015. Price transmission in the Zambian sugar sector: an assessment of market efficiency and policy implications. In *Agrekon*, 54(4), pp 113–136.
- Crafford, J and Hassan, RM. 2015. [Measuring the contribution of ecological composition and functional services of ecosystems to the dynamics of KwaZulu-Natal coast fisheries.](#) In *Ecological Economics*, 119(1), pp 306–313.
- Dauids, P, Louw, MH and Meyer, FH. 2015. [Evaluating the effect of proposed tariff protection for the South African broiler industry.](#) In *Agrekon*, 54(1), pp 70–95.
- De Beer, L and Terblanche, SE. 2015. [Improving the livelihoods of wool producers in a sustainable manner by optimizing the woolled sheep production systems within the communal farming area of the Eastern Cape 'A vision that is future directed'.](#) In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(2), pp 105–122.
- Dlamini, T and Liebenberg, GF. 2015. [The aggregate economic benefits of the national cultivar trials for maize in South Africa with specific reference to the Highveld Region.](#) In *Agrekon*, 54(3), pp 43–61.
- Dolislager, M, Ejobi, F, Goeb, J, Haggblade, S, Meyer, FH, Reardon, T, Snyders, J, Traub, L and Tschirley, DL. 2015. Africa's unfolding diet transformation: implications for agrifood system employment. In *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 5, pp 102–136.
- Fakudze, CD and Machethe, CL. 2015. Improving smallholder livestock farmers' incomes through value chain financing in South Africa. In *Development in Practice*, 25(5), pp 728–736.
- Gouse, M, Kalaitzandonakes, N and Kruse, J. 2015. The potential economic impacts of herbicide-tolerant maize in developing countries: a case study. In *Agbioforum*, 18, pp 221–238.
- Hassan, RM and Honlonkou, A. 2015. Developing countries' response to the clean development mechanism under imperfect information and transaction costs. In *Climate Change Economics (Cce)*, 6, pp 1–21.
- Hassan, RM and Thiam, DR. 2015. [Implications of water policy reforms for virtual water trade between South Africa and its trade partners: economy-wide approach.](#) In *Water Policy*, 17(4), pp 649–663.
- Hassan, RM, Magagula, T and Wilkinson, MJ. 2015. [Piloting a method to evaluate the implementation of integrated water resource management in the Inkomati river basin.](#) In *Water SA*, 41(5), pp 633–642.
- Hendriks, SL and Olivier, NJJ. 2015. [Review of the South African agricultural legislative framework: food security implications.](#) In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(5), pp 555–576.
- Hendriks, SL. 2015. [The food security continuum: a novel tool for understanding food insecurity as a range of experiences.](#) In *Food Security*, 7(3), pp 609–619.
- Jacxsens, L, Jordaan, DPS, Luning, P, Nanyunja, J, Uyttendaele, M and Van Boxtael, S. 2015. Opinions on fresh produce food safety and quality standards by fresh produce supply chain experts from global south and north. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 78(10), pp 1914–1924.

- Jona, CN and Terblanche, SE. 2015. [Farmers' perception on contact frequency, adequacy, relevance and quality of agriculture support services \(ASS\) in Oshikoto region in Namibia.](#) In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(1), pp 107–121.
- Kabasa, JD, Kirsten, JF and Minde, I. 2015. Implications of changing agri-food system structure for agricultural education and training in sub-Saharan Africa. In *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 5, pp 190–199.
- Kirsten, JF and Van der Merwe, M. 2015. [Traceability systems and origin based meat products in the South African sheep meat industry.](#) In *Agrekon*, 54(1), pp 53–69.
- Kuntashula, E and Mungatana, EN. 2015. Estimating the causal effect of improved fallows on environmental services provision under farmers' field conditions in Chongwe, Zambia. In *Environment and Development Economics*, 20(1), pp 80–100.
- Luwanda, MC and Stevens, JB. 2015. [Effects of dysfunctional stakeholder collaboration on performance of land reform initiatives: lessons from community based rural land development project in Malawi.](#) In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(1), pp 122–134.
- Matiwane, MB and Terblanche, SE. 2015. [A comparison of project participants and extension officers perception about participation in agricultural projects in the North West province, South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 43(1), pp 78–106.
- Mollet, NM, Rootman, GT and Stevens, JB. 2015. [Policy opportunities to enhance the role of smallholder livestock systems in Limpopo province of South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 2(43), pp 91–104.
- Ndambiri, H, Mungatana, E and Brouwer, R. 2015. [Stated preferences for improved air quality management in Nairobi, Kenya.](#) In *European Journal of Applied Economics*, 12(2), pp 16–26.

Chapters in books

- Anseeuw, W and Cochet, H. 2015. Ambiguities, limits and failures of South Africa's agrarian reform. In *South Africa's agrarian question*. HSRC Press.
- Anseeuw, W, Boche, M and Ducastel, A. 2015. Far from grassroots agrarian reform: towards new production models, increased concentration and the export of the South African model. In *South Africa's agrarian question*. HSRC Press.
- Anseeuw, W, Davis, NC and Freguin-Gresh, S. 2015. Contract farming and strategic partnerships: a promising exit or smoke and mirrors? In *South Africa's Agrarian Question*. HSRC Press.
- Anseeuw, W, Kirsten, JF and Liebenberg, GF. 2015. Agrarian reform in South Africa: objectives, evolutions and results at national level. In *South Africa's agrarian question*. HSRC Press.

ANIMAL AND WILDLIFE SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Achukwi, MD, Bayemi, PH, Hakoue, F, Leinyuy, I, Luogbou, ND, Mah, GD, Ndamukong, K, Ndoumbie, NM, Nsongka, MV, Unger, H and Webb, EC. 2015. Bovine brucellosis in cattle production systems in the western highlands of Cameroon. In *International Journal of Animal Biology*, 1, pp 38–44.
- Andresen, L, Everatt, K and Somers, MJ. 2015. [The influence of prey, pastoralism and poaching on the hierarchical use of habitat by an apex predator.](#) In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(2), pp 187–196.

- Andrews, RD, De Bruyn, PJN, Keith, M and Reisinger, RR. 2015. [Movement and diving of killer whales \(*Orcinus orca*\) at a Southern Ocean archipelago](#). In *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 473, pp 90–102.
- Aperce, CC, Erasmus, LJ, Miller, KA, Moshidi, PM, Muya, MC and Nherera, FV. 2015. [Effect of *Megasphaera elsdenii* NCIMB 41125 dosing on rumen development, volatile fatty acid production and blood \$\beta\$ -hydroxybutyrate in neonatal dairy calves](#). In *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*, 99, pp 913–918.
- Balme G, Hunter, L, Pitman, RT, Slotow, R and Swanepoel, LH. 2015. [The importance of refugia, ecological traps and scale for large carnivore management](#). In *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 24, pp 1975–1987.
- Bayemi, PH, Bryant, M, Cavestany, D, Leinyuy, I, Nchadji, JM, Nsongka, MV and Webb, EC. 2015. [Effect of pre-partum feed supplementation on post-partum ovarian activity, milk production and calf growth of small holder dairy cattle in Cameroon](#). In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 47, pp 153–158.
- Bayemi, PH, Cavestany, D, Leinyuy, I, Nchadji, JM, Nsongka Munji V, Perera, BM, Webb and Edward, EC. 2015. [Effect of cow parity and synchronization method with PGF₂ \$\alpha\$ on conception rate of *Bos indicus* cows in Cameroon](#). In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 47, pp 159–162.
- Bernard, RTF, Collinson, WJ, Davies–Mostert, H, Parker, DM and Reilly, BK. 2015. An inventory of vertebrate roadkill in the Greater Mapungubwe Transfrontier Conservation Area, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(3), pp 301–311.
- Bester, MN, Jordaan, RK, McIntyre, T and Somers, MJ. 2015. [An assessment of spatial and temporal variation in the diet of Cape clawless otters \(*Aonyx capensis*\) in marine environments](#). In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 43(3), pp 342–353.
- Boast, LK, Klein, R, Somers, MJ, Winterbach, CW and Winterbach, HEK. 2015. [Relative availability of natural prey versus livestock predicts landscape suitability for cheetahs *Acinonyx jubatus* in Botswana](#). In *PeerJ*, 3, pp 1–18.
- Bosman, L and Grobler, R. 2015. [Colour inheritance in livestock](#). In *SA Stud Breeders / SA Stoettelers*, 43, pp 16–17, 19.
- Boitani, L, Burrows, ND, Funston, PJ, Hayward, MW, Karanth, KU, MacKenzie, DI, Pollock, KH and Yarnell, RW. 2015. [Ecologists need robust survey designs, sampling and analytical methods](#). In *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 52, pp 286–290.
- Boshoff, W, Camacho, G, Dalerum, JF, Martins, Q, Owen, C, Schiess–Meier, M, Senekal, C, Snyman, A, Somers, MJ, Swanepoel, LH and van Hoven, W. 2015. Survival rates and causes of mortality of leopards *Panthera pardus* in Southern Africa. In *Oryx*, 49(4), pp 595–603.
- Bosman, L, Van Marle–Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. Genetic diversity of South African dairy goats for genetic management and improvement. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 123, pp 224–231.
- Burns, B, Child, MF, Hayward, MW, Kerley, G, Lindsey, PA and Somers, MJ. 2015. Ambiguity in guideline definitions introduces assessor bias and influences consistency in IUCN Red List status assessments. In *Frontiers In Ecology and Evolution*, 3, pp 1–12.
- Cersosimo, LM, Lachance, H, St–Pierre, B, Van Hoven, W and Wright, AD. 2015. [Examination of the rumen bacteria and methanogenic archaea of wild impalas \(*Aepyceros melampus melampus*\) from Pongola, South Africa](#). In *Microbial Ecology*, 69(3), pp 577–585.
- Cilliers, D, Leijenaar, S and Whitehouse–Tedd, K. 2015. Reduction in livestock losses following placement of livestock guarding dogs and the impact of herd species and dog sex. In *Journal of Agriculture and Biodiversity Research*, 4, pp 9–15.
- Claypole, J, Drouet–Hoguet, N, Fritz, H, Mudimba, S, Périquet, S, Revilla, E, Salnicki, J and Valeix, M. 2015. [Spotted hyaenas switch their foraging strategy as a response to changes in intraguild interactions with lions](#). In *Journal of Zoology*, 297, pp 245–254.

- Cloete, S, Makgahlela, M, Van Marle-Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. [Genomic technologies for food security: a review of challenges and opportunities in Southern Africa](#). In *Food Research International*, 76, pp 971-979.
- Coertze, RJ, Gameda, BS, Hassen, A, Mentz, AM and Van Niekerk, WA. 2015. [Effect of diets differing in rumen soluble nitrogen on utilization of poor-quality roughage by sheep](#). In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(5), pp 528-537.
- Coertze, RJ, Jansen van Rensburg, C and Raphulu, T. 2015. [Carcass composition of Venda indigenous scavenging chickens under village management](#). In *Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development in the Tropics and Subtropics*, 116, pp 27-35.
- Dalerum, JF, Somers, MJ and Swanepoel, LH. 2015. [Density of leopards *Panthera pardus* on protected and non-protected land in the Waterberg Biosphere, South Africa](#). In *Wildlife Biology*, 21(5), pp 263-268.
- Dalerum, JF, Somers, MJ and Swanepoel, LH. 2015. Functional responses of retaliatory killing versus recreational sport hunting of leopards in South Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1-11.
- Dalton, DL, Dickman, A, Keith, M, Kotze, A, Marshal, J, McManus, JS and Smuts, BH. 2015. [Gene flow and population structure of a solitary top carnivore in a human-dominated landscape](#). In *Ecology and Evolution*, 5(2), pp 335-344.
- Davies-Mostert, H, Macdonald, DW and Mills, M. 2015. [The demography and dynamics of an expanding, managed African wild dog metapopulation](#). In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(2), pp 258-273.
- Downs, CT, Pfeiffer, MB and Venter, JA. 2015. [Foraging range and habitat use by Cape Vulture *Gyps coprotheres* from the Msikaba colony, Eastern Cape province, South Africa](#). In *Koedoe*, 57(1), pp 1-11.
- Downs, CT, Pfeiffer, PB and Venter, JA. 2015. [Identifying anthropogenic threats to Cape Vultures *Gyps coprotheres* using community perceptions in communal farmland, Eastern Cape Province, South Africa](#). In *Bird Conservation International*, 25(3), pp 353-365.
- Du Toit, E, Frylicnk, L, O'Neill, HA, Strydom, P and Webb, EC. 2015. [The beef tenderness model](#). In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 234-248.
- Du Toit, JCO, Hassen, A, Klumpp, K, Soussana, JF, Talore, DG and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. Long-term impacts of season of grazing on soil carbon sequestration and selected soil properties in the arid Eastern Cape, South Africa. In *Plant and Soil*, 397, pp 317-329.
- Edwards, S, Gange, AC and Wiesel, I. 2015. [Spatio-temporal resource partitioning of water sources by African carnivores on Namibian commercial farmlands](#). In *Journal of Zoology*, 297, pp 22-31.
- Erasmus, LJ, Meeske, R and Van Wyngaard, JDV. 2015. [Effect of palm kernel expeller as supplementation on production performance of Jersey cows grazing kikuyu-ryegrass pasture](#). In *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 199, pp 29-40.
- Erasmus, LJ, Robinson, PH and Swanepoel, N. 2015. [Effects of ruminally protected methionine and/or phenylalanine on performance of high-producing Holstein cows fed rations with very high levels of canola meal](#). In *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 205, pp 10-22.
- Frylicnk, L, Heinze, PH, Modika, KY, Moloto, KW, Strydom, P and Webb, EC. 2015. [Visual evaluation of beef tenderness by using surface structural observations and its relationship to meat colour](#). In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 255-262.
- Frylicnk, L, Hope-Jones, M, Hugo, A, Liebenberg, BE, Moholisa, E, Sehoole, OC, Strydom, P, Van Heerden, SM and Webb, EC. 2015. [Sources of variation in quality of South African beef: case studies in relation to the red meat classification system](#). In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 289-301.

- Garritsen, C, Snyman, MA, Van Marle-Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. [The impact of DNA parentage verification on breeding value estimation in South African Angora goats.](#) In *Small Ruminant Research*, 124, pp 30–37.
- Gemeda, BS and Hassen, A. 2015. [Effect of tannin and species variation on in vitro digestibility, gas, and methane production of tropical browse plants.](#) In *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 28(2), pp 188–199.
- Gemeda, BS and Hassen, A. 2015. [Methane production of two roughage and total mixed ration as influenced by cellulase and xylanase enzyme addition.](#) In *Scientia Agricola*, 72(1), pp 11–19.
- Gemeda, BS, Hassen, A, Theart, JF and Van Niekerk, WA. 2015. [In-vitro screening of Kalahari browse species for rumen methane mitigation.](#) In *Scientia Agricola*, 72(6), pp 478–483.
- Green, M, Marnewick, KA, Scott, DM and Thorn, MA. 2015. [Determinants of attitudes to carnivores: implications for mitigating human-carnivore conflict on South African farmland.](#) In *Oryx*, 49(2), pp 270–277.
- Hall, N and Schonfeldt, HC. 2015. [Nutrient content of South African red meat and the effect of age and production system.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 313–324.
- Hall, N, Pretorius, B and Schonfeldt, HC. 2015. [Changes in the composition of South African red meat.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 325–338.
- Hassen, A and Mpanza, TDE. 2015. [Partial replacements of *Stylosanthes scabra* forage for lucerne in total mixed ration diet of Saanen goats.](#) In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 47(7), pp 1391–1396.
- Hill, J, Kruger, A, Mchiza, ZJ, Nel, J, Schonfeldt, HC, Steyn, NP and Wentzel-Viljoen, E. 2015. [A review of dietary surveys in the adult South African population from 2000 to 2015.](#) In *Nutrients*, 7, pp 8227–8250.
- Jansen van Rensburg, C, Jansen van Ryssen, JB and Raphulu, T. 2015. [Assessing nutrient adequacy from the crop contents of free-ranging indigenous chickens in rural villages of the Venda region of South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(2), pp 143–152.
- Jansen van Vuuren, R, Lemeris, J, Weise, FJ and Wiesel, I. 2015. [Evaluation of a conflict-related brown hyaena translocation in central Namibia.](#) In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(2), pp 178–186.
- Karczmarski, L, Keith, M, Parrini, F and Yiu, SW. 2015. [Early post-release movement of reintroduced lions \(*Panthera leo*\) in Dinokeng Game Reserve, Gauteng, South Africa.](#) In *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 61(6), pp 861–870.
- Lashmar, SF, Van Marle-Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. [Validation of the 50k Illumina goat SNP chip in the South African Angora goat.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(1), pp 56–59.
- Li, W, Angel, R, Kim, S-W, Jiménez-Moreno, E, Proszkowiec-Weglarz, M and Plumstead, PW. 2015. Impact of response criteria (tibia ash weight vs. percent) on phytase relative non phytate phosphorus equivalence. In *Poultry Science*, 94(9), pp 2228–2234.
- MacNeil, MD, Maiwashe, A, Makgahlela, M, Makina, SO, Muchadeyi, FC, Taylor, JF, Van Marle-Koster, E. 2015. Extent of linkage disequilibrium and effective population size in four South African Sanga cattle breeds. In *Frontiers In Genetics*, 6, pp 1–12.
- Maiwashe, A, Makgahlela, M, Makina, SO, Muchadeyi, FC, Taylor, JF and van Marle-Koster, E. 2015. Genome-wide scan for selection signatures in six cattle breeds in South Africa. In *Genetics Selection Evolution*, 47(92), pp 1–14.
- Marnewick, KA and Somers, MJ. 2015. [Home ranges of cheetahs \(*Acinonyx jubatus*\) outside protected areas in South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(2), pp 223–232.

- Mostert, BE, Oosthuizen, MC, Van Marle-Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. Genetic analysis of pre-weaning survival and inbreeding in the Boxer dog breed of South Africa. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(5), pp 1–9.
- Motiang, DM and Webb, EC. 2015. [Sources of information for small-holder cattle farmers in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality in the North West Province, South Africa.](#) In *Applied Animal Husbandry and Rural Development*, 8, pp 23–33.
- Mummed, YY and Webb, EC. 2015. [Carcass quality audit – a strategy to improve beef sector in Ethiopia.](#) In *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 10, pp 2731–2737.
- Mummed, YY and Webb, EC. 2015. [Causes of beef carcass and organ condemnations in Ethiopia.](#) In *Asian Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, 10, pp 147–160.
- Mummed, YY and Webb, EC. 2015. [Operation, facilities and management in public and private abattoirs in Ethiopia.](#) In *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 10, pp 623–630.
- Pretorius, B, Schonfeldt, HC and Vermeulen, H. 2015. [A consumer perspective of the South African red meat classification system.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 339–354.
- Reeves, B, Venter, JA, Watson, LH, Weel, J and Weel, S. 2015. [Cape mountain zebra in the Baviaanskloof Nature Reserve, South Africa: resource use reveals limitations to zebra performance in a dystrophic mountainous ecosystem.](#) In *African Journal of Ecology*, 53, pp 428–438.
- Somers, MJ, Whitesell, C and Winterbach, CW. 2015. [Wildlife abundance and diversity as indicators of tourism potential in northern Botswana.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(8), pp 1–14.
- Webb, EC. 2015. [Description of carcass classification goals and the current situation in South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(3), pp 229–233.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

- Abolnik, C, Bastos, ADS, Joubert, F and Kortenhoeven, C. 2015. [Virus genome dynamics under different propagation pressures: reconstruction of whole genome haplotypes of West Nile viruses from NGS data.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16(118), pp 1–10.
- Akhmetova, K, Ilin, A, Korotetskiy, I, Kulmanov, ME and Lankina, MV, Reva, O and Shvidko, SV. 2015. Complete genome sequence of multidrug-resistant clinical isolate Mycobacterium tuberculosis 187.0, used to study the effect of drug susceptibility reversion by the new medicinal drug FS-1. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Alcaide, M, Bargiela, R, Cambon-Bonavit, M, Golyshina, OV, Jebbar, M, Lafraya, A, Martinez-Martinez, M, Matesanz, R, Nechitaylo, TY, Popovic, A, Reva, O, Savchenko, A, Tchigvintsev, A, Yakimov, M and Yakunin, AF. 2015. [Identification and characterization of carboxyl esterases of gill chamber-associated microbiota in the deep-sea shrimp *rimicaris exoculata* by using functional metagenomics.](#) In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 81(6), pp 2125–2136.
- Alcaide, M, Bargiela, R, Chernikova, TN, Flick, R, Hai, T, Jaeger, K, Jebbar, M, Katzke, N, La Cono, V, Lafraya, A, Leggewie, C, Matesanz, R, Reva, O, Stogios, P and Tchigvintsev, A. 2015. [Pressure adaptation is linked to thermal adaptation in salt-saturated marine habitats.](#) In *Environmental Microbiology*, 17(2), pp 332–345.
- Alessandrini, M, Colic, AD and Pepper, MS. 2015. Pharmacogenetics of CYP2B6, CYP2A6 and UGT2B7 in HIV treatment in African populations: focus on efavirenz and nevirapine. In *Drug Metabolism Reviews*, 47(2), pp 111–123.

- Andayi, WA, Besaans, EW, Birkholtz, L, De Beer, M, Egan, T, Guy, K, Niemand, J, Pachaiyappan, B, Reader, J, van Biljon, RA, Verlinden, BK and Woster, P. 2015. Interrogating alkyl and aralkylpolyamino (bis) urea and (bis)thiourea isosteres as potent antimalarial chemotypes against multiple lifecycle forms of *Plasmodium falciparum* parasites. In *Bio-organic and Medicinal Chemistry*, 23, pp 5131–5143.
- Apostolides, Z, Bester, MJ, Pereira, ASP and Soundy, P. 2015. Activity-guided isolation and identification of the major antioxidant and anticancer compounds from a commercial *Pelargonium sidoides* tincture. In *Medicinal Chemistry Research*, 24, pp 3838–3852.
- Apostolides, Z, Beukes, M, du Rand, EE, Nicolson, SW, Pirk, CWW and Smit, S. 2015. [Detoxification mechanisms of honey bees \(*Apis mellifera*\) resulting in tolerance of dietary nicotine.](#) In *Scientific Reports*, 5(11779), pp 1–11.
- Apostolides, Z, Buys Antonia, AV, Nardell, E, Stoltz, AC and Van Breda, SV. 2015. [The antimicrobial effect of colistin methanesulfonate on *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in vitro.](#) In *Tuberculosis*, 95, pp 440–446.
- Baker, B, De Chastellier, C, Jones, AT, Kalombo, L, Lemmer, Y, Pietersen, R, Ramalapa, B, Semete-Makokotlela, B, Stoltz, AC, Swai, H, van Wyngaardt, S and Verschoor, JA. 2015. Mycolic acids, a promising mycobacterial ligand for targeting of nanoencapsulated drugs in tuberculosis. In *Journal of Controlled Release*, 211, pp 94–104.
- Bashyam, S, Birkholtz, L, Botha, ME, Brunschwig, C, Cabrera, DG, Churchyard, A, Coetzer, TL, Dhinakaran, R, Han, Z, Lauterbach, SB, Le Manach, C, Njoroge, M, Paquet, T, Reader, J and Dale, T. 2015. [A novel pyrazolopyridine with in vivo activity in *Plasmodium berghei*- and *Plasmodium falciparum*-infected mouse models from structure-activity relationship studies around the core of recently identified antimalarial imidazopyridazines.](#) In *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 58, pp 8713–8722.
- Berger, DK, Hefer, CA, Maloney, VJ, Mansfield, SD, Mizrahi, E and Myburg, AA and Silberbauer, JF. 2015. [Investigating the molecular underpinnings underlying morphology and changes in carbon partitioning during tension wood formation in *Eucalyptus*.](#) In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1351–1363.
- Bester, MJ, Gaspar, ARM, Neitz, AWH and Taute, H. 2015. Investigation into the mechanism of action of the antimicrobial peptides Os and Os-C derived from a tick defensin. In *Peptides*, 71, pp 179–187.
- Beukes, M, Bezza, FA and Chirwa, EMN. 2015. Application of biosurfactant produced by *Ochrobactrum intermedium* CN3 for enhancing petroleum sludge bioremediation. In *Process Biochemistry*, 50, pp 1911–1922.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Cronje, L, Pierneef, RE and Reva, O. 2015. [Pre GI: a global map of ontological links between horizontally transferred genomic islands in bacterial and archaeal genomes.](#) In *Database-the Journal of Biological Databases and Curation*, 2015, pp 1–13.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Gouws, JJ, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, May, CE, Monyai, MS and Schulman, ML. 2015. Draft genome sequence of *Taylorella equigenitalis* strain ERC_G2224 isolated from the semen of a Lipizzaner stallion in South Africa. In *Genome Announcements*, 3(5), pp 1–2.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Pierneef, RE and Reva, O. 2015. Optimization and practical use of composition based approaches towards identification and collection of genomic islands and their ontology in prokaryotes. In *Procedia Computer Science*, 51, pp 670–679.
- Birkholtz, L, Botha, ME, Burger, PB, Joubert, F, Louw, AI, Muller, IB, Reeksting, SB, Sprenger, J and Williams, M. 2015. [A novel inhibitor of *Plasmodium falciparum* spermidine synthase: a twist in the tail.](#) In *Malaria Journal*, 14, pp 1–18.

- Birkholtz, L, Botha, ME, Coetzer, TL, Engelbrecht, D, Lauterbach, SB, LeRoy, D, Mancama, D, Reader, J, Rossouw, C, Smit, A, Theron, A and Wepener, M. 2015. [Nowhere to hide: interrogating different metabolic parameters of Plasmodium falciparum gametocytes in a transmission blocking drug discovery pipeline towards malaria elimination.](#) In *Malaria Journal*, 14, pp 1–17.
- Birkholtz, L, Joubert, AM and Visagie, MH. 2015. A 2-methoxyestradiol bis-sulphamoylated derivative induces apoptosis in breast cell lines. In *Cell and Bioscience*, 5(19), pp 1–15.
- Birkholtz, L, Maritz-Olivier, C, Niemand, J, Olivier, NA, Rossouw, I, Smit, A and Van Biljon, RA. 2015. [Morphological and molecular descriptors of the developmental cycle of Babesia divergens parasites in human erythrocytes.](#) In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(5), pp 1–20.
- Birkholtz, L, N'Da, D, Smit, FJ and Van Biljon, RA. 2015. Synthesis and in vitro biological evaluation of dihydroartemisinin-chalcone esters. In *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 90, pp 33–44.
- Bruwer, R, Fonteh, PN, Kapewangolo, TP, Meyer, D and Omolo, J. 2015. [Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activity of Ocimum labiatum extract and isolated labdane diterpenoid.](#) In *Journal of Inflammation-London*, 12(4), pp 1–13.
- Carocha, V, Cassan-Wang, H, Grima-Pettenati, J, Hefer, CA, Leal, OCE, Myburg, A, Pinto, JA, San Clemente, H, Savelli, B and Soler, M. 2015. The Eucalyptus grandis R2R3-MYB transcription factor family: evidence for woody growth-related evolution and function. In *New Phytologist*, 206(4), pp 1364–1377.
- Carocha, V, Fevereiro, P, Grima-Pettenati, J, Hefer, CA, Myburg, AA, Paiva, J, Soler, M and Wang, H. 2015. [Genome-wide analysis of the lignin toolbox of Eucalyptus grandis.](#) In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1297–1313.
- Cowan, DA, Khazir, J, Koul, S, Mir, AB, Mir, SA, Tonfack, LB and Vyas, D. 2015. [Cold stress affects antioxidative response and accumulation of medicinally important withanolides in Withania somnifera \(L\) Dunal.](#) In *Industrial Crops and Products*, 74, pp 1008–1016.
- Darkwa, J, Elkhadir, A, Fonteh, PN, Guzei, IA, Meyer, D and Omondi, B. 2015. [Impedance technology reveals correlations between cytotoxicity and lipophilicity of mono- and bimetallic phosphine complexes.](#) In *Biometals*, 28, pp 653–667.
- De Vera, JP, Kozyrovska, N, Kukharenko, O, Ovcharenko, LP, Podolich, O, Reva, O, Shpylova, SP, Zaets, I. 2015. [Metabarcoding of the kombucha microbial community grown in different microenvironments.](#) In *AMB Express*, 5, pp 1–8.
- Douglas, CJ, Hefer, CA, Joubert, F, Kersting, AR, Mansfield, SD, Mizrachi, E, Myburg, AA and Pinard, DS. 2015. [Comparative analysis of plant carbohydrate active enzymes and their role in xylogenesis.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16, pp 1–13.
- Dube, A, Fonteh, PN, Hayeshi, R, Khumalo, V, Lubuschagne, P, Madziva, MT, Meyer, D, Naicker, B, Ndamase, A, Swai, H and Tukulula, M. 2015. [Curdlan-conjugated PLGA nanoparticles possess macrophage stimulant activity and drug delivery capabilities.](#) In *Pharmacological Research*, 32(27), pp 2713–2726.
- Faidiuk, I, Haidak, A, Kharina, A, Kozyrovska, N, Kremenskoy, M, Kukharenko, O, Podolich, O, Reva, O, Tovkach, F, Zaets, I and Zaika, S. 2015. [Temperate bacteriophages collected by outer membrane vesicles in Komagataeibacter intermedius.](#) In *Journal of Basic Microbiology*, 55, pp 509–513.
- Fang, Z, Gey van Pittius, NC, Schubert, W, Dieter W, Van der Merwe, RG and Warren, RM. 2015. [Assessing the progress of Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv structural genomics.](#) In *Tuberculosis*, 95, pp 131–136.
- Ilin, A, Korotetskiy, I and Reva, O. 2015. [Role of the horizontal gene exchange in evolution of pathogenic Mycobacteria.](#) In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 15(2), pp 1–8.

- Le Roes-Hill, M, Palmer, Z, Rohland, J, Kirby, BM and Burton, SG. 2015. [Partial purification and characterisation of two actinomycete tyrosinases and their application in cross-linking reactions](#). In *Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic*, 122, pp 301-364.
- Le Roux, K, Meyer, D and Prinsloo, LC. 2015. [Cellular injury evidenced by impedance technology and infrared microspectroscopy](#). In *Spectrochimica Acta Part A-Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 138, pp 321-330.
- Le Roux, K, Meyer, D and Prinsloo, LC. 2015. [Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy discloses different types of cell death in flow cytometrically sorted cells](#). In *Toxicology in Vitro*, 29, pp 1932-1940.
- Maritz-Olivier, C, Olivier, NA, Stutzer, C and Van Zyl, WA. 2015. Comparative microarray analyses of adult female midgut tissues from feeding Rhipicephalus species. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 84-90.
- Meyer, D, Sitole, LJ and Steffens, FE. 2015. Raman spectroscopy-based metabonomics of HIV-infected sera detects amino acid and glutathione changes. In *Current Metabolomics*, 3, pp 65-75.
- Verlinden, BK, De Beer, M, Pachaiyappan, B Besaans, E, Andayi, WA, Reader, J, Niemand, J, Van Biljon, R, Guy, K, Egan, T, Woster, PM and Birkholtz, L-M. 2015. [Interrogating alkyl and arylalkylpolyamino \(bis\)urea and \(bis\)thiourea isosteres as potent antimalarial chemotypes against multiple lifecycle forms of Plasmodium falciparum parasites](#). In *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry*, 23(16), pp 5131-5143.
- Wiwanitkit, V, Tambo, E, Ugwu, EC, Ngogang, JY and Zhou, XN. [Are surveillance response systems enough to effectively combat and contain the Ebola outbreak?](#) In *Infectious Diseases of Poverty*, 4, pp 1-4.

CHEMISTRY

Journal articles

- Adegoke, O and Forbes, PBC. 2015. Challenges and advances in quantum dot fluorescent probes to detect reactive oxygen and nitrogen species: a review. In *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 862, pp 1-13.
- Adegoke, O, Forbes, PBC and Nyokong, T. 2015. Optical properties of water-soluble L-cysteine-capped alloyed CdSeS quantum dot passivated with ZnSeTe and ZnSeTe/ZnS shells. In *Optical Materials*, 46, pp 548-554.
- Adegoke, O, Forbes, PBC and Nyokong, T. 2015. Structural and optical properties of alloyed quaternary CdSeTeS core and CdSeTeS/ZnS core-shell quantum dots. In *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 645, pp 443-449.
- Adekunle, A, Agboola, BO, Ebenso, EE, Lekitima, JN, Oluwatobi, OS, Oyekunle, J and Ozoemena, KI. 2015. [Comparative supercapacitive properties of asymmetry two-electrode coin-type supercapacitor cells made from MWCNTs/cobalt oxide and MWCNTs/iron oxide nanocomposite](#). In *International Journal of Electrochemical Science*, 10, pp 3414-3430.
- Adeyinka, AS and Cukrowski, I. 2015. [Structural-topological preferences and protonation sequence of aliphatic polyamines: a theoretical case study of tetramine trien](#). In *Journal of Molecular Modeling*, 21, pp 162-179?
- Adeyinka, AS, Cukrowski, I, De Lange, JH and Mangondo, PNT. 2015. [Evaluating common QTAIM and NCI interpretations of the electron density concentration through IOA interaction energies and 1D cross-sections of the electron and deformation density distributions](#). In *Computational and Theoretical Chemistry*, 1053, pp 60-76.

- Ali, I, Khan, IA, Khazir, J and Kumar, HMS. 2015. Enzyme mediated-transesterification of verbascoside and evaluation of antifungal activity of synthesised compounds. In *Natural Product Research*, 29(8), pp 727-734.
- Atanasova, MT, Benhamida, A, Focke, WW and Muiambo, HF. 2015. Characterization of urea-modified Palabora vermiculite. In *Applied Clay Science*, 105, pp 14-20.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Madito, MJ, Manyala, NI, Masikhwa, TM, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. Electrochemical studies of microwave synthesised bimetallic sulfides nanostructures as faradaic electrodes. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 174, pp 778-786.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Manyala, NI and Momodu, DY. 2015. Investigation of different aqueous electrolytes on the electrochemical performance of activated carbon-based supercapacitors. In *RSC Advances*, 5, pp 107482-107487.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Manyala, NI, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. [Synthesis of 3D porous carbon based on cheap polymers and graphene foam for high-performance electrochemical capacitors](#). In *Electrochimica Acta*, 180, pp 442-450.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Lamprecht, Z, Liles, DC, Lotz, S and Van Jaarsveld, NA. 2015. [Synthesis and properties of mono- and dimetal Fischer multicarbene complexes derived from thiophene and thieno\[2,3-b\]thiophene](#). In *Dalton Transactions*, 44, pp 19218-19231.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Liles, DC, Lopez-Gomez, MJ, Matsinha, LC, Ramollo, GK and Smith, GS. 2015. [Rhodium \(I\) ferrocenylcarbene complexes: synthesis, structural determination, electrochemistry, and application as hydroformylation catalyst precursors](#). In *Organometallics*, 34, pp 5745-5753.
- Bhaumik, M, McCrindle, RI and Maity, A. 2015. [Enhanced adsorptive degradation of Congo red in aqueous solutions using polyaniline/Feo composite nanofibers](#). In *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 260, 716-729.
- Billing, C and Cukrowski, I. 2015. [A novel approach to monitoring of the diffusion junction potential in speciation studies by polarography under very acidic conditions. Part II: the quasi-reversible Cu\(II\)-picolinic acid system](#). In *Electroanalysis*, 27, pp 494-502.
- Boeyens, JCA. 2015. [Wave-mechanical model for chemistry](#). In *Foundations of Chemistry*, 17(3), pp 247-262.
- Bouwer, MC, Degefu, DT, Lawson, SA, Rohwer, ER, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Identification of the sex pheromone of the tree-infesting cossid moth *Coryphodema tristis* (Lepidoptera: Cossidae). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1-15.
- Brandao, J, Daso, AP, Jansen, R, Kotze, A and Okonkwo, J. 2015. [Mercury concentrations in eggshells of the Southern Ground-Hornbill \(*Bucorvus leadbeateri*\) and Wattled Crane \(*Bucorvus carunculatus*\) in South Africa](#). In *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 114, pp 61-66.
- Breuer, D, Dragan, G, Forbes, PBC, Karg, C, Kohlmeier, V, Rohwer, ER, Schnelle-Kreis, J and Zimmerman, R. 2015. The suitability of Multichannel-PDMS-Denuders for the gas-particle-partitioning of SVOC. In *Gefahrstoffe Reinhaltung Der Luft*, 75(10), pp 383-389.
- Buitendach, BE, Conradie, J, Conradie, M, Fraser, R, Landman, M and Van Rooyen, PH. 2015. [Fischer mono- and biscarbene complexes of tungsten with mono- and dimeric heteroaromatic substituents](#). In *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, 739, pp 202-210.
- Buitendach, BE, Conradie, J, Conradie, M, Landman, M and Levell, TJ. 2015. Effect of CO substitution on the redox properties of Fischer Mo(0) carbene complexes $\text{Mo}(\text{CO})_5=\text{C}(\text{Y})(2\text{-Furyl})$, $\text{Y}=\text{OEt}$, NHCy or NH_2 . In *Electrochimica Acta*, 174, pp 282-289.
- Chashoo, G, Islam, MA, Khazir, J, Liles, DC, Mir, BA, Pilcher, LA, Riley, DL, Singh, SK and Vishwakarma, RA. 2015. Design, synthesis and anticancer activity of Michael-type thiol adducts of α -santonin analogue with exocyclic methylene. In *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 101, pp 769-779.

- Conradie, J and Landman, M. 2015. [E versus Z isomers of Fischer aminocarbene complex \[Mo\(CO\)₄\(PPh₃\){C\(NHCy\)\(2-furyl\)}\]: N-H...O versus C-H...O intramolecular hydrogen bonds](#). In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1094, pp 36–45.
- Conradie, J, Conradie, M, Jansen van Rensburg, A, Landman, M and Van der Westhuizen, D. 2015. Electrochemistry of triphenylarsine-substituted tungsten(O) Fischer carbene complexes. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 186, pp 321–327.
- Conradie, J, Conradie, M, Landman, M, Levell, TJ and Van Rooyen, PH. 2015. Structural and conformational study of pentacarbonyl and phosphine substituted Fischer alkoxy- and aminocarbene complexes of molybdenum. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1086, pp 190–200.
- Conradie, J, Fraser, R, Landman, M and Twigge, L. 2015. Fischer aminocarbene conformers containing a 2-thienyl or 2-furyl ring: a crystallographic, NMR and DFT study. In *Journal of Coordination Chemistry*, 68(14), pp 2388–2408.
- Cowan, DA, Khazir, J, Koul, S, Mir, AB, Mir, SA, Tonfack, LB and Vyas, D. 2015. Cold stress affects antioxidative response and accumulation of medicinally important withanolides in *Withania somnifera* (L) Dunal. In *Industrial Crops and Products*, 74, pp 1008–1016.
- Cukrowski, I. 2015. [IOA-embedded fragment attributed molecular system energy change in exploring intramolecular interactions](#). In *Computational and Theoretical Chemistry*, 1066, pp 62–75.
- Dabrowski, JM, Forbes, PBC, Nsibande, SA, Van der Walt, E and Venter, A. 2015. Validation of the AGDISP model for predicting airborne atrazine spray drift: a South African ground application case study. In *Chemosphere*, 138, pp 454–461.
- Daso, AP, Forbes, PBC, Jansen, R, Kotze, A, Okonkwo, J and Rohwer, ER. 2015. [Polybrominated diphenyl ethers \(PBDEs\) in eggshells of the Southern Ground-Hornbill \(*Bucorvus leadbeateri*\) and Wattled Crane \(*Bugeranus carunculatus*\) in South Africa](#). In *Chemosphere*, 118, pp 284–292.
- De Goede, S, Rohwer, ER, Rüger, CP, Sklorz, M, Smit, EE and Zimmerman, R. 2015. [Investigating the trace polar species present in diesel using high-resolution mass spectrometry and selective ionization techniques](#). In *Energy and Fuels*, 29, pp 5554–5562.
- Duvenage, SJ, Rohwer, ER and Wood, TP. 2015. [The occurrence of anti-retroviral compounds used for HIV treatment in South African surface water](#). In *Environmental Pollution*, 199, pp 235–243.
- Ejikeme, PM, Jafta Charl, J, Makgopa, K, Ozoemena, KI, Presser, V, Raju, K and Zeiger, M. 2015. [A high-rate aqueous symmetric pseudocapacitor based on highly graphitized onion-like carbon/birnessite-type manganese oxide nanohybrids](#). In *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 3, pp 3480–3490.
- Ejikeme, PM, Makgopa, K, Ozoemena, KI, Pillay, J and Pillay, S. 2015. Nanostructured cobalt (ii) tetracarboxyphthalocyanine complex supported within the MWCNT frameworks: electron transport and charge storage capabilities. In *Electroanalysis*, 27(7), pp 1707–1718.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF, Kritzinger, Q, Potgieter, M and Somo, CM. 2015. Reflections of science students on their experiences of an academic development programme in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 109–131.
- Fashedemi, OO and Ozoemena, KI. 2015. Oxygen reduction reaction at MWCNT-modified nanoscale iron(II) tetrasulfophthalocyanine: remarkable performance over platinum and tolerance toward methanol in alkaline medium. In *RSC Advances*, 5, pp 22869–22878.
- Fashedemi, OO, Marchionni, A, Miller, HA, Ozoemena, KI and Vizza, F. 2015. [Electro-oxidation of ethylene glycol and glycol at palladium-decorated FeCo@Fe core-shell nanocatalysts for alkaline direct alcohol fuel cells: functionalized MWCNT supports and impact on product selectivity](#). In *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 3, pp 7145–7156.

- Fernandez, L, Harris (Weststrate), N, Liles, DC, Lotz, S and Van Jaarsveld, NA. 2015. [Fischer-type carbene complexes of Tris\(1,4-phenylene\)amines and Tri\(2-furyl\)phosphine](#). In *Organometallics*, 34, pp 696–710.
- Focke, WW, Labuschagne, FJW, Molefe, MD, Ofosu, O and Van der Westhuizen, IH. 2015. [The effect of magnesium hydroxide, hydromagnesite and layered double hydroxide on the heat stability and fire performance of plasticized poly \(vinyl chloride\)](#). In *Journal of Fire Sciences*, 33(6), pp 493–510.
- Focke, WW, Labuschagne, FJW, Molefe, MD, Royeppen, MD, Van der Westhuizen, IH and Wright, HC. 2015. Heat stabilising flexible PVC with layered double hydroxide derivatives. In *Polymer Degradation and Stability*, 113, pp 46–54.
- Forbes, PBC and Van der Wat, L. 2015. [Lichens as biomonitors for organic air pollutants](#). In *Trac-Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 64, pp 165–172.
- Forbes, PBC, Geldenhuys, G, Naude, Y and Rohwer, ER. 2015. Monitoring of atmospheric gaseous and particulate polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in South African platinum mines utilising portable denuder sampling with analysis by thermal desorption-comprehensive gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. In *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1380, pp 17–28.
- Forbes, PBC. 2015. Perspectives on South African atmospheric mercury scientific research. In *Clean Air Journal*, 25, pp 8–8.
- Gorst-Allman, P, Naudé, Y and Rohwer, ER. 2015. [A cheap and simple passive sampler using silicone rubber for the analysis of surface water by gas chromatography-time of flight mass spectrometry](#). In *Water SA*, 41(2), pp 182–188.
- Heyman, HM, Klimkait, T, Maharaj, VJ, Meyer, JJM, Seibert, I and Senejoux, FP. 2015. Identification of anti-HIV active dicaffeoylquinic- and tricaffeoylquinic acids in *Helichrysum populifolium* by NMR-based metabolomic guided fractionation. In *Fitoterapia*, 103, pp 155–164.
- Jafta, CJ, Kebede, M, Le Roux, L, Mathe, MK, Nkosi, FP and Ozoemena, KI. 2015. Microwave-assisted optimization of the manganese redox states for enhanced capacity and capacity retention of $\text{LiAl}_x\text{Mn}_{2-x}\text{O}_4$ ($x = 0$ and 0.3) spinel materials. In *RSC Advances*, 5(41), pp 32256–32262.
- Jafta, CJ, Manyala, NI, Mathe, MK, Ozoemena, KI and Raju, K. 2015. [Microwave irradiation controls the manganese oxidation states of nanostructured \$\(\text{Li}\[\text{Li}_0.2\text{Mn}_0.52\text{Ni}_0.13\text{Co}_0.13\text{Al}_0.02\]\text{O}_2\)\$ layered cathode materials for high-performance lithium ion batteries](#). In *Journal of the Electrochemical Society*, 162(4), pp 768–773.
- Jensen, C and Roduner, E. 2015. [Magnetic properties and the superatom character of 13-atom platinum nanoclusters](#). In *Magnetochemistry*, 1, pp 28–44.
- Maharaj, VJ, Mancama, D, Meoni, P, Naido, D and Van Rooyen, S. 2015. A review of the experimental approaches used in clinical studies to evaluate the health benefits of plant food supplements associated with infectious diseases. In *Journal of Food Research*, 4, pp 128–142.
- Maharaj, VJ, Mgani, QA and Ngwira, KJ. 2015. In vitro antiplasmodial and HIV-1 neutralization activities of root and leaf extracts from *Berberis holstii*. In *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 5, pp 30–35.
- Mathabathe, KC, Pilcher, LA, Potgieter, M and Riley, DL. 2015. [An inquiry-based practical curriculum for organic chemistry as preparation for industry and postgraduate research](#). In *South African Journal of Chemistry-Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Chemie*, 68, pp 236–244.
- Rademeyer, M and Slabbert, C. 2015. One-dimensional halide-bridged polymers of metal cations with mono-heterocyclic donor ligands or cations: a review correlating chemical composition, connectivity and chain conformation. In *Co-ordination Chemistry Reviews*, 288, pp 18–49.

Rademeyer, M and Slabbert, C. 2015. [Structures and trends of one-dimensional halide-bridged polymers of five-coordinate cadmium\(II\) and mercury \(II\) with benzopyridine and -pyrazine-type N-donor ligands](#). In *Crystengcomm*, 17, pp 9070–9096.

Chapters in books

Dhorali, G, Focke, WW and Massinga, PH. 2015. Poly(ethylene-co-vinyl acetate) composites in nanoscale: research methodology and developments. In *Research methodology in physics and chemistry of surfaces and interfaces*. CRC Press.

Conferences

Conradie, J, Landman, M and Van Rooyen, PH. 2015. Computational chemistry insights in the REDOX Behaviour of Cr and W Fischer carbene complexes. 4th International Conference on Mathematical Modeling in Physical Sciences (IC-MSquare2015), Mykonos, Greece.

Landman, M. 2015. A DFT and structural investigation of the conformations of Fischer carbene complexes. 4th International Conference on Mathematical Modeling in Physical Science (IC-MSquare2015), Mykonos, Greece.

CONSUMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

Adamski, K, Albrecht, MSM, Jacobs, BM and Retief, A. 2015. [The role of important values and predominant identity in the dress practices of female Muslim students attending a South African university](#). In *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 33(4), pp 248–264.

De Klerk, HM, Mastamet-Mason, A and Muthambi, A. 2015. Sizing for ethnicity in multi-cultural societies: development of size specifications for young South African women of African descent. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 43, pp 62–72.

De Klerk, HM, Van der Spuy, HH, Vogel, HM and Wenhold, FAM. 2015. [Strategies men use to cope with stress caused by severe obesity: a qualitative study](#). In *Journal of Psychology [Delhi]*, 6(1), pp 76–86.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE SCIENCE

Journal articles

Alummoottil, S, Bester, J, Buys, AV, Kell, D, Pretorius, E, Soma, P and Vermeulen, N. 2015. Poorly controlled type 2 diabetes is accompanied by significant morphological and ultrastructural changes in both erythrocytes and in thrombin-generated fibrin: implications for diagnostics. In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(30), pp 1–20.

Apostolides, Z, Buys, AV, Nardell, E, Stoltz, AC and Van Breda, SV. 2015. [The antimicrobial effect of colistin methanesulfonate on Mycobacterium tuberculosis in vitro](#). In *Tuberculosis*, 95, pp 440–446.

Botha, AJ, Friedland, EKH, Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Odutemowo, OS, Thabethe, TT, Theron, CC, Van der Berg, NG and Wendler, E. 2015. [Scanning electron microscopy of the surfaces of ion implanted SiC](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 354, pp 23–27.

Buyts, AV, Erasmus, R, Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Odutemowo, OS, Prinsloo, LC, Van der Berg, NG and Wendler, E. 2015. Deep ultra violet and visible Raman spectroscopy studies of ion implanted 6H-SiC: recrystallisation behaviour and thermal decomposition/thermal etching of the near surface region. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 365, pp 342-346.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Adetunji, AI, Duodu, KG and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Inactivation of tannins in milled sorghum grain through steeping in dilute NaOH solution](#). In *Food Chemistry*, 175, pp 225-232.
- Aijuka, MEO, Buyts, EM, Charimba, G and Hugo, CJ. 2015. [Characterization of bacterial pathogens in rural and urban irrigation water](#). In *Journal of Water and Health*, 13(1), pp 103-117.
- Anyango, JO, Kallmeyer, K, Naidoo, V, Pepper, MS, Potgieter, M, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. Biocompatibility and biodegradation of protein microparticle and film scaffolds made from kafirin (sorghum prolamin protein) subcutaneously implanted in rodent models. In *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A*, 103(8), pp 2582-2590.
- Augustine, R, Saha, A, Jayachandran, VP, Thomas, S and Kalarikkal, N. 2015. Dose-dependent effects of gamma irradiation on the materials properties and cell proliferation of electrospun polycaprolactone tissue engineering scaffolds. In *International Journal of Polymeric Materials and Polymeric Biomaterials*, 64(10), pp 526-533.
- Bandyopadhyay, J, Emmambux, MN, Ray, S, Smith, JW and Wokadala, OC. 2015. [Morphology, thermal properties and crystallization kinetics of ternary blends of the polylactide and starch biopolymers and nanoclay: the role of nanoclay hydrophobicity](#). In *Polymer Journal*, 71, pp 82-92.
- Buyts, EM and Njage, PMK. 2015. Pathogenic and commensal *Escherichia coli* from irrigation water show potential in transmission of extended spectrum and AmpC β -lactamases determinants to isolates from lettuce. In *Microbial Biotechnology*, 8, pp 462-473.
- Buyts, EM, Dlamini, BC and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Effect of sorghum type and malting on production of free amino nitrogen in conjunction with exogenous protease enzymes](#). In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 95, pp 417-422.
- De Kock, HL, Duodu, KG, Minnaar, A and Nyembwe, P. 2015. [Sensory and physicochemical analyses of roasted maramba beans \(*Tylosema esculentum* \(Burchell\) A. Schreiber\) with specific focus on compounds that may contribute to bitterness](#). In *Food Chemistry*, 178, pp 45-51.
- De Kock, HL, Emmambux, MN, Kinneer, M and Muoki, PN. 2015. [Effect of the addition of soy flour on sensory quality of extrusion and conventionally cooked cassava complementary porridges](#). In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 95, pp 730-738.
- De Kock, HL, Omoba, O and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Sensory and nutritive profiles of biscuits from whole grain sorghum and pearl millet plus soya flour with and without sourdough fermentation](#). In *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 50, pp 2554-2561.
- Duodu, KG and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Effects of processing sorghum and millets on their phenolic phytochemicals and the implications of this to the health-enhancing properties of sorghum and millet food and beverage products](#). In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 95, pp 225-237.
- Elhassan, MSM, Emmambux, MN, Hays, DB, Peterson, GC and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Novel biofortified sorghum lines with combined waxy \(high amylopectin\) starch and high protein digestibility traits: effects on endosperm and flour properties](#). In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 65, pp 132-139.

- Emmambux, MN, Kruger, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Developments in modulating glycaemic response in starchy cereal foods](#). In *Starch -Starke*, 67, pp 79–89.
- Faber, M, Kruger, J, Mongwaketse, T, Smuts, CM and Van der Hoeven, M. 2015. Potential contribution of African green leafy vegetables and maize porridge composite meals to iron and zinc nutrition. In *Nutrition*, 31, pp 1117–1123.
- Kruger, J, Minnaar, A, Minnis-Ndimba, R and Mtshali, C. 2015. [Novel in situ evaluation of the role minerals play in the development of the hard-to-cook \(HTC\) defect of cowpeas and its effect on the in vitro mineral bioaccessibility](#). In *Food Chemistry*, 174, pp 365–371.
- Kruger, J, Minnis-Ndimba, R, Mtshali, C, Pineda-Vargas, CA and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Micro-PIXE mapping of mineral distribution in mature grain of two pearl millet cultivars](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 363, pp 177–182.
- Kruger, MC, Links, MR, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. Sorghum condensed tannins encapsulated in kafirin microparticles as a nutraceutical for inhibition of amylases during digestion to attenuate hyperglycaemia. In *Journal of Functional Foods*, 12, pp 55–63.
- MacIntyre, UE, Oelofse, A, Taylor, JRN and Vilakazi, N. 2015. Influence of micronization (infrared treatment) on the protein and functional quality of a ready-to-eat sorghum-cowpea African porridge for young child-feeding. In *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 63(2), pp 1191–1198.

GENETICS

Journal articles

- Abalaka, JI, Bloomer, P, Hansson, B, Hudin, N and Ottosson, Ulf. 2015. [Genetic diversity and population structure of the range-restricted rock firefinch *Lagonosticta sanguinodorsalis*](#). In *Conservation Genetics*, 16, pp 411–418.
- Ackermann, H, Adriaenssens, EH, Edwards, R, Kropinski, A, Lavigne, R, Mahadevan, P, Nash, JHE and Seto, D. 2015. [Integration of genomic and proteomic analyses in the classification of the Siphoviridae family](#). In *Virology*, 477, pp 144–154.
- Adriaenssens, EH, Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Rubagotti, E, Rybicki, ED, Tuffin, M and Van Zyl, L. 2015. [Metagenomic analysis of the viral community in Namib Desert Hypoliths](#). In *Environmental Microbiology*, 17(2), pp 480–495.
- Adriaenssens, EH, Cowan, DA, Higgins, CM, Pointing, SB and Wei, TS. 2015. [Genetic signatures indicate widespread antibiotic resistance and phage infection in microbial communities of the McMurdo Dry Valleys, East Antarctica](#). In *Polar Biology*, 38, pp 919–925.
- Ahmed, MZ, Greeff, JM, Jiggins, FM, Li, S, Qiu, B, Ren, S, Xue, X and Yin, X. 2015. [The intracellular bacterium *Wolbachia* uses parasitoid wasps as phoretic vectors for efficient horizontal transmission](#). In *Plos Pathogens*, 10(2), pp 1–19.
- Alaba, O, Bredeson, J, Egesi, C, Esuma, W, Ezenwaka, L, Furguson, M, Ha, C, Hall, M, Herselman, L, Ikpan, A, Kafiriti, E, Kanju, E, Myburg, AA, Nzuki, IW and van der Merwe, NA. 2015. Genome Assembly for Cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) from 10 Populations. In *G3-Genes Genomes Genetics*, 5, pp 133–143.
- Alves-Ferreira, M, Amarasinghe, V, Dharmawardhana, P, Hefer, CA, Jaiswal, P, Jones, RC, Klocko, A, Myburg, AA, Naithani, S, Ranik, M, Romanel, E, Solomon, L, Strauss, S, Vining, VJ and Wesley, SJ. 2015. The floral transcriptome of *Eucalyptus grandis*. In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1406–1422.
- Amselem, J, Beckerich, J, Couloux, A, Henrissat, B, Jacques, N, Labadie, K, Levasseur, A, Mallet, S, Marcet-Houben, M, Morel, G, Onesime, D, Sterck, L, Swennen, D, Van de Peer, YEP and Wincker, P. 2015. [Differential gene retention as an evolutionary mechanism to generate biodiversity and adaptation in yeasts](#). In *Scientific Reports*, 5(11571), pp 1–17.

- Andersen, SB, Yek, SH, Nash, DR and Boomsma, JJ. 2015. [Interaction specificity between leaf-cutting ants and vertically transmitted Pseudonocardia bacteria.](#) In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 15(1), pp 1–13.
- Anderson, D., Ferreras, E., Trindade, M. and Cowan, D. A novel bacterial water hypersensitivity-like protein shows in vivo protection against cold and freeze damage. In *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 362(15), 1–8.
- Anderson, R, Cholo, MC, Jansen van Rensburg, E and Osman, AGE. 2015. [Expression of the genes encoding the Trk and Kdp potassium transport systems of Mycobacterium tuberculosis during growth in vitro.](#) In *Biomed Research International*, 2015(608682), pp 1–11.
- Antoniou, AC, Chenevix-Trench, G, Dorfling, CM, Easton, DF, Healey, S, Jansen van Rensburg, E, Kushnir, A, Laitman, Y, Mazoyer, S, McGuffog, L, Mitra, N, Nathanson, KL, Rebbeck, TR, Sinilnikova, OM and Wan, F. 2015. [Association of type and location of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations with risk of breast and ovarian cancer.](#) In *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 313(13), pp 1347–1361.
- Asquini, E, Cestaro, A, Collier, E, Potenza, E, Rucchi, ML, Sterck, L, Tosatto, SCE, Van de Peer, YEP and Velasco, R. 2015. [Exploration of alternative splicing events in ten different grapevine cultivars.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16(706), pp 1–9.
- Aylward, J, Dreyer, L, Roets, F, Steenkamp, ET and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Long-distance dispersal and recolonization of a fire-destroyed niche by a mite-associated fungus.](#) In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 245–256.
- Azar, S, Cao, P, Cassan-Wang, H, Dunand, C, Fawal, N, Grima-Pettenati, J, Hong, Y, Li, Q, Marque, C, Mathe, C, Myburg, AA and Tuelieres, C. 2015. [Explosive tandem and segmental duplications of multigenic families in Eucalyptus grandis.](#) In *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 7(4), pp 1068–1081.
- Backer, R, Engelbrecht, J, Ibarra-Lacelette, E, Mahomed, W, Reeksting, BJ and Van Den Berg, N. 2015. [Phylogenetic and expression analysis of the NPR1-like gene family from Persea americana \(Mill.\).](#) In *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6(300), pp 1–15.
- Baerenfaller, K, Baeyens, L, Blomme, J, De Bodt, S, Esteve-Bruna, D, Fiorani, F, Gonzalez, N, Gronlund, J, Immink, RGH, Jover-Gil, S, Kuwabara, A, Szakonyi, D, Van de Peer, YEP and Van Landeghem, S. 2015. [The KnownLeaf literature curation system captures knowledge about Arabidopsis leaf growth and development and facilitates integrated data mining.](#) In *Current Plant Biology*, 2, pp 1–11.
- Barnes, I, Chaduli, D, Crous, PW, De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Groenewald, M, Irinyi, L, Levesque, CA, Meyer, W, Renfurm, R, Seifert, KA, Smits, D, Stielow, BJ, Verkley, GJM and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [One fungus, which genes? Development and assessment of universal primers for potential secondary fungal DNA barcodes.](#) In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 242–263.
- Barnes, I, Chen, S, Li, G, Li, J, Liu, F, Mbenoun, M, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [New Ceratocystis species from Eucalyptus and Cunninghamia in South China.](#) In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 107, pp 1451–1473.
- Barnes, I, De Beer, ZW, De Vos, L, Duong, TA, Kanzi, AM, Naidoo, K, Nguyen, HDT, Santana, QC, Sayari, M, Seifert, KA, Steenkamp, ET, Trollip, C, Van der Merwe, NA, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Draft genome sequences of *Ceratocystis eucalypticola*, *Chrysosporthe cubensis*, *C. deuterocubensis*, *Davidsoniella virescens*, *Fusarium temperatum*, *Graphilbum fragrans*, *Penicillium nordicum*, and *Thielaviopsis musarum*. In *IMA Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 493–506.
- Barnes, I, Fourie, A, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Molecular markers delimit cryptic species in Ceratocystis sensu stricto.](#) In *Mycological Progress*, 11(1020), pp 1–18.

- Barrowdale, D, Blanco, I, Bonifaci, N, Caudras, D, Dorfling, CM, Garibay, G, Islam, A, Jansen van Rensburg, E, Kuchenbaecker, KB, Librado, P, McGuffog, L, Pankratz, VS, Rozas, J, Sanchez-Gracia, A and Wang, X. 2015. [Assessing associations between the AURKA-HMMR-TPX2-TUBG1 functional module and breast cancer risk in BRCA 1/2 mutation carriers.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–18.
- Bauer, R, Casanueva, A, Cowan, D, Huddy, R, Kirby, B, Mutepfa, DLR, Ohlhoff, C, Tuffin, M and Van Zyl, LJ. 2015. [An unusual feruloyl esterase belonging to family VIII esterases and displaying a broad substrate range.](#) In *Journal of Molecular Catalysis B-Enzymatic*, 118, pp 79–88.
- Becker, JW, Foley, W, Kulheim, C, Mangwanda (Naidoo), R, Myburg, AA, Naidoo, S and Visser, EA. 2015. [Foliar terpenoid levels and corresponding gene expression are systematically and differently induced in Eucalyptus grandis clonal genotypes in response to Chrysopthe austroafricana challenge.](#) In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 1320–1325.
- Beeckman, T, Fernandez, A, Ghorbani, S, Hilson, P, Lin, Y, Njo Maria, F, Parizot, B and Van de Peer, YEP. 2015. [Expanding the repertoire of secretory peptides controlling root development with comparative genome analysis and functional assays.](#) In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 66(17), pp 5257–5269.
- Beesley, J, Dorfling, CM, Healey, S, Jansen van Rensburg, E, Kuchenbaecker, KB, Lawrenson, K, Lee, A, Lee, JM, Lin, YG, McGuffog, L, Pejovic, T, Ramus, SJ, Shen, HC, Sprindler, TJ and Tyrer, JP. 2015. [Identification of six new susceptibility loci for invasive epithelial ovarian cancer.](#) In *Nature Genetics*, 47(2), pp 164–171.
- Beirn, LA, Bihon, W, Crouch, J, De Beer, ZW, De Vos, L, Duong, TA, Fourie, G, Slippers, B, Steenkamp, ET, Van der Merwe, NA, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Draft genome sequences of Chrysopthe austroafricana, Diplodia scrobiculata, Fusarium nygamai, Leptographium lundbergii, Limonomyces culmigenus, Stagonosporopsis tanacetii, and Thielaviopsis punctulata.](#) In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 233–248.
- Bennett, NC, Bloomer, P, Bronner, GN, Maree, S, Mynhardt, S, Pelsler, I and Wilson, JW. 2015. Phylogeography of a morphologically cryptic golden mole assemblage from south-eastern Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp 1–20.
- Berger, DK, Groover, A, Hussey, SG, Mizrachi, E and Myburg, AA. 2015. Genome-wide mapping of histone H3 lysine 4 trimethylation in Eucalyptus grandis developing xylem. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 15(117), pp 1–14.
- Berger, DK, Hefer, CA, Maloney, VJ, Mansfield, SD, Mizrachi, E, Myburg, AA and Silberbauer, JF. 2015. [Investigating the molecular underpinnings underlying morphology and changes in carbon partitioning during tension wood formation in Eucalyptus.](#) In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1351–1363.
- Berger, E, Cowan, DA, Ferreras, ER and Taylor, M. 2015. Extremophiles and their use in biofuel synthesis. In *Industrial biocatalysis*. Pan Stanford Publishing.
- Bian, C, Cai, J, Chen, L, He, Y, Liu, K, Liu, W, Liu, X, Proost, S, Sun, F, Tsai, W, Van de Peer, YEP, Vanneste, K, Xu, Q and Zheng, Z. 2015. [The genome sequence of the orchid Phalaenopsis equestris.](#) In *Nature Genetics*, 47(1), pp 65–72.
- Bihon, W, Burgess, TI, Taole, MM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Multiple introductions from multiple sources: invasion patterns for an important Eucalyptus leaf pathogen.](#) In *Ecology and Evolution*, 5(18), pp 4210–4220.
- Bihon, W, Letsoalo, T, Mbenoun, M, Roux, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Independent origins and incipient speciation among host-associated populations of Thielaviopsis ethacetica in Cameroon. In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 957–972.

- Birkholtz, L, Maritz-Olivier, C, Niemand, J, Olivier, NA, Rossouw, I, Smit, A and Van Biljon, RA. 2015. Morphological and molecular descriptors of the developmental cycle of *Babesia divergens* Parasites in Human Erythrocytes. In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(5), pp 1–20.
- Blakely, R, Bu, F, Cai, R, Chen, H, Jacobsen, E, Jiao, C, Li, G, Li, S, Luo, R, Mao, L, Pan, J, Sun, H, Sun, J, Van de Peer, YEP and Zhang, Z. 2015. [Genome-wide mapping of structural variations reveals a copy number variant that determines reproductive morphology in cucumber.](#) In *Plant Cell*, 27, pp 1595–1604.
- Blein, S, Bardel, C, Danjean, V, McGuffog, L and Healey, S. 2015. [An original phylogenetic approach identified mitochondrial haplogroup T1a1 as inversely associated with breast cancer risk in BRCA2 mutation carriers.](#) In *Breast Cancer Research*, 17, pp 1–15.
- Blom, J, Chan, WY, Coutinho, TA, Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Douglas, AJ, Duffy, B, Smits, T and Venter, SN. 2015. [Integrative conjugative elements of the ICEPan family play a potential role in *Pantoea ananatis* ecological diversification and antibiosis.](#) In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6, pp 1–13.
- Bloomer, P, Dos Santos, SMR, Hoareau, TB, Klopper, AW and Oosthuizen, CJ. 2015. [Evaluating the resolution power of new microsatellites for species identification and stock delimitation in the Cape hakes *Merluccius paradoxus* and *Merluccius capensis* \(Teleostei: Merlucciidae\).](#) In *Journal of Fish Biology*, 86, pp 1650–1657.
- Bloomer, P, Funston, P, Harper, CK, Hofmeyr, J and Miller, SM. 2015. [Fenced and fragmented: conservation value of managed metapopulations.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp 1–16.
- Boissin, E, Pavlic, D, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [The distribution of genetic diversity in the *Neofusicoccum parvum*/N. *ribis* complex suggests structure correlated with level of disturbance.](#) In *Fungal Ecology*, 13, pp 93–102.
- Bornber-Bauer, E, Kersting, AR, Mizrachi, E and Myburg, AA. 2015. Protein domain evolution is associated with reproductive diversification and adaptive radiation in the genus *Eucalyptus*. In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1328–1336.
- Bosman, A, Maritz-Olivier, C, Richards, SA and Stutzer, C. 2015. [Transmembrane proteins – mining the cattle tick transcriptome.](#) In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2015), pp 695–710.
- Bouwer, MC, Degefu, DT, Lawson, SA, Rohwer, ER, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Identification of the sex pheromone of the tree-infesting cossid moth *Coryphodema tristis* \(Lepidoptera: Cossidae\).](#) In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–15.
- Bouzayen, M, Cassan-Wang, H, Clemente, HS, Grima-Pettenati, J, Mila, I, Myburg, AA, Paiva, J, Soler, M and Yu, H. 2015. [Comprehensive genome-wide analysis of the *Aux/IAA* gene family in *Eucalyptus*: evidence for the role of *Egr1IAA4* in wood formation.](#) In *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 56(4), pp 700–714.
- Brockenhoff, EG, Slippers, B, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Planted forest health: the need for a global strategy. In *Science*, 349(6250), pp 832–836.
- Brumm, P, Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Mead, DA. 2015. [Genomic analysis of six new *Geobacillus* strains reveals highly conserved carbohydrate degradation architectures and strategies.](#) In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6, pp 1–15.
- Carocha, V, Cassan-Wang, H, Grima-Pettenati, J, Hefer, CA, Camargo, LEO, Myburg, AA, Pinto, JA, San Clemente, H, Savelli, B and Soler, M. 2015. The *Eucalyptus grandis* R2R3-MYB transcription factor family: evidence for woody growth-related evolution and function. In *New Phytologist*, 206(4), pp 1364–1377.
- Carocha, V, Fevereiro, P, Grima-Pettenati, J, Hefer, CA, Myburg, AA, Paiva, J, Soler, M and Wang, H. 2015. [Genome-wide analysis of the lignin toolbox of *Eucalyptus grandis*.](#) In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1297–1313.

- Chang-Claude, J, Chen, B, Dorfling, CM, Easton, DF, Eeles, RA, Hamann, U, Jansen van Rensburg, E, Moysich, KB, Peterlongo, P, Rookus, MA, Rudolph, A, Schmutzler, RK, Simard, J, Soucy, P and Wilkening, S. 2015. [Candidate genetic modifiers for breast and ovarian cancer risk in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers](#). In *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers and Prevention*, 24(1), pp 308–316.
- Chashoo, G, Islam, MA, Khazir, J, Liles, DC, Mir, B, Pilcher, LA, Riley, DL, Singh, SK and Vishwakarma, RA. 2015. Design, synthesis and anticancer activity of Michael-type thiol adducts of α -santonin analogue with exocyclic methylene. In *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 101, pp 769–779.
- Clift, SJ, Potgieter, C, Van Staden, V and Zwart, L. 2015. [Characterising non-structural protein NS4 of African horse sickness virus](#). In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–18.
- Coetzee, MPA, De Beer, ZW, De Errasti, A, Rajchenberg, M, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Huntiella decorticans sp. nov. \(Ceratomyxetaceae\) associated with dying Nothofagus in Patagonia](#). In *Mycologia*, 107(3), pp 512–521.
- Coetzee, MPA, Godlonton, TA, McTaggart, AR, Naidoo, K, Roodt, D, Sauerman, E, Steenkamp, ET, Trollip, C, Van der Nest, A, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Saprophytic and pathogenic fungi in the Ceratomyxetaceae differ in their ability to metabolize plant-derived sucrose](#). In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 15, pp 1–10.
- Coetzee, MPA, Marincowitz, S, Muthelo, VG and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Ganoderma species, including new taxa associated with root rot of the iconic Jacaranda mimosifolia in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 249–256.
- Coetzee, MPA, Marincowitz, S, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Phylogenetic placement of Itajahya: an unusual Jacaranda fungal associate. In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 257–262.
- Coetzee, MPA, Van Coller, SJ, Wingfield, BD, Wingfield, MJ and Zhao, J. 2015. [Phylogenetic relationships among biological species of Armillaria from China](#). In *Mycoscience*, 56, pp 530–541.
- Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Makhalanyane, TP and Ramond, JJ. 2015. [Metagenomics of extreme environments](#). In *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 25, pp 97–102.
- Cowan, DA, Eckardt, F, Gombeer, SC, Ramond, JJ and Seely, M. 2015. [The influence of surface soil physicochemistry on the edaphic bacterial communities in contrasting terrain types of the Central Namib Desert](#). In *Geobiology*, 13, pp 494–505.
- Cowan, DA, Frossard, AM, Gunnigle, E, Makhalanyane, TP, Ramond, JJ and Valverde, A. 2015. [Microbial ecology of hot desert edaphic systems](#). In *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 39(2), pp 203–221.
- Cowan, DA, Frossard, AM, Ramond, JJ and Seely, M. 2015. [Water regime history drives responses of soil Namib Desert microbial communities to wetting events](#). *Scientific Reports*, 5(12263), pp 1–13.
- Cowan, DA, Guerrero, LD, Gunnigle, E, Makhalanyane, TP and Ramond, JJ. 2015. [Draft genomic DNA sequence of the multi-resistant Sphingomonas sp. strain AntH11 isolated from an Antarctic hypolith](#). In *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 362, pp 1–4.
- Cowan, DA, Gunnigle, E, Makhalanyane, TP, Quesada, A, Valverde, A, Van Goethem, MW and Velazquez, D. 2015. [Ecology and biogeochemistry of cyanobacteria in soils, permafrost, aquatic and cryptic polar habits](#). In *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 24, pp 819–840.
- Cowan, DA, Hughes, KA and Wilmotte, A. 2015. [Protection of Antarctic microbial communities - 'Out of sight, out of mind'](#). In *Frontiers In Microbiology*, 6(151), pp 1–6.
- Cowan, DA, Jones, B, Ramond, JJ, Ronca, S and Seely, M. 2015. [Namib Desert dune/interdune transects exhibit habitat-specific edaphic bacterial communities](#). In *Frontiers In Microbiology*, 6(845), pp 1–12.

- Cowan, DA, Khazir, J, Koul, S, Mir, B, Mir, SA, Tonfack, LB and Vyas, D. 2015. Cold stress affects antioxidative response and accumulation of medicinally important withanolides in *Withania somnifera* (L) Dunal. In *Industrial Crops and Products*, 74, pp 1008–1016.
- Cowan, DA, Lako, JDW, Ramond, JJ, Stafford, W and Tuffin, M. 2015. [Evidence of novel plant-species specific ammonia oxidizing bacterial clades in acidic South African fynbos soils.](#) In *Journal of Basic Microbiology*, 54, pp 1–8.
- Cowan, DA, Makhalanyane, TP, Ramond, JJ and Tuffin, M. 2015. [Normalization of environmental metagenomic DNA enhances the discovery of under-represented microbial community members.](#) In *Letters In Applied Microbiology*, 60, pp 359–366.
- Cowan, DA, Makhalanyane, TP, Seeley, M and Valverde, A. 2015. [Cyanobacteria drive community composition and functionality in rock-soil interface communities.](#) In *Molecular Ecology*, 24, pp 812–821.
- Cowan, DA, Mataloni, G, Quiroga, M and Valverde, A. 2015. [Understanding diversity patterns in bacterioplankton communities from a sub-Antarctic peatland.](#) In *Environmental Microbiology Reports*, 7(3), pp 547–553.
- Cowan, DA, Sunda, F, Taylor, MP, Trindade, MI and Van Zyl, LJ. 2015. [Identification and characterization of a novel *Geobacillus thermoglucosidasius* bacteriophage, GVE3.](#) In *Archives of Virology*, 160, pp 2269–2282.
- Crampton, BG, Hussein, AA, Kishore, N, Lall, N, Momtaz, S, Naidoo, S and Nqephe, MV. 2015. [Extract from *Ceratonia siliqua* exhibits depigmentation properties.](#) In *Phytotherapy Research*, 29, pp 1729–1736.
- Crous, PW, Cruywagen, EM, Roux, J, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Fungi associated with black mould on baobab trees in Southern Africa. In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 108, pp 85–95.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Jurjevic, Z, Van der Merwe, NA and Woudenberg, JHC. 2015. [Diversity and movement of indoor *Alternaria alternata* across the mainland USA.](#) In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 81, pp 62–72.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Lombard, L and Van der Merwe, NA. 2015. Generic concepts in Nectriaceae. In *Studies in Mycology*, 80, pp 189–245.
- Cunningham, MJ, Hines, H, Knowles, R, Mahony, M, Newell, D and Thumm, K. 2015. Oviposition and egg mass morphology in barred frogs (Anura: Myobatrachidae: Mixophyes Günther, 1864), its phylogenetic significance and implications for conservation management. In *Australian Zoologist*, 37, pp 381–402.
- De Beer, ZW, Dreyer, L, Duong, TA, Musvuugwa, T and Oberlander, KC and Roets, F. 2015. [New species of Ophiostomatales from Scolytinae and Platypdinae beetles in the Cape Floristic Region, including the discovery of the sexual state of *Raffaelea*.](#) In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 108, pp 933–950.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA and Eckhardt, LG, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Microsatellite and mating type markers reveal unexpected patterns of genetic diversity in the pine root-infecting fungus *Grosmannia alacris*.](#) In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 235–242.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Marincowitz, S and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [*Cornuvesica*: a little known mycophilic genus with a unique biology and unexpected new species.](#) In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 615–630.
- De La Torre, AR, Ingvarsson, PK, Lin, Y and Van de Peer, YEP. 2015. [Genome-wide analysis reveals diverged patterns of codon bias, gene expression, and rates of sequence evolution in *Picea* gene families.](#) In *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 7(4), pp 1002–1015.
- De Waal, PJ, Greeff, JM, Mitha, JR and Reid, K. 2015. [Molecular genomics resource for the parasitic nematode *Spirocerca lupi*: identification of 149 microsatellite loci using FIASCO and next generation sequencing.](#) In *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology*, 203, pp 1–4.

- Degenhardt, J, Foley, W, Hefer, CA, Kollner, TG, Krause, ST, Kulheim, C, Myburg, AA and Padovan, A. 2015. [The Eucalyptus terpene synthase gene family](#). In *BMC Genomics*, 16(450), pp 1–18.
- Delhomme, N, Grabherr, MG, Hoppner, MP, Hvidsten, TR, Jern, P, Lantz, H, Lin, Y, Lundeborg, J, Street, NR, Sundstrom, G, Van de Peer, YEP and Zamani, N. 2015. [Serendipitous meta-transcriptomics: the Fungal Community of Norway Spruce \(*Picea abies*\)](#). In *Plos One*, 10(9), pp 1–9.
- Delhomme, N, Hvidsten, TR, Jansson, S, Lin, Y, Mannapperuma, C, Netotea, S, Sjodin, A, Street, NR, Sundell, D and Van de Peer, YEP. 2015. [The plant genome integrative explorer resource: PlantGenIE.org](#). In *New Phytologist*, 208, pp 1149–1156.
- Dippenaar, JM, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L and Honey, EM. 2015. [Case report of sudden death in a child with Williams syndrome following administration of anaesthesia](#). In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 21(1), pp 75–78.
- Dorfling, CM, Honey, EM, Schutte, C, Van Coller, R and Van Rensburg, J. 2015. A South African family with oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy: clinical and molecular genetic characteristics. In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 450–543.
- Douglas, CJ, Hefer, CA, Joubert, F, Kersting, AR, Mansfield, SD, Mizrahi, E, Myburg, AA and Pinard, DS. 2015. [Comparative analysis of plant carbohydrate active enzymes and their role in xylogenesis](#). In *BMC Genomics*, 16, pp 1–13.
- Douglas, CJ, Hefer, CA, Mansfield, SD, Mizrahi, E and Myburg, AA. 2015. [Comparative interrogation of the developing xylem transcriptomes of two wood-forming species: *Populus trichocarpa* and *Eucalyptus grandis*](#). In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1391–1405.
- Erasmus, JC and Greeff, JM. 2015. [Three hundred years of low non-paternity in human population](#). In *Heredity*, 115, pp 396–404.
- Erasmus, JC, Greeff, JM and Klingenberg, AH. 2015. [Allele frequencies of AVPR1A AND MAOA in the Afrikaner population](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111, pp 114–119.
- Freeman, JS, Hudson, CJ, Myburg, AA, Potts, BM and Vaillancourt, RE. 2015. [Genomic patterns of species diversity and divergence in *Eucalyptus*](#). In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1378–1390.
- Garcia-Gill, MR, Lin, Y, Renade, SS and Van de Peer, YEP. 2015. [Comparative in silico analysis of SSRs in coding regions of high-confidence predicted genes in Norway spruce \(*Picea abies*\) and Loblolly pine \(*Pinus taeda*\)](#). In *BMC Genetics*, 16(149), pp 1–9.
- Garnas, JR, Lawson, SA, Nadel, RL, Scholes, MC, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Population dynamics of *Thaumastocoris peregrinus* in *Eucalyptus* plantations of South Africa](#). In *Journal of Pest Science*, 88, pp 97–106.
- Giblin-Davis, RM, Greeff, JM, Kanzaki, N and Wöhr, MS. 2015. *Parasitodiplogaster salicifoliae* n. sp. (Nematoda:Diplogastridae) from *Ficus ingens* and *F. salicifolia* in South Africa. In *Nematology*, 17, pp 301–311.
- Godlonton, TA, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wilson, AM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Unisexual reproduction in *Huntia moniliformis*](#). In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 80, pp 1–9.
- Grima-Pettenati, J, Hefer, CA, Hussey, SG, Myburg, AA and Saidi, MN. 2015. [Structural, evolutionary and functional analysis of the NAC domain protein family in *Eucalyptus*](#). In *New Phytologist*, 206(4), pp 1337–1350.
- Gryzenhout, M, Jami, F, Loots, MT, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Temporal and spatial variation of Botryosphaeriaceae associated with *Acacia karroo* in South Africa](#). In *Fungal Ecology*, 15, pp 51–62.
- Gryzenhout, M, Nagel, JH, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Multiple *Phytophthora* species associated with a single riparian ecosystem in South Africa](#). In *Mycologia*, 107(5), pp 915–925.

- Hakala, K, Van Landeghem, S, Salakoski, T, Van de Peer, Y and Ginter, F. [Application of the EVEX resource to event extraction and network construction: shared task entry and result analysis](#). In *BMC Bioinformatic*, 16(16), pp 1–12.
- Hoffman, JD, Honey, EM, Kennelly, K, Kleeman, L and Reardon, W. 2015. [Three new families with recurrent male miscarriages and hypercoiled umbilical cord](#). In *Clinical Dysmorphology*, 24(3), pp 128–131.
- Huisman, H, Pretorius, JM and Theron, J. 2015. [Establishment of an entirely plasmid-based reverse genetics system for bluetongue virus](#). In *Virology*, 486, pp 71–77.
- Hughes, KA, Cowan, DA and Wilmotte, A. 2015. [Protection of Antarctic microbial communities – ‘Out of sight, out of mind’](#). In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6, pp 1–6.
- Hurley, BP, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Sirex woodwasp: a model for evolving management paradigms of invasive forest pests](#). In *Annual Review of Entomology*, 60, pp 601–619.
- Inze, D, Mueller-Roeber, B, Proost, S, Van Bel, M, Van de Peer, YEP, Vandepoele, K and Vaneechoutte, D. 2015. [PLAZA 3.0: an access point for plant comparative genomics](#). In *Nucleic Acids Research*, 43, pp D974–D981.
- Jurc, D, Pavlic-Zupanc, D, Piskur, B, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Molecular and morphological characterization of *Dothiorella* species associated with dieback of *Ostrya carpinifolia* in Slovenia and Italy. In *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, 54(2), pp 222–231.
- Karamura, E, Kiggundu, A, Kunert, KJ, Ssekiwoko, F and Tushemereirwe, WK. 2015. *Xanthomonas vasicola* pv. *musacearum* down-regulates selected defense genes during its interaction with both resistant and susceptible banana. In *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 90, pp 21–26.
- Kemler, M, Slippers, B and Vivas, M. 2015. [Maternal effects on tree phenotypes: considering the microbiome](#). In *Trends in Plant Science*, 20(9), pp 541–545.
- Kennicutt, MC, Chown, SL, Cassano, JJ, Liggett, D, Peck, LS, Massom, R, Rintoul, SR, Storey, J, Vaughan, DG, Wilson, TJ, Allison, I, Ayton, J, Badhe, R, Baeseman, J, Barrett, PJ, Bell, RE, Bertler, N, Bo, S, Brandt, A, Bromwich, D, Cary, SC, Clark, MS., Convey, P, Costa, ES, Cowan, D, Deconto, R, Dunbar, R, Elfring, C, Escutia, C, Francis, J, Fricker, HA, Fukuchi, M, Gilbert, N, Gutt, J, Havermans, C, Hik, D, Hosie, C, Jones, C, Kim, YD, Le Maho, Y, Lee, SH, Leppe, M, Leitchenkov, G, Li, X, Lipenkov, V, Lochte, K, López-Martínez, J, Lüdecke, C, Lyons, W, Marensi, S, Miller, H, Morozova, P, Naish, T, Nayak, S, Ravindra, R, Retamales, J, Ricci, CA, Rogan-Finnemore, M, Ropert-Coudert, Y, Samah, AA, Sanson, L, Scambos, T, Schloss, IR, Shiraishi, K, Siegert, MJ, Simões, JC, Storey, B, Sparrow, MD, Wall, DH, Walsh, JC, Wilson, G, Winther, JG, Xavier, JC, Yang, H and Sutherland, WJ. 2015. [A roadmap for Antarctic and Southern Ocean science for the next two decades and beyond](#). In *Antarctic Science*, 27(1), pp 3–18.
- Kulheim, C, Myburg, AA, Naidoo, S, Oates, CN and Slippers, B. 2015. The transcriptome and terpene profile of *Eucalyptus grandis* reveals mechanisms of defence against the insect pest, *Leptocybe invasa*. In *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 56(7), pp 1418–1428.
- Lee, DH, Roux, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Variation in growth rates and aggressiveness of naturally occurring self-fertile and self-sterile isolates of the wilt pathogen *Ceratocystis albifundus*](#). In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 1103–1109.
- Madder, M, Maritz-Olivier, C, Reinecke(Baron), S and Van der Merwe, NA. 2015. [SNP analysis infers that recombination is involved in the evolution of amitraz resistance in *Rhipicephalus microplus*](#). In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1–20.
- Mahesh, KP. 2015. [Laws and regulations associated with ownership of human biological material in South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 8(1), pp 11–18.

- Mangwanda (Naidoo), R, Myburg, AA and Naidoo, S. 2015. [Transcriptome and hormone profiling reveals Eucalyptus grandis defence responses against Chrysoporthe austroafrican.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16, pp 1–13.
- Maritz-Olivier, C, Olivier, NA, Stutzer, C and Van Zyl, WA. 2015. [Comparative microarray analyses of adult female midgut tissues from feeding Rhipicephalus species.](#) In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 84–90.
- Maropola, M, Ramond, JJ and Trindade, MI. 2015. [Impact of metagenomic DNA extraction procedures on the identifiable endophytic bacterial diversity in Sorghum bicolor \(L. Moench\).](#) In *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 112, pp 104–117.
- Mizrachi, E, Myburg, AA, Sterck, L, Van de Peer, YEP and Vanneste, K. 2015. [Horsetails are ancient polyploids: evidence from Equisetum giganteum.](#) In *Plant Cell*, 27, pp 1567–1578.
- Mullett, MS, Brown, AV and Barnes, I. 2015. Population structure and reproductive mode of *Dothistroma septosporum* in the Brittany peninsula of France. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 143(2), pp 261–275.
- Myburg, AA, Naidoo, S, Steenkamp, ET, Visser, EA and Wegrzyn, J. 2015. [Combined de novo and genome guided assembly and annotation of the Pinus patula juvenile shoot transcriptome.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16, pp 1–13.
- Steenkamp, ET, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wilson, AM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Homothallism: an umbrella team for describing diverse sexual behaviours. In *Ima Fungus – the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 207–214.

Chapters in books

- Berger, E, Cowan, DA, Ferreras, ER and Taylor, M. 2015. Extremophiles and their use in biofuel synthesis. In *Industrial Biocatalysis*. Pan Stanford Publishing.

GEOGRAPHY, GEOINFORMATICS AND METEOROLOGY

Journal articles

- Adebayo, AO, Botai, OJ, Komen, DK, Olwoch, JM and Rautenbach, CJDW. 2015. [Long-run relative importance of temperature as the main driver to malaria transmission in Limpopo province, South Africa: a simple econometric approach.](#) In *Eco-health*, 12, pp 131–143.
- Adeola, AM, Adisa, OM, Botai, OJ, Kalumba, AM, Mmtoni, P, Nsubuga, FWN, Olwoch, JM, Rautenbach, CJDW, Ssentongo, AA and Tsela, PL. 2015. Application of geographical information system and remote sensing in malaria research and control in South Africa: a review. In *South African Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 1, pp 1–8.
- Adeola, AM, Botai, C, Botai, OJ and Muchuru, S. 2015. [The hydrometeorology of the Kariba catchment area based on the probability distributions.](#) In *Earth Interactions*, 19, pp 1–10.
- Adeyemi, AA, Botai, OJ, Ramoelo, A, Tsela, PL and Van der Merwe, FJ. 2015. [Effect of impervious surface area and vegetation changes on mean surface temperature over Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng, South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(4), pp 351–368.
- Albers, PN, Mathee, A, Voyi, KVV and Wright, CY. 2015. Household fuel use and child respiratory ill health in two towns in Mpumalanga, South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(7), pp 573–577.
- Albers, PN, Reeder, A and Wright, CY. 2015. [School students' knowledge and understanding of the global solar ultraviolet index.](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(12), pp 1024–1029.

- Allen, M, McKenzie, R, Nurse, VA and Wright, CY. 2015. [Solar ultraviolet radiation exposure of South African marathon runners during competition marathon runs and training sessions: a feasibility study](#). In *Photochemistry and Photobiology*, 91, pp 971–979.
- Asner, GP, Erasmus, B, Fisher, JT, Mathieu, R, Mograbi, P, Van Aardt, JAN, Wessels, KJ and Witkowski, Ed. 2015. [What lies beneath: detecting sub-canopy changes in savanna woodlands using a three-dimensional classification method](#). In *Applied Vegetation Science*, 18(3), pp 528–540.
- Asner, GP, Erasmus, B, Knapp David, Main, R, Martin, R, Mathieu, R, Mograbi, P, Wessels, KJ and Witkowski, Ed. 2015. [Biomass increases go under cover: woody vegetation dynamics in South African rangelands](#). In *Plos One*, 10(5), pp 1–21.
- Asner, GP, Kleynhans, W, Leblon, B, Main, RS, Mathieu, R, Naidoo, L and Wessels, KJ. 2015. Savannah woody structure modelling and mapping using multi-frequency (X-, C- and L-band) Synthetic Aperture Radar data. In *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 105, pp 234–250.
- Asner, GP, Levick, SR, Mathieu, R, Naidoo, L, Schmullius, C, Smit, IP, Thiel, C and Urbazaev, M. 2015. [Assessment of the mapping of fractional woody cover in Southern African savannas using multi-temporal and polarimetric ALOS PALSAR L-band images](#). In *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 166, pp 138–153.
- Beraki, AF, DeWitt, D and Landman, WA. 2015. [On the comparison between seasonal predictive skill of global circulation models: coupled versus uncoupled](#). *Journal of Geophysical Research- Atmospheres*, 120(21), pp 151–172.
- Berhoozi, F, Cousins, T, Govender, C, Kalule, B, Kruger, P, Landman, W, MacKenzie, L, Mahomed, H, Minakawa N, Nuttall, JJC, Rouault, M, Sweijd, NA, Westwood, AT, Winston, A and Wright, CY. 2015. [Climate change is catchy – but when will it really hurt?](#) In *South African Medical Journal*, 105(12), pp 1018–1023.
- Bevis, Y, Booysen, I, Fasina, FO, Mokoel, JM, Spencer, BT and Van Leengoed, LAMG. 2015. [Spatio-temporal patterns and movement analysis of pigs from smallholder farms and implications for African swine fever spread, Limpopo province, South Africa](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–11.
- Bevis, Y, Coetzee, SM, Combrinck, C and Rautenbach, JV. 2015. [Evaluating procedural modelling for 3D models of informal settlements in urban design activities](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(11/12), pp 1–10.
- Bopape, MM, Engelbrecht, FA, Garland, RM, Landman, WA, Matooane, M, Naidoo, M, Van der Merwe, JH and Wright, CY. 2015. [Regional projections of extreme apparent temperature days in Africa and the related potential risk to human health](#). In *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12, pp 12577–12604.
- Botai, C, Botai, OJ and Combrinck, L. 2015. [Satellite laser ranging measurements in South Africa: contributions to earth system sciences](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(3), pp 1–9.
- Botai, C, Botai, OJ, Muchuru, S and Ngwana, I. 2015. [Hydrometeorological research in South Africa: a review](#). In *Water*, 7, pp 1580–1594.
- Botai, OJ, Combrinck, L, Isioye, OA and Munghemezulu, C. 2015. [The potential for observing African weather with GNSS remote sensing](#). In *Advances In Meteorology*, 2015, pp 1–16.
- Botai, OJ, Rautenbach, CJDW, Sivakumar, V, Tesfaye, M and Tsidu, GM. 2015. Mineral dust aerosol distribution, its direct and semi-direct effects over South Africa on regional climate model simulation. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 114, pp 22–40.
- Botha, RC, Koen, W, Esser, MJD, Bollig, C, Combrinck, WL, Von Bergmann, HM and Strauss, HJ. 2015. [High-resolution linkage map and chromosome-scale genome assembly for cassava \(*Manihot esculenta* Crantz\) from 10 populations](#). In *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 5(1), pp 133–144.

- Botha, RC, Koen, W, Esser, MJD., Bollig, C, Combrinck, WL, Von Bergmann, HM and Strauss, HJ. 2015. [High average power Q-switched 1314 nm two-crystal Nd:YLF laser](#). In *Optics Letters*, 40(4), pp 495–497.
- Cho, M, Mathieu, R, Ramoelo A, Skidmore Andrew K. 2015. [Potential of Sentinel-2 spectral configuration to assess rangeland quality](#). In *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing*, 9(1), pp 1–11.
- Coetzee, SM and Katumba, KS. 2015. Enhancing the online discovery of geospatial data through taxonomy, folksonomy and semantic annotations. In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(3), pp 339–350.
- Coetzee, SM and Smit, J. 2015. [Development of an observatory for spatial planning in South Africa: a best practice review](#). In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(3), pp 326–338.
- Coetzee, SM, Du Plessis, H and Rautenbach, JV. 2015. [A qualitative comparison of South Africa's geomatics professional body's academic model against industry's understanding of SDI knowledge and skills requirements](#). In *Journal of Geography in Higher Education*, 39(1), pp 4–17.
- Coetzee, SM, Du Plessis, I, Kijko, A, Liebenberg, K and Smit, A. 2015. [Preliminary investigation into the cause of acid mine water induced seismicity in Johannesburg](#). In *South African Journal of Geomatics (Formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 4(3), pp 299–308.
- Coetzee, SM, Hodza, P, Schaab, G, Van der Merwe, FJ and Vogt, B. 2015. [Comparing proportional compositions of geospatial technology-related programs at three universities](#). In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(3), pp 240–249.
- Conway, D, Dalin, C, Deryng, D, Dorling, S, Krueger, T, Landman, WA, Lankford, B, Lebek, K, Osborn, T, Ringler, C, Thurlow, J, Van Garderen, EA and Zhu, T. 2015. [Climate and Southern Africa's water-energy-food nexus](#). In *Nature Climate Change*, 5, pp 837–846.
- De Bruin, S, Eksteen, SP and Schmitz, PMU. 2015. [Towards a new way of measuring service delivery in Gauteng: calculating a Fortunate Index](#). In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(3), pp 317–325.
- Dyson, LL, Sumner, PD and Van Heerden, J. 2015. [A baseline climatology of sounding-derived parameters associated with heavy rainfall over Gauteng, South Africa](#). In *International Journal of Climatology*, 35, pp 114–127.
- Dyson, LL. 2015. [A heavy rainfall sounding climatology over Gauteng, South Africa, using self-organising maps](#). In *Climate Dynamics*, 45(11), pp 3051–3065.
- Engelbrecht, CJ, Engelbrecht, FA, Landman, WA and Malherbe, J. 2015. [A synoptic decomposition of rainfall over the Cape south coast of South Africa](#). In *Climate Dynamics*, 44, pp 2589–2607.
- Gray, AR, Hammond, VA, Reeder, A and Wright, CY. 2015. [Comparison of Munsell\(®\) color chart assessments with primary schoolchildren's self-reported skin color](#). In *Skin Research and Technology*, 21(4), pp 459–465.
- Hertle, R, Norval, M and Wright, CY. 2015. Oculocutaneous Albinism in sub-Saharan Africa: adverse sun-associated health effects and photoprotection. In *Photochemistry and Photobiology*, 91, pp 27–32.
- Kleynhans, W, Olivier, JC, Salmon, BP, Wessels, KJ. 2015. [Rapid detection of new and expanding human settlements in the Limpopo province of South Africa using a spatio-temporal change detection method](#). In *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 40, pp 74–80.
- Lawhon, ME and Pierce, J. 2015. [Walking as method: toward methodological forthrightness and comparability in urban geographical research](#). In *Professional Geographer*, 67(4), pp 655–662.

- Makgabutlane, M and Wright, CY. 2015. [Real-time measurement of outdoor worker's exposure to solar ultraviolet radiation in Pretoria, South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111, pp 1-7.
- Oosthuizen, MA, Wright, CY, Matooane, M and Phala, N. 2015. [Human health risk assessment of airborne metals to a potentially exposed community: a screening exercise](#). In *Clean Air Journal*, 25(1), pp 51-57.
- Pretorius, E and Pretorius, R. 2015. [Improving the potential of pixel-based supervised classification in the absence of quality ground truth data](#). In *South African Journal of Geomatics*, 4(3), pp 250-263.
- Tesfaye, M, Sivakumar, V, Botai, J, Tsidu, GM and Rautenbach, CJD. 2015. Simulation of anthropogenic aerosols mass distributions and analysing their direct and semi-direct effects over South Africa using RegCM4. In *International Journal of Climatology*, 35(12), pp 3515-3539.
- Wright, CY, Norval, M and Hertle, R. 2015. Oculocutaneous albinism in sub-Saharan Africa: adverse sun-associated health effects and photoprotection. In *Photochemistry and Photobiology*, 91, 27-32.

Conferences

- Albers, PN, Allen, M and Wright, CY. 2015. Solar ultraviolet radiation levels measured under umbrellas in relation to ambient conditions and sun angle. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Barnston, AG, Landman, WA and Vogel, C. 2015. Ranking seasonal rainfall forecast skill of emerging and developing economies. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Beraki, A, Landman, WA and Phakula, S. 2015. i) Predictability of the intra-seasonal rainfall characteristics variables over South Africa. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Coetzee, SM, Coltekin, A, Rautenbach, V and Justine, V. 2015. Exploring the impact of visual complexity levels in 3D city models on the accuracy of individuals' orientation and cognitive maps. ISPRS Annals of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences (GeoVIS'15 Workshop 'Rendering and Cognition with Images and Hybrid Visualizations'), La Grande Motte, France.
- Coetzee, SM, Coltekin, A, Rautenbach, V, Justine, V and Schiewe, J. 2015. An assessment of visual variables for the cartographic design of 3D informal settlement models. The 27th International Cartographic Conference (ICC 2015), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- Coetzee, SM, Eksteen, S, Lyew, M, Olivares, M and Solis, P. 2015. Geographic information science education at African and Latin American universities – a comparative review. The 27th International Cartographic Conference (ICC 2015), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- Djolv, G and Swart, A. 2015. Effect of meteorological factors and emission reduction on pollution in the Vaal Triangle Airshed Priority Area. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Dyson, LL and Mpanza, MTC. 2015. Comparison of January 1981 and January 2014 cut-off low pressure systems. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Dyson, LL, Gijben, M and Loots, MT. 2015. A lightning threat index for South Africa using numerical weather prediction data. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.

- Dyson, LL, Klopper, E and Pienaar, N. 2015. Atmospheric anomalies during the 2012/13 extreme hail seasons over Gauteng. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, CJ and Landman, WA. 2015. Seasonal forecasting of synoptic type variability: potential intraseasonal predictability relevant to the Cape south coast of South Africa. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, CJ and Msomba, EB. 2015. Evaluation of the ERA Interim Precipitation Products over Eastern Tanzania. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Engelbrecht, FA, Landman, WA, Mkhwanazi, M and Olivier, C. 2015. Downscaled climate change projections over northeastern South Africa: implications for streamflow. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Garland, RMJ and Landman, WA. 2015. Understanding of extreme temperature events by environmental health stakeholders in South Africa. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Griffith, D and Wright, CY. 2015. Solar UVR instrument inter-comparison focusing on measurement interval recording setting and solar zenith angle as important factors. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Landman, WA and Mphesha, LE. 2015. Predicting the extreme 2015/16 El Niño event. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Barkhuizen, M, Cooper, AK, Kruger, T, Linnen, C, Lochner, H, Schmitz, PMU and Speed, K. 2015. Space-time visualization for investigative and forensic purposes. In *Cartography - Maps Connecting the World: 27th International Cartographic Conference (ICC 2015)*. Springer.
- Coetzee, SM and Wolff-Piggott, B. 2015. A review of SDI literature: searching for signs of inverse infrastructures. In: *Cartography - Maps Connecting the World: 27th International Cartographic Conference (ICC 2015)*. Springer.
- Cooper, AK and Schmitz, PMU. 2015. Forensic feography. In *Forensic investigation: legislative principles and investigative practice*. Juta.
- Khuluse, S, Roux, A and Naude, AJS. 2015. Creating a high-resolution social vulnerability map in support of national decision makers in South Africa. In *Cartography - Maps Connecting the World: 27th International Cartographic Conference (ICC 2015)*. Springer.

GEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Allen, PA, Eriksson, PG, Alkmim, FF, Betts, PG, Catuneanu, O, Mazumder, R, Meng, Q and Young, GM. 2015. [Classification of basins, with special reference to Proterozoic examples](#). In *Geological Society Memoir*, 43, pp 5-28.
- Altermann, W and Mashaba, V. 2015. Calculation of water saturation in low resistivity gas reservoirs and pay-zones of the Cretaceous Grudja Formation, onshore Mozambique basin. In *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 67, pp 249-261.

- Altermann, W, Arima, M, Bhattacharyya, T, Chiarenzelli, J, De, S, Hegner, E, Mazumder, R, Ohta, T and Yamada, K. 2015. [Geochemical and Sm-Nd isotopic characteristics of the Late Archaean-Palaeoproterozoic Dhanjori and Chaibasa metasedimentary rocks, Singhbhum craton, E. India: implications for provenance, and contemporary basin tectonics.](#) In *Precambrian Research*, 256, pp 62–78.
- Altermann, W, Bhattacharya, HN, Nelson, DR and Thern, ER. 2015. [Petrogenesis and geochronology of the Arkasani Granophyre and felsic Dalma volcanic rocks: implications for the evolution of the Proterozoic North Singhbhum Mobile Belt, east India.](#) In *Geological Magazine*, 152(3), pp 492–503.
- Altermann, W, Kranendonk, M and Mazumder, R. 2015. [A squall by the seashore ca 2.3 billion years ago: raindrop imprints in a Paleoproterozoic tidal flat deposit, Kungarra Formation, Western Australia.](#) In *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 62, pp 265–274.
- Altermann, W, Mazumder, R and Van Kranendonk, MJ. 2015. [A marine to fluvial transition in the Paeoproterozoic Koolbye Formation, Turee Creek Group, Western Australia.](#) In *Precambrian Research*, 258, pp 161–170.
- Arce, JL, Benowitz, J, Escolero, O, Layer, P, Lenhardt, N, Macias-Romo, M, Martinez, I, Morales-Casique, E and Salinas, JI. 2015. [Geología y estratigrafía del pozo profundo San Lorenzo Tezonco y de sus alrededores, sur de la Cuenca de México.](#) In *Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica Mexicana*, 67(2), pp 123–143.
- Bar, K, Felder, M, Götz, AE and Molenaar, N. 2015. What classic greywacke (litharenite) can reveal about feldspar diagenesis: an example from Permian Rotliegend sandstone in Hessen, Germany. In *Sedimentary Geology*, 326, pp 79–93.
- Bordy, EM and Eriksson, PG. 2015. [Lithostratigraphy of the Elliot Formation \(Karoo Supergroup\), South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Geology*, 118(3), pp 311–316.
- Brink, GE and Van Rooy, JL. 2015. [The influence of the geological origin on soil volume change through collapse settlement.](#) In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 101, pp 113–118.
- Coetzee, SM, Du Plessis, I, Kijko, A, Liebenberg, K and Smit, A. 2015. Preliminary investigation into the cause of acid mine water induced seismicity in Johannesburg. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (Formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 4(3), pp 299–308.
- Eriksson, PG, Kundu, A and Matin, A. 2015. [Soft-sediment deformation structures in the sub-Himalayan Middle Siwalik Subgroup, Lish River section, India.](#) In *Episodes*, 38(3), pp 197–207.
- Eriksson, PG, Mukhopadhyay, S, Samanta, P and Sarkar, S. 2015. [Neoproterozoic substrate condition vis-à-vis microbial mat structure and its implications: Sonia Sandstone, Rajasthan, India.](#) In *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, 106, pp 186–196.
- Fourie, CJS, Kijko, A, Midzi, V and Pule, T. 2015. [Comparison and quantitative study of vulnerability/damage curves in South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Geology*, 118(4), pp 335–354.
- Götz, AE and Lenhardt, N. 2015. Geothermal reservoir potential of volcanoclastic settings: the Valley of Mexico, Central Mexico. In *Renewable Energy*, 77, pp 423–429.
- Götz, AE and Silantiev, V. 2015. [Palynology of the Kazanian stratotype section \(Permian, Russia\): palaeoenvironmental and palaeoclimatic implications.](#) In *Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments*, 95, pp 149–158.
- Grantham, GH, Le Roux, P, Matola, R, Moabi, N and Roberts, RJ. 2015. The geology and geochemistry of the Espungabera Formation of the central Mozambique and its tectonic setting on the eastern margin of the Kalahari Craton. In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 101, pp 96–112.
- Heness, EA, Simpson, EL, Bumby, AJ, Eriksson, PG, Eriksson, KA, Hilbert-Wolf, HL, Okafor, OJ, Linnevelt, S, Fitzgerald Malenda, H and Modungwa, T. 2015. Evidence for climate shifts in the ~2.0 Ga upper Makgabeng Formation erg, South Africa. In *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 409, pp 265–279.

- Kijko, A, Smit, A and Van de Coolwijk, N. 2015. A scenario approach to estimate the maximum foreseeable loss for buildings due to an earthquake in Cape Town. In *South African Actuarial Journal*, 15, pp 1–30.
- Lenhardt, N, Macheyeke, AS and Peeters, G. 2015. [The Ituwa Surge deposits of the Holocene Ngozi caldera, Mbeya Region, Tanzania](#). In *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, 104, pp 749–751.
- Maharaj, A, Paige–Green, P and van Rooy, JL. 2015. [Revised test protocols for the identification of dispersive soils](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(1), pp 31–37.
- Oosthuizen, T and Van Rooy, JL. 2015. [Hazard of sinkhole formation in the Centurion CBD using the Simplified Method of Scenario Supposition](#). In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 57(2), pp 69–75.
- Wade, RP. 2015. [Hymnal record of a missionary structure at Thabantsho \(Gerlachshoop\) of the Bakoba of Kgoshi Boleu](#). In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 41, pp 200–221.
- Wright, C and Singh, S. 2015. [Make science cool at school and change our country's future: feature](#). In *Quest*, 11(3), pp 24–25.

Conferences

- Alfa, AS, Barnes, SD, Joshi, S and Maharaj, BTJ. 2015. Massive MIMO and Femto cells for energy-efficient cognitive radio networks. 10th International Conference on Cognitive Radio Oriented Wireless Networks, Doha, Qatar.

Chapters in books

- Dippenaar, MA and Van Rooy, JL. 2015. Conceptual geological models, its importance in interpreting Vadose Zone Hydrology and the implications of being excluded. In *Engineering Geology for Society and Territory – Volume 6: Applied Geology for Major Engineering Projects*. Springer.

INSURANCE AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Keough, N, L Abbe, EN, Pretorius, S and Steyn, M. 2015. Assessment of skeletal changes after post-mortem exposure to fire as an indicator of decomposition stage. In *Forensic Science International*, 246, pp 17–24.

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

- Abbas, M and Ali, B. 2015. [Fixed fuzzy points of generalized Geraghty type fuzzy mappings on complete metric spaces](#). In *Iranian Journal of Fuzzy Systems*, 12(4), pp 133–146.
- Abbas, M and Erduran, A. 2015. [Fixed point theory for Suzuki type \$\(\theta, L\)\$ -weak multivalued operators](#). In *Fixed Point Theory*, 16(2), pp 303–312.
- Abbas, M and Okeke, GA. 2015. [Convergence and almost sure T-stability for a random iterative sequence generated by a generalized random operator](#). In *Journal of Inequalities and Applications*, 146, pp 1–11.

- Abbas, M and Shukla, S. 2015. Fixed point results of cyclic contractions in product spaces. In *Carpathian Journal of Mathematics*, 31, pp 119–126.
- Abbas, M, Alfuraidan, MR, Khan, AR and Nazir, T. 2015. [Fixed point results for set-contractions on metric spaces with a directed graph](#). In *Fixed Point theory and Applications*, 14, pp 1–9.
- Abbas, M, Al-Homidan, S, Alshahrani, M and Ansari, QH. 2015. Iterative schemes for generalized nonlinear complementarity problems on isotone projection cones. In *Journal of Nonlinear and Convex Analysis*, 16(8), pp 1–17.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Butt, AR. 2015. [Existence and data dependence of the fixed points of generalized contraction mappings with applications](#). In *Revista De La Real Academia De Ciencias Exactas Fisicas Y Naturales Serie A-Matematicas*, 109, pp 603–621.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Romaguera, S. 2015. [Coincidence points of generalized multivalued \(f; L\)-almost F-contraction with applications](#). In *Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Applications*, 8, pp 919–934.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Suleiman, YI. 2015. Common fixed points of locally contractive mappings in multiplicative metric spaces with application. In *International Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences*, 2015, pp 1–8.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Suleiman, YI. 2015. [Generalized coupled common fixed point results in partially ordered A-metric spaces](#). In *Fixed Point theory and Applications*, 64, pp 1–24.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Vetro, C. 2015. [Fixed fuzzy points of fuzzy mappings in Hausdorff fuzzy metric spaces with application](#). In *Iranian Journal of Fuzzy Systems*, 12(3), pp 31–45.
- Abbas, M, Ansari, QH, Khan, AR and Shehu, Y. 2015. A general convergence theorem for multiple-set split feasibility problem in Hilbert spaces. In *Carpathian Journal of Mathematics*, 31(3), pp 349–357.
- Abbas, M, Basit, A, Raza, Z and Saleem, N. 2015. [Fixed points of Suzuki type generalized multivalued mappings in fuzzy metric spaces with applications](#). In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 36, pp 1–18.
- Abbas, M, De la Sen, M and Nazir, T. 2015. Common fixed points of generalized rational type cocyclic mappings in multiplicative metric spaces. In *Discrete Dynamics in Nature and Society*, 2015, pp 1–10.
- Abbas, M, Gopal, D, Patel, DK and Vetro, C. 2015. Some coincidence and periodic points results in a metric space endowed with a graph and applications. In *Banach Journal of Mathematical Analysis*, 9, pp 128–139.
- Abbas, M, Ilic, D and Nazir, T. 2015. [Iterative approximation of fixed points of generalized weak presic type k-step iterative method for a class of operators](#). In *Filomat*, 29(4), pp 713–724.
- Abbas, M, Ilic, D and Nazir, T. 2015. Iterative approximation of fixed points of Prešić operators on partial metric spaces. In *Mathematische Nachrichten*, 288, pp 1634–1646.
- Abbas, M, Murtaza, G and Romaguera, S. 2015. Soft contraction theorem. In *Journal of Nonlinear and Convex Analysis*, 16, pp 423–435.
- Abbas, M, Rad, GS and Rahimi, H. 2015. Common fixed point results for four mappings on ordered Vector metric spaces. In *Filomat*, 29(4), pp 865–878.
- Aderogba, AA and Chapwanya, M. 2015. [An explicit nonstandard finite difference scheme for the Allen-Cahn equation](#). In *Journal of Difference Equations and Applications*, 21(10), pp 875–886.
- Anguelov, R, Butler, PW, Rohwer, CH and Wild, M. 2015. [Calculating the output distribution of stack filters that are erosion-dilation cascades, in particular LU LU -filters](#). In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 38(4), pp 463–482.
- Anguelov, R, Garba, SM and Usaini, S. 2015. [Dynamics of SI epidemic with a demographic Allee effect](#). In *Theoretical Population Biology*, 106, pp 1–13.

- Appadu, AR and Neossi Nguetchue, SN. 2015. [The technique of MIEELDLD as a measure of the shock-capturing property of numerical methods for hyperbolic conservation laws.](#) In *Progress in Computational Fluid Dynamics*, 15(4), pp 247–264.
- Banda, MK, Herty, M and Ngnotchouye, JMT. 2015. [On linearized coupling conditions for a class of isentropic multiphase drift-flux models at pipe-to-pipe intersections.](#) In *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics*, 276, pp 81–97.
- Banda, MK, Pedro, JC and Sibanda, P. 2015. Implicit–explicit higher–order time integration schemes for computations of structural dynamics with fluid–structure interaction. In *Applications and Applied Mathematics: an International Journal (AAM)*, 10, pp 287–311.
- Bessenrodt, C, Nguyen, HN, Olsson, JB and TongViet, HP. 2015. [Complex group algebras of the double covers of the symmetric and alternating groups.](#) In *Algebra and Number Theory*, 9(3), pp 601–628.
- Broere, I and Pilsniak, M. 2015. [The distinguishing index of infinite graphs.](#) In *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics*, 22(1), pp 1–78.
- Chapwanya, M and Misra, NN. 2015. [A mathematical model of meat cooking based on polymer–solvent analogy.](#) In *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 39, pp 4033–4043.
- Chapwanya, M and Misra, NN. 2015. [A soft condensed matter approach towards mathematical modelling of mass transport and swelling in food grains.](#) In *Journal of Food Engineering*, 145, pp 37–44.
- Chapwanya, M, Fowler, AC, O’Brien, SBG and Winstanley, HF. 2015. [A 2D channel-clogging biofilm model.](#) In *Journal of Mathematical Biology*, 71, pp 647–668.
- Cobzas, S and Mabula, MD. 2015. Zabrejko’s lemma and the fundamental principles of functional analysis in the asymmetric case. In *Topology and its Applications*, 184, pp 1–15.
- Deugoue, G and Sango, M. 2015. [Strong solutions for the stochastic 3D LANS- \$\alpha\$ model driven by non-Gaussian Lévy noise.](#) In *Stochastics and Dynamics*, 15(2), pp 1–38.
- Djoko, KJ and Mbehou, M. 2015. [Finite element analysis of the stationary power-law Stokes equations driven by friction boundary conditions.](#) In *Journal of Numerical Mathematics*, 23(1), pp 21–40.
- Engelbrecht, JC and Harding, AF. 2015. [Interventions to improve teaching and learning in first year mathematics courses.](#) In *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology*, 46, pp 1046–1060.
- Engelbrecht, JC and Harding, AF. 2015. Personal learning network clusters: A comparison between mathematics and computer science students. In *Educational Technology and Society*, 18(3), pp 173–184.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Fouche, W, Harding, AF and Wiggins, HZ. 2015. Sibling curves of polynomials. In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 38(6), pp 759–769.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF, Kritzinger, Q, Potgieter, M and Somo, CM. 2015. Reflections of science students on their experiences of an academic development programme in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 109–131.
- Galatos, N and Raftery, JG. 2015. [Idempotent residuated structures: some category equivalences and their applications.](#) In *Transactions of the American Mathematical Society*, 367(5), pp 3189–3223.
- Garba, SM, Gumel, AB, Hassan, AS and Lubuma, JM. 2015. [Switching from exact scheme to nonstandard finite difference scheme for linear delay differential equation.](#) In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 258, pp 388–403.
- García-Pacheco, FJ, Puglisi, D and Van Zyl, AJ. 2015. [On \$i\$ -operators on real normed spaces.](#) In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 38(2), pp 257–270.
- Guambe, CJ and Kufakunesu, R. 2015. [A note on optimal investment–consumption–insurance in a Lévy market.](#) In *Insurance Mathematics and Economics*, 65, pp 30–36.

- Janse van Rensburg, NF, Roux, A and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2015. Elastic waves in a Timoshenko beam with boundary damping. In *Wave Motion*, 57, pp 194–206.
- Johnston, SJ and Jordaan, KH. 2015. [Quasi-orthogonality and real zeros of some 2F₂ and 3F₂ polynomials](#). In *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 90, pp 1–8.
- Kellerman, R. 2015. First-order aspects of tree paths. In *Logic Journal of the IGPL*, 23(4), pp 688–704.
- Kotze, A, Oosthuizen, R and Pindza, E. 2015. Implied and local volatility surfaces for South African index and foreign exchange options. In *Journal of Risk and Financial Management*, 8, pp 43–82.
- Kufakunesu, R, Mabitsela, L and Mare, E. 2015. Quantification of VaR: a note on VaR valuation in the South African equity market. In *Journal of Risk and Financial Management*, 8, pp 103–126.
- Kufakunesu, R, Mare, E and Ngugi, AM. 2015. [Pricing variable annuity guarantees in South Africa under a Variance-Gamma model](#). In *South African Actuarial Journal*, 15, pp 131–170.
- Kufakunesu, R. 2015. [Optimal investment models with stochastic volatility: the time in homogeneous case](#). In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 38(2), pp 237–255.
- Lee, W and Sauer, N. 2015. An algebraic approach to implicit evolution equations. In *Bulletin of the Polish Academy of Sciences Mathematics*, 63, pp 33–40.
- Lubuma, JM and Terefe, YA. 2015. [A nonstandard Volterra difference equation for the SIS epidemiological model](#). In *Revista De La Real Academia De Ciencias Exactas Fisicas Y Naturales Serie A-Matematicas*, 109, pp 597–602.
- Maepa, MS, Mewomo, OT and Uwala, MO. 2015. [On character and approximate character amenability of various segal algebras](#). In *Acta Mathematica Academiae Paedagogicae Nyíregyháziensis*, 31, pp 273–283.
- Marais, MS and Ren, Y. 2015. Mora's holy graal: algorithms for computing in localizations at prime ideals. In *International Journal of Algebra and Computation*, 25(7), pp 1125–1143.
- Marais, MS and Steenpass, BA. 2015. [The classification of real singularities using SINGULAR Part I: Splitting Lemma and simple singularities](#). In *Journal of Symbolic Computation*, 68, pp 61–71.
- Mohammed, MAY and Sango, M. 2015. [Homogenization of linear hyperbolic stochastic partial differential equation with rapidly oscillating coefficients: the two scale convergence method](#). In *Asymptotic Analysis*, 91, pp 341–371.
- Razafimandimby, PA and Sango, M. 2015. [Existence and large time behavior for a stochastic model of modified magnetohydrodynamic equations](#). In *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Mathematik und Physik*, 66, pp 2197–2235.
- Rosinger, E. 2015. [Five departures in logic, mathematics, and thus – whether we like it, or not – in Physics as well...](#) In *Foundations of Physics*, 45, pp 799–805.
- Rosinger, E. 2015. Can there be a general nonlinear PDE theory for existence of solutions? In *Reviews in Theoretical Science*, 3, pp 110.

Conferences

- Anguelov, R Djouosseu and Tenkam, HM . 2015. Global stability of equilibrium of multi-species model with cross diffusion. Application of Mathematics in technical and natural sciences: 7th International Conference for Promoting the Application of Mathematics in Technical and Natural Sciences AMiTaNS'15 , Albena, Bulgaria.
- Appadu, AR, Djoko-Kamdem, J and Gidey, HH . 2015. A computational study of some numerical schemes for a test case with steep boundary layers. In *Proceedings of the International Conference of Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2014 (ICNAAM-2014)*, Rhodes, Greece.

- Chin, PWM . 2015. Stabilized and reliable numerical scheme for a fully discrete Allen–Cahn equation on a smooth domain. In Proceedings of the International Conference of Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2014 (ICNAAM–2014), Rhodes, Greece.
- Mare, E . 2015. Market risk management in the context of engineering asset management. In *9th WCEAM Research Paper– Proceedings of 2014 World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Banda, MK. 2015. Nonlinear hyperbolic systems of conservation laws and related applications. In *Evolutionary equations with applications in natural sciences*. Springer.

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Acharya, K, Barber, P, Boekhout, T, Crous, PW, Dimitrov, R, Duenas, M, Dutta, A, Gene, J, Gouliamova, D, Groenewald, M, Guarro, J, Hernandez, RMI, Lombard, L, Sutton, D and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Fungal planet description sheets: 320–370](#). In *Persoonia*, 34, pp 167–266.
- Adeleke, R, Bello–Akinosho, MM, Swanevelder, D and Thantsha, MS. 2015. Draft genome sequence of pseudomonas sp. stain 10–1b, a polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon degrader in contaminated soil. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Adeleke, R, Cloete, TE, Bertrand, A and Khasa, DP. 2015. [Relationship between plant growth and organic acid exudates from ectomycorrhizal and non–ectomycorrhizal *Pinus patula*](#). In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* , 32(4), pp 183–188.
- Agwanda, B, Gilbert, AT, Kearney, T, Kuzmin, IV, Malekani, JM, Markotter, W, Mortlock, M, Nel, LH, Rupprecht, CE and Weyer, J. 2015. [Novel paramyxoviruses in bats from sub-Saharan Africa, 2007–2012](#). In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(10), pp 1840–1853.
- Alfenas, AC, Alfenas, RF, Crous, PW, Lombard, L and Pereira, OL. 2015. [Diversity and potential impact of *Calonectria* species in Eucalyptus plantations in Brazil](#). In *Studies in Mycology*, 80, pp 89–130.
- Altes, A, Alvarado, P, Crous, PW, De Beer, ZW, Edwards, J, Le Roux, J, Marincowitz, S, Moreno, G, Richardson, DM, Sharma, R, Shivas, RG, Sonawane, M, Strasberg, D, Tan, Y and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Fungal planet description sheets: 371–399](#). In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 264–327.
- Amakiri, AC, Kalombo, L and Thantsha, MS. 2015. Lyophilised vegetal BM 297 ATO–inulin lipid–based synbiotic microparticles containing *Bifidobacterium longum* LMG 13197: design and characterisation. In *Journal of Microencapsulation*, 32(8), pp 820–827.
- Anderson, FE, Bianchinotti, V, Crous, PW, Giordano, L, Groenewald, JZ, Muller, M and Sanchez, RM. 2015. [Resolving *Tiarosporella* spp. allied to *Botryosphaeriaceae* and *Phacidiales*](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 202(2), pp 73–93.
- Archer, BN, Grobbelaar, AA, Jansen van Vuren, P, Paweska, JT, Shalekoff, S, Thomas, J and Tiemessen, CT. 2015. [Serum levels of inflammatory cytokines in Rift Valley fever patients are indicative of severe disease](#). In *Virology Journal*, 12, pp 1–14.
- Arzanlou, M, Babai–Ahari, A, Bakhshi, M, Braun, U, Crous, PW and Groenewald, JZ. 2015. [Application of the consolidated species concept to *Cercospora* spp. from Iran](#). In *Persoonia*, 34, pp 65–86.

- Arzanlou, M, Babai-Ahari, A, Bakhshi, M, Crous, PW and Groenewald, JZ. 2015. [Is morphology in *Cercospora* a reliable reflection of generic affinity?](#) In *Phytotaxa*, 213(1), pp 22–34.
- Avontuur, JR, Beukes, CW, Chan, WY, Du Plessis(Palmer), M, Mthombeni, LS, Phalane, F, Sereme, TK, Steenkamp, ET, van Zyl, E and Venter, SN. 2015. *Burkholderia kirstenboschensis* sp. nov. nodulates papilionoid legumes indigenous to South Africa. In *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, 38, pp 545–554.
- Aylward, J, Dreyer, L, Roets, F, Steenkamp, ET and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Long-distance dispersal and recolonization of a fire-destroyed niche by a mite-associated fungus. In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 245–256.
- Aylward, J, Dreyer, L, Roets, F, Steenkamp, ET and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. *Knoxdaviesia proteae* is not the only *Knoxdaviesia*-symbiont of *Protea repens*. In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 471–476.
- Balogh, N, Coetzer, A, Nel, LH, Scott, TP and Wright, N. 2015. [The Pan-African Rabies Control Network \(PARACON\): a unified approach to eliminating canine rabies in Africa.](#) In *Antiviral Research*, 124, pp 93–100.
- Barnes, I, Chaduli, D, Crous, PW, De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Groenewald, M, Irinyi, L, Levesque, CA, Meyer, W, Renfurm, R, Seifert, KA, Smits, D, Stielow, BJ, Verkley, GJM and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. One fungus, which genes? Development and assessment of universal primers for potential secondary fungal DNA barcodes. In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 242–263.
- Barnes, I, Chen, S, Li, G, Li, J, Liu, F, Mbenoun, M, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [New *Ceratocystis* species from *Eucalyptus* and *Cunninghamia* in South China](#) . In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 107, pp 1451–1473.
- Barnes, I, De Beer, ZW, De Vos, L, Duong, TA, Kanzi, AM, Naidoo, K, Nguyen, HDT, Santana, QC, Sayari, M, Seifert, KA, Steenkamp, ET, Trollip, C, Van der Merwe, NA, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Draft genome sequences of *Ceratocystis eucalypticola*, *Chrysosporthe cubensis*, *C. deuterocubensis*, *Davidsoniella virescens*, *Fusarium temperatum*, *Graphilbum fragrans*, *Penicillium nordicum*, and *Thielaviopsis musarum*. In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 493–506.
- Barreto, R, Bezerra, J, Crous, PW, Firmino, A, Guatimosim, E and Pereira, OL. 2015. [Towards a phylogenetic reappraisal of *Parmulariaceae* and *Asterinaceae* \(Dothideomycetes\).](#) In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 230–241.
- Beirn, LA, Bihon, LW, Crouch, J-A, De Beer, ZW, De Vos, L, Duong, TA, Fourie, G, Slippers, B, Steenkamp, ET, Van der Merwe, NA, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Draft genome sequences of *Chrysosporthe austroafricana*, *Diplodia scrobiculata*, *Fusarium nygamai*, *Leptographium lundbergii*, *Limonomyces culmigenus*, *Stagonosporopsis tanacetii*, and *Thielaviopsis punctulata*.](#) In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 233–248.
- Bensch, K, Braun, U, Crous, PW, De Jesus, Y-M, Dijksterhuis, J and Groenewald, JZ. 2015. [Common but different: the expanding realm of *Cladosporium*.](#) In *Studies in Mycology*, 82, pp 23–74.
- Bihon, LW, Burgess, TI, Taole, MM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Multiple introductions from multiple sources: invasion patterns for an important *Eucalyptus* leaf pathogen. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 5(18), pp 4210–4220.
- Bihon, LW, Letsoalo, T, Mbenoun, M, Roux, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Independent origins and incipient speciation among host-associated populations of *Thielaviopsis ethacetica* in Cameroon. In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 957–972.
- Blom, J, Chan, WY, Coutinho, TA, Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Douglas, AJ, Duffy, B, Smits, T and Venter, SN. 2015. Intergrative conjugative elements of the ICEPan family play a potential role in *Pantoea ananatis* ecological diversification and antibiosis. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6, pp 1–13.

- Blumberg, L, Coertse, J, Le Roux, K, Markotter, W, Nel, LH, Peens, J and Weyer, J. 2015. [Utility of forensic detection of rabies virus in decomposed exhumed dog carcasses](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–5.
- Boekhout, T, Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Kolecka, A, Van Haren, L and Videira, SIR. 2015. [Elucidating the *Ramularia eucalypti* species complex](#). In *Persoonia*, 34, pp 50–64.
- Boissin, E, Pavlic, D, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [The distribution of genetic diversity in the *Neofusicoccum parvum*/*N. ribis* complex suggests structure correlated with level of disturbance](#). In *Fungal Ecology*, 13, pp 93–102.
- Braun, U, Cheewangkoon, R, Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Nguanhom, J and To-anun, C. 2015. Taxonomy and phylogeny of *Cercospora* spp. from Northern Thailand. In *Phytotaxa*, 233(1), pp 27–48.
- Braun, U, Crous, PW and Nakashima, C. 2015. [Cercosporoid fungi \(Mycosphaerellaceae\) 3. Species on monocots \(Poaceae, true grasses\)](#). In *Ima Fungus – the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 25–97.
- Braun, U, Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Verkley, GJM and Videira, SIR. 2015. [The rise of *Ramularia* from the *Mycosphaerella labyrinth*](#). In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 823–843.
- Brozel, VS and Rettedal, EA. 2015. [Characterizing the diversity of active bacteria in soil by comprehensive stable isotope probing of DNA and RNA with H₂ 18O](#). In *Microbiologyopen*, 4(2), pp 208–219.
- Brozel, VS, Jothibasur, K, Reese, R, Subramanian, S and White, L. 2015. [Spatio temporal influence of isoflavonoids on bacterial diversity in the soybean rhizosphere](#). In *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 28(1), pp 22–29.
- Brumm, P, Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P and Mead, DA. 2015. Genomic analysis of six new *Geobacillus* strains reveals highly conserved carbohydrate degradation architectures and strategies. In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6, pp 1–15.
- Burman, A, Ginn, H, Huiskonen, J, Jackson, T, Jones, I, Kotecha, A, Loureiro, S, Maree, FF, Paul, G, Perez-Martin, E, Porta, C, Ren, J, Scott, K, Seago, J and Siebert, C. 2015. [Structure-based energetics of protein interfaces guides foot-and-mouth disease virus vaccine design](#). In *Nature Structural and Molecular Biology*, 22(10), pp 788–797.
- Cai, L, Chen, Q, Crous, PW, Jiang, Ju and Zhang, G. 2015. [Resolving the *Phoma* enigma](#). In *Studies in Mycology*, 82, pp 137–217.
- Cai, L, Crous, PW, Damm, U, Liu, B, Liu, F, Wang, M, Wang, Y, Weir, B and Zhang, M. 2015. [Unravelling *Colletotrichum* species associated with *Camellia*: employing ApMat and GS loci to resolve species in the *C. gloeosporioides* complex](#). In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 63–86.
- Cano, J, Crous, PW, De Hoog, GS, Decock, C, Gené, J, Giraldo, A, Guarro, J, Madrid, H and Sutton, D. 2015. [Phylogeny of *Sarocladium* \(Hypocreales\)](#). In *Persoonia*, 34, pp 10–24.
- Cheewangkoon, R, Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Lombard, L, To-Anun, C and Trakunyingcharoen, T. 2015. [Caulicolous *Botryosphaerales* from Thailand](#). In *Persoonia*, 34, pp 87–99.
- Chen, S, Crous, PW, Lombard, L, Mou, X, Wingfield, MJ and Zhou, X. 2015. [New species, hyper-diversity and potential importance of *Calonectria* spp. from *Eucalyptus* in South China](#). In *Studies in Mycology*, 80, pp 151–188.
- Chitray, M, De Beer, TAP, Maree, FF, Nsamba, P, Scott, K and Vosloo, W. 2015. [Determination of common genetic variants within the non-structural proteins of foot-and-mouth disease viruses isolated in sub-Saharan Africa](#). In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 177, pp 106–122.
- Christensen, MB, Crous, PW, Gardiennet, A, Giraldo, A, Groenewald, JZ, Lombard, L, Nakashima, C, Pereira, OL, Schumacher, RK, Smith, A and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Fungal systematics and evolution: FUSE 1](#). In *Sydowia*, 67, pp 81–91.
- Chukeatirote, E, Doilom, M, Hyde, KD, Roux, J and Shuttleworth, LA. 2015. [Botryosphaeriaceae associated with *Tectona grandis* \(teak\) in Northern Thailand](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 233(1), pp 1–26.

- Civerolo, El, Gupta, G, Han, C, Lin, H, Lou, B, Pietersen, G and Read, DA. 2015. Complete genome sequence of 'Candidatus Liberibacter africanus', a bacterium associated with citrus huanglongbing. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–15.
- Clift, SJ, Fenton, K, Geisbert, T, Graves, K, Grobbelaar, AA, Jansen van Vuren, P, Leman, PA, Markotter, W, McCulloch, SD, Moolla, N, Odendaal, L, Paweska, JT, Scott, TP, Storm, N and Weyer, J. 2015. [Lack of Marburg virus transmission from experimentally infected to susceptible in-contact Egyptian fruit bats](#). In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 212, pp 109–118.
- Coetzee, MPA, Marincowitz, S, Muthelo, VG and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Ganoderma species, including new taxa associated with root rot of the iconic Jacaranda mimosifolia in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Ima Fungus - The Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 249–256.
- Coetzee, MPA, de Beer, ZW, De Errasti, A, Rajchenberg, M, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. *Huntia decorticans* sp. nov. (Ceratomyxetaceae) associated with dying Nothofagus in Patagonia. In *Mycologia*, 107(3), pp 512–521.
- Coetzee, MPA, Godlonton, TA, McTaggart, AR, Naidoo, K, Roodt, D, Sauerma, E, Steenkamp, ET, Trollip, C, Van der Nest, A, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Saprophytic and pathogenic fungi in the Ceratomyxetaceae differ in their ability to metabolize plant-derived sucrose. In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 15, pp 1–10.
- Coetzee, MPA, Van Coller, SJ, Wingfield, BD, Wingfield, MJ and Zhao, J. 2015. Phylogenetic relationships among biological species of *Armillaria* from China. In *Mycoscience*, 56, pp 530–541.
- Conradie, AM, Patterson, D, Theron, J and Vermaak, E. 2015. [Directed genetic modification of African horse sickness virus by reverse genetics](#). In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(7/8), pp 1–8.
- Coutinho, TA, McFlarlane, SA, Roux, J, Van der Westhuizen, L and Venter, Stephanus SN. 2015. Significant host jump of *Xanthomonas vasicola* from sugarcane to a *Eucalyptus grandis* clone in South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 576–581.
- Coutinho, TA, Millar, I, Nesamari, R and Roux, J. 2015. [South African cycads at risk: *Aulacaspis yasumatsui* \(Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae\) in South Africa](#). In *African Entomology*, 23(1), pp 196–206.
- Coutinho, TA, Moleleki, LN, Shyntum, DY, Theron, J, Toth, IK and Venter, SN. 2015. [*Pantoea ananatis* utilizes a type VI secretion system for pathogenesis and bacterial competition](#). In *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 28(4), pp 420–431.
- Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P, Makhalanyane, TP and Ramond, JB. 2015. Metagenomics of extreme environments. In *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 25, pp 97–102.
- Crous, PW, Cruywagen, EM, Roux, J, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Fungi associated with black mould on baobab trees in southern Africa](#). In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 108, pp 85–95.
- Crous, PW, De Vries, MC, Groenewald, JZ, Seidi, M, Stielow, BJ, Thomma, B and Woudenberg, J. 2015. [Alternaria section Alternaria: species, formae speciales or pathotypes?](#) In *Studies in Mycology*, 82, pp 1–21.
- Crous, PW, Gramaje, D, Groenewald, JZ and Mostert, L. 2015. Phaeoacremonium: from esca disease to phaeohyphomycosis. In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 759–783.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ and Hernandez-Restrepo MI. 2015. [Neocordana gen. nov., the causal organism of Cordana leaf spot on banana](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 205(4), pp 229–238.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Hawksworth, DL, Hernandez-Restrepo, M, Jaklitsch, WM, Lebrun, MH, Schumacher RK, Stielow, BJ, Vglmayr, H, Vilcano, J and Wood, AR. 2015. [The genera of fungi—fixing the application of the type species of generic names—G 2: Allantophomopsis, Latorua, Macrodiplodiopsis, Macrohilum, Milospium, Protostegia, Pyricularia, Robillarda, Rotula, Septoriella, Torula, and Wojnowicia](#). In *Ima Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 163–198.

- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Huang, F, Li, H and Zhu, L. 2015. [Cercosporoid diseases of citrus](#). In *Mycologia*, 107(6), pp 1151–1171.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Jurjevic, Z, Van der Merwe, NA and Woudenberg, JHC. 2015. Diversity and movement of indoor *Alternaria alternata* across the mainland USA. In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 81, pp 62–72.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Knapp, D, Kovacs, G and Zajta, E. 2015. [Dark septate endophytic pleosporalean genera from semiarid areas](#). In *Persoonia*, 35, pp 87–100.
- Crous, PW, Groenewald, JZ, Lombard, L and Van der Merwe, NA. 2015. [Generic concepts in Nectriaceae](#). In *Studies in Mycology*, 80, pp 189–245.
- Crous, PW, Hawksworth, DL and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Identifying and naming plant-pathogenic fungi: past, present, and future. In *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 53, pp 247–267.
- Davis, R, Fanai, C, Henderson, J, Jones, L, McTaggart, AR, O'Dwyer, C, Rossel, J and Tsatsia, F. 2015. [First record of a wilt disease of banana plants associated with phytoplasmas in Solomon Islands](#). In *Australasian Plant Disease Notes*, 10, pp 1–10.
- De Beer, ZW, Osorio, JA, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Pseudocercospora mapelanensis sp. nov., associated with a fruit and leaf disease of Barringtonia racemosa in South Africa](#). In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 44, pp 349–359.
- De Beer, ZW, Dreyer, L, Duong, TA, Musvuugwa, T, Oberlander, KC and Roets, F. 2015. New species of Ophiostomatales from Scolytinae and Platypdinae beetles in the Cape Floristic region, including the discovery of the sexual state of Raffaelea. In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 108, pp 933–950.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Eckhardt, LG, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Microsatellite and mating type markers reveal unexpected patterns of genetic diversity in the pine root-infecting fungus *Grosmannia alacris*. In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 235–242.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Marincowitz, S and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. *Cornuvesica*: a little known mycophilic genus with a unique biology and unexpected new species. In *Fungal Biology*, 119, pp 615–630.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, TA, Wingfield, MJ, Yin, M and Zhou, X. 2015. [Taxonomy and phylogeny of the Leptographium procerum complex, including Leptographium sinense sp. nov. and Leptographium longiconidiophorum sp. nov.](#) In *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 107, pp 547–563.
- Dietrich, M, Markotter, W, Muhldorfer, K and Tortosa, P. 2015. [Leptospira and bats: story of an emerging friendship](#). In *Plos Pathogens*, 11(11), pp 1–6.
- Doungsa-ard, C, McTaggart, AR, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Uromycladium acaciae, the cause of a sudden, severe disease epidemic on Acacia mearnsii in South Africa](#). In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 44, pp 637–645.
- Esterhuysen, J, Maree, FF, Mutowembwa, P, Nsamba, P, Rotherham, L and Scott, KA. 2015. [Intra-serotype SAT2 chimeric foot-and-mouth disease vaccine protects cattle against FMDV challenge](#). In *Vaccine*, 33, pp 2909–2916.
- Germishuizen, I, Lee, DJ, Nadel, RL, Pegg, GS, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Risk assessment for *Puccinia psidii* becoming established in South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 1326–1335.
- Gryzenhout, M, Jami, F, Loots, MT, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Temporal and spatial variation of Botryosphaeriaceae associated with Acacia karroo in South Africa](#). In *Fungal Ecology*, 15, pp 51–62.
- Herron, DA, Marincowitz, S, Rodas, CA, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Novel taxa in the Fusarium fujikurio species complex from Pinus spp.](#) In *Studies in Mycology*, 80, pp 131–150.
- Huisman, H, Pretorius, JM and Theron, J. 2015. Establishment of an entirely plasmid-based reverse genetics system for bluetongue virus. In *Virology*, 486, pp 71–77.

- Jimu, L, Mwenje, E, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Diseases on Eucalyptus species in Zimbabwean plantations and woodlots](#). In *Southern Forests*, 77(3), pp 221–230.
- Korsten, L and Louw, JP. 2015. [Pathogenicity and host susceptibility of *Penicillium* spp. on citrus](#). In *Plant Disease*, 99(1), pp 21–30.
- Lee, D, Roux, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Variation in growth rates and aggressiveness of naturally occurring self-fertile and self-sterile isolates of the wilt pathogen *Ceratocystis albifundus*](#). In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 1103–1109.
- Maroyi, A, Mosina, GKE and Potgieter, M. 2015. [Useful plants grown and maintained in domestic gardens of the Capricorn district, Limpopo province, South Africa](#). In *Studies on Ethno-Medicine*, 9(1), pp 43–58.
- Mathipa, MG and Thantsha, MS. 2015. [Cocktails of probiotics pre-adapted to multiple stress factors are more robust under simulated gastrointestinal conditions than their parental counterparts and exhibit enhanced antagonistic capabilities against *Escherichia coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*](#). In *Gut Pathogens*, 7(5), pp 1–14.
- Moleleki, LN and Mongae, AO. 2015. [The effect of B-aminobutyric acid \(BABA\) on root knot nematode and soft rot pathogen disease complexes in *Solanum tuberosum* plants](#). In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 142, pp 117–124.
- Myburg, AA, Naidoo, S, Steenkamp, ET, Visser, EA and Wegrzyn, J. 2015. Combined de novo and genome guided assembly and annotation of the *Pinus patula* juvenile shoot transcriptome. In *Bmc Genomics*, 16, pp 1–13.
- Pietersen, G and Read, DA. 2015. [Genotypic diversity of *Citrus tristeza virus* within red grapefruit, in a field trial site in South Africa](#). In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 142, pp 531–545.
- Pietersen, G, Roberts, R and Steenkamp, ET. 2015. [Three novel lineages of ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter africanus*’ associated with native rutaceous hosts of *Trioza erytraea* in South Africa](#). In *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 65, pp 723–731.
- Pratt, RB, MacKinnon, ED, Venturas, MD, Crous, CJ and Jacobsen, AL. 2015. Root resistance to cavitation is accurately measured using a centrifuge technique. In *Tree Physiology*, 35(2), pp 185–196.
- Rahimlou, S, Bose, T, Babaeizad, V, Sayari, M and Tajick, MA. 2015. [Molecular data confirm the mitosporic state of *Hyphodermella rosae* \(Phanerochaetaceae\) as the pathogen of rosaceous fruits in northern Iran](#). In *Sydowia*, 67, pp 189–196.
- Steenkamp, ET, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wilson, AM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Homothallism: an umbrella term for describing diverse sexual behaviours](#). In *Ima Fungus - The Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 207–214.
- Steenkamp, ET, Van Zyl, E, Beukes, CW, Avontuur, JR, Chan, WY, Palmer, M, Mthombeni, LS, Phalane, FL, Sereme, TK and Venter, SN. 2015. [Burkholderia kirstenboschensis sp. nov. nodulates papilionoid legumes indigenous to South Africa](#). In *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, 38(8), pp 545–554.
- Theron, J and Vermaak, E. 2015. [Virus uncoating is required for apoptosis induction in cultured mammalian cells infected with African horse sickness virus](#). In *Journal of General Virology*, 96, pp 11811–11820.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

- Abrass, HA, Theron, CC, Njoroge, EG, Van Der Berg, NG, Botha, AJ, Yan, X-L and Terblans, JJ. [Cobalt silicide formation on a Si\(1 0 0\) substrate in the presence of an interfacial \(Fe₉₀Zr₁₀\) interlayer](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 359, pp 85–88.

- Akande, AA, Dhonge, BP, Kunert, HW, Liganiso, EC, Machatine, AGJ, Mwakikunga, BW, Prinsloo, LC and Rammutla, KE. 2015. [Phase evolution of vanadium oxides obtained through temperature-programmed calcinations of ammonium vanadate in hydrogen atmosphere and their humidity sensing properties](#). In *Materials Chemistry and Physics*, 151, pp 206–214.
- Akande, AA, Machatine, AGJ, Mwakikunga, BW and Rammutla, KE. 2015. Larger selectivity of the V₂O₅ nano-particles sensitivity to NO₂ than NH₃. In *Sensors and Transducers Journal*, 192, pp 61–65.
- Andrew, RC, Chetty, N and Salagaram, T. 2015. Simplified pseudopotential problems for the classroom. In *Computing In Science and Engineering*, 17(1), pp 46–53.
- Archilla, JFR, Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Dubinko, VI and Hizhnyakov, V. 2015. [Long-range annealing of defects in germanium by low-energy plasma ions](#). In *Physica D-Nonlinear Phenomena*, 297, pp 56–61.
- Auret, FD, Botha, JR, Murape, DM and Venter, A. 2015. [Transport characteristics of Pd Schottky barrier diodes on epitaxial n-GaSb as determined from temperature dependent current-voltage measurements](#). In *Thin Solid Films*, 574, pp 32–37.
- Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Diale, MM, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE, Ngoepe, PNM, Omotoso, E and Paradzah, AT. 2015. [Effects of 5.4 MeV alpha-particle irradiation on the electrical properties of nickel Schottky diodes on 4H-SiC](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 365, pp 264–268.
- Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Diale, MM, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE, Omotoso, E and Paradzah, AT. 2015. [The influence of high-energy electron irradiation on the Schottky barrier height and the Richardson constant of Ni/4H-SiC Schottky diodes](#). In *Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing*, 39, pp 112–118.
- Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Munthali, KV and Theron, CC. 2015. [Interface behaviour and electrical performance of ruthenium Schottky contact on 4H-SiC after argon annealing](#). In *Bulletin of Materials Science*, 38(3), pp 711–715.
- Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Munthali, KV, Njoroge, EG and Theron, CC. 2015. [Solid-state reaction and operational stability of ruthenium Schottky contact-on-6H-SiC under argon annealing](#). In *Journal of Electronic Materials*, 44(10), pp 3265–3271.
- Auret, FD, Diale, MM, Legodi, MJ, Omotoso, E and Paradzah, AT. 2015. [Electrical characterization of 5.4 MeV alpha-particle irradiated 4H-SiC with low doping density](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 358, pp 112–116.
- Auret, FD, Diale, MM, Mayimele, MA and Mtangi, W. 2015. [Temperature-dependent current-voltage characteristics of Pd/ZnO Schottky barrier diodes and the determination of the Richardson constant](#). In *Materials Science In Semiconductor Processing*, 34, pp 359–364.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fabiane, MS, Khamlich, S, Manyala, NI, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. Preparation and characterization of poly(vinyl alcohol)/graphene nanofibers synthesized by electropinning. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 77, pp 139–145.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fabiane, MS, Manyala, NI and Momodu, DY. 2015. [P3HT:PCBM/nickel-aluminum layered double hydroxide-graphene foam composites for supercapacitor electrodes](#). In *Journal of Solid State Electrochemistry*, 19, pp 445–452.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fabiane, MS, Manyala, NI, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. [Asymmetric supercapacitor based on nanostructured graphene foam/polyvinyl alcohol/formaldehyde and activated carbon electrodes](#). In *Journal of Power Sources*, 273(1), pp 305–311.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Madito, MJ, Manyala, NI, Masikhwa, TM, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. [Electrochemical studies of microwave synthesised bimetallic sulfides nanostructures as faradaic electrodes](#). In *Electrochimica Acta*, 174, pp 778–786.

- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Manyala, NI, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. [Synthesis of 3D porous carbon based on cheap polymers and graphene foam for high-performance electrochemical capacitors](#). In *Electrochimica Acta*, 180, pp 442–450.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fashedemi, OO, Manyala, NI and Momodu, DY. 2015. Investigation of different aqueous electrolytes on the electrochemical performance of activated carbon-based supercapacitors. In *RSC Advances*, 5, pp 107482–107487.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Guellati, O, Guerioune, M, Harat, A, Manyala, NI and Momodu, DY. 2015. Effect of addition of different carbon materials on hydrogel-derived carbon material for high-performance electrochemical capacitors. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 186, pp 277–284.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Johnson, ATC, Manyala, NI and Momodu, DY. 2015. [Effect of conductive additives to gel electrolytes on activated carbon-based supercapacitors](#). In *AIP Advances*, 5, pp 1–9.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Madito, MJ, Manyala, NI, Masikhwa, TM, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. Asymmetric supercapacitor based on an alpha-MoO₃ cathode and porous activated carbon anode materials. In *RSC Advances*, 5(47), pp 37462–37468.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Madito, MJ, Manyala, NI, Masikhwa, TM and Momodu, DY. 2015. [Simonkolleite-graphene foam composites and their superior electrochemical performance](#). In *Electrochimica Acta*, 151, pp 591–598.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Manyala, NI, Momodu, DY and Taghizadeh, F. 2015. [Symmetric supercapacitors based on porous 3D interconnected carbon framework](#). In *Electrochimica Acta*, 151, pp 386–392.
- Barzegar, F, Bello, A, Fabiane, M, Khamlich, S, Momodu, D, Taghizadeh, F, Dangbegnon, J and Manyala, N. 2015. [Preparation and characterization of poly\(vinyl alcohol\)/graphene nanofibers synthesized by electrospinning](#). In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 77, pp 139–145.
- Baudelet, F, Diguët, G, Hearne, GR, Itie, JP and Manyala, NI. 2015. [K-edge x-ray dichroism investigation of Fe_{1-x}CO_xSi: experimental evidence for spin polarization crossover](#). In *Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials*, 379, pp 274–279.
- Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Fabiane, MS, Khamlich, S, Maaza, M, Manyala, NI and Nuru, ZY. 2015. [Pulsed laser deposited Cr₂O₃ nanostructured thin film on graphene as anode material for lithium-ion batteries](#). In *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 637, pp 219–225.
- Belyaev, VB, Miller, MB, Otto, J and Rakitianski, S. 2015. Quantum generation of coherent radiation via the molecular-nuclear transitions (molecular-nuclear transitions). In *Middle East Journal of Applied Sciences*, 5, pp 107–111.
- Beye, AC, Diallo, A, Khamlich, S, Maaza, M, Madjoe, R, Manyala, NI, Ndiaye, NM, Ndiaye, S, Nemraoui, O, Ngom, BD and Talla, K. 2015. [Effect of substrate temperature on the structure and the metal insulator transition in pulsed laser deposited Vo₂ films on soda lime glass](#). In *Journal of Optics*, 44(1), pp 36–44.
- Booth, RS, Colafrancesco, S, Morganti, R, Oosterloo, TA and Shafi, N. 2015. [The ‘shook up’ galaxy NGC 3079: the complex interplay between HI, activity and environment](#). In *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 454, pp 1404–1415.
- Booth, RS, Gaylard, MJ, Goedhart, S, Maswanganye, JP and Van der Walt, DJ. 2015. [New periodic 6.7 GHz class II methanol maser associated with G358.460–0.391](#). In *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 446, pp 2730–2737.
- Botha, AJ, Friedland, EKH, Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Odutemowo, OS, Thabethe, TT, Theron, CC, Van der Berg, NG and Wendler, E. 2015. Scanning electron microscopy of the surfaces of ion-implanted SiC. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 354, pp 23–27.

- Buys, AV, Erasmus, R, Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Odutemowo, OS, Prinsloo, LC, Van der Berg, NG and Wendler, E. 2015. Deep ultra violet and visible Raman spectroscopy studies of ion-implanted 6H-SiC: recrytallisation behaviour and thermal decomposition/thermal etching of the near surface region. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions With Materials and Atoms*, 365, pp 342-346.
- Chmeliiov, J, Gruber, JM, Kruger, TPJ, Valkunas, L and Van Grondelle, R. 2015. [Singlet-triplet annihilation in single LHCII complexes](#). In *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 17, pp 19844-19853.
- Comrie, CM, Halindintwali, S, Khoele, J, Nemraoui, O and Theron, CC. 2015. [Hydrogen kinetics in a-Si:H and a-SiC:H thin films investigated by real-time ERD](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 349, pp 85-89.
- Croce, R, Gruber, JM, Kruger, TPJ, Maly, P, Mancal, T, Negretti, M, Novoderezhkin, VI, Ramanan, C and Van Grondelle, R. 2015. [The role of exciton delocalization in the major photosynthetic light-harvesting antenna of plants](#). In *Biophysical Journal*, 108, pp 1047-1056.
- Croce, R, Gwizdala, M, Kruger, TPJ, Moerner, WE, Schlau-Cohen, GS, Van Grondelle, R, Xu, P and Yang, H. 2015. Single-molecule identification of quenched and unquenched states of LHCII. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters*, 6, pp 860-867.
- Devaraj, A, Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Nandasiri, M, Van der Berg, NG and Zhu, Z. 2015. Synergistic effects of iodine and silver ions co-implanted in 6H-SiC. In *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, 467, pp 582-587.
- Diaz-Alonso, J, Plastino, AR and Zander, C. 2015. [Wave packet dynamics for a non-linear Schrodinger equation describing continuous position measurements](#). In *Annals of Physics*, 362, pp 36-56.
- Duvenhage, RDV and Snyman, MM. 2015. [Detailed balance and entanglement](#). In *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical*, 48, pp 1-17.
- French, R, Olkin, C, Ruthland, TR, Shoemaker, K, Throop, HB and Young, L. 2015. Limits on Plut's ring system from the June 12 2006 stellar occultation and implications for the New Horizons impact hazard. In *Icarus*, 246, pp 345-351.
- Friedland, EKH, Hlatshwayo, TT, Mabena, CM and Van der Berg, NG. 2015. [Influence of radiation damage on krypton diffusion in silicon carbide](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions With Materials and Atoms*, 354, pp 42-46.
- Gall, A, Ilioaia, C, Kruger, TPJ, Novoderezhkin, VI, Robert, B and Van Grondelle, R. 2015. [Conformational switching in a light-harvesting protein as followed by single-molecule spectroscopy](#). In *Biophysical Journal*, 108, pp 2713-2720.
- Hlatshwayo, TT, Kuhudzai, RJ, Malherbe, JB, Msimanga, M, Njoroge, EG, O'Connell, JH and Skuratov, VA. 2015. [Effect of Xe ion \(167 MeV\) irradiation on polycrystalline SiC implanted with Kr and Xe at room temperature](#). In *Journal of Physics D-Applied Physics*, 48, pp 1-7.
- Hlatshwayo, TT, Malherbe, JB, Njoroge, EG, Skuratov, VA, Theron, CC and Van der Berg, NG. 2015. [Surface and interface modification of Zr/SiC interface by swift heavy ion irradiation](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 354, pp 249-254.
- Hlatshwayo, TT, Mavhungu, H and Msimanga, M. 2015. [Ion beam effects of 26.0 MeV Cu⁷⁺ ions in thin metallic and insulating films during heavy ion ERDA measurements](#). In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 349, pp 79-84.
- Jafta, CJ, Manyala, NI, Mathe, MK, Ozoemena, KI and Raju, K. 2015. Microwave irradiation controls the manganese oxidation states of nanostructured (Li[Lio.2Mno.52Nio.13Coo.13Al0.02]O₂) layered cathode materials for high-performance lithium ion batteries. In *Journal of the Electrochemical Society*, 162(4), pp 768-773.

- Kunert, HW and Niyongabo, P. 2015. Second-order phase transitions in non-magnetic wurtzite ZnO and magnetic doped with Co. In *Acta Physica Polonica A*, 127(2), pp 400–403.
- Kunert, HW. 2015. Second-order phase transitions in magnetic Ca₃Al₂(SiO₄)O₁₀h) and non-magnetic cubic ZnO. In *Acta Physica Polonica A*, 127(2), pp 439–441.
- Le Roux, K, Meyer, D and Prinsloo, LC. 2015. Cellular injury evidenced by impedance technology and infrared microspectroscopy. In *Spectrochimica Acta Part A-Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 138, pp 321–330.
- Le Roux, K, Meyer, D and Prinsloo, LC. 2015. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy discloses different types of cell death in flow cytometrically sorted cells. In *Toxicology In Vitro*, 29, pp 1932–1940.
- Masikhwa, TM, Dangbegnon, JK, Bello, A, Madito, MJ, Momodu, D and Manyala, N. 2015. Preparation and electrochemical investigation of the cobalt hydroxide carbonate/activated carbon nanocomposite for supercapacitor applications. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 88, pp 60–67.
- Pavlenko, V. 2015. [Effect of alternative distributions of ground motion variability on results of probabilistic seismic hazard analysis](#). In *Natural Hazards*, 78, pp 1917–1930.
- Throop, HB and French, RG. 2015. [Limits on Pluto's ring system from the June 12 2006 stellar occultation and implications for the New Horizons impact hazard](#). In *Icarus*, 246, pp 345–351.
- Ukpong, AM. 2015. [First principles study of Van der Waals heterobilayers](#). In *Computational Condensed Matter (Open Access)*, 2, pp 1–10.

Conferences

- Croce, R, Gwizdala, M, Kruger, TPJ, Moerner, WE, Schlau-Cohen, GS, Van Grondelle, R, Xu, P and Yang, H. 2015. Single-molecule exploration of photoprotective mechanisms in light-harvesting complexes. In *Proceedings of SPIE (International Society for Optics and Photonics): single molecule spectroscopy and superresolution imaging VIII*, Volume 9331, San Francisco, USA.
- Selyshchev, P. 2015. Breaks of dose dependence of transient creep as result of competing influence of defects' fluxes on climb of dislocations. International Scientific Conference on 'Radiation-Thermal Effects and Processes in Inorganic Materials', Tomsk, Russia.

PLANT PRODUCTION AND SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Abraha, AB, Annandale, JG, Fessehazion, MK and Truter, WF. 2015. [Forage yield and quality response of annual ryegrass \(*Lolium multiflorum*\) to different water and nitrogen levels](#). In *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 32(2), pp 125–131.
- Allen, R, Annandale, JG, Gush, MB, Mahohoma, W, Taylor, NJ and Vahrmeijer, JT. 2015. [Crop coefficient approaches based on fixed estimates of leaf resistance are not appropriate for estimating water use of citrus](#). In *Irrigation Science*, 33, pp 153–166.
- Annandale, JG, de Jager, PC, Ogbazghi, ZM and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. [Mobility and uptake of zinc, cadmium, nickel and lead in sludge-amended soils planted to dryland maize and irrigated maize-oat rotation](#). In *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 44, pp 655–667.
- Annandale, JG, Everson, C and Ghezehei, SB. 2015. [Can productivity and post-pruning growth of *Jatropha curcas* in silvopastoral systems be regulated by manipulating tree spacing/arrangement without changing tree density?](#) In *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 74, pp 233–243.

- Annandale, JG, Mbakwe, I, Steyn, JM, Stirzaker, RJ and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. Use of the SW B-Sci model for nitrogen management in sludge-amended land. In *Agricultural Water Management*, 152, pp 262–276.
- Araya, HT, Du Plooy, CP, Mofokeng, MM, Prinsloo, G and Steyn, JM. 2015. Growth of *Pelargonium sidoides* DC. in response to water and nitrogen level. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 100, pp 183–189.
- Babalola, FD, Chirwa, WPC and Senganimalunje, TC. 2015. [Potential of institutional arrangements for sustainable management of forests under co-management with local forest organisations in Mua-Livulezi Forest Reserve, Mtakatika, Malawi.](#) In *International Forestry Review*, 17(S3), pp 340–354.
- Babalola, FD, Chirwa, WPC, Larwanou, M and Syampungani, S. 2015. Management and restoration practices in degraded landscapes of Eastern Africa and requirements for up-scaling. In *International Forestry Review*, 17(3), pp 20–30.
- Babalola, FD, Chirwa, WPC, Larwanou, M and Syampungani, S. 2015. Management and restoration practices in degraded landscapes of Southern Africa and requirements for up-scaling. In *International Forestry Review*, 17(3), pp 31–42.
- Babalola, FD, Chirwa, WPC, Larwanou, M, Maisharou, A and Ofoegbu, C. 2015. Sustainable land management practices in the Sahel: review of practices, techniques and technologies for land restoration and strategy for up-scaling. In *International Forestry Review*, 17(3), pp 1–19.
- Babalola, FD, Chirwa, WPC, Mamba, S and Manda, S. 2015. [Assessment of settlement models for engagement of communities in forest land under claim in Jessievale and Roburna communities in Mpumalanga, South Africa.](#) In *Land Use Policy*, 46, pp 65–74.
- Bame, IB, Musazura, W, Odindo, AO and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. [Effect of irrigation with anaerobic baffled reactor effluent on Swiss chard \(*Beta vulgaris* cicla.\) yield, nutrient uptake and leaching.](#) In *Journal of Water Reuse and Desalination*, 5(4), pp 592–609.
- Bashaasha, B, Madakadze, IC, Minde, I, Mugisha, A, Snyders, J and Terblanche, SE. 2015. Challenges for agricultural education and training (AET) institutions in preparing growing student populations for productive careers in the agri-food system. In *Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies*, 2, pp 137–169.
- Botha, PR, Dannhauser, CS, Maasdorp, BV, Miles, N, Smith, A, Snyman, HA, Tainton, NM and Truter, WF. 2015. [Southern African pasture and forage science entering the 21st century: past to present.](#) In *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 32(2), pp 73–89.
- Botha, PR, Meeske, R, Truter, WF and Van der Colf, J. 2015. [Seasonal dry matter production, botanical composition and forage quality of kikuyu over-sown with annual or perennial ryegrass.](#) In *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 33(2), pp 133–142.
- Botha, PR, Meeske, R, Truter, WF, Van der Colf, J. 2015. [Grazing capacity, milk production and milk composition of kikuyu over-sown with annual or perennial ryegrass.](#) In *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 32(2), pp 143–151.
- Bouwer, MC, Degefu, DT, Lawson, SA, Rohwer, ER, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Identification of the sex pheromone of the tree-infesting Cossid Moth *Coryphodema tristis* (Lepidoptera: Cossidae). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–15.
- Caldiz, DO, Franke, A, Haverkort, AJ, Kooman, PL, Pronk, A and Steyn, JM. 2015. A robust potato model: LINTUL-POTATO-DSS. In *Potato Research*, 58, pp 313–327.
- Chirwa, WPC, Dlamini, C and Larwanou, M. 2015. A brief overview of the capacities of public forest administrations in climate change work in the moist forests countries of sub-Saharan Africa. In *International Forestry Review*, 17, pp 53–66.

- Chirwa, WPC, Dlamini, C and Larwanou, M. 2015. A review of capacities of public forest administrations for interventions in climate change activities in the dry forest and woodland countries of Sub-Saharan Africa. In *International Forestry Review*, 17(3), pp 43–62.
- Chirwa, WPC, Graz, P, Kamwi, JM, Katsch, C and Manda, S. 2015. [Livelihoods, land use and land cover change in the Zambezi Region, Namibia](#). In *Population and Environment*, 37, pp 207–230.
- Cloutier, C, Goulet, M, Michaud, D, Rasoolizadeh, A, Sainsbury, F and Vorster, BJ. 2015. Positive selection of digestive Cys proteases in herbivorous Coleoptera. In *Insect Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 65, pp 10–19.
- Cullis, CA, Foyer, C, Kunert, KJ, Van Wyk, SG and Vorster, BJ. 2015. [Potential use of phytocystatins in crop improvement, with a particular focus on legumes](#). In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 66(12), pp 3559–3570.
- De Jager, PC, Herselman, JE, Papenfus, M, Steyn, C and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. [Using soil-specific partition coefficients to improve accuracy of the new South African guideline for contaminated land](#). In *Water SA*, 41(1), pp 9–14.
- Du Toit, ES, Fotouo-Makouate, H and Robbertse, PJ. 2015. [Germination and ultrastructural studies of seeds produced by a fast-growing, drought-resistant tree: implications for its domestication and seed storage](#). In *AoB Plants*, 7, pp 1–12.
- Du Toit, JCO, Hassen, A, Klumpp, K, Soussana, JF, Talore, DG and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. [Long-term impacts of season of grazing on soil carbon sequestration and selected soil properties in the arid Eastern Cape, South Africa](#). In *Plant and Soil*, 397, pp 317–329.
- Ferreira, M, Lamprecht, SC, MacKenzie, L, Reinhardt, CF, Sinclair, M and Van Coller, G. 2015. [Morphological identification of the ryegrass hybrid *Lolium multiflorum* x *Lolium perenne* and isolation of the pathogen *Fusarium pseudograminearum* in the Western Cape](#). In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 32(1), pp 9–15.
- Fey, MV and Santini, TC. 2015. [Fly ash as a permeable cap for tailings management: pedogenesis in bauxite residue tailings](#). In *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, 15, pp 552–562.
- Fey, MV, Gilkes, RJ and Santini, TC. 2015. Experimental simulation of long-term weathering in Alkaline Bauxite Residue Tailings. In *Metals*, 5, pp 1241–12614.
- Gibson, P, Lamo, J, Oloka, BM, Rubaihayo, P and Vorster, BJ. 2015. The use of multiplexed simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers for analysis of genetic diversity in African rice genotypes. In *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 14, pp 1533–1542.
- Haverkort, AJ, Steyn, JM, Struik, PC and Svubure, O. 2015. [Yield gap analysis and resource footprints of Irish potato production systems in Zimbabwe](#). In *Field Crops Research*, 178, pp 77–90.
- Jimu, L, Mwenje, E, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Diseases on Eucalyptus species in Zimbabwean plantations and woodlots. In *Southern Forests*, 77(3), pp 221–230.
- Jones, MR and Singels, A. 2015. Analysing yield trends in the South African sugar industry. In *Agricultural Systems*, 141, pp 24–35.
- Jones, MR, Ruane, A and Singels, A. 2015. [Simulated impacts of climate change on water use and yield of irrigated sugarcane in South Africa](#). In *Agricultural Systems*, 139, pp 260–270.
- Jumann, A, Perret, SR and Van der Laan, M. 2015. [Environmental benefits of improved water and nitrogen management in irrigated sugar cane: a combined crop modelling and life cycle assessment approach](#). In *Irrigation and Drainage*, 64, pp 241–252.
- Kidd, M, Malan, FS, Rypstra, T and Wessels, C. 2015. [The variation of microfibril angle in South African grown *Pinus patula* and its influence on the stiffness of structural lumber](#). In *Southern Forests*, 77(3), pp 231–219.
- Kotze, WP, Van Der Merwe, JDP, Nicholson, AF, Taylor, NJ, Schmeisser, M and Lötze, E. 2015. [Changes in phosphorus status of ‘Cripps’ Pink’ apple trees after application of mulches](#). In *Acta Horticulturae*, 1076, pp 105–112.

- Louw, J, Malan, FS, Rypstra, T, Seifert, T and Wessels, C . 2015. [The prediction of the flexural lumber properties from standing South African-grown Pinus patula trees](#). In *European Journal of Forest Research*, 134, pp 1–18.
- Madakadze, IC, Mosebi, PE and Truter, WF. 2015. [Manure from cattle as fertilizer for soil fertility and growth characteristics of Tall Fescue \(Festuca arundinacea\) and Smuts Finger grass \(Digitaria eriantha\)](#). In *Livestock Research for Rural Development*, 27, pp 1–15.
- Madamombe, GM, Taylor, NJ and Tesfamariam, EH. 2015. [Yield decline in mechanically harvested clonal tea \(Camellia sinensis \(L\) O. Kuntze\) as influenced by changes in source/sink and radiation interception dynamics in the canopy](#). In *Scientia Horticulturae*, 194, pp 286–294.
- Malherbe, S and Marais, D. 2015. [Economics, yield and ecology: a case study from the South African tomato industry](#). In *Outlook on Agriculture*, 44(1), pp 37–47.
- Malherbe, S and Marais, D. 2015. [Nematode community profiling as a soil biology monitoring tool in support of sustainable tomato production: a case study from South Africa](#). In *Applied Soil Ecology*, 93, pp 19–27.
- Mbatha, TP, Ngxaliwe, S and Van Heerden, PDR. 2015. [Chemical ripening of sugarcane with trinexapac-ethyl \(Moddus®\) – mode of action and comparative efficacy](#). In *Field Crops Research*, 181, pp 69–75.
- Mofokeng, MM, Steyn, JM, Du Plooy, CP, Prinsloo, G and Araya, HT. 2015. Growth of pelargonium sidoides DC. in response to water and nitrogen level. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 100, pp 183–189.
- Olivier, FC and Singels, A. 2015. [Increasing water-use efficiency of irrigated sugarcane production in South Africa through better agronomic practices](#). In *Field Crops Research*, 176, pp 87–98.
- Paraskevopoulos, A, Rossler, RL, Singels, A and Van Heerden, PDR. 2015. [Negative effects of lodging on irrigated sugarcane productivity – an experimental and crop modelling assessment](#). In *Field Crops Research*, 180, pp 135–142.
- Reinhardt, CF. 2015. [Biochemicals released from weeds can inhibit crop development](#). In *Oilseeds Focus*, 1(3), pp 7–9.
- Reinhardt, CF. 2015. Weed control with natural products: farming for tomorrow. In *Farmer's Weekly*, 15048, pp 28–29.
- Tesfamariam, EH, Annandale, JG, Steyn, JM, Stirzaker, RJ and Mbakwe, I. 2015. Use of the SWB-Sci model for nitrogen management in sludge-amended land. In *Agricultural Water Management*, 152, pp 262–276.

Conferences

- Annandale, JG, Gush, MB, Taylor, NJ and Vahrmeijer, JT . 2015. Citrus water use in South Africa. XII International Citrus Congress – International Society of Citriculture, Valencia, Spain.

Chapters in books

- Annandale, JG, Everson, C and Ghezehei, SB. 2015. Modelling radiation interception and water balance in agroforestry systems. In *Tree-crop interactions. Agroforestry in a Changing Climate*. 2nd edition. CAB International.

PLANT SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Abalaka, J, Daru, BH, Nuttman, C and Yessoufou, K. 2015. A preliminary study of bird use of fig Ficus species in Amurum Forest Reserve, Nigeria. In *Malimbus*, 37, pp 1–15.

- Afonso, AV, Rousseau, P, Van Wyk, AE and Vorster, PJ. 2015. [Taxonomic notes on *Encephalartos ferox* \(Cycadales: Zamiaceae\), with the description of a new subspecies from Mozambique.](#) In *Phytotaxa*, 204(2), pp 99–115.
- Amoah, P, Chiodini, A, Cunliffe, D, Holvoet, K, Jacxsens, L, Jasti, PR, Jaykus, L, Korsten, L, Lau, M, McClure, P, Medema, G, Sampers, I and Uyttendaele, M. 2015. [Microbial hazards in irrigation water: standards, norms, and testing to manage use of water in fresh produce primary production.](#) In *Comprehensive Reviews In Food Science and Food Safety*, 14, pp 336–356.
- Askarizadeh, D, Bartha, S, Beierkuhnlein, C, Bennett, JA, Bittel, A, Boldgiv, B, Bork, E, Brown, L, Cabido, M, Fraser, LH, Jetsch, A, Pither, J, Sternberg, M, Van Rooyen, MW and Zobel, M. 2015. [Worldwide evidence of a unimodal relationship between productivity and plant species richness.](#) In *Science*, 349(6245), pp 302–305.
- Aveling, TAS, Joubert (Rudolph), N and Labuschagne, N. 2015. The effect of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on seed germination and seedling growth of maize. In *Seed Science and Technology*, 43, pp 507–518.
- Aveling, TAS, Kabengele, MK, Mangwende, E and Truter, M. 2015. [First report of white rust of rocket \(*Eruca sativa*\) caused by *Albugo candida* in South Africa.](#) In *Plant Disease*, 99(2), pp 290–290.
- Bello, A, Chimphango, SB, Daru, BH, Maurin, O, Muasya, A, Stirton, CH and Van der Bank, M. 2015. [DNA barcodes reveal microevolutionary signals in fire response trait in two legume genera.](#) In *AoB Plants*, 7, pp 1–19.
- Berger, DK, Groover, A, Hussey, SG, Mizrachi, E and Myburg, AA. 2015. [Genome-wide mapping of histone H₃ lysine 4 trimethylation in *Eucalyptus grandis* developing xylem.](#) In *BMC Plant Biology*, 15(117), pp 1–14.
- Berger, DK, Hefer, CA, Maloney, VJ, Mansfield, SD, Mizrachi, E, Myburg, AA and Silberbauer, JF. 2015. [Investigating the molecular underpinnings underlying morphology and changes in carbon partitioning during tension wood formation in *Eucalyptus*.](#) In *New Phytologist*, 206, pp 1351–1363.
- Binneman, B, Boukes, G, Du Plessis-Stoman, D, Hussein, AA, Kishore, N, Lall, N, Twilley, D and Van de Venter, M. 2015. [Cytotoxicity of syringin and 4-methoxycinnamyl alcohol isolated from *Foeniculum vulgare* on selected human cell lines.](#) In *Natural Product Research*, 29(18), pp 1752–1756.
- Birkholtz, LM, Maritz-Olivier, C, Niemand, J, Olivier, NA, Rossouw, I, Smit, A and Van Biljon, RA. 2015. Morphological and molecular descriptors of the developmental cycle of *Babesia divergens* parasites in human erythrocytes. In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(5), pp 1–20.
- Bjora, C, Buerki, S, Demissew, S, Forest, F, Grace, OM, Klopper, RR, Neale, S, Ronsted, N, Simmonds, M, Smith, GF, Symonds, ME and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Evolutionary history and leaf succulence as explanations for medicinal use in aloes and the global popularity of *Aloe vera*.](#) In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 0.645138888888889, pp 1–12.
- Boon, GC, Jordaan, M and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Putterlickia neglecta \(Celastraceae\), a new species from Southern Africa.](#) In *Phytotaxa*, 208(3), pp 217–224.
- Broodryk, NL, Geldenhuys, C, Le Roux, A, Van der Merwe, H, Van Rooyen, MW and Van Rooyen, N. 2015. [Long-term vegetation dynamics \(40 yr\) in the Succulent Karoo, South Africa: effects of rainfall and grazing.](#) In *Applied Vegetation Science*, 18, pp 311–322.
- Chakwiya, A, Korsten, L and Van der Linde, EJ. 2015. [In vitro sensitivity testing of *Cladobotryum mycophilum* to carbendazim and prochloraz manganese.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(11), pp 1–7.
- Chidamba, L and Korsten, L. 2015. [A scoping study on the prevalence of *Escherichia coli* and *Enterococcus* species in harvested rainwater stored in tanks.](#) In *Water SA*, 41(4), pp 501–508.

- Chidamba, L and Korsten, L. 2015. [Antibiotic resistance in Escherichia coli isolates from roof-harvested rainwater tanks and urban pigeon faeces as the likely source of contamination.](#) In *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 187(404), pp 1–15.
- Chidamba, L and Korsten, L. 2015. [Pyrosequencing analysis of roof-harvested rainwater and river water used for domestic purposes in Luthengele Village in the Eastern Cape province of South Africa.](#) In *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 187(41), pp 1–17.
- Chukeatirote, E, Doilom, M, Hyde, KD, Roux, J and Shuttleworth, LA. 2015. Botryosphaeriaceae associated with *Tectona grandis* (teak) in Northern Thailand. In *Phytotaxa*, 233(1), pp 1–26.
- Condy, G, Klopper, RR, Smith, GF and Walker, C. 2015. Aloe succotrina. In *Flowering Plants of Africa*, 64, pp 26–40.
- Cooper, JW, Foyer, C, Karpinska, B, Kunert, KJ, Makgopa, EM, Marquez-Garcia, B, Quain, MD and Shaw, D. 2015. [Redox markers for drought-induced nodule senescence, a process occurring after drought-induced senescence of the lowest leaves in soybean \(*Glycine max*\).](#) In *Annals of Botany*, 116, pp 497–510.
- Cooper, JW, Foyer, C, Kunert, KJ, Makgopa, ME and Quain, MD. 2015. [Ectopic phytocystatin expression increases nodule numbers and influences the responses of soybean \(*Glycine max*\) to nitrogen deficiency.](#) In *Phytochemistry*, 112, pp 179–187.
- Crampton, BG, Hussein, AA, Kishore, N, Lall, N, Momtaz, S, Naidoo, S and Nqephe, MV. 2015. Extract from *Ceratonia siliqua* exhibits depigmentation properties. In *Phytotherapy Research*, 29, pp 1729–1736.
- Cullis, CA, Foyer, C, Kunert, KJ, Van Wyk, SG and Vorster, BJ. 2015. Potential use of phytocystatins in crop improvement, with a particular focus on legumes. In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 66(12), pp 3559–3570.
- De Cuyper, C., Fromentin, J., Yocgo, RE, De Keyser, A, Guillotin, B, Kunert, K, Boyer, F-D and Goormachtig, S. 2015. [From lateral root density to nodule number, the strigolactone analogue GR24 shapes the root architecture of *Medicago truncatula*.](#) In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 15, pp 81–92.
- Doungsa-ard, C, McTaggart, AR, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Uromycladium acaciae, the cause of a sudden, severe disease epidemic on *Acacia mearnsii* in South Africa.](#) In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 44, pp 637–645.
- Du Plessis, EM, Duvenage, FJ and Korsten, L. 2015. Determining the potential link between irrigation water quality and the microbiological quality of onions by phenotypic and genotypic characterization of *Escherichia coli* isolates. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 78(4), pp 643–651.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF, Kritzing, Q, Potgieter, M and Somo, CM. 2015. Reflections of science students on their experiences of an academic development programme in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(1), pp 109–131.
- Erasmus, A, Fourie, PH, Korsten, L, Lennox, CL and Lesar, K. 2015. [Imazalil resistance in *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* causing citrus postharvest green and blue mould: impact and options.](#) In *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 107, pp 66–76.
- Fish, L, Mashau, AC and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Taxonomic significance of the abaxial lemma surface in Southern African members of *Helictotrichon* \(Poaceae\).](#) In *Bothalia*, 45(1), pp 1–8.
- Fourie, L, Lotter, M and Rouget, M. 2015. [Landscape connectivity of the grassland biome in Mpumalanga, South Africa.](#) In *Austral Ecology*, 40, pp 67–76.
- Guisan, A, Le Roux, PC, Luoto, M and Mod, HK. 2015. [Biotic interactions boost spatial models of species richness.](#) In *Ecography*, 38, pp 913–921.
- Heyman, HM, Klimkait, T, Maharaj, VJ, Meyer, JJM, Seibert, I and Senejoux, FP. 2015. Identification of anti-HIV active dicaffeoylquinic- and tricaffeoylquinic acids in *Helichrysum populifolium* by NMR-based metabolomic guided fractionation. In *Fitoterapia*, 103, pp 155–164.

- Heyman, HM, Meyer, JJM, Meyer, M, Meyer, NL and Senejoux, FP. 2015. The occurrence of triterpenoids from *Euphorbia gummifera* inside the fairy circles of Garub in the southern Namibian pro-desert. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 98, pp 10–15.
- Jimu, L, Mwenje, E, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Diseases on *Eucalyptus* species in Zimbabwean plantations and woodlots. In *Southern Forests*, 77(3), pp 221–230.
- Jordaan, M and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Gymnosporia swazica \(Celastraceae\), a new species from southern Africa](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 192(4), pp 296–300.
- Karamura, E, Kiggundu, A, Kunert, KJ, Ssekiwoko, F and Tushemereirwe, WK. 2015. *Xanthomonas vasicola* pv. *musacearum* down-regulates selected defense genes during its interaction with both resistant and susceptible banana. In *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 90, pp 21–26.
- Korsten, L and Louw, JP. 2015. Pathogenicity and host susceptibility of *Penicillium* spp. on citrus. In *Plant Disease*, 99(1), pp 21–30.
- Le Roux, M, Swanepoel, W and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Oberholzeria \(Fabaceae subfam. Faboideae\), a new monotypic legume genus from Namibia](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–15.
- Maritz-Olivier, C, Olivier, NA, Stutzer, C and Van Zyl, WA. 2015. Comparative microarray analyses of adult female midgut tissues from feeding *Rhipicephalus* species. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 84–90.
- Meyer, JJM, Senejoux, F, Heyman, HM, Meyer, NL and Meyer, MA. 2015. The occurrence of triterpenoids from *Euphorbia gummifera* inside the fairy circles of Garub in the southern Namibian pro-desert. *South African Journal of Botany*, 98.
- Muzhinji, N, Truter, M, Van Der Waals, JE and Woodhall, JW. 2015. [Anastomosis groups and Pathogenicity of Rhizoctonia solani and Binucleate Rhizoctonia from potato in South Africa](#). In *Plant Disease*, 99(12), pp 1790–1802.
- Ribeiro, S, Smith, GF, Van Wyk, AE and Victor, JE. 2015. [Plant taxonomic capacity in South Africa](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 238(2), pp 149–162.
- Smith, GF, Van Wyk, AE and Victor, JE. 2015. [A method for establishing taxonomic research priorities in a megadiverse country](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 203(1), pp 55–62.
- Soltis, PS, Marchant, DB, Van de Peer, Y and Soltis, DE. 2015. [Polyploidy and genome evolution in plants](#). In *Current Opinion in Genetics and Development*, 35, pp 119–125.
- Steyn, HM and Van Wyk, AE. 2015. [Taxonomic notes on the Acanthopsis disperma-hoffmannseggiana complex \(Acanthaceae, tribe Acantheae\), with an interim key to members of the genus](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 219(1), pp 1–26.
- Swanepoel, W and Van Jaarsveld, EJ. 2015. [Ficus sur \(Moraceae\) and Gymnanthemum coloratum \(Asteraceae: Vernonieae\) – first distribution records for Namibia](#). In *Bothalia*, 45(1), pp 1–5.
- Swanepoel, W. 2015. [Commiphora benguelensis \(Burseraceae\), a new species from Angola](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 217(2), pp 191–196.
- Swanepoel, W. 2015. [Maerua sebrabergensis \(Capparaceae\), a new species from Namibia](#). In *Phytotaxa*, 207(1), pp 123–128.

Conferences

- Annandale, JG, Gush, MB, Taylor, NJ and Vahrmeijer, JT . 2015. Citrus water use in South Africa. XII International Citrus Congress – International Society of Citriculture, Valencia, Spain.

Chapters in books

- Annandale, JG, Everson, C and Ghezehei, SB. 2015. Modelling radiation interception and water balance in agroforestry systems. In *Tree-Crop interactions: agroforestry in a changing climate*. 2nd edition. CAB International.

Kishore, N, Lall, N and Sharma, R. 2015. Role of protein interleukin 8 (IL-8) in human life. In *Biomedical applications of natural proteins: an emerging era in biomedical sciences*. Springer.

STATISTICS

Journal articles

- Adamski, K, Albrecht, M, Shao-Mei, MSM, Jacobs, BM and Retief, A. 2015. [The role of important values and predominant identity in the dress practices of female Muslim students attending a South African university](#). In *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 33(4), pp 248–264.
- Alessandrini, M, Cromarty, AD, Dodgen, TM, Drogemoller, BI, Pepper, MS, Steffens, FE, Warnich, L and Wright, GEB. 2015. Evaluation of predictive CYP2C19 genotyping assays relative to measured phenotype in a South African cohort. In *Pharmacogenomics*, 16(12), pp 1343–1354.
- Arashi, M, Bekker, A, Kleyn, J and Nakale, SN. 2015. [The performance of serial correlation preliminary test estimators under asymmetry loss functions](#). In *South African Statistical Journal*, 49(1), pp 121–138.
- Arashi, M, Bekker, A, Loots, MT and Roux, J. 2015. [Integral representation of quaternion elliptical density and its applications](#). In *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, 44(4), pp 778–789.
- Arashi, M, Bekker, A, Roux, J and Van Niekerk, J. 2015. [Subjective Bayesian analysis of the elliptical model](#). In *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, 44(17), pp 3738–3753.
- Bekker, A, Jacobs, R, Ter Braak, CJF and Van der Voet, H. 2015. [Parametric estimation of \$P\(X > Y\)\$ for normal distributions in the context of probabilistic environmental risk assessment](#). In *PeerJ*, 3, pp 1164–1188.
- Bergh, AP, Du Preez, R, Grimbeek, RJ and Van der Linde, MJ. 2015. [Medical students' experience and perceptions of their final rotation in psychiatry](#). In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 21(1), pp 24–30.
- Booyens, K, Bougard, NB and Ehlers, R. 2015. [Adult female rape survivors' views about the constitutional, human rights and compulsory HIV testing of alleged sex offenders](#). In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 4, pp 50–72.
- Buyts, A, Duim, WD, Ehlers, R, Pretorius, E, Van Roo, M and Jeanne, M. 2015. [Platelet hyperactivity and fibrin clot structure in transient ischemic attack individuals in the presence of metabolic syndrome: a microscopy and thromboelastography® study](#). In *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 14(86), pp 1–13.
- Chakraborti, S and Kumar, N. 2015. [Improved Phase 1 control charts for monitoring times between events](#). In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 32, pp 315–328.
- Chakraborti, S, Coelho, MLI and Graham, MA. 2015. [A comparison of Phase I control charts](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(2), pp 178–190.
- Cocks, JEY, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Saayman, G and Steffens, FE. 2015. [The application of imaging technologies in the detection of trace evidence in forensic medical investigation](#). In *Forensic Science International*, 249, pp 225–232.
- De Villiers, JR, Fraser, WJ, Kawai, P, Sommerville, JEM and Strydom, HF. 2015. Animal organ dissections in high schools: is there more than just cutting? In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education or African Journal of Research In MST Education*, 19(2), pp 143–155.
- Debushe, LK, Gemechu, DBD and Haines, LM. 2015. [A- and D-optional row-column designs for two-colour cDNA microarray experiments using linear mixed effects models](#). In *South African Statistical Journal*, 49, pp 153–168.

- Ehlers, R, Karayiorgou, M, Malherbe, PJ, Roos, JL and Roos, JL. 2015. Phenotypic features of patients with schizophrenia carrying de novo gene mutations: a pilot study. In *Psychiatry Research*, 225, pp 108–114.
- Ferreira, J. 2015. ['n Kortpad om niesentrale tweeveranderlike verdelings deur samestelling te ontwikkel](#). In *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*, 34(1), pp 1–2.
- Fletcher, L, Folscher, LL, Grant, CC and Janse van Rensburg, DC. 2015. Ultra-marathon athletes at risk for the female athlete triad. In *Sports Medicine - Open*, 1, pp 1–8.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Zondi, PC. 2015. Cardiovascular and autonomic response induced by a 20-week military training programme in young healthy South African males. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 27(2), pp 28–32.
- Fletcher, L, Greeff, OBW, Kruger, M and Soma, P. 2015. Increased autonomic dysfunction in subjects treated with alpha-methyl dopa. In *International Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy*, 3, pp 27–39.
- Fletcher, L, Kreutz, G and Panebianco-Warrens, CR. 2015. Health-promoting behaviors in South African music students: a replication study. In *Psychology of Music*, 43(6), pp 779–792.
- Glascoe, FP, Hugo, JFM, Louw, EM, Swanepoel, DCDW, Van der Linde, J and Vinck, BHME. 2015. Risks associated with communication delays in infants from underserved South African communities. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 7(1), pp 1–7.
- Glascoe, FP, Louw, EM, Swanepoel, DCDW, Van der Linde Jeannie J and Vinck, BHME. 2015. Developmental screening in South Africa: comparing the national developmental checklist to a standardized tool. In *African Health Sciences*, 15(1), pp 188–196.
- Godfrey, R, Jonathan, A and Loots, MT. 2015. Advice from blind teachers on how to teach statistics to blind students. In *Journal of Statistics Education*, 23, pp 1–28.
- Gryzenhout, M, Jami, F, Loots, MT, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Temporal and spatial variation of Botryosphaeriaceae associated with Acacia karroo in South Africa](#). In *Fungal Ecology*, 15, pp 51–62.
- King, R and Van Staden, PJ. 2015. [The quantile-based skew logistic distribution](#). In *Statistics and Probability Letters*, 96, pp 109–116.
- Meyer, D, Sitole, LJ and Steffens, FE. 2015. Raman spectroscopy-based metabonomics of HIV-infected sera detects amino acid and glutathione changes. In *Current Metabolomics*, 3, pp 65–75.
- Schnetler, R, Steyn, HDV and Van Staden, PJ. 2015. [Characteristics of matrix structures, and their effect on project success](#). In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 26(1), pp 11–26.

Conferences

- Arashi, M, Kleyn, J and Ras, JC. 2015. The risk performance of a heteroscedastic preliminary test estimator under the reflected normal loss function. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association (SASA 2015)*, University of Pretoria and StatsSA.
- Blasch, E, Costa, P, De Villiers, JP, De Waal, AJ, Joussemme, AL, Laskey, K and Pavlin, G. 2015. Uncertainty representation, quantification and evaluation for data and information fusion. 18th International Conference on Information Fusion, Washington, DC, USA.
- Botai, J, Debusho, LK and Diriba, TA. 2015. Modeling extreme daily temperature using generalized pareto distribution at Port Elizabeth, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association (SASA 2015)*, University of Pretoria and StatsSA.

- Debushe, LK, Gemechu, DB and Haines, LM. 2015. Properties of A- and D-optimal row-column designs for two-colour cDNA microarray experiments: robustness against missing arrays and efficiency. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association (SASA 2015)*, University of Pretoria and StatsSA.
- Du Toit, JL, Fletcher, L and Wagner, C. 2015. Factors affecting household recycling behaviour in townhouses in Pretoria, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the Smart and Sustainable Built Environment (SASBE) Conference 2015*, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Dyson, LL, Gijben, M and Loots, MT. 2015. A lightning threat index for South Africa using numerical weather prediction data. 31st Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Science, Hennops River Valley, South Africa.
- Kanfer, FHJ, Kirkland, Land Millard, SM. 2015. Lasso tuning parameter selection. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association (SASA 2015)*, University of Pretoria and StatsSA.
- Kanfer, FHJ, Millard, SM and Smith, PK. 2015. Investment-policy surrender prediction with random survival forests. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association (SASA 2015)*, University of Pretoria and StatsSA.

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abagyan, R, Choe, H, Flanagan, C, Katz, A, Mayevu, NMI, Millar, RP and Seong, J. 2015. [Histidine7.36\(305\) in the conserved peptide receptor activation domain of the gonadotropin releasing hormone receptor couples peptide binding and receptor activation.](#) In *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*, 402, pp 95–106.
- Abebe, E, Mekete, T, Seid, A, Meressa, BH, Wondafrash, M, Addis, T, Getaneh, G and Abate, BA. 2015. Research on plant-parasitic and entomopathogenic nematodes in Ethiopia: a review of current state and future direction. In *Nematology*, 17, pp 741–759.
- Abolnik, C, Albina, E, Balanca, G, Cappelle, J, Caron, A, Cumming, GS, Dakouo, M, De Visscher, MN, Fofana, B, Gil, P, Maminiaina, OF, Mundava, J, Ould El Mamy, AB, Pedrono, M, Chevalier, V, Gaidet, N and Servan de Almeida, R. 2015. [Empirical analysis suggests continuous and homogeneous circulation of Newcastle disease virus in a wide range of wild bird species in Africa.](#) In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 143(1), pp 1292–1303.
- Abolnik, C, Bastos, ADS, Joubert, F and Kortzenhoeven, C. 2015. [Virus genome dynamics under different propagation pressures: reconstruction of whole genome haplotypes of West Nile viruses from NGS data.](#) In *BMC Genomics*, 16(118), pp 1–10.
- Abu Bakr (Fagir), DMF, Bennett, NC, Horak, IG, Lutermann, H and Ueckermann, E. 2015. Ectoparasite diversity in the eastern rock sengis (*Elephantulus myurus*): the effect of seasonality and host sex. In *African Zoology*, 50(2), pp 109–117.
- Abu Bakr (Fagir), DMF, Bennett, NC and Lutermann, H. 2015. Complex interactions within the ectoparasite community of the eastern rock sengi (*Elephantulus myurus*). In *International Journal for Parasitology-Parasites and Wildlife*, 4, pp 148–158.
- Adeola, AM, Adisa, OM, Botai, OJ, Kalumba, AM, Mmtoni, P, Nsubuga, FWN, Olwoch, JM, Rautenbach, CJDW, Ssentongo, AA and Tsela, PL. 2015. Application of geographical information system and remote sensing in malaria research and control in South Africa: a review. In *South African Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 1, pp 1–8.
- Affognon, HD, Landmann, T, Okello, SA, Orindi, B, Sang, R, Tchouassi, DP and Weldon, CW. 2015. [Distribution and diversity of the vectors of Rift Valley fever along the livestock movement routes in the northeastern and coastal regions of Kenya.](#) In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(294), pp 1–9.

- Ahonen, H, De Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, JG, Kovacs, KM, Lowther, AD, Lydersen, C and Oosthuizen, WC. 2015. [Reliability of VHR telemetry data for measuring attendance patterns of marine predators: a comparison with time depth recorder data](#). In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 538, pp 249–256.
- Alagaili, AN, Apanaskevich, DA, Bennett, NC, Harrison, A, Hastriter, MW, Robb, GN and Ueckermann, E. 2015. [Ectoparasite fauna of rodents collected from two wildlife research centres in Saudi Arabia with discussion on the implications for disease transmission](#). In *Acta Tropica*, 147, pp 1–5.
- Alagaili, AN, Bastos, ADS, Bennett, NC, Mohammed, OB and Petevinos, C. 2015. [Molecular detection of novel Anaplasmataceae closely related to *Anaplasma platys* and *Ehrlichia canis* in the dromedary camel \(*Camelus dromedarius*\)](#). In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 179, pp 310–314.
- Alagaili, AN, Bennett, NC, Bertelsen, MF, Chawana, R, Gilissen, E, Haagensen, M, Ihunwo, AO, Karlsson, KA, Kaswera, C, Mohammed, OB, Patzke, N, Reep, RL, Siegel, JM, Spocter, MA, and Streicher, S. 2015. In contrast to many other mammals, cetaceans have relatively small hippocampi that appear to lack adult neurogenesis. In *Brain Structure and Function*, 220, pp 361–383.
- Alagaili, AN, Bennett, NC, Bertelsen, MF, Dell, L, Karlsson, KA, Manger, PR, Muhammed, OB, Patzke, N, Siegel, JM and Spocter, MA. 2015. [Orexinergic bouton density is lower in the cerebral cortex of cetaceans compared to artiodactyls](#). In *Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy*, 68, pp 61–76.
- Alagaili, AN, Bennett, NC, Lutermann, H, Mohammed, OB and Sarli, JI. 2015. [Reproductive patterns in the Baluchistan gerbil, *Gerbillus nanus* \(Rodentia: Muridae\), from western Saudi Arabia: the role of rainfall and temperature](#). In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 113, pp 87–94.
- Altwegg, R, Beale, C, Colville, J and Mecenero, S. 2015. [Roles of spatial scale and rarity on the relationship between butterfly species richness and human density in South Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–18.
- Altwegg, R, Bester, MN, De Bruyn, PJN, Mcintyre, T and Oosthuizen, WC. 2015. [Decomposing the variance in southern elephant seal weaning mass: partitioning environmental signals and maternal effects](#). In *Ecosphere*, 6(8), pp 1–22.
- Andrews, RD, De Bruyn, PJN, Keith, M and Reisinger, RR. 2015. Movement and diving of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) at a Southern Ocean archipelago. In *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 473, pp 90–102.
- Apostolides, Z, Beukes, M, Du Rand, EE, Nicolson, SW, Pirk, CWW and Smit, S. 2015. Detoxification mechanisms of honey bees (*Apis mellifera*) resulting in tolerance of dietary nicotine. In *Scientific Reports*, 5(11779), pp 1–11.
- Appleton, B, Goodman, SM, Kearney, T, Monadjem, A, Naughton, K, Rakotondramanana, CF, Ramasindrazana, B, Schoeman, C and Taylor, PJ. 2015. [An integrative approach to characterize Malagasy bats of the subfamily Vespertilioninae Gray, 1821, with the description of a new species of *Hypsugo*](#). In *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 173, pp 988–1018.
- Arthur, B, Bester, MN, Hindell, MA, Jonsen, I, Lea, M, Oosthuizen, WC, Staniland, I, Trathan, P and Wege, M. 2015. [Return customers: foraging site fidelity and the effect of environmental variability in wide-ranging Antarctic fur seals](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–19.
- Austin, E, Best, PB, Elwen, SH, Palsboll, PJ, Thornton, M and Vinding, K. 2015. Possible non-offspring nursing in the southern right whale, *Eubalaena australis*. In *Journal of Mammalogy*, 96(2), pp 405–416.
- Babwah, AV and Millar, RP. 2015. [KISS1R: hallmarks of an effective regulator of the neuroendocrine axis](#). In *Neuroendocrinology*, 101, pp 193–210.

- Baker, EM, Combrink, L, Evans, SW, Kizungu, RB, Little, I, Matsvimbo, F, Mckechnie, AE, Monadjem, A, Mulwa, RK, Mwizabi, D, Nalwanga, D, Ndonganga, K and Roxburgh, L. 2015. [Current conservation status of the Blue Swallow *Hirundo atrocaerulea* Sundevall 1850 in Africa](#). In *Ostrich*, 86(3), pp 195–211.
- Bakkes, DK, Pirk, CWW, Snyman, LP and Sole, CL. 2015. [Performance of pairwise shape dissimilarity morphometrics on nonmammalian taxa \(Insecta: Neuroptera: Mantispidae\)](#). In *Journal of Morphology*, 276, pp 1482–1494.
- Balme, G, Braczkowski, AR, Dickman, A, Hunter, L, Johnson, L, Lindsey, PA and Macdonald, DW. 2015. [Rosettes, remingtons and reputation: establishing potential determinants of leopard \(*Panthera pardus*\) trophy prices across Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(2), pp 158–168.
- Barnaville, J, Bennett, NC, Jarvis, JUM and Young, AJ. 2015. [Workforce effects and the evolution of complex sociality in wild Damaraland mole rats](#). In *American Naturalist*, 186(2), pp 302–311.
- Barth, MB, Kraus, FB and Moritz, RFA. 2015. [Genetic differentiation at species level in the Neotropical army ant *Labidus praedator*](#). In *Insectes Sociaux*, 62, pp 299–306.
- Basic, T, Britton, JB, Grey, J, Jackson, M and Reading, P. 2015. [Angling baits and invasive crayfish as important trophic subsidies for a large cyprinid fish](#). In *Aquatic Sciences*, 77, pp 153–160.
- Bastos, ADS, Brettschneider, H, Chimimba, CT and Le Grange, A. 2015. [Evidence of a contact zone between two *Rhabdomys dilectus* \(Rodentia: Muridae\) mitotypes in Gauteng province, South Africa](#). In *African Zoology*, 50(1), pp 63–68.
- Bastos, ADS, Mur, L, Penrith, ML and Sánchez-Vizcaino, JM. 2015. [New insights into the role of ticks in African swine fever epidemiology](#). In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique-Office International Des Epizooties*, 34(2), pp 503–511.
- Beaurepaire, A, Cervancia, C, Dinh, TH, Fajardo, A, Moritz, RFA and Truong T. 2015. [Host specificity in the honeybee parasitic mite, *Varroa* spp. in *Apis mellifera* and *Apis cerana*](#). In *Plos One*, 10(8), pp 1–12.
- Beeton, N, Bester, MN, Bloomer, J, Forbes, LK, Johnson, CN, McMahon, CR, Potts, J and Williamson, GJ. 2015. Using the spatial population abundance dynamics engine for conservation management. In *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 6(12), pp 1407–1416.
- Belton, LE and Dalerum, JF. 2015. [African ungulates recognize a locally extinct native predator](#). In *Behavioral Ecology*, 26(1), pp 215–222.
- Bengui, T, Craig, P, Kubri, SB, Macdonald, DW, Mastin, A, Millar, RP, Paris, M, Piggott, KJ, Shiferaw, F, Sillero-Zubiri, C and Van Kesteren, F. 2015. Helminth parasites in the endangered Ethiopian wolf, *Canis simensis*. In *Journal of Helminthology*, 89, pp 487–495.
- Benitez, R, Lopez-Diaz, M, Moreno, G and Rolo, V. 2015. Shrub encroachment of Iberian dehesas: implications on total forage productivity. In *Agroforestry Systems*, 89, pp 587–598.
- Bennett, NC, Bloomer, P, Bronner, GN, Maree, S, Mynhardt, S, Pelser, I and Wilson, JW. 2015. [Phylogeography of a morphologically cryptic golden mole assemblage from south-eastern Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp 1–20.
- Bennett, NC, Carpenter-Kling, T, Gutjahr, G, Lutermann, H, Ueckermann, E. 2015. [Ectoparasite burdens of the Damaraland mole-rat \(*Fukomys damarensis*\) from southern Africa](#). In *Journal of Parasitology*, 101(6), pp 666–670.
- Bennett, NC, Coen, CW, Faulkes, CG, Kalamatianos, T, Oosthuizen, MK and Poorun, R. 2015. [Sociality and the telencephalic distribution of corticotrophin-releasing factor, urocortin 3, and binding sites for CRF type 1 and type 2 receptors: a comparative study of eusocial naked mole-rats and solitary Cape mole-rats](#). In *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 523, pp 2344–2371.

- Bennett, NC, Davies, KTJ, Faulkes, CG, Rossiter, SJ and Tsagkogeorga, G. 2015. [Family-wide molecular adaptations to underground life in African mole-rats revealed by phylogenomic analysis](#). In *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 32(12), pp 3089–3107.
- Bennett, NC, Davies, KTJ, Faulkes, CG and Rossiter, SJ. 2015. [Molecular evolution of the hyaluronan synthase 2 gene in mammals: implications for adaptations to the subterranean niche and cancer resistance](#). In *Biology Letters*, 11(20150185), pp 1–6.
- Bennett, NC, De Bruin, PR, Medger, K, Robb, GN and Woodborne, S. 2015. [The influence of food quantity on carbon and nitrogen stable isotope values in southern African spiny mice](#). In *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 93, pp 345–351.
- Bennett, NC, Ganswindt, A, Nowack J and Scheun, J. 2015. [The hustle and bustle of city life: monitoring the effects of urbanisation in the African lesser bushbaby](#). In *Naturwissenschaften*, 102(57), pp 1–11.
- Bennett, NC, Mckechnie, AE, Mzilikazi, NK and Thompson, ML. 2015. [Solar radiation during rewarming from torpor in elephant shrews: supplementation or substitution of endogenous heat production?](#) In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–15.
- Bennett, NC and Oosthuizen, MK. 2015. [The effect of ambient temperature on locomotor activity patterns in reproductive and non-reproductive female Damaraland mole-rats](#). In *Journal of Zoology*, 297, pp 1–8.
- Best, PB, Braby, R and Roux, JP. 2015. [Does disappearance mean extirpation? The case of right whales off Namibia](#). In *Marine Mammal Science*, 31(3), pp 1132–1152.
- Best, PB, Lagerquist, B and Mate, B. 2015. [Tag retention, wound healing, and subsequent reproductive history of southern right whales following satellite-tagging](#). In *Marine Mammal Science*, 31(2), pp 520–539.
- Bester, LC, Buss, P, De Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, MS, Postma, M, Reisinger, RR and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Terrestrial mammal three-dimensional photogrammetry: multispecies mass estimation](#). In *Ecosphere*, 6(12), pp 1–10.
- Bester, LC and De Bruyn, PJN. 2015. [Simplifying photogrammetric analysis for assessment of large mammal mass: automated targeting and 3D model building](#). In *Photogrammetric Record*, 30(150), pp 227–241.
- Bester, MN, Biermann, L, Boehme, L, Brierley, A and Guinet, C. 2015. [An alternative method for correcting fluorescence quenching](#). In *Ocean Science*, 11, pp 83–91.
- Bester, MN, Bornemann, H, De Bruyn, PJN, Plotz, J, Stewart, BS, Steyn, J, Tosh, CA and Van den Hoff, J. 2015. [The importance of seasonal sea surface height anomalies for foraging juvenile southern elephant seals](#). In *Marine Biology*, 162, pp 2131–2140.
- Bester, MN, De Bruyn, PJN, Haddad, WA, Reisinger, RR and Scott, TM. 2015. Multiple occurrences of king penguin (*Aptenodytes patagonicus*) sexual harassment by Antarctic fur seals (*Arctocephalus gazella*). In *Polar Biology*, 38, pp 741–746.
- Bester, MN, De Bruyn, PJN, Nevoux, MAP and Wege, M. 2015. [Multi-state mark-recapture models as a novel approach to estimate factors affecting attendance patterns of lactating subantarctic fur seals from Marion Island](#). In *Antarctic Science*, 27(3), pp 252–262.
- Bester, MN, De Bruyn, PJN, Postma, M, Tosh, CA and Wege, M. 2015. [First confirmed record of a leucistic Antarctic fur seal pup born outside the Scotia Arc Islands](#). In *Polar Biology*, 38, pp 569–571.
- Bester, MN, Elwen, SH, Gennari, E, James, BS and Penry, GS. 2015. Abundance and degree of residency of humpback dolphins *Sousa plumbea* in Mossel Bay, South Africa. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 37(3), pp 383–394.
- Bester, MN, Jordaan, RK, McIntyre, T and Somers, MJ. 2015. [An assessment of spatial and temporal variation in the diet of Cape clawless otters \(*Aonyx capensis*\) in marine environments](#). In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 43(3), pp 342–353.

- Bishop, TR, Janse van Rensburg, B, Parr, CL and Robertson, MP. 2015. [Contrasting species and functional beta diversity in montane ant assemblages](#). In *Journal of Biogeography*, 42, pp 1776–1786.
- Blackberry, M, Gruen, V, Harland, A, Martin, GB, Paris, M and Van der Weyde, L. 2015. Reproductive hormonal patterns in pregnant, pseudopregnant and acyclic captive African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 156, pp 75–82.
- Blount, JD, Cram, D, York, JE and Young, AJ. 2015. [Immune response in a wild bird is predicted by oxidative status, but does not cause oxidative stress](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–14.
- Bolanos, MD, Granados, GM, Hurley, BP, Rodas, CA, Serna, R and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Biology, incidence and host susceptibility of *Pineus boernerii* \(Hemiptera: Adelgidae\) in Colombian pine plantations](#). In *Southern Forests*, 77(3), pp 165–171.
- Boltin, J, Di Poto, C, Mehmman, M, Neumann, P, Odemer, R, Retschnig, G, Retschnig, P, Rosenkranz, P, Williams GR and Winiger, P. 2015. [Effects, but no interactions, of ubiquitous pesticide and parasite stressors on honey bee \(*Apis mellifera*\) lifespan and behaviour in a colony environment](#). In *Environmental Microbiology*, 17(11), pp 4322–4331.
- Booth, AJ, Chimimba, CT and Zengeya, TA. 2015. [Broad niche overlap between invasive Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* and indigenous congenics in southern Africa: should we be concerned?](#) In *Entropy*, 17, pp 4959–4973.
- Boshoff, W, Camacho, G, Dalerum, JF, Martins, Q, Owen, C, Schiess–Meier, M, Senekal, C, Snyman, A, Somers, MJ, Swanepoel, LH and Van Hoven, W. 2015. Survival rates and causes of mortality of leopards *Panthera pardus* in southern Africa. In *Oryx*, 49(4), pp 595–603.
- Boyles, J, Mckechnie, AE, Minnaar, C, Minnaar, IA and Sole, CL. 2015. [Stacking the odds: light pollution may shift the balance in an ancient predator–prey arms race](#). In *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 52, pp 522–531.
- Bray, TC, Campbell, H, Cieraad, E, DeSoto, L, Geekiyanage, N, Gherardi, L, Hughes, AC, Poisot, T, Salguero–Gomez, R, Sogaard, JP, Sutton, AE, White, RL and Zimmerman, N. 2015. [The next generation of action ecology: novel approaches towards global ecological research](#). In *Ecosphere*, 6(8), pp 1–16.
- Britton, JR, Davies, G, Jackson, M, Ruiz–Navarro, Ana and Sheath, D. 2015. [Reproductive ecology and diet of a persistent *Ameiurus melas* \(Rafinesque, 1820\) population in the UK](#). In *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 31, pp 201–203.
- Britton, JR, Jackson, M and Ruiz–Navarro, A. 2015. [Population density modifies the ecological impacts of invasive species](#). In *Oikos*, 124, pp 880–887.
- Britton, JR, Jackson, M, Sheath, D, Tran, T and Verreycken, H. 2015. [Patterns of trophic niche divergence between invasive and native fishes in wild communities are predictable from mesocosm studies](#). In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 84, pp 1071–1080.
- Buchholz, J, Fries, I, Lattorff, G and Moritz, RFA. 2015. [A selective sweep in a *Varroa destructor* resistant honeybee \(*Apis mellifera*\) population](#). In *Infection Genetics and Evolution*, 31, pp 169–176.
- Cameron, EZ, Dalerum, JF, Ganswindt, A and Marneweck, DG. 2015. [Behavioural and endocrine correlated to the aardwolf mating system](#). In *Mammalian Biology*, 80, pp 31–38.
- Campbell, H, Cook, JM and Fellowes, MDE. 2015. [The curious case of the camelthorn: competition, coexistence, and nest–site limitation in a multispecies mutualism](#). In *American Naturalist*, 186(6), pp 172–181.
- Canning, G, Dippenaar, AS and Reilly, B. 2015. [Aspects of the ecology and behaviour of the Seychelles theraphosid *Nesiergus insulanus* \(Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae\)](#). In *African Invertebrates*, 56(1), pp 167–180.

- Chaudhuri, R, Dahlheim, ME, De Bruyn, PJN, Hall, N, Hoelzel, R, Hughes, MA, Kenny, EM, Moura, AE and Reisinger, RR. 2015. [Phylogenomic of the killer whale indicates ecotype divergence in sympatry](#). In *Heredity*, 114, pp 48–55.
- Choe, H, Hwang, J, Lee Y, Millar Robert RP, Moon Mi, Park Sumi, Reyes-Alcaraz Arfaxad and Seong, J. 2015. [Ligand-binding pocket formed by evolutionarily conserved residues in the glucagon-like peptide-1 \(GLP-1\) receptor core domain](#). In *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 290(9), pp 5696–5706.
- Clarke, IJ, Li, Q, Millar, RP and Smith, JT. 2015. [Evidence that neurokinin B controls basal gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion but is not critical for estrogen-positive feedback in sheep](#). In *Neuroendocrinology*, 101(2), pp 161–174.
- Clutton-Brock, T, MacLeod, KJ and McGhee, KE. 2015. [No apparent benefits of allonursing for recipient offspring and mothers in the cooperatively breeding meerkat](#). In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 84, pp 1050–1058.
- Clutton-Brock, T and MacLeod, KJ. 2015. [Low costs of allonursing in meerkats: mitigation by behavioral change?](#) In *Behavioral Ecology*, 26(3), pp 697–705.
- Collins, NE, Eygelaar, D, Jori, FJ, Mokopasetso, M, Oosthuizen, MC, Sibeko-Matjila, KP, Troskie, M and Vorster, I. 2015. [Tick-borne haemoparasites in African buffalo \(*Syncerus caffer*\) from two wildlife areas in Northern Botswana](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(26), pp 1–11.
- Colomer, M, Jackson, A, Kane, A, Margalida, A and Monadjem, A. 2015. [Carrion ecology modelling for vulture conservation: are vulture restaurants needed to sustain the densest breeding population of the African white-backed vulture?](#) In *Animal Conservation*, 18, pp 279–286.
- Cooperband, MF, Garnas, JR and Hurley, BP. 2015. [Assessing trap and lure effectiveness for the monitoring of *Sirex noctilio*](#). In *Agricultural and Forest Entomology*, 17, pp 64–70.
- Crailsheim, K, Crewe, RM, Naef, J, Neumann, P and Pirk, CWW. 2015. [Hit-and-run trophallaxis of small hive beetles](#). In *Ecology and Evolution*, 5(23), pp 5478–5486.
- Crewe, RM, Dietemann, V, Human, H, Pirk, CWW and Strauss, U. 2015. [Impact of *Varroa destructor* on honeybee \(*Apis mellifera scutellata*\) colony development in South Africa](#). In *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 65, pp 89–106.
- Crewe, RM, Okosun, OO, Pirk, CWW and Yusuf, AA. 2015. [Effects of age and reproductive status on tergal gland secretions in queenless honey bee workers, *Apis mellifera scutellata* and *A. m. capensis*](#). In *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 41, pp 896–903.
- Crewe, RM, Pirk, CWW and Yusuf, AA. 2015. [Mandibular gland pheromone contents in workers and queens of *Apis mellifera adansonii*](#). In *Apidologie*, 46, pp 559–572.
- Dalerum, JF, Somers, MJ and Swanepoel, LH. 2015. [Density of leopards *Panthera pardus* on protected and non-protected land in the Waterberg Biosphere, South Africa](#). In *Wildlife Biology*, 21(5), pp 263–268.
- Dalerum, JF, Somers, MJ and Swanepoel, LH. 2015. Functional responses of retaliatory killing versus recreational sport hunting of leopards in South Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–11.
- Das, K, Holsbeek, L and Vermeulen, EGR. 2015. [Diurnal and seasonal variation in the behaviour of bottlenose dolphins \(*Tursiops truncatus*\) in Bahia San Antonio, Patagonia, Argentina](#). In *Aquatic Mammals*, 41(3), pp 272–283.
- Davies, AB, Eggleton, P, Parr, CL and Van Rensburg, B. 2015. [Seasonal activity patterns of African savanna termites vary across a rainfall gradient](#). In *Insectes Sociaux*, 62, pp 157–165.
- Davis, ALV, Deschodt, CM and Scholtz, CH. 2015. [A new synonymy in the fidius group of *Copris Müller 1764* \(Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae\) and a new species from the highland grasslands of South Africa](#). In *Zootaxa*, 3949(3), pp 431–438.
- Davis, ALV, Deschodt, CM and Scholtz, CH. 2015. [Status changes, new synonymies, key and descriptions of seven new species in the subgenus *Scarabaeus* \(*Scarabaeolus*\) Balthasar 1965 \(Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae\)](#). In *Zootaxa*, 3931, pp 505–527.

- De Bruyn, PJN, Leslie, RW, Lipinski, MR and Van der Vyver, J. 2015. First record of a porbeagle shark *Lamna nasus* (Bonnaterre, 1788) stranding at sub-Antarctic Marion Island. In *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 8, pp 1–5.
- De Flamingh, A, Sole, CL and Van Aarde, RJ. 2015. [Genetic evidence for spatial structuring in a continuous African elephant \(*Loxodonta africana*\) population.](#) In *Conservation Genetics*, 16, pp 613–623.
- Dippenaar, AS, Foord, SH, Fourie, R and Haddad, CR. 2015. [Effects of a fast-burning spring fire on the ground-dwelling spider assemblages \(Arachnida: Araneae\) in a central South African grassland habitat.](#) In *African Zoology*, 50(4), pp 281–292.
- Dippenaar, AS, Foord, SH, Haddad, CR, Lotz, L, Lyle, R and Marais, P. 2015. [South Africa National Survey of Arachnida \(SANSA\): review of current knowledge, constraints and future needs for documenting spider diversity \(Arachnida: Araneae\).](#) In *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 70(3), pp 245–275.
- Dippenaar, AS and Haddad, CR. 2015. [Diversity of non-acarine arachnids of the Ophathe Game Reserve, South Africa: testing a rapid sampling protocol.](#) In *Koedoe*, 57(1), pp 1–15.
- Dittrich-Schroder, G, Hoffmann, JH, Klein, H and Naser, S. 2015. [Evidence that *Quadrastichodella nova* \(Hymenoptera: Eulophidae\) is the only gall inducer among four hymenopteran species associated with seed capsules of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* \(Myrtaceae\) in South Africa.](#) In *African Entomology*, 23(1), pp 207–223.
- Dusaubat, C, Erler, S, Kryger, P, Kurze, C, Le Conte, Y, Lewkowski, O, Moritz, RFA, Muller, T and Widder, M. 2015. [Nosema tolerant honeybees \(*Apis mellifera*\) escape parasitic manipulation of apoptosis.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(10), pp 1–8.
- Elwen, SH, Gridley, T, Kriesell, HJ and Nastasi, A. 2015. [The acoustic repertoire of wild common bottlenose dolphins \(*Tursiops truncatus*\) in Walvis Bay, Namibia.](#) In *Bioacoustics - the International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording*, 24(2), pp 153–174.
- Ewers, RM, Boyle, MJW, Gleave, RA, Plowman, NS, Benedick, S, Bernard, H, Bishop, TR, Bakhtiar, EY, Chey, VK, Chung, AYC, Davies, RG, Edwards, DP, Eggleton, P, Fayle, TM, Hardwick, SR, Homathevi, R, Kitching, RL, Khoo, MS, Luke, SH, March, JJ, Nilus, R, Pfeifer, M, Rao, SV, Sharp, AC, Snaddon, JL, Stork, NE, Struebig, MJ, Wearn, OR, Yusah, KM, Turner, EC. 2015. Logging cuts the functional importance of invertebrates in tropical rainforest. In *Nature Communications*, 6, pp 1–7.
- Faulkner, KT, Robertson, MP, Rouget, M, Spear, D and Wilson, JR. 2015. [An assessment of the information content of South African alien species databases.](#) In *Bothalia*, 45(1), pp 1–11.
- Forfert, N, Frey, E, Moritz, RFA, Natsopoulou, ME, Paxton, RJ and Rosenkranz, P. 2015. [Parasites and pathogens of the honeybee \(*Apis mellifera*\) and their influence on inter-colonial transmission.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(10), pp 1–14.
- Fourie, HE, Thirion, C and Weldon, CW. 2015. [Do SASS5 scores vary with season in the South African highveld? A case study on the Skeerpoort River, North West province, South Africa.](#) In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 39(4), pp 369–376.
- Ganswindt, A, Langbauer, WM, Reynecke, C, Stoeger, AS and Viljoen, J. 2015. [Vocal stress associated with a translocation of a family herd of African elephants \(*Loxodonta africana*\) in the Kruger National Park, South Africa.](#) In *Bioacoustics - the International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording*, 24(1), pp 1–12.
- Ganswindt, A, Martin, GB, Millar, RP, Paris, MCJ and Van der Goot, AC. 2015. [Profiling patterns of fecal 20-oxopregnane concentrations during ovarian cycles in free-ranging southern white rhinoceros \(*Ceratotherium simum simum*\).](#) In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 161, pp 89–95.
- Garnas, JR, Lawson, SA, Nadel, RL, Scholes, MC, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Population dynamics of *Thaumastocoris peregrinus* in *Eucalyptus* plantations of South Africa. In *Journal of Pest Science*, 88, pp 97–106.

- Gauthier, L, Kaspar, R, Neumann, P, Retschnig, G, Shutler, D, Troxler, A, Williams, GR and Yanez, O. 2015. [Neonicotinoid pesticides severely affect honey bee queens](#). In *Scientific Reports*, 5(14621), pp 1–8.
- Geoghegan, C, Getz, WM, Hlokwe, T, Marcotty, T, Michel, AL and Raseleka, K. 2015. [Longevity of *Mycobacterium bovis* in raw and traditional souring milk as a function of storage temperature and dose](#). In *Plos One*, 10(6), pp 1–12.
- Gibb, H, Sanders, NJ, Dunn, RR, Watson, S, Photakis, M, Abril, S, Andersen, AN, Angulo, E, Armbrrecht, I, Arnan, X, Baccaro, FB, Bishop, TR, Boulay, R, Castracani, C, Del Toro, I, Delsinne, T, Diaz, M, Donoso, DA, Enríquez, ML, Fayle, TM, Feener, DH, Fitzpatrick, MC, Gómez, C, Grasso, DA, Groc, S, Heterick, B, Hoffmann, BD, Lach, L, Lattke, J, Leponce, M, Lessard, J-P, Longino, J, Lucky, A, Majer, J, Menke, SB, Mezger, D, Mori, A, Munyai, TC, Paknia, O, Pearce-Duvet, J, Pfeiffer, M, Philpott, SM, De Souza, JLP, Tista, M, Vasconcelos, HL, Vonshak, M and Parr, CL. 2015. [Climate mediates the effects of disturbance on ant assemblage structure](#). In *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1808).
- Glinwood, R, Ignell, R, Kruger, K, Schroder, ML and Webster, B. 2015. [Olfactory responses of *Rhopalosiphum padi* to three maize, potato, and wheat cultivars and the selection of prospective crop border plants](#). In *Entomologia Experimentalis Et Applicata*, 157, pp 241–253.
- Glinwood, R, Ignell, R, Kruger, K and Schroder, ML. 2015. [Landing preference and reproduction of *Rhopalosiphum padi* \(Hemiptera: Aphididae\) in the laboratory on three maize, potato, and wheat cultivars](#). In *Journal of Insect Science*, 15(1), pp 1–6.
- Grainger, MJ, Van Aarde, RJ. 2015. Can non-native species explain patterns of convergence and deviation in regenerating coastal dune forest? In *Ecological Restoration*, 33, pp 246–255.
- Hall, G, Hofmeyr, M, Loade, NJ, Patrut, A, Robertson, I, Rouault, M and Woodborne, S. 2015. [A 1000-year carbon isotope rainfall proxy record from South African baobab trees \(*Adansonia digitata* L.\)](#). In *Plos One*, 10(5), pp 1–18.
- Hurley, BP, Slippers, B and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Sirex woodwasp: a model for evolving management paradigms of invasive forest pests. In *Annual Review of Entomology*, 60, pp 601–619.
- Jackson, M. 2015. [Interactions among multiple invasive animals](#). In *Ecology*, 96(8), pp 2035–2041.
- Jacobs, CT, Scholtz, CH and Strumpher, WP. 2015. [Taxonomy of *Colophon* Gray \(Coleoptera: Lucanidae\): new species and a status change](#). In *Zootaxa*, 4057(1), pp 135–142.
- Jacobs, CT and Scholtz, CH. 2015. [A review on the effect of macrocyclic lactones on dung-dwelling insects: toxicity of macrocyclic lactones to dung beetles](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–8.
- Johnson, SD, Lerch-Henning, S, Nicolson, SW and Welsford, M. 2015. [Nectar palatability can selectively filter bird and insect visitors to coral tree flowers](#). In *Evolutionary Ecology*, 29, pp 405–417.
- Junker, K, Lutermann, H and Medger, K. 2015. [Endoparasites of the eastern rock sengi \(*Elephantulus myurus*\) from South Africa](#). In *Journal of Parasitology*, 101(6), pp 677–681.
- Kalwij, JM, Robertson, MP and Van Rensburg, BJ. [Annual monitoring reveals rapid upward movement of exotic plants in a montane ecosystem](#). In *Biological Invasions*, 17(12), pp 3517–3529.
- Kasdorf, GGF, Kruger, K, Saccaggi, D and Van der Merwe, M. 2015. Transmission of Grapevine Leafroll-associated Virus 3 (GLRaV-3): acquisition, inoculation and retention by the mealybugs *Planococcus ficus* and *Pseudococcus longispinus* (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae). In *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 36(2), pp 223–230.
- Kidner, JH and Moritz, RFA. 2015. [Host-parasite evolution in male-haploid hosts: an individual-based network model](#). In *Evolutionary Ecology*, 29, pp 93–105.

- Kotze, Z, Villet, MH and Weldon, CW. 2015. [Effect of temperature on development of the blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina* \(Wiedemann\) \(Diptera: Calliphoridae\)](#). In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129, pp 1155–1162.
- Krüger, M and Scholtz, CH. 2015. [Acutitornus persectus spec. nov., a new species of gall-forming moth from the Northern Cape province of South Africa \(Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Apatetrinae, Apatetrini\)](#). In *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History (Annals of the Transvaal Museum)*, 5, pp 56–61.
- Labuschagne, K, Meiswinkel, R and Scholtz, CH. 2015. [Afrotropical Culicoides \(Diptera: Ceratopogonidae\): description of the hitherto unknown male of *C. walkeri* Boorman, 1979 from South Africa](#). In *African Entomology*, 23(1), pp 132–138.
- Le Roux, J, Novoa, A, Richardson, DM, Robertson, MP and Wilson, JR. 2015. [Introduced and invasive cactus species: a global review](#). In *AoB Plants*, 7, pp 1–10.
- Leitner, S, Teichel, J, Ter Maat, A and Voigt, C. 2015. [Hatching late in the season requires flexibility in the timing of song learning](#). In *Biology Letters*, 11, pp 1–10.
- Lerch-Henning, S and Nicolson, SW. 2015. [Effects of nicotine on the digestive performance of nectar-feeding birds reflect their relative tolerance to this alkaloid](#). In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular and Integrative Physiology*, 190, pp 47–53.
- Levavi-Sivan, B, Millar, RP, Stubblefield, JD, Wong, T, Zmora, N and Zohar, Y. 2015. [Kisspeptin antagonists reveal Kisspeptin 1 and Kisspeptin 2 differential regulation of reproduction in the teleost, *Morone saxatilis*](#). In *Biology of Reproduction*, 93(3), pp 1–12.
- Lopez-Diaz, ML, Rolo, V, Benitez, R and Moreno, G. 2015. [Shrub encroachment of Iberian dehesas: implications on total forage productivity](#). In *Agroforestry Systems*, 89(4), pp 587–598.
- Mbogo, C, Nyasembe, VO, Pirk, CWW, Sole Catherine CL, Tchouassi David P and Torto, B. 2015. [Linalool oxide: generalist plant-based lure for mosquito disease vectors](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(581), pp 1–8.
- Mbogo, C, Owino, EA and Pirk, CWW, Sang R, Sole Catherine CL, Torto Baldwin. 2015. [An improved odor bait for monitoring populations of *Aedes aegypti*-vectors of dengue and chikungunya viruses in Kenya](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(253), pp 1–12.
- McKechnie, AE, Noakes, MJ and Smit, B. 2015. [Global patterns of seasonal acclimatization in avian resting metabolic rates](#). In *Journal of Ornithology*, 156(1), pp 367–376.
- McKechnie, AE and Smit, B. 2015. [Water and energy fluxes during summer in an arid-zone passerine bird](#). In *Ibis*, 157, pp 774–786.
- McKechnie, AE, Smit, B, Whitfield, MC and Wolf, BO. 2015. [Avian thermoregulation in the heat: scaling of heat tolerance and evaporative cooling capacity in three Southern African arid-zone passerines](#). In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 218, pp 1705–1714.
- McKechnie, AE. 2015. [Global variation in avian metabolic rates and the slow pace of life of tropical birds](#). In *Functional Ecology*, 29, pp 297–298.
- Millar, RP, Van Helden, PD and Viljoen, IM. 2015. [Mycobacterium bovis infection in the lion \(*Panthera leo*\): current knowledge, conundrums and research challenges](#). In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 177, pp 252–260.
- Mlambo, S, Scholtz, CH and Sole, CL. 2015. [A molecular phylogeny of the African Scarabaeinae \(Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae\)](#). In *Arthropod Systematics and Phylogeny*, 73(2), pp 303–321.
- Moritz, RFA, Seidelmann, K, Settele, J and Solazzo, G. 2015. Tetracosane on the cuticle of the parasitic butterfly *Phengaris* (Maculinea) *nausithous* triggers the first contact in the adoption process by *Myrmica rubra* foragers. In *Physiological Entomology*, 40, pp 10–17.
- Nicolson, SW, Paoli, P, Stabler, D and Wright, GA. 2015. [Nutrient balancing of the adult worker bumblebee \(*Bombus terrestris*\) depends on the dietary source of essential amino acids](#). In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 218, pp 793–802.

- Ohl, M, Snyman, LP and Sole, CL. 2015. [On *Afromantispa* and *Mantispa* \(Insecta, Neuroptera, Mantispidae\): elucidating generic boundaries](#). In *Zookeys*, 523, pp 89–97.
- Reisinger, RR, Rollinson, DP and Whitehead, TO. 2015. [Pseudostalked barnacles *Xerobalanus globicipitis* attached to killer whales *Orcinus orca* in South African waters](#). In *Marine Biodiversity*, 45, pp 873–876.
- Rolo, V, Andivia, E and Pokorný, R. 2015. [Response of *Fagus sylvatica* and *Picea abies* to the interactive effect of neighbor identity and enhanced CO₂ levels](#). In *Trees - Structure and Function*, 29(5), pp 1459–1469.
- Scholtz, CH, Sole, CL and Switala, AK. 2015. [Colophon larvae: descriptions and phylogenetic implications](#). In *Insect Systematics and Evolution*, 46, pp 37–46.
- Wilson, RP, Griffiths, IW, Mills, MGL, Carbone, C, Wilson, JW, Scantlebury, DM. 2015. [Mass enhances speed but diminishes turn capacity in terrestrial pursuit predators](#). In *eLife*, 4, pp 1–18.

Chapters in books

- Chitakira, M, Ferguson, JWH, Mearns, K and Torquebiau, E. 2015. Suggesting an interdisciplinary framework for the management of integrated production and conservation landscapes in transfrontier conservation areas of Southern Africa. In *Agroecology, Ecosystems, and Sustainability*. CRC Press.
- Cochet, H and Freguin-Gresh, S. 2015. Analysing productive processes and performances of agriculture at local scale in South Africa: how to proceed? In *South Africa's Agrarian Question*. HSRC Press.

CENTRE FOR WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Swanepoel, LH, Somers, MJ and Dalerum, F. 2015. [Functional responses of retaliatory killing versus recreational sport hunting of leopards in South Africa](#). In *PLoS ONE*, 10(4), pp 1–11.
- Weise, FJ, Wiesel, I, Lemeris JR, and Van Vuuren, RJ. 2015. [Evaluation of a conflict-related brown hyaena translocation in central Namibia](#). In *African Journal of Wildlife Research: A Special Issue Dedicated to Carnivores*, 45(2), pp 178–186.

FORESTRY AND AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

Journal articles

- Barnes, I, De Beer, ZW, De Vos, L, Duong, TA, Kanzi, AM, Naidoo, K, Nguyen Hai, DT, Santana, QC, Sayari, M, Seifert, KA, Steenkamp, ET, Trollip, CC, Van der Merwe, NA, Van der Nest, MA, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Draft genome sequences of *Ceratocystis eucalypticola*, *Chrysosporthe cubensis*, *C. deuterocubensis*, *Davidsoniella virescens*, *Fusarium temperatum*, *Graphilbum fragrans*, *Penicillium nordicum*, and *Thielaviopsis musarum*. In *IMA Fungus - the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 493–506.

- Boden, D, Brawner, J, Japarudin, Y, Lapammu, M, Rauf, R and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Evaluating the inheritance of *Ceratocystis acaciivora* symptom expression in a diverse *Acacia mangium* breeding population. In *Southern Forests*, 77(1), pp 83–90.
- Castaneda-Ruiz, R, Gene, J, Guarro, J, Hernandez Restrepo, MI and Mena-Portales, J. 2015. [Emendation of the genus *Bactrodesmiastrum* \(Sordariomycetes\) and description of *Bactrodesmiastrum monilioides* sp. nov. from plant debris in Spain.](#) In *Mycological Progress*, 14, pp 1–10.
- Coetzee Martin MPA, Marincowitz, S, Wilken, PM, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Phylogenetic placement of *Itajahya*: an unusual *Jacaranda* fungal associate. In *IMA Fungus – the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 257–262.
- Coetzee, MPA, Marincowitz, S, Muthelo, VG and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. [Ganoderma species, including new taxa associated with root rot of the iconic *Jacaranda mimosifolia* in Pretoria, South Africa.](#) In *IMA Fungus – the Global Mycological Journal*, 6, pp 249–256.
- Crous, CJ. 2015. [Develop energy from shale with local ecosystems in mind.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(3+4), p 6.
- Dreyer, L, Machingambi, NM, Oberlander, KC, Roets, F and Roux, J. 2015. [Death of endemic *Virgilia oroboides* trees in South Africa caused by *Diaporthe virgiliae* sp nov.](#) In *Plant Pathology*, 64, pp 1149–1156.
- Gordon, TR, Swett, C and Wingfield, MJ. 2015. Management of *Fusarium* diseases affecting conifers. In *Crop Protection*, 73, pp 28–39.
- Laing, MD, Swain, TL and Verryry, SD. 2015. [An investigation of assumptions made in estimating genetic parameters and predicting genetic gain in a *Eucalyptus nitens* breeding programme in South Africa.](#) In *New Forests*, 46, pp 7–21.
- Riess, K, Bauer, R, Kellner, R, Kemler, M., Piatek, M, Vánky, K, Begerow, D. 2015. [Identification of a new order of root-colonising fungi in the Entorrhizomycota: *Talbotiomycetales* ord. nov. on eudicotyledons.](#) In *IMA Fungus*, 6(1), pp 129–133.
- Slippers, B, Vogel, CH and Fioramonti, L. 2015. [Global trends and opportunities for development of African research universities.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(1–2), pp 1–4.

MAMMAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Journal articles

- Abolnik, C, Caron, A, Cumming, GS, Gaidet, N, Grewar J, Hellard, E, Henry, DAW and Reynolds C. 2015. [A social-ecological approach to landscape epidemiology: geographic variation and avian influenza.](#) In *Landscape Ecology*, 30, pp 963–985.
- Austin, E, Best, PB, Elwen, SH, Palsboll, PJ, Thornton, M and Vinding, PK. 2015. Possible non-offspring nursing in the southern right whale, *Eubalaena australis*. In *Journal of Mammalogy*, 96(2), pp 405–416.
- Bengui, T, Craig, P, Kubri, SB, Macdonald, DW, Mastin, A, Millar, RP, Paris, M, Piggott, KJ, Shiferaw, F, Sillero-Zubiri, C and Van Kesteren, F. 2015. [Helminth parasites in the endangered Ethiopian wolf, *Canis simensis*.](#) In *Journal of Helminthology*, 89, pp 487–495.
- Bennett, NC, Bloomer, P, Bronner, GN, Maree, S, Mynhardt, S, Pelser, I and Wilson, JW. 2015. Phylogeography of a morphologically cryptic golden mole assemblage from south-eastern Africa. In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp 1–20.
- Bester, MN, Elwen, SH, Gennari, E, James, BS and Penry, GS. 2015. [Abundance and degree of residency of humpback dolphins *Sousa plumbea* in Mossel Bay, South Africa.](#) In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 37(3), pp 383–394.

- Burns, B, Child, MF, Hayward, MW, Kerley, G, Lindsey, PA and Somers, MJ. 2015. Ambiguity in guideline definitions introduces assessor bias and influences consistency in IUCN red list status assessments. In *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 3, pp 1–12.
- Caron, A, Cappelle, J, Cumming, GS, De Garine-Wichatitsky, M and Gaidet, N. 2015. [Bridge hosts, a missing link for disease ecology in multi-host systems](#). In *Veterinary Research*, 46, pp 1–11.
- Dickman, A, Gaynor, D, Macdonald, DW, McManus, JS and Smuts, BH. 2015. [Dead or alive? Comparing costs and benefits of lethal and non-lethal human-wildlife conflict mitigation on livestock farms](#). In *Oryx*, 49(4), pp 687–695.
- Elwen, SH, Gridley, T, Kriesell, HJ and Nastasi, A. 2015. [The acoustic repertoire of wild common bottlenose dolphins \(*Tursiops truncatus*\) in Walvis Bay, Namibia](#). In *Bioacoustics—the International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording*, 24(2), pp 153–174.
- Hall, G, Hofmeyr, M, Loader, NJ, Patrut, A, Robertson, I, Rouault, M and Woodborne, S. 2015. A 1000-year carbon isotope rainfall proxy record from South African baobab trees (*Adansonia digitata* L.). In *Plos One*, 10(5), pp 1–18.
- Hall, G, Hofmeyr, M, Lowry, DA, Patrut, A, Patrut, RT, Von Reden, KF and Woodborne, S. 2015. [African baobabs with false inner cavities: the radiocarbon investigation of the Lebombo Eco Trail baobab](#). In *Plos One*, 10(1), pp 1–13.
- Hall, G, Lowy, D, Margineanu, D, Patrut, A, Patrut, RT, Rakosy, L, Von Reden, KF and Woodborne, S. 2015. [Radiocarbon dating of African baobabs with two false cavities: the investigation of Luna tree](#). In *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai Chemia*, 4, pp 7–20.
- McIntyre, T. 2015. [Animal telemetry: tagging effects](#). In *Science*, 349(6248), pp 596–597.
- Millar, RP. 2015. New insights into GnRH neurone development, programming and regulation in health and disease. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 102(3), pp 181–183.
- Monadjem, A, McCreery, RA and Collier, B. 2015. [Patterns of survival and roost switching in an African insectivorous bat](#). In *Journal of Zoology*, 296(1), pp 15–22.
- Van Bresseem, M-F, Simões-Lopes, PC, Félix, F, Kiszka, JJ, Daura-Jorge, FG, Avila, IC, Secchi, ER, Flach, L, Fruet, PF, Du Toit, K, Ott, PH, Elwen, S, Di Giacomo, AB, Wagner, J, Banks, A and Van Waerebeek, K. 2015. [Epidemiology of lobomycosis-like disease in bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops* spp. from South America and southern Africa](#). In *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 117(1), pp 59–75.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Journal articles

- Fakudze, CD and Machethe, CL. 2015. Improving smallholder livestock farmers' incomes through value chain financing in South Africa. In *Development in Practice*, 25(5), pp 728–736.
- Hendriks, SL and Olivier, NJJ. 2015. Review of the South African agricultural legislative framework: food security implications. In *Development Southern Africa*, 32(5), pp 555–576.

Chapters in books

- Anseeuw, W, Boche, M and Ducastel, A. 2015. Far from grassroots agrarian reform: towards new production models, increased concentration and the export of the South African model. In *South Africa's Agrarian Question*. HSRC Press.
- Anseeuw, W, Hall, R and Paradza, G. 2015. South African commercial farmers in the Congo. In *Africa's land rush rural livelihood and agrarian change*. James Currey.
- Anseeuw, W, Davis, NC and Freguin-Gresh, S. 2015. Contract farming and strategic partnerships: a promising exit or smoke and mirrors? In *South Africa's Agrarian Question*. HSRC Press.

Theology

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

Kroesbergen, HT. 2015. [‘Superstition’ as a contemplative term: a Wittgensteinian perspective.](#)
In *International Journal for Philosophy of Religion*, 77, pp 105–122.

Chapters in books

Griffith-Jones, R, Hill, QC and Mark, M. 2015. The relevance and resonance of the great charter of 1215 for religions today. In *Magna carta, religion and the rule of law*. Cambridge University Press.

Hill, QC and Mark, M. 2015. Eguaglianza e non discriminazione a Strasburgo e Lessemburgo. In *Il Diritto e il dovere dell’uguaglianza, Problematiche attuali di un principio risalente*. Editoriale Scientifica.

Hill, QC and Mark, M. 2015. Religious autonomy and judicial difference: should state courts adjudicate upon matters of religious doctrine? In *Law and religion in Africa: the quest for the common good in pluralistic societies*. African Consortium for Law and Religion Studies (ACLARS).

CHURCH HISTORY

Journal articles

Dreyer, WA. 2015. [’n Heilige, algemene kerk.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.

Dreyer, WA. 2015. [South Africa: the early quest for liberty and democracy.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.

Dreyer, WA. 2015. [The real crisis of the church.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–5.

Du Toit, PR. 2015. [Die oor-en-weer beroep van predikante tussen die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika: 1862–1917.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.

Duncan, GA and Egan, A. 2015. [The ecumenical struggle in South Africa: the role of ecumenical movements and organisations in liberation movements to 1965.](#) In *Ecclesiastical Law Journal*, 17(3), pp 269–282.

Duncan, GA. 2015. [Celtic spirituality and contemporary environmental issues.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–10.

Duncan, GA. 2015. [Celtic spirituality and the environment.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–10.

Duncan, GA. 2015. [Ethiopianism in Pan-African perspective, 1880–1920.](#) In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 41(2), pp 198–218.

Klan, WRA. 2015. [Reformation jubilees: is there cause for celebration in 2017? What remains?](#)
In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–14.

- Kofferman, LJ. 2015. [‘Ecclesia reformata semper reformanda’ Church renewal from a Reformed perspective](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–5.
- Labuschagne, JP. 2015. Die Apostoliese tradisie in die Kerk se verstaan van Skrif en geloof vanaf Reformasie tot aan die begin van die een en twintigste eeu – ’n Kort hermeneutiese oorsig. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–15.
- Labuschagne, JP. 2015. [Die Apostoliese tradisie in die Vroeë Kerk se verstaan van Skrif en geloof – ’n Kort hermeneutiese oorsig](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–11.
- Morris-Chapman, JDJ. 2015. [Ecclesia Ghana: realising Afro-Catholicism in Ghana](#). In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 41(1), pp 86–104.
- Mpofu, S. 2015. [The theological dilemma viz-a-vis the moral options for relevant and practical ministry today: lessons for the Zimbabwe council of churches](#). In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 41(1), pp 67–85.
- Niemandt, CJP and Pillay, J. 2015. Trends in ecumenism and mission: four significant ecumenical/missional events from 2010 – 2013. In *Reformed World*, 65, pp 31–50.
- Pillay, J. 2015. A mission of unity and a unity of mission: a look at the work of the Church Unity Commission. In *International Review of Mission*, 104, pp 403–415.
- Pillay, J. 2015. [An exploration of the idea of ecodomy in Calvin’s view of God and the world: its implications for churches in South Africa today](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–10.
- Pillay, J. 2015. Ecumenism in Africa: theological, contextual and institutional challenges. In *Ecumenical Review*, 67(4), pp 635–650.
- Pillay, J. 2015. [The missional renaissance: its impact on churches in South Africa, ecumenical organisations, and the development of local congregations](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–6.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2015. [Memories as religion: what can the broken continuity of tradition bring about? Part two](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–10.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2015. [Religion as memory: how has the continuity of tradition produced collective meanings?](#) Part one. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Van der Merwe, JM. 2015. [Destination New Zealand: a history of the Afrikaans Christian Church of New Zealand](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Van Oort, J. 2015. [Manichaeism in Augustine’s sermons: the case of sermo 182. Flos studii iohanne Buitendag sexagenario oblatu](#). In *Journal of Early Christian History: A Journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly Known as Acta Patristica Et Byzantina)*, 5(1), pp 144–157.
- Van Oort, J. 2015. [Manichaean women in Augustine’s life and works](#). In *Vigiliae Christianae*, 69(3), pp 312–326.
- Van Oort, J. 2015. [Notes on Calvin’s knowledge, use, and misuse of the Church Fathers: original research](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.

DOGMATICS AND CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Journal articles

- Buitendag, J and Simut, CC. 2015. [Promoting ancestry as ecodomy in Romanian Eastern Orthodox Christianity](#). In *The Role of Ancestors in Contemporary Romanian Orthodox Rhetoric. Expository Times*, 126(10), pp 475–487.

- Compaan, AL. 2015. [The revelation of Christ as an impossible impossibility: a critical reading of Jean-Luc Marion's contribution to the post-modern debate in phenomenology, philosophy of religion and theology.](#) In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 1(1), pp 57-77.
- De Villiers, E. 2015. [In search of an appropriate contemporary approach in Christian ethics: Max Weber's ethic of responsibility as resource.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-8.
- Du Toit, C. 2015. [Discerning urban spiritualities: Tahrir square, occupy Wall Street and the idols of global market capitalism.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1-5.
- Fourie, W and Pietersen, LP. 2015. [The Bible, culture and ethics: trickery in the narrative of Judah and Tamar.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-8.
- Fourie, W. 2015. [Four concepts of Africa.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-10.
- Howell, NR. 2015. [Locating nature and culture: Pan-Homo culture and theological primatology.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1-9.
- Kroesbergen, HT. 2015. [The meaning of 'Thy will be done': an investigation into prayer.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-9.
- Maluleke, S. 2015. Desmond Tutu's earliest notions and visions of church, humanity, and society. In *Ecumenical Review*, 1, pp 572-582.
- Maluleke, S. 2015. [The search for a more human face for Nelson Mandela: an urgent task.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-7.
- Meiring, JJS. 2015. [Theology in the flesh – a model for theological anthropology as embodied sensing.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-8.
- Meiring, JJS. 2015. [Ubuntu and the body: a perspective from theological anthropology as embodied sensing.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1-8.
- Simut, CC. 2015. [Promoting ancestry as ecomomy in indigenous African religions.](#) In *Cultura-International Journal of Philosophy of Culture and Axiology*, 12(2), pp 129-144.
- Simut, CC. 2015. [Negative ecomomy in Romanian politics and religion: anti-Muslim attitudes in the Bucharest Mosque scandal during the summer of 2015.](#) In *Religions*, 6(4), pp 1368-1390.
- Van Aarde, AG and Van Wyk, T. 2015. [Metafore vir die ontmoeting tussen God en mens en 'n 'swerwende' teoloog se soekend-wandelende reis.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-9.
- Van Wyk, T. 2015. [Die Dordtse Leerreëls: 'n Grammatika van geloofstaal gebore uit die nasie-staat-ideologie.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-11.
- Van Wyk, T. 2015. [Political theology as critical theology.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-8.
- Veldsman, DP. 2015. [At the table of multi-disciplinary conversations.](#) In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 1(1), pp 383-386.
- Veldsman, DP. 2015. [Geen water, geen volheid: die dringende boodskap van die eksistensiële-teologiese betekenis van water.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1-7.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. Black ecclesiology: uprising faith praxis for the blackness of humanity. In *Ecumenical Review*, 67(4), pp 651-663.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. [Black theology of liberation and the economy of life.](#) In *Ecumenical Review*, 67(2), pp 177-186.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. [Black theology of liberation: a theology of life in the context of Empire.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1-6.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. [Tumelo le Moruo.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1-6.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. [Unshackling the church.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-5.

Chapters in books

- Van den Brom, LJ. 2015. Gelijk in de Hemel zo ook op aarde. Johannes Zizioulas en de Theologie van de Koinonia. In *Toptheologen. The next generation. theologie aan het begin van de 21e eeuw*. Berne Media.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. From mission to stewardship: the social analysis of black mission in the context of empire. In *African theological reflections: critical voices on liberation, leadership, gender and eco-justice*. Unisa Press.
- Vellem, VS. 2015. Legitimacy: the praxis of consenting and consenting in the contested post-radical democratic discourse in South Africa. In *Contesting post-racialism. Conflicted churches in the United States and South Africa*. University Press of Mississippi.

NEW TESTAMENT STUDIES

Journal articles

- Alexander, C and Harold, G. 2015. [Affirmative action as an approach to economic restitution in post-Apartheid South Africa: a reading of Luke 19:1-10](#). In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 24, pp 29-42.
- Cho, KH, Van Eck, E and Wepener, CJ. 2015. [Paul's community formation in 1 Thessalonians: the creation of symbolic boundaries](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-8.
- Dafni, E. 2015. Collective guilt and self-sacrifice in Sophocles' Antigone and in II and IV Maccabees – preliminary cultural – critical remarks. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 24(1), pp 198-215.
- Den Hollander, W. 2015. [Jesus, Josephus, and the fall of Jerusalem: on doing history with Scripture](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-9.
- Domeris, W. 2015. [The 'enigma of Jesus' temple intervention: four essential keys](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-8.
- Dube, Z. 2015. [Contesting history and identity formation in Paul and in South Africa](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-6.
- Dube, Z. 2015. [Jesus and Afro-Pentecostal prophets: dynamics within the liminal space in Galilee and in Zimbabwe](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-6.
- Dube, Z. 2015. [The statue debate: ancestors and 'mnemonic energy' in Paul and now](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-5.
- Dube, Z. 2015. [The use of biblical themes in the debate concerning the xenophobic attacks in South Africa](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skryf en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1-6.
- Foster, P. 2015. [The spirituality of Q](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1-8.
- Hartwig, P. 2015. The holy land and Christian theology. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 24, pp 149-164.
- Jacobs, PJ and Van Eck, E. 2015. [Globalised mission as opportunity](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-9.
- Jacobs, PJ. 2015. [The social Gospel movement revisited: consequences for the church](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-8.
- Jones, RJ. 2015. [Dietrich Bonhoeffer: 'n Lewe in die voetspore van Christus](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1-7.

- Kamphuis, BLF, Krans, JLH, Castelli, S and Peerbolte, BJL. 2015. [Sleepy scribes and clever critics: a classification of conjectures on the text of the New Testament](#). In *Novum Testamentum*, 57(1), pp 72–90.
- Kloppenborg, J and Van Eck, E. 2015. [An unexpected patron: a social-scientific and realistic reading of the parable of the Vineyard Labourers \(Mt 20:1–15\)](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–11.
- Kok, J. 2015. [The plenipotentiary idea as Leitmotiv in John’s Gospel](#). In *Die Skriflig*, 49(2), pp 1–9.
- Kok, J. 2015. [The radicality of early Christian oikodome: a theology that edifies insiders and outsiders](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–12.
- Loubser, G. 2015. [Engaging Conradie’s theses](#). In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal*, 1(1), pp 375–386.
- Mishkin, D. 2015. [The emerging Jewish views of the messiahship of Jesus and their bearing on the question of his resurrection](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–7.
- Peerbolte, BJL. 2015. [‘Do not quench the Spirit!’ The discourse of the Holy Spirit in earliest Christianity](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–9.
- Smit, PB. 2015. [The end of early Christian adoptionism? A note on the invention of adoptionism, its sources, and its current demise](#). *International Journal of Philosophy and Theology*, 76(3), pp 177–199.
- Speckman, MT. 2015. [Student leadership and advocacy for social cohesion: a South African perspective](#). In *African Journal on Conflict Resolution*, 15(3), pp 61–84.
- Stewart, E. 2015. [Sending a boy to do a man’s job: hegemonic masculinity and the ‘boy’ Jesus in the Infancy Gospel of Thomas](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–9.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. [‘Dink voordat jy praat’: Die krag van die tong by Philo en Jakobus](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–7.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. [‘Retrodiction’ of the Old Testament in the New: the case of Deuteronomy 21:23 in Paul’s letter to the Galatians and the crucifixion of Yehoshua ben Yoseph](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. Observations on the text form of the minor prophets quotations in Romans 9–11. In *Journal For the Study of the New Testament*, 38, pp 49–67.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. [The maccabean literature and Hebrews: some intertextual observations](#). In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 24(1), pp 271–291.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. [The text form of LXX Genesis 28:12 by Philo of Alexandria and in the Jesus-logion of John 1:51](#). In *Die Skriflig*, 49(2), pp 1–7.
- Van Aarde, AG and Van Wyk, T. 2015. Metafore vir die ontmoeting tussen God en mens en ’n ‘swerwende’ teoloog se soekend-wandelende reis. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. [Christelike etiek vanuit die perspektief van naasteliefde: Rudolf Bultmann en Stoïsynse etiek](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–12.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. [Ecodomy: life in its fullness – if love rules the oikoumenē](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–8.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. [Little faith: a pragmatic-linguistic perspective on Matthew’s portrayal of Jesus’ disciples](#). In *Die Skriflig*, 49(1), pp 1–5.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. [Progress in psychological biblical criticism](#). In *Pastoral Psychology*, 46, pp 481–492.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. [Peacemakers as children of God \(Mt 5:9\) : a pragmatic-linguistic reading](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–9.
- Van Bekkum, K. 2015. [Impact of destruction – introduction to the Josephus seminar, Theological University Kampen](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–3.

- Van der Merwe, G. 2015. [A.G. van Aarde en historiese Jesus-navorsing](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Van Eck, E. 2015. [Die gelykenisse van Jesus: allegorieë of simbole van sosiale transformasie?](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–10.
- Van Eck, E. 2015. [Honour and debt release in the parable of the Unmerciful Servant \(Mt 18:23–33\): a social-scientific and realistic reading](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–11.
- Van Eck, E. 2015. [Memory and historical Jesus studies: Formgeschichte in a new dress?](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–10.
- Van Eck, E. 2015. [When an outsider becomes an insider: a social-scientific and realistic reading of the merchant \(Mt 13:45–46\)](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–8.
- Van Houwelingen, PHR. 2015. [‘De God van de vrede’ in het Nieuwe Testament](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–7.
- Weren, WW. 2015. [Messiaanse vrede-stichters: Intertekstuele relaties tussen Zacharia 9–14 en het Evangelie van Matteüs](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–11.

Chapters in books

- Bezuijen, J and Smit, P. 2015. Vrede op aarde. *John Milbank’s Radical Orthodoxy en het alternatief van de theologie*. In *Toptheologen. The next generation. Theologie aan het begin van de 21e eeuw*. Berne Media.
- Kok, J. 2015. Christology in the making: the problem of worshipping and honouring Angels on Colossians 1. In *The New Testament in the Graeco-Roman World*. Lit Verlag.
- Steyn, GJ. 2015. Revisiting Hapax Legomena in Ad Hebraeos– with special reference to Hebrews 4:12–13. In *The New Testament in the Graeco-Roman World*. Lit Verlag.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2015. Faith as an exceptional religious state of consciousness: a pragmatic-linguistic reading of Romans 12. In *The New Testament in the Graeco-Roman World*. Lit Verlag.

OLD TESTAMENT STUDIES

Journal articles

- Baumann, G. 2015. [Ancient Egyptian Ma’at or Old Testament deed-consequence nexus as predecessors of ubuntu?](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–4.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2015. [Antithesis between יְהוָה יִרְאֵי and מִשְׁפָּחִים: Malachi 3:13–21 \[MT\] as a reconciliation of Yahweh’s justice with life’s inequalities](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–8.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2015. [Literary analysis of covenant themes in the Book of Malachi](#). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(2), pp 257–282.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2015. [Malachi’s concept of a Torah-compliant community \(MI 3:22 \[MT\]\) and its associated implications](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2015. [Prophetic criticism of temple rituals: a reflection on Malachi’s idea about Yahweh and ethics for faith communities](#). In *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa*, 114, pp 1–18.
- Dafni, E. 2015. [Euripides’s Helena and Pentateuch traditions: the Septuagint from the perspective of Ancient Greek tragedies](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–11.

- Dafni, E. 2015. [Genesis 2–3 and Alcibiades’s speech in Plato’s Symposium: a cultural critical reading.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–6.
- Fisher, G. 2015. [Is there Shalom, or not? Jeremiah, a Prophet for South Africa.](#) In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(2), pp 351–370.
- Geysler-Fouche, AB. 2015. [Hemel en hel.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Groenewald, A, Le Roux, JH and Odendaal, AG. 2015. [‘Troos’ in Deutero-Jesaja: ’n Ondersoek na aanleiding van die voorkoms van die werkwoord.](#) In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(3), pp 738–759.
- Le Roux, JH. 2015. [Abraham’s reinterpretation and life’s meaning.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–7.
- Le Roux, JH. 2015. [Reliving the past.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–5.
- Lebaka, MEK. 2015. [The value of traditional African religious music into liturgy: Lobethal congregation.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–6.
- Meyer, EE. 2015. [Liefde vir die vreemdeling in Levitikus 19: uiteenlopende sienings oor vreemdelinge in die Heiligheidswetgewing.](#) In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(3), pp 487–516.
- Meyer, EE. 2015. [People and land in the holiness code: who is YHWH’s favourite?](#) In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 28(2), pp 433–450.
- Meyer, EE. 2015. [South African Old Testament criticism: squeezed between an ancient text and contemporary contexts.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Van der Zwan, P. 2015. [Bedeutungen und Bilder der Gebärmutter in der Hebräischen Bibel.](#) In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 24(1), pp 169–197.
- Van der Zwan, P. 2015. [Song of songs: a celebration of and invitation to participate in the fullness of life.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–6.
- Venter, PM. 2015. [The confluence of ‘wisdom’ and ‘apocalyptic’ in 4OInstruction.](#) In *Die Skriflig*, 49(2), pp 1–9.
- Venter, PP. 2015. [Wealth, poverty and mutual care: towards a reconstructive reading of the book of Job.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–7.
- Viljoen, A. 2015. [Proverbs: prose or poetry?](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–5.
- Viljoen, A. 2015. [The structuring considerations of a Ricoeurian hermeneutic employed in a reading of Proverbs 14:2.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Wildenboer, JM. 2015. [Joshua 24: some literary and theological remarks.](#) In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 24(2), pp 484–502.

Conferences

- Erzberger, JF . 2015. Prophetic sign acts as performances. Jeremiah invented, Constructions and Deconstructions of Jeremiah, Chigago, USA.

Chapters in books

- Frevel, C. 2015. Orientierung! Grundfragen einer Ethik des Alten Testaments. In *Mehr als Zehn Worte?* Herder.
- Markl, D. 2015. Israels Moral der Befreiten, Zur Begründung der, Option für die Armen in der geschichtlichen Identität Israels. In *Mehr als Zehn Worte?* Verlag Herder GmbH.
- Meyer, EE. 2015. The strangers in the second half of Leviticus. In *Restorative Readings.* Wipf and Stock.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Barnard, M, De Kock, AJ, Nel, M and Sonnenberg, R. 2015. [Being together in youth worship: an empirical study in Protestant Dutch contexts](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(2), pp 1–10.
- Botha, A. 2015. [Lewensstories van getroude vroue: 'n Moontlikheid tot transformasie](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Bothma, G. 2015. [Openbaring 21:1-8 in teks en prediking](#). In *Die Skriflig*, 49(2), pp 1–8.
- Buqa, W. 2015. [Storying Ubuntu as a rainbow nation](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Cho, KH, Van Eck, E and Wepener, CJ. 2015. Paul's community formation in 1 Thessalonians: the creation of symbolic boundaries. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–8.
- Dreyer, Y. 2015. [Die ontmoeting van wêreld en die beginsel van sola Scriptura](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Dube, IS. 2015. [Muscular Christianity in contemporary South Africa: the case of the Mighty Men Conference](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Eliastam, JLB. 2015. [Exploring ubuntu discourse in South Africa: loss, liminality and hope](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Flynn, DS and Wepener, CJ. 2015. [Aanbidding en sport: 'n Ruimtelik-liturgiese ondersoek](#). In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal (Stj) (Formerly – Ngtt: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)*, 1(2), pp 401–425.
- Holtzhausen, HN. 2015. [Ubuntu and the quest for land reform in South Africa](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Human, H and Muller, JC. 2015. [Sexual abuse: a practical theological study, with an emphasis on learning from transdisciplinary research](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–10.
- Khosa, HP and Wepener, CJ. 2015. Liturgy, language and hospitality: Magandzelelo ekerekeni of the Evangelical Presbyterian Church in South Africa (EPCSA) and its exclusivity in language. In *Theologia Viatorum: Journal of Theology and Religion in Africa*, 39(1), pp 38–61.
- Klomp, M and Wepener, CJ. 2015. [D\(i\)e verhouding prediking, mus\(z\)iek en liturgie](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Kruidenier, CM. 2015. [Trying for better circumstances \(Zama Zama\): exploring ubuntu amongst marginalised women in an informal settlement](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–7.
- Manyaka, SJ. 2015. [Social entrepreneurship: a solution for transforming the disadvantaged community of Nellmapius](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Meiring, LF. 2015. [Discovering and exploring ubuntu-language in the dialogue between the Dutch Reformed Church and the Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Meletiou, C and Meylahn, JA. 2015. [Deconstructing the cultural confinement of the Western menopausal women towards a spirituality of liberation](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–6.
- Meylahn, JA. 2015. [After God: practical theology as public Christology from the margins of the market](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.

- Meylahn, JA. 2015. [Doing public theology in the anthropocene towards life-creating theology.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–10.
- Meylahn, JA. 2015. [Talk of time.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Muller, JC. 2015. [Exploring ‘nostalgia’ and ‘imagination’ for ubuntu–research: a postfoundational perspective.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–6.
- Nel, M and Schoeman, W. 2015. [Empirical research and the congregational analysis: some methodological guidelines for the South African context.](#) In *Acta Theologica*, 35(22), pp 85–102.
- Nel, M. 2015. [Imagine-making disciples in youth ministry ... that will make disciples.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–11.
- Pienaar, HE. 2015. [The misnomers of spiritual ‘directing’ and ‘coaching’.](#) In *Acta Theologica*, 35(1), pp 153–173.
- Strachan, JJ. 2015. [Narratives of difference and sameness.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Tonsing, JG, Vos, CJA and Wepener, CJ. 2015. [The ‘cognitive’ and the ‘emotive’ component in Christian songs: tracing the shifts in traditional and contemporary songs.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–14.
- Van Deventer, WV. 2015. [Vhuthu in the muta: a practical theologian’s autoethnographic journey.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–8.
- Van Loggerenberg, MP. 2015. [The 2007 Dutch Reformed Church synod resolution: impact on gay ministers.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Vos, CJA. 2015. [Jou Ithaka- Vgl. Die Odusseia, Boek XII Vir Jan du Rand.](#) In *Die Skriflig*, 49(2), p 1.
- Wepener, CJ. 2015. [‘Bliksem!’/Damn it! A ritual–liturgical appreciation of a deadly sin for an angry nation.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–8.
- Wepener, CJ. 2015. [African therapy for a fractured world\(view\): the life of founder bishop Johannes Richmond and the invention of tradition and group cohesion in an African Initiated Church.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–9.
- Wepener, CJ. 2015. [Burning incense for a focus group discussion: acquiring a spirituality of liminality for doing liturgical research in an African context from an emic perspective.](#) In *International Journal of Practical Theology*, 19, pp 271–291.
- Wepener, CJ. 2015. Preaching and cartooning: an exploration of the processes involved in developing a sermon and a newspaper cartoon. In *Acta Theologica*, 35(1), pp 223–237.
- Wessels, F. 2015. [Getting to why? Contemplative practice as reflection on intentionality.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(1), pp 1–7.
- Wessels, F. 2015. [The critical role of relationship in education.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.

Chapters in books

- Masango, MJ. 2015. Radical Luther on Usury: an African perspective. In *Politics and Economics of Liberation*. Lit Verlag.
- Meylahn, J. 2015. Doing theology in contexts of complex and shifting identities: a South African Story. In *Complex Identities in a Shifting World. Practical Theological Perspectives*. Lit Verlag.
- Nel, M. 2015. Die kerk. In *Skokkend positief*. Biblecor (Bible Media).
- Nel, M. 2015. Wat nou? In *Skokkend positief*. Biblecor (Bible Media).

SCIENCE OF RELIGION AND MISSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Beyers, J. 2015. [Religion as political instrument: the case of Japan and South Africa.](#)
In *Journal for the Study of Religion (Religion in Southern Africa)*, 28(1), pp 142–164.
- Beyers, J. 2015. [Self-secularisation as challenge to the church.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–10.
- Franklin, KJ and Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Funding God’s mission: towards a missiology of generosity.](#)
In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 43(3), pp 384–409.
- Grant, SR and Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [The Chinese house church movement in South Africa.](#)
In *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship*, 80(2), pp 1–6.
- Gronum, NJ. 2015. [A return to virtue ethics: virtue ethics, cognitive science and character education.](#)
In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–6.
- Gronum, NJ. 2015. [Baruch Spinoza and the naturalisation of the Bible: an epistemological investigation.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Henry, D and Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Baptist identity and mission in a rainbow nation: distilling imperatives from mixed-methods research within the Baptist Union of Southern Africa \(1994–2012\).](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(2), pp 1–10.
- Kgatla, S, and Magwira, A. 2015. [The defining moments for the Dutch Reformed Church mission policy of 1935 and 1947.](#) In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 43(3), pp 365–383.
- Kgatla, ST and Mkhwanazi, FS. 2015. [The place of woman ministers in the mission of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa.](#) In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 41(2), pp 180–197.
- Kgatla, ST and Park, JH. 2015. [Healing in Herero culture and Namibian African independent churches.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Kgatla, ST. 2015. [Mission driven by fear and despair: the case of Kranspoort – the first Dutch Reformed Church mission station outside the Cape Colony.](#) In *Stellenbosch Theological Journal (Stj) (Formerly – Ngtt: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)*, 1(2), pp 471–490.
- Kotze, P and Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [A missional perspective on funerals and bereavement counselling.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Lee, Y and Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [A Korean perspective on megachurches as missional churches.](#)
In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–8.
- Maluleke, TS. [Between Pretoria and George Goch Hostel: God in South Africa in 2015.](#)
In *New Agenda: South African Journal of Social and Economic Policy*, 59, pp 35–39.
- Niemandt, CJP and Pillay, J. 2015. Trends in ecumenism and mission: four significant ecumenical/missional events from 2010–2013. In *Reformed World*, 65, pp 31–50.
- Niemandt, CJP and White, P. 2015. Ghanaian Pentecostal Churches’ mission approaches.
In *Journal of Pentecostal Theology*, 24, pp 241–269.
- Niemandt, CJP and White, P. 2015. [The missional role of the Holy Spirit: Ghanaian Pentecostals’ view and practice.](#) In *Die Skriflig*, 49(1), pp 1–7.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Complex leadership as a way forward for transformational missional leadership in a denominational structure.](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Ecodomy in mission: the ecological crisis in the light of recent ecumenical statements.](#) In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif En Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–8.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. Relational ecumenism: how ecumenism changed the mind and heart of the Dutch Reformed Church. In *Ecumenical Review*, 67, pp 607–620.

- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Together towards life – sailing with pirates](#). In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 43(3), pp 336–348.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Together towards life and mission: a basis for good governance in church and society today](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–10.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2015. [Together towards new life for missiology? Mission and missiology in the light of the world council of churches 2013 policy statement](#). In *Acta Theologica*, 35(2), pp 82–103.
- Root, R, Van Wyngaard, A and Whiteside, A. 2015. [Reckoning HIV/AIDS care: a longitudinal study of community home-based caregivers and clients in Swaziland](#). In *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 14(3), pp 265–274.
- Van Niekerk, AS. 2015. [A centre for community life in its fullness](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(3), pp 1–7.
- White, P. 2015. [A missional study of Ghanaian Pentecostal churches' leadership and leadership formation](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- White, P. 2015. [Religion, mission and national development: a contextual interpretation of Jeremiah 29:4–7 in the light of the activities of the Basel Mission Society in Ghana \(1828–1918\) and its missiological implications](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–6.
- White, P. 2015. [The concept of diseases and health care in African traditional religion in Ghana](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.

Chapters in books

- Kgatla, ST. 2015. The Lutheran and reformed clergy's resistance to the independence of the Venda Homeland in the 1970s and 1980s. In *Contested relations: protestantism between Southern Africa and Germany from the 1930s to the Apartheid Era*. Cluster Publications.
- Meiring, PGJ. 2015. Rebuilding and restoring: challenges and opportunities for the churches in South Africa and Canada. In *Voices of harmony and dissent: how peacebuilders are transforming their worlds*. Carnegie Mellon University Press.
- Meiring, PGJ. 2015. The influence of the ecumenical movement on the Dutch Reformed Church Family (1948–1986): the challenge to renounce apartheid as a sin and a heresy. In *Contested relations: protestantism between Southern Africa and Germany from the 1930s to the Apartheid Era*. Cluster Publications.

CENTRE FOR CONTEXTUAL MINISTRY

Journal articles

- De Beer, SF. 2015. [Reading Psalms and other urban poems, in a fractured city](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(1), pp 1–8.
- De Beer, SF. 2015. [The university, the city and the clown: a theological essay on solidarity, mutuality and prophecy](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–12.
- De Beer, SF. 2015. [Ubuntu is homeless: an urban theological reflection](#). In *Verbum Et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 36(2), pp 1–12.

CENTRE FOR PUBLIC THEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Vellem, VS. 2015. [Black theology of liberation and radical democracy: a dialogue](#). In *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa*, 114, pp 1–13.

REFORMED THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Journal articles

- Boshoff, FJ. 2015. [Pax Romana as agtergrond van die Christelike kerugma](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–12.
- Boshoff, PB. 2015. [Die teologiese ensiklopedie volgens Rudolf Bultmann](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Kloppers, E and Kloppers, W. 2015. [Glas in beeld – beeld in glas. Verkondiging in fragment en fragmente van verkondiging....](#) In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Malan, GJ. 2015. [Die Nuwe Testament en mitologie: die probleem van die ontmitologisering van die Nuwe-Testamentiese verkondiging. Bultmann se 1941-opstel weer bekyk](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Van der Merwe, JC. 2015. [Die inkarnering van die missio Dei as praktykmodel vir die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–16.
- Van Staden, P. 2015. [Changing things around: dramatic aspect in the Pericope Adulterae \(Jn 7:53–8:11\)](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–13.
- Van Staden, P. 2015. [Christus ongedaan – ’n evaluering van die betekenisverlies van die term gesalfde](#). In *Litnet Akademies*, 12(3), pp 517–545.
- Van Wyk, B. 2015. [Die verhouding tussen Kolossense en Efesiërs as ’n sinoptiese probleem](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Van Wyk, GMJ. 2015. [Rudolf Bultmann – Evangelie en geloof](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–9.
- Van Wyk, IWC. 2015. [Martin Luther en teologiebeoefening in die toekoms](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.
- Van Wyk, IWC. 2015. [Martin Luther oor oneerlikheid in die ekonomie](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–7.
- Van Wyk, IWC. 2015. [Rudolf Bultmann se verstaan van vryheid](#). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 71(3), pp 1–8.

Veterinary Science

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Bahrenberg, A, Dzikiti, TB, Fosgate, GT, Rioja, GE, Stegmann, GF and Tacke, SP. 2015. Antinociceptive effects of epidural magnesium sulphate alone and in combination with morphine in dogs. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 42, pp 319–328.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Gouws, JJ, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, May, CE, Monyai, MS and Schulman, ML. 2015. Draft genome sequence of *Taylorella equigenitalis* strain ERC_G2224 isolated from the semen of a Lipizzaner stallion in South Africa. In *Genome Announcements*, 3(5), pp 1–2.
- Bloomer, P, Funston, P, Harper, CK, Hofmeyr, J and Miller, SM. 2015. Fenced and fragmented: conservation value of managed metapopulations. In *Plos One*, 10(12), pp 1–16.
- Coetzee, P, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, MacLachlan, NJ, Martin, DP, Venter, EH and Weyer, CT. 2015. Complete genome sequences of the three African horse sickness virus strains from a commercial trivalent live attenuated vaccine. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Goddard, A, Harper, CK and Koster, LS. 2015. [Cyclic neutropenia in a basset hound](#). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–6.

Chapters in books

- Ake, A, Datte, Y, Bomfeh, K, Bonfoh, B, Desissa, F, Grace, D, Heeb, A, Hendrickx, S, Kang'ethe, E, Kurwijila, L, Makita, K, Matusse, H, McCrindle, CME, Roesel, K and Tano-Debrah, KG. 2015. Can participation improve food safety? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. Informal selling of meat in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrindle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. How an antelope could alleviate poverty in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abbas, IE, Calero-Bernal, R, Dubey, JP, Hilali, M, Van Wilpe, E and Verma, SK. 2015. [A review of sarcocystosis in camels and redescription of *Sarcocystis cameli* and *Sarcocystis ippeni* sarcosysts from the one-humped camel \(*Camelus dromedarius*\)](#). In *Parasitology*, 142, pp 1481–1492.
- Abdel-Wahab, A, Calero-Bernal, R, Dubey, JP, Hilali, M, Van Wilpe, E and Verma, SK. 2015. [Redescription of *Sarcocystis fusiformis* sarcosysts from the water buffalo \(*Bubalus bubalis*\)](#). In *Parasitology*, 142, pp 385–394.

- Badenhorst, M, Ganswindt, A, Guthrie, AJ, Laver, PN, Page, PC and Schulman, ML. 2015. [Detection of equine herpesvirus-4 and physiological stress patterns in young thoroughbreds consigned to South African auction sale](#). In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(126), pp 1–8.
- Barrows, M, Du Plessis, WM, Groenewald, HB, Koepfel, KN and Makungu, MLJ. 2015. [Morphology of the pelvis and hind limb of the red panda \(*Ailurus fulgens*\) evidenced by gross osteology, radiography and computed tomography](#). In *Anatomia Histologia Embryologia*, 44, pp 410–421.
- Barrows, M, Du Plessis, WM, Groenewald, HB, Koepfel, KN and Makungu, MLJ. 2015. [Thoracic limb morphology of the red panda \(*Ailurus fulgens*\) evidenced by osteology and radiography](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(953), pp 1–10.
- Barrows, M, Du Plessis, WM, Groenewald, HB, Koepfel, KN and Makungu, MLJ. 2015. [Thoracic limb morphology of the ring-tailed Lemur \(*Lemur catta*\) evidenced by gross osteology and radiography](#). In *Anatomia Histologia Embryologia*, 44, pp 288–298.
- Bello, U, Nwagbo, E and Omwuaso, I. 2015. [Ultrastructure of the thyroid gland in adult West African dwarf goat \(*Capra hircus*\)](#). In *International Journal of Morphology*, 33(2), pp 532–537.
- Bennett, NC, Ganswindt, A, Nowack J and Scheun, J. 2015. [The hustle and bustle of city life: monitoring the effects of urbanisation in the African lesser bushbaby](#). In *Naturwissenschaften*, 102(57), pp 1–11.
- Bhattacharjee, S, Chandrasekhar, M, Ganswindt, A, Kumar, V, Malviya, M, Ramesh, K, Sankar, K and Umapathy, G. 2015. [Glucocorticoid stress responses of reintroduced tigers in relation to antropogenic disturbance in Sariska tiger reserve in India](#). In *Plos One*, 10(6), pp 1–13.
- Booyse, DG, Dehority, BA and Myburgh, JG. 2015. [The effect of acid drinking water on rumen protozoa in the blesbok \(*Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi*\)](#). In *Zootaxa*, 4052(5), pp 577–582.
- Calero-Bernal, R, Cerqueira-Cezar, CK, Dubey, JP, Schafer, L, Van Wilpe, E and Verma, SK. 2015. [Sarcocystis mehlhorni, n. sp. \(Apicomplexa: Sarcocystidae\) from the black-tailed deer \(*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*\)](#). In *Parasitology Research*, 115, pp 4397–4403.
- Calero-Bernal, R, Cerqueira-Cezar, CK, Dubey, JP, Van Wilpe, E and Verma, SK and White, K. 2015. [Sarcocystis oreamni, n.sp. \(Apicomplexa: Sarcocystidae\) from the mountain goat \(*Oreamnos americanus*\)](#). In *Parasitology Research*, 114, pp 4135–4141.
- Calero-Bernal, R, Dubey, JP, Fayer, Ronald, Van Wilpe, E and Verma, SK. 2015. [Sarcocystis heydorni, n. sp. \(Apicomplexa: Sarcocystidae\) with cattle \(*Bos taurus*\) and human \(*Homo sapiens*\) cycle](#). In *Parasitology Research*, 114, pp 4143–4147.
- Crole, MR and Soley, JT. 2015. [Contrasting morphological evidence for the presence of taste buds in *Dromaius novaehollandiae* and *Struthio camelus* \(Palaeognathae, Aves\)](#). In *Zoomorphology*, 134, pp 499–507.
- Crole, MR, Du Plessis, L and Soley, JT. 2015. [Morphological features of herbst corpuscles in the oropharynx of the ostrich \(*Struthio camelus*\) and emu \(*Dromaius novaehollandiae*\)](#). In *Anatomical Record-Advances in Integrative Anatomy and Evolutionary Biology*, 298, pp 783–796.
- Crole, MR, Soley, JT and Tivane, C. 2015. [Gross morphology and topographical relationships of the hyobranchial apparatus and laryngeal cartilages in the ostrich \(*Struthio camelus*\)](#). In *Acta Zoologica*, 96, pp 442–451.
- Dehnhard, M, East, ML, Ganswindt, A, Hofer, H, Pribbenow, S and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Measuring faecal epi-androsterone as an indicator of gonadal activity in spotted hyenas \(*Crocuta crocuta*\)](#). In *Plos One*, 10, pp 1–21.
- Ganswindt, A, Martin, GB, Millar, RP, Paris, MCJ and Van der Goot, AC. 2015. Profiling patterns of fecal 20-oxopregnane concentrations during ovarian cycles in free-ranging southern white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*). In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 161, pp 89–95.

- Gous, T, Parsons, NJ, Strauss, V, Van Wilpe, E and Vanstreels, RET. 2015. [Herpesvirus-like respiratory infection in African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* admitted to a rehabilitation centre](#). In *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 116, pp 149–155.
- Human, S, Pretorius, MA, Swanepoel, R, Van Niekerk, S, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. [Sindbis and Middelburg old world alphaviruses associated with neurological disease in horses, South Africa](#). In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(12), pp 2225–2229.
- Mabeta (Zwane), PL and Pepper, MS. 2015. [Altered expression of platelet factor 4 and basic fibroblast growth factor correlates with the inhibition of tumor growth in mice](#). In *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, 69, pp 186–190.
- Mentoor, JLD, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. [Comparative pathology of neurovirulent lineage 1 \(NY99/385\) and lineage 2 \(SPU93/01\) West Nile virus infections in BALBc mice](#). In *Veterinary Pathology*, 52(1), pp 140–151.

COMPANION ANIMAL CLINICAL STUDIES

Journal articles

- Adrian, S, Dalton, DL, Kotze, A, Linden, B, Madisha, MT, Nupen, LJ, Taylor, PJ, Tordiffe, ASW and Wimberger, K. 2015. [New insights into samango monkey speciation in South Africa](#). In *Plos One*, 10(3), pp 1–26.
- Andersen, PH, Goddard, A, Jacobsen, S, Page, PC, Pihl, TH, Sanz, MG, Scheepers, E and Toft, N. 2015. [Influence of disease process and duration on acute phase proteins in serum and peritoneal fluid of horses with colic](#). In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 29, pp 651–658.
- Annandale, CH, Gouws, JJ, Lyle, CH and Morley, PS. 2015. [Comparison of two culture techniques used to detect environmental contamination with *Salmonella enterica* in a large-animal hospital](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–5.
- Badenhorst, M, Ganswindt, A, Guthrie, AJ, Laver, PN, Page, PC and Schulman, ML. 2015. Detection of equine herpesvirus-4 and physiological stress patterns in young thoroughbreds consigned to South African auction sale. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(126), pp 1–8.
- Bahrenberg, A, Dzikiti, TB, Fosgate, GT, Rioja, GE, Stegmann, GF and Tacke, SP. 2015. Antinociceptive effects of epidural magnesium sulphate alone and in combination with morphine in dogs. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 42, pp 319–328.
- Bernitz, H, Bernitz, Z, Steenkamp, G, Blumenthal, R and Stols, G. 2015. Erratum to: The individualisation of a dog bite mark: a case study highlighting the bite mark analysis, with emphasis on differences between dog and human bite marks. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 129(5), pp 1187–1188.
- Bester, L, Buck, RK, Dzikiti, TB, Ferreira, JP, Gummow, B, Nevill, BG and Zeiler, GE. 2015. [Anaesthetic induction and recovery characteristics of a diazepam-ketamine combination compared with propofol in dogs](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–7.
- Bester, L, Dzikiti, LN, Dzikiti, TB, Ndawana, PS and Zeiler, GE. 2015. Determination of the minimum infusion rate of alfaxalone during its co-administration with midazolam in goats. In *Veterinary Record Open*, 2, pp 1–8.
- Bester, LC, Buss, P, De Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, MS, Postma, M, Reisinger, RR and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Terrestrial mammal three-dimensional photogrammetry: multispecies mass estimation](#). In *Ecosphere*, 6(12), pp 1–10.

- Boswood, A, Sant Cassia, EV and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. Comparison of high-definition oscillometric and direct arterial blood pressure measurement in anesthetized cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(3), pp 506–516.
- Boucher, C and Coetzee, GL. 2015. Hiatal hernia in a five-month-old bulldog. In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 1, pp 1–6.
- Boucher, C and Zeiler, GE. 2015. [Femur fracture repair of a tiger cub \(*Panthera tigris tigris*\) suffering from nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism and osteopenia](#). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–6.
- Boy, S, Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Schoeman, JP and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Laparoscopic removal of a large abdominal foreign body granuloma using single-incision laparoscopic surgery \(SILS\) and extraction bag in a cheetah \(*Acinonyx jubatus*\)](#). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–5.
- Boy, S, Marais, HJ, Raubenheimer, EJ and Steenkamp, G. 2015. [White rhinoceros *Ceratotherium simum* horn development and structure: a deceptive optical illusion](#). In *Journal of Zoology*, 296, pp 161–166.
- Bramcamonte, J, Rubio, LM, Tompkins, SC and Villarino, NF. 2015. [Transthecal arthroscopy of the palmar distal interphalangeal joint in the horse: a cadaver study](#). In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 939–943.
- Bromberek, JL, Guthrie, AJ, Hinchcliff, KW, Morley, P and Saulez, MN. 2015. [Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage impairs racing performance in thoroughbred racehorses](#). In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 47, pp 358–365.
- Buck, RK, Fosgate, GT, Gerlach, C, Kastner, S, Kummrow, M, Meyer, LCR, Stegmann, GF and Zeiler, GE. 2015. Etorphine-ketamine-medetomidine total intravenous anesthesia in wild impala (*Aepyceros Melampus*) of 120-minute duration. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(4), pp 755–766.
- Buck, RK, Odell, JH and Stegmann, GF. 2015. Hypocalcaemia in a six-month-old hand-reared female giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–3.
- Burger, D, Herholz, C, Kopp, C, Lincoln, VJ, Mathis, A, Page, PC and Von Niederhausern, R. 2015. [Protection of horses against *Culicoides* biting midges in different housing systems in Switzerland](#). In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 210, pp 206–214.
- Cahalane, AK, Koster, LS and Smalle, TM. 2015. [Gallbladder mucocoele: a review](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–6.
- Carstens, A, Olorunju, S, Page, PC, Steenkamp, G, Stroehle, RM and Vemming, DC. 2015. [Prevalence of dental disorders in an abattoir population of horses in South Africa by oral examination of intact and bisected heads](#). In *Veterinary Journal*, 205, pp 110–112.
- Cassel, N, Dvir, E, Kirberger, RM, McLean, M and Stander, N. 2015. Triple-phase dynamic computed tomographic perfusion characteristics of spirorcerosis induced esophageal nodules in non-neoplastic versus neoplastic canine cases. In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 56(3), pp 257–263.
- Cleaveland, S, Fooks, AR, Horton, DL, McNabb, S, Morters, MK, Schoeman, JP, Whay, HR and Wood JLN. 2015. [Effective vaccination against rabies in puppies in rabies endemic regions](#). In *Veterinary Record Open*, 10.1136, pp 1–5.
- Coetzee, GL, Du Plessis, CJ and Nel, JJ. 2015. [Gastrojejunostomy without partial gastrectomy to manage duodenal stenosis in a dog](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–5.
- Dehnhard, M, East, ML, Ganswindt, A, Hofer, H, Pribbenow, S and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. Measuring faecal epi-androsterone as an indicator of gonadal activity in spotted hyenas (*Crocuta crocuta*). In *Plos One*, 10, pp 1–21.

- Dzikiti, LN, Dzikiti, TB, Ndawana, PS and Zeiler, GE. 2015. [Determination of the minimum infusion rate \(MIR\) of alfaxalone required to prevent purposeful movement of the extremities in response to a standardised noxious stimulus in goats.](#) In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 42(1), pp 65–71.
- Elliott, DL, Joubert, KE and Kirberger, RM. 2015. [Computed tomography determined changes in position of the hepatobiliary and gastrointestinal systems after CO₂ insufflation to determine optimal positioning for abdominal laparoscopy.](#) In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 100–111.
- Elliott, RC and Kirberger, RM. 2015. Computed tomography determined changes in position of the urogenital system after CO₂ insufflation to determine optimal positioning for abdominal laparoscopy. In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 91–99.
- Goddard, A, Harper, CK and Koster, LS. 2015. Cyclic neutropenia in a basset hound. In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–6.
- Goddard, A, Kristensen, AT, Leisewitz, AL and Schoeman, JP. 2015. Platelet activation and platelet–leukocyte interaction in dogs naturally infected with *Babesia rossi*. In *Veterinary Journal*, 205, pp 387–392.
- Goddard, A, Kristensen, AT, Leisewitz, AL and Schoeman, JP. 2015. Platelet indices in dogs with *Babesia rossi* infection. In *Veterinary Clinical Pathology*, 44(4), pp 493–497.
- Guthrie, AJ, Labuschagne, K, Page, PC, Schoeman, JP and Venter, GJ. 2015. [Efficacy of alphacypermethrin-treated high-density polyethylene mesh applied to jet stalls housing horses against *Culicoides* biting midges in South Africa.](#) In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 210, pp 84–90.
- Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Marker, LL, Schmidt–Küntzel, A, Schulman, ML and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Ultrasonographic and laparoscopic evaluation of the reproductive tract in older captive female cheetahs \(*Acinonyx jubatus*\).](#) In *Theriogenology*, 84, pp 1611–1619.
- Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Monnet, E and Schoeman, JP. 2015. Laparoscopic salpingectomy in two captive leopards (*Panthera pardus*) using a single portal access system. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(4), pp 945–948.
- Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Monnet, E, Schmidt–Küntzel, A, Schoeman, JP, Schulman, ML, Stander, JA and Stegmann, GF. 2015. [Single-incision laparoscopic sterilization of the cheetah \(*Acinonyx jubatus*\).](#) In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 76–82.
- Hepburn, RJ, Hewetson, M, Luthersson, N, Sykes, BW and Tamzali, Y. 2015. [European college of equine internal medicine consensus statement – equine gastric ulcer syndrome in adult horses.](#) In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 29, pp 1288–1299.
- Ker, JA. 2015. [Chronic heart failure.](#) In *South African Family Practice*, 57(5), pp 26–28.
- Kirberger, RM, Cassel, N, Stander, N, McLean, M and Dvir, E. 2015. *Triple phase dynamic computed tomographic perfusion characteristics of spirocercosis induced esophageal nodules in non-neoplastic versus neoplastic canine cases.* In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 56(3), pp 257–263.
- Koster, LS, Schoeman, JP, Steiner, JM and Suchodolski, JS. 2015. [Serum canine pancreatic-specific lipase concentrations in dogs with naturally occurring *Babesia rossi* infection.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–7.
- Lim, CK, Rosa, CT, De Witt, Y and Schoeman, JP. 2015. [Congenital hypothyroidism and concurrent renal insufficiency in a kitten.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 85(1).
- Zeiler, GE. 2015. [A review of clinical approaches to antagonism of alpha2-adrenoreceptor agonists in the horse.](#) In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 27, pp 48–54.

PARACLINICAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Adebayo, SA, Dzoyem, J, Eloff, JN and Shai, LJ. 2015. [The anti-inflammatory and antioxidant activity of 25 plant species used traditionally to treat pain in Southern Africa.](#) In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 15(159), pp 1–10.
- Adenubi, OT, Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO, Fasina, MM, Ogundare, ST and Shittu, A. 2015. Descriptive analyses and risk of death due to Ebola virus disease, West Africa, 2014. In *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries (JIDC)*, 9, pp 1298–1307.
- Adeogun, A, Arukwe, A, Benedetti, M, Botha, CJ, Langberg, H, Myburgh, JG, Regoli, F, Rosbak, R and Venter, A. 2015. [Biotransformation and oxidative stress responses in captive Nile crocodile \(*Crocodylus niloticus*\) exposed to organic contaminants from the natural environment in South Africa.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(6), pp 1–19.
- Al-Shahrani, S and Naidoo, V. 2015. [Florfenicol induces early embryonic death in eggs collected from treated hens.](#) In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(213), pp 1–7.
- Aro, AO, Dzoyem, J, Eloff, JN and McGaw, LJ. 2015. Antimycobacterial activity against different pathogens and selectivity index of fourteen medicinal plants used in Southern Africa to treat tuberculosis and respiratory ailments. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, pp 70–74.
- Aro, AO, Dzoyem, J, Eloff, JN, Hlokwe, T, Madoroba, E and McGaw, LJ. 2015. [Some South African rubiaceae tree leaf extracts have antimycobacterial activity against pathogenic and non-pathogenic *Mycobacterium* species.](#) In *Phytotherapy Research*, 29, pp 1004–1010.
- Awouafack, M, Damen, F, Eloff, JN, Kuete, V, Mpetga, J, Tane, P and Tankeo, S. 2015. Antibacterial activities of the methanol extracts, fractions and compounds from *Fagara tessmannii*. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 169, pp 275–279.
- Awouafack, M, Eloff, JN, Spiteller, M and Tane, P. 2015. *Eriosema* (Fabaceae) species represent a rich source of flavonoids with interesting pharmacological activities. In *Natural Product Communications*, 10(7), pp 1325–1330.
- Basson, A, Botha, CJ, Coetser, H and Labuschagne, L. 2015. [Confirmed organophosphorus and carbamate pesticide poisonings in South African wildlife \(2009–2014\).](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–4.
- Bester, LC, Buss, P, De Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, MS, Postma, M, Reisinger, RR and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Terrestrial mammal three-dimensional photogrammetry: multispecies mass estimation.](#) In *Ecosphere*, 6(12), pp 1–10.
- Bishop, RP, Eloff, JN, Hattori, T, Obi, L, Oshima, Y and Samuel, BBI. 2015. Antibacterial activity of the bioactive fractions of *Cyathula uncinulata* (Amaranthaceae). In *European Journal of Medicinal Plants*, 10, pp 1–10.
- Booyse, DG, Dehority, BA and Myburgh, JG. 2015. [The effect of acid drinking water on rumen protozoa in the blesbok \(*Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi*\).](#) In *Zootaxa*, 4052(5), pp 577–582.
- Botha, AM, Cheng, PH, Jappie, S, Matthews, MW and Oberholster, PJ. 2015. [First report of an *Anabaena* Bory strain containing microcystin-LR in a freshwater body in Africa.](#) In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 40(1), pp 21–36.
- Botha, CJ. 2015. What's your poison? In *Wool Farmer*, 3(4), pp 76–79.
- Botha, CJ, Ellis, C and Masango, MG. 2015. [Characterization of cell death caused by diploidiatoxin and dipmatol, toxic metabolites of *Stenocarpella maydis*.](#) In *Toxicon*, 102, pp 14–24.
- Botha, CJ, Ellis, C, Flett, B and Masango, MG. 2015. *Stenocarpella maydis* and its toxic metabolites: a South African perspective on diplodiosis. In *World Mycotoxin Journal*, 8(3), pp 341–350.

- Botha, CJ, Penrith, ML and Tustin, RJ. 2015. [Plant poisonings in livestock in Brazil and South Africa](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–3.
- Botha, FS, van der Vyver, PJ and Warren, N. 2015. [A comparison of the efficacy of various disinfection protocols in endodontic treatment: an in vitro study](#). In *South African Dental Journal*, 70(2), pp 60–64.
- Bouwman, H, Govender, D, Polder, A and Underhill Les. 2015. Chlorinated, brominated and fluorinated organic pollutants in African penguin eggs: 30 years since the previous assessment. In *Chemosphere*, 126, pp 1–10.
- Bracamonte, J, Rubio, LM, Tompkins, SC and Villarino, NF. 2015. [Transthecal arthroscopy of the palmar distal interphalangeal joint in the horse: a cadaver study](#). In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 939–943.
- Bruns, A, Buss, P, Hofmeyr, J, Kruger, M, Martin, L, Mathebula, N, Meyer, LCR, Miller, M and Olea-Popelka, F. 2015. [Evaluation of cardiorespiratory, blood gas, and lactate values during extended immobilization of white rhinoceros \(*Ceratotherium simum*\)](#). In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(2), pp 224–233.
- Buck, RK, Fosgate, GT, Gerlach, C, Kastner, S, Kummrow, M, Meyer, LCR, Stegmann, GF and Zeiler, GE. 2015. Etorphine-ketamine-medetomidine total intravenous anesthesia in wild impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) of 120-minute duration. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(4), pp 755–766.
- Buss, P, Fleming, G, Fuller, A, Haw, A, Hofmeyr, MS, Meyer, LCR and Miller, M. 2015. [Butorphanol with oxygen insufflation improves cardiorespiratory function in field-immobilised white rhinoceros \(*Ceratotherium simum*\)](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–10.
- Buss, P, Goosen, W, Hausler, G, Hofmeyr, J, Loxton, AG, Miller, M, Olivier, T, Parsons, S, Tordiffe, ASW, van Helden, PD, Viljoen, I and Warren, RM. 2015. Development of a gene expression assay for the diagnosis of *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in African lions (*Panthera leo*). In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 1, pp 1–8.
- Bwala, DG, Duncan, NM and Fasina, FO. 2015. [Avian poxvirus in a free-range juvenile speckled \(rock\) pigeon \(*Columba guinea*\)](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–4.
- Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO, Ijagbone, I and McCrindle, CME. 2015. Abattoir characteristics and seroprevalence of bovine brucellosis in cattle slaughtered at Bodija Municipal Abattoir, Ibadan, Nigeria. In *Journal of Veterinary Medicine and Animal Health*, 7, pp 164–168.
- Cenci-Goga, BT, Iulietto, MF, Karama, M, Mattei, S, Novelli, S, Sechi, P and Selvaggini, R. 2015. [Growth inhibition of selected microorganisms by an association of dairy starter cultures and probiotics](#). In *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 14, pp 246–256.
- Choonara, Y, Du Toit, L, Kumar, P, Meyer, LCR, Ndesendo, V, Pillay, V, Tomar, L and Tyagi, C. 2015. Vivo evaluation of a mucoadhesive polymeric caplet for intravaginal anti-HIV-1 delivery and development of a molecular mechanistic model for thermochemical characterization. In *Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy*, 41(8), pp 1274–1287.
- Clift, SJ, Fenton, K, Geisbert, T, Graves, K, Grobbelaar, AA, Jansen van Vuuren, P, Leman, PA, Markotter, W, McCulloch, SD, Moolla, N, Odendaal, L, Paweska, JT, Scott, TP, Storm, N and Weyer, J. 2015. Lack of Marburg virus transmission from experimentally infected to susceptible in-contact Egyptian fruit bats. In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 212, pp 109–118.
- Clift, SJ, Potgieter, C, Van Staden, V and Zwart, L. 2015. [Characterising non-structural protein NS4 of African horse sickness virus](#). In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–18.
- Colly, P and Huchzermeyer, KDA. 2015. [Production of koi herpesvirus-free fish: implementing biosecurity practices on a working koi farm in South Africa](#). In *Journal of Applied Aquaculture*, 27, pp 318–329.

- Cromarty, AD, Duncan, NM, Naidoo, V, Pulker, TA and Wolter K. 2015. [The safety and pharmacokinetics of Carprofen, Flunixin and Phenylbutazone in the Cape vulture \(*Gyps coprotheres*\) following oral exposure.](#) In *Plos One*, 10(10), pp 1–12.
- Dabrowski, J, Dabrowski, J, Hill, L, Macmillan, P and Oberholster, PJ. 2015. [Fate, transport and effects of pollutants originating from acid mine drainage in the Olifants River, South Africa.](#) In *River Research and Applications*, 31, pp 1354–1364.
- Dibiloane, M, Eloff, JN, Jaftha, J and Netnou–Nkoana, N. 2015. [Understanding of the farmers' privilege concept by smallholder farmers in South Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(1), pp 1–5.
- Dittberner, MJ, Naidoo, V and Venter, LJ. 2015. [Accelerated induction of etorphine immobilization in blue wildebeest \(*Connochaetes taurinus*\) through the addition of hyaluronidase.](#) In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 42, pp 173–177.
- Dzoyem, JP and Eloff, JN. 2015. [Anti-inflammatory, anticholinesterase and antioxidant activity of leaf extracts of twelve plants used traditionally to alleviate pain and inflammation in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 160, pp 194–201.
- Dzoyem, JP, Eloff, JN, Fouotsa, H, Lannang, A, Mbazoa, CD, Neumann, B, Nkengfack, AE, Razakarivony, A, Sewald, N and Tatsimo, S. 2015. [Antibacterial and antioxidant xanthenes and benzophenone from *Garcinia smeathmannii*.](#) In *Planta Medica*, 81, pp 594–599.
- Dzoyem, JP, Eloff, JN, Fouotsa, H, Lannang, A, Mbazoa, CD, Nkengfack, AE and Sewald, N. 2015. Anti-inflammatory activity of benzophenone and xanthone derivatives isolated from *Garcinia* (Clusiaceae) species. In *Phytochemistry Letters*, 14, pp 153–158.
- Dzoyem, JP, Eloff, JN, McGaw, LJ, Melong, R, Mkounga, P, Nkengfack, AE and Tsamo, A. 2015. [Cytotoxicity, nitric oxide and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity of three limonoids isolated from *Trichilia welwitschii* \(Meliaceae\).](#) In *Biological Research*, 48(57), pp 1–6.
- Dzoyem, JP, Eloff, JN, McGaw, M, Quinten, J, Sifi, I and Yousfi, M. 2015. [Antimycobacterial, antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of essential oil of gall of *Pistacia atlantica* Desf. from Algeria.](#) In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 12(3), pp 150–155.
- Elliott, DL, Joubert, KE and Kirberger, RM. 2015. Computed tomography determined changes in position of the hepatobiliary and gastrointestinal systems after CO₂ insufflation to determine optimal positioning for abdominal laparoscopy. In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 100–111.
- Eloff, JN, Jansen van Rijssen, FW and Morris, E. 2015. [The precautionary principle: making managerial decisions on GMOs is difficult.](#) In *South African Journal of Science*, 111(3), pp 1–9.
- Eloff, JN, Jooste, P, Nyanzi, R and Shuping, DSS. 2015. Antibacterial and antioxidant activity of extracts from selected probiotic bacteria. In *Journal of Food Research*, 4, pp 122–125.
- Eloff, JN, Masevhe, NA and McGaw, LJ. 2015. [The traditional use of plants to manage candidiasis and related infections in Venda, South Africa.](#) In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 168, pp 364–372.
- Eloff, JN, Mukandiwa, L and Naidoo, V. 2015. [Larvicidal activity of leaf extracts and seselin from *Clausena anisata* \(Rutaceae\) against *Aedes aegypti*.](#) In *South African Journal of Botany*, 100, pp 169–173.
- Fick, L, Fuller, A, Hetem, R, Meyer, LCR and Sawicka, J. 2015. [Efficacy of different cooling methods for capture-induced hyperthermia in antelope.](#) In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(1), pp 100–110.
- Fuller, A, Hetem, R, Meyer, LCR and Mitchell, D. 2015. [Hypoxia following etorphine administration in goats \(*Capra hircus*\) results more from pulmonary hypertension than from hypoventilation.](#) In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(18), pp 1–9.

- Human, S, Pretorius, MA, Swanepoel, R, Van Niekerk, S, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. Sindbis and Middelburg old world alphaviruses associated with neurological disease in horses, South Africa. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(12), pp 2225–2229.
- Le Roux-Pullen, L and Van der Zwan, H. 2015. [Canine multi-drug resistance-1 mutation prevalence: a South African perspective](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 85(1).
- McCrinkle, RI, Mokgalaka, N, Moyo, S and Myburgh, JG. 2015. [Heavy metal partitioning in sediments from rivers flowing through coal fields in Mpumalanga, South Africa](#). In *Clean – Soil Air Water*, 43(6), pp 892–900.
- Mentoor, JLD, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M and Williams, JH. 2015. Comparative pathology of neurovirulent lineage 1 (NY99/385) and lineage 2 (SPU93/01) West Nile virus infections in BALBc mice. In *Veterinary Pathology*, 52(1), pp 140–151.

Chapters in books

- Botha, CJ, Grace, D, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Molefe, MM and Roesel, K. 2015. A critical review of food safety and land policies in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. Informal selling of meat in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Heeb, A, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Ramrajh, S and Roesel, K. 2015. How an antelope could alleviate poverty in South Africa. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, Matusse, H, McCrinkle, CME, Muchangos, ABMVC and Roesel, K. 2015. Informal markets in Mozambique risky for local chicken. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Qekwana, DN and Roesel, K. 2015. Participation: (UN)manageable tool for risk analysis of traditional slaughter of goats in South Africa? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Hendrickx, S, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Oguttu, JW and Roesel, K. 2015. Arrive alive in South Africa: chicken meat the least to worry about. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Kone, V, Bognan, McCrinkle, CME, Ramrajh, S, Roesel, K and Sow, I. 2015. Can food safety be pro-poor? In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.
- Grace, D, Makita, K, McCrinkle, CME, Roesel, K and Van Zyl, EA. 2015. Sustainable livelihoods in South Africa through marketing of biltong. In *Food safety and informal markets: animal products in sub-Saharan Africa*. Routledge.

PRODUCTION ANIMAL STUDIES

Journal articles

- Abdela, W, Abdulrahman, M, Abo-Samaha, MI, Adesiyun, AA, Nguyen, G, Reddy, G and Samuel T. 2015. Improved detection of *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Salmonella typhimurium* from raw meat products using conventional and newly developed Taqman Assays. In *International Journal of Poultry Science*, 14, pp 364–375.

- Abolnik, C and Beylefeld, A. 2015. Complete genome sequence of *Mycoplasma gallinaceum*. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp e00712–15.
- Abolnik, C, Albina, E, Balanca, G, Cappelle, J, Caron, A, Cumming, GS, Dakouo, M, De Visscher, MN, Fofana, B, Gil, P, Maminiaina, OF, Mundava, J, Ould El Mamy, AB, Pedrono, M and Servan de Almeida, R. 2015. Empirical analysis suggests continuous and homogeneous circulation of Newcastle disease virus in a wide range of wild bird species in Africa. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 143(1), pp 1292–1303.
- Abolnik, C, Bastos, ADS, Joubert, F and Kortzenhoeven, C. 2015. [Virus genome dynamics under different propagation pressures: reconstruction of whole genome haplotypes of West Nile viruses from NGS data](#). In *BMC Genomics*, 16(118), pp 1–10.
- Abolnik, C, Caron, A, Cumming, GS, Gaidet, N, Grewar, J, Hellard, E, Henry, DAW and Reynolds, C. 2015. A social-ecological approach to landscape epidemiology: geographic variation and avian influenza. In *Landscape Ecology*, 30, pp 963–985.
- Abolnik, C. 2015. [Genomic and single nucleotide polymorphism analysis of infectious bronchitis coronavirus](#). In *Infection Genetics and Evolution*, 32, pp 416–424.
- Abubakar, MB, Fasina, FO, Garba, MK, Jedral, JT, Kwaga, JP, Shittu, A and Tambuwal, FM. 2015. Predictors and risk factors for the intestinal shedding of *Escherichia coli* O157 among working donkeys (*Equus asinus*) in Nigeria. In *Veterinary Record Open*, 2, pp 1–8.
- Abubakar, MS, Alhaji, NB, Chafe, UM, Fasina, FO, Lee, HS, Muraina, IA, Odetokun, IA, Onyango, J and Shittu, A. 2015. [Time series analysis of ruminant foetal wastage at a slaughterhouse in North Central Nigeria between 2001 and 2012](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82, pp 1–13.
- Adenubi, OT, Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO, Fasina, MM, Ogundare, ST and Shittu, A. 2015. Descriptive analyses and risk of death due to Ebola virus disease, West Africa, 2014. In *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries*, 9, pp 1298–1307.
- Adesiyun, AA and Offiah, NV. 2015. Detection of antimicrobial residues in chicken muscle and liver sold at retail outlets in Trinidad. In *International Journal of Poultry Science*, 14, pp 456–462.
- Alakonya, A, Gakuya, F, Gatebe, E, Harper, CK, Kimwele, C, Kinuthia, J, Muigai, A, Muya, S and Mwaniki, M. 2015. [The selection of a standard STR panel for DNA profiling of the African elephant \(*Loxodonta africana*\) in Kenya](#). In *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 7, pp 305–307.
- Annandale, CH, Brown, GJ, Morley, P and Venter, EH. 2015. [The effect of Rift Valley fever virus Clone 13 vaccine on semen quality in rams](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–8.
- Annandale, CH, Gouws, JJ, Lyle, CH and Morley, PS. 2015. Comparison of two culture techniques used to detect environmental contamination with *Salmonella enterica* in a large-animal hospital. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–5.
- Badenhorst, M, Ganswindt, A, Guthrie, AJ, Laver, PN, Page, PC and Schulman, ML. 2015. Detection of equine herpesvirus-4 and physiological stress patterns in young thoroughbreds consigned to South African auction sale. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(126), pp 1–8.
- Bahrenberg, A, Dzikitik, TB, Fosgate, GT, Rioja, GE, Stegmann, GF and Tacke, SP. 2015. [Antinociceptive effects of epidural magnesium sulphate alone and in combination with morphine in dogs](#). In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 42, pp 319–328.
- Becker, A, Guthrie, AJ, Schulman, ML, Stout, TAE and Van der Merwe, B. 2015. Epidemiology and reproductive outcomes of EHV-1 abortion epizootics in unvaccinated thoroughbred mares in South Africa. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 47, pp 155–159.
- Beitsma, M, Brogan, P, Gadella, B, Henning, H and Stout, TAE. 2015. Liquid storage of equine semen: assessing the effect of D-penicillamine on longevity of ejaculated and epididymal stallion sperm. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 159, pp 155–162.

- Bester, L, Buck, RK, Dzikiti, TB, Ferreira, JP, Gummow, B, Nevill, BG and Zeiler, GE. 2015. [Anaesthetic induction and recovery characteristics of a diazepam-ketamine combination compared with propofol in dogs.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–7.
- Bevis, Y, Booysen, I, Fasina, FO, Mokoelé, JM, Spencer, BT and Van Leengoed, LAMG. 2015. [Spatio-temporal patterns and movement analysis of pigs from smallholder farms and implications for African swine fever spread, Limpopo province, South Africa.](#) In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–11.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Gouws, JJ, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, May, CE, Monyai, MS and Schulman, ML. 2015. Draft genome sequence of *Taylorella equigenitalis* strain ERC_G2224 Isolated from the semen of a Lipizzaner stallion in South Africa. In *Genome Announcements*, 3(5), pp 1–2.
- Bodenstein, HJ, Carrington, CAP, Du Plessis, JA, Fasina, FO, Janse van Rensburg, L, Mokoelé, JM, Spencer, BT and Van Lochem, S. 2015. [Overview of the perceived risk of transboundary pig diseases in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–9.
- Brioudes, A, Gummow, B, Hedlefs, R and Warner, J. 2015. [Diseases of livestock in the Pacific Islands region: setting priorities for food animal biosecurity.](#) In *Acta Tropica*, 143, pp 66–76.
- Buck, RK, Fosgate, GT, Gerlach, C, Kastner, S, Kummrow, M, Meyer, LCR, Stegmann, GF and Zeiler, GE. 2015. Etorphine-Ketamine-Medetomidine total intravenous anesthesia in wild impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) of 120-minute duration. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 46(4), pp 755–766.
- Buck, RK, O'Dell, JH and Stegmann, GF. 2015. Hypocalcaemia in a six-month-old hand-reared female giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). In *Veterinary Record Case Reports*, 3, pp 1–3.
- Bwala, DG, Duncan, NM and Fasina, FO. 2015. Avian poxvirus in a free-range juvenile speckled (rock) pigeon (*Columba guinea*). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–4.
- Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO and Madoroba, E. 2015. [Investigation of multidrug-resistant fatal colisepticaemia in weanling pigs.](#) In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–6.
- Bwala, DG, Fasina, FO, Ijagbone, I and McCrindle, CME. 2015. Abattoir characteristics and seroprevalence of bovine brucellosis in cattle slaughtered at Bodija Municipal Abattoir, Ibadan, Nigeria. In *Journal of Veterinary Medicine and Animal Health*, 7, pp 164–168.
- Carstens, A, Olorunju, S, Page, PC, Steenkamp, G, Stroehle, RM and Vemming, DC. 2015. Prevalence of dental disorders in an abattoir population of horses in South Africa by oral examination of intact and bisected heads. In *Veterinary Journal*, 205, pp 110–112.
- Cavalieri, J, Gummow, B, Nogueira, DM and Parker, AJ. 2015. [Comparison of follicular dynamics and hormone profiles in Boer goats examined during the breeding and non-breeding seasons in the tropics of Queensland, Australia.](#) In *Small Ruminant Research*, 125, pp 93–100.
- Cavalieri, J, Gummow, B, Nogueira, DM and Parker, AJ. 2015. [The timing of the commencement of the breeding season in Boer and rangeland goats raised in the tropics of Queensland, Australia.](#) In *Small Ruminant Research*, 125, pp 101–105.
- Chaka, HH, Goutard, F, Grosbois, V and Thompson, PN. 2015. Evaluation of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays and a haemagglutination inhibition tests for the detection of antibodies to Newcastle disease virus in village chickens using a Bayesian approach. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 119, pp 21–30.
- Colenbrander, B, Colleoni, S, Galli, C, Hendriks, WK, Paris, DBBP, Roelen, B and Stout, TAE. 2015. [Maternal age and in vitro culture affect mitochondrial number and function in equine oocytes and embryos.](#) In *Reproduction Fertility and Development*, 27, pp 957–968.

- Collins, LM, Jewell, C, Metras, R, Pfeiffer, DU, Porphyre, T, Thompson, PN and White, RG. 2015. [Risk factors associated with Rift Valley fever epidemics in South Africa in 2008–11.](#) In *Scientific Reports*, 5, pp 1–7.
- Dang, H, Fosgate, GT, Van Phuc, K, Le Thi, Q, Le Thi, TP, Le Tin, VQ, Mai, TMT, Morris, MJ, Ngo, TL, Nguyen, TTH, Quach, VN, Tran, XH, Van Hung, V, Vosloo, W and Wang JJ. 2015. [Efficacy of a high-potency O1 manisa monovalent vaccine against heterologous challenge with a FMDV O Mya98 lineage virus in pigs 4 and 7 days post-vaccination.](#) In *Vaccine*, 33, pp 2778–2785.
- Davis, A, Fosgate, GT, Giles, M, Van Phuc, K, Le Thi, Q, Le Thi, TP, Morris, MJ, Ngo, TL, Nguyen, NHP, Nguyen, TTH, Quach, VN, Singanallur, BN, Tran, MT, Tran, XH and Van Hung, V. 2015. [A Malaysia 97 monovalent foot-and-mouth disease vaccine \(>6PD50/dose\) protects pigs against challenge with a variant FMDV A SEA-97 lineage virus, 4 and 7 days post-vaccination.](#) In *Vaccine*, 33, pp 4513–4519.
- De Wet, M, Lane, EP, Plön, S, Siebert, U, Thompson, PN and Wohlsein, P. 2015. [A standardized necropsy protocol for health investigations of small cetaceans in Southern Africa.](#) In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 45(3), pp 332–341.
- Durandt, C, Nothling, JO, Steckler, D and Stout, TAE. 2015. [Validation of merocyanine 540 staining as a technique for assessing capacitation-related membrane destabilization of fresh dog sperm.](#) In *Theriogenology*, 83(9), pp 1451–1460.
- Etter, EMC and Thompson, PN. 2015. [Epidemiological surveillance methods for vector-borne diseases.](#) In *Revue Scientifique et Technique – Office International des Epizooties*, 34(1), pp 235–247.
- Fabregas, MC, Fosgate, GT and Koehler, GM. 2015. [Hunting performance of captive-born South China tigers \(*Panthera tigris amoyensis*\) on free-ranging prey and implications for their reintroduction.](#) In *Biological Conservation*, 192, pp 57–64.
- Fosgate, GT, Fowler, JL, Griffin, JF, Levine, JM, Mankin, JM and Young, BD. 2015. [Comparison of two fat suppressed magnetic resonance imaging pulse sequences to standard T2-weighted images for brain parenchymal contrast and lesion detection in dogs with inflammatory intracranial disease.](#) In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 56(2), pp 204–211.
- Grewar, JD, Guthrie, AJ, Lourens, CW and Thompson, PN. 2015. Equine encephalosis in thoroughbred foals on a South African stud farm. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–4.
- Gummow, B and Robinson, B. 2015. [A field investigation into a suspected outbreak of pyrrolizidine alkaloid toxicosis in horses in western Queensland.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 118, pp 378–386.
- Gummow, B, Hedlefs, R, Tukana, A and Warner, J. 2015. [The history of brucellosis in the Pacific Island Countries and Territories and its re-emergence.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 122, pp 14–20.
- Gummow, B, Paris, DBBP, Pena, Jr and Santiago, SP. 2015. [Oviduct binding ability of porcine spermatozoa develops in the epididymis and can be advanced by incubation with caudal fluid.](#) In *Theriogenology*, 83, pp 1502–1513.
- Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Marker, LL, Schmidt-Küntzel, A, Schulman, ML and Tordiffe, ASW. 2015. [Ultrasonographic and laparoscopic evaluation of the reproductive tract in older captive female cheetahs \(*Acinonyx jubatus*\).](#) In *Theriogenology*, 84, pp 1611–1619.
- Hartman, MJ, Kirberger, RM, Monnet, E, Schmidt-Küntzel, A, Schoeman, JP, Schulman, ML, Stander, JA and Stegmann, GF. 2015. Single-incision laparoscopic sterilization of the Cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). In *Veterinary Surgery*, 44, pp 76–82.
- Holm, DE, Irons, PC, Jorritsma, R, Nielen, M and Thompson, PN. 2015. [Evaluation of pre-breeding reproductive tract scoring as a predictor of long-term reproductive performance in beef heifers.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 118, pp 56–63.

- Irons, PC, Mai, HM and Thompson, PN. 2015. [Brucellosis, genital campylobacteriosis and other factors affecting calving rate of cattle in three states of Northern Nigeria.](#) In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(7), pp 1–12.
- Mitchell, G and van Sittert, SJ. 2015. [On reconstructing Giraffa sivalensis, an extinct giraffid from the Siwalik Hills, India.](#) In *PeerJ*, 3, pp 1–29.
- Mitchell, G, Roberts, DG and van Sittert, SJ. 2015. [The digestive morphophysiology of wild, free-living, giraffes.](#) In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A –Molecular and Integrative Physiology*, 187, pp 119–129.
- Mitchell, G, Skinner, JD and Van Sittert, SJ. 2015. [Scaling of the appendicular skeleton of the Giraffe \(Giraffa camelopardalis\).](#) In *Journal of Morphology*, 276, pp 503–516.
- Shakespeare, AS. 2015. Arthrodesis of a distal interphalangeal joint in a wild African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*). In *Journal of Buffalo Science*, 4, pp 28–32.
- Van der Leek, ML. 2015. [Beyond traditional dairy veterinary services: ‘It’s not just about the cows!’](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–10.

VETERINARY TROPICAL DISEASES

Journal articles

- Aaron, GB, Bailey, D, Bajehson, DB, Chollom, SC, Diallo, A, Ekong, PS, Kalla, DJU, Lamurde, II, Quan, M, Shamaki, D, Tom, ND, Ularamu, HG and Woma, YT. 2015. Serological evidence of camel exposure to peste des petits ruminants virus (PPRV) in Nigeria. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 47, pp 603–606.
- Abatih, EN, Clercq, PD, Madder, M, Moyo, DZ and Sungirai, M. 2015. [An update on the ecological distribution of the Ixodidae ticks in Zimbabwe.](#) In *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 66, pp 269–280.
- Abernethy, DA, Courcier, EA, Drewe, JA, Gordon, AW, McNair, J and O’Hagan, MJH. 2015. [Risk factors for visible lesions or positive laboratory tests in bovine tuberculosis reactor cattle in Northern Ireland.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 120, pp 283–290.
- Abu Bakr (Fagir), DMF, Bennett, NC, Horak, IG, Lutermann, H and Ueckermann, E. 2015. [Ectoparasite diversity in the eastern rock sengis \(Elephantulus myurus\): the effect of seasonality and host sex.](#) In *African Zoology*, 50(2), pp 109–117.
- Adehan, S, De Clercq, EM, Estrada-Peña, A, Leta, S, Madder, M and Vanwambeke, SO. 2015. [Species distribution modelling for Rhipicephalus microplus \(Acari: Ixodidae\) in Benin, West Africa: comparing datasets and modelling algorithms.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 118, pp 8–21.
- Afonso, S, Fafetine, J, Johansen, MV, Mlangwa, J, Neves, LCBGD, Pondja, A, Thamsborg, SM and Willingham III, AL. 2015. Incidence of porcine cysticercosis in Angónia district, Mozambique. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 118, pp 493–497.
- Akerele, O, Conan, AY, Knobel, DL, Reininghaus, B, Simpson, GJG and Van Rooyen, J. 2015. Population dynamics of owned, free-roaming dogs: implications for rabies control. In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(11), pp 1–19.
- Alberdi, MP, Ayllón, N, Bell-Sakyi, L, Cabezas-Cruz, A, De la Fuente, J, Stuen, S and Zwegarth, EP. 2015. [Infection of Ixodes spp. tick cells with different Anaplasma phagocytophilum isolates induces the inhibition of apoptotic cell death.](#) In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2015), pp 758–767.
- Ali (Kalshingi), H, Bosman, A, Gouws, JJ and Jansen van Vuuren, M. 2015. [Molecular characterisation of mycoplasma species isolated from the genital tract of dorper sheep in South Africa.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–11.

- Aliro, T, Barongo, MB, Bett, B, Bishop, RP, Fèvre, EM, Knobel, DL, Masembe, C, Okoth, E, Ssematimba, A and Ståhl, K. 2015. [Estimating the basic reproductive number \(Ro\) for African Swine Fever Virus \(ASFV\) transmission between pig herds in Uganda](#). In *Plos One*, 10(5), pp 1–13.
- Allsopp, B. 2015. [Heartwater – Ehrlichia ruminantium infection](#). In *Revue Scientifique et Technique – Office International des Epizooties*, 34(2), pp 557–268.
- Annandale, CH, Brown, GJ, Morley, P and Venter, EH. 2015. [The effect of Rift Valley fever virus Clone 13 vaccine on semen quality in rams](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–8.
- Annandale, CH, Gouws, JJ, Lyle, CH and Morley, PS. 2015. Comparison of two culture techniques used to detect environmental contamination with *Salmonella enterica* in a large-animal hospital. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–5.
- Ayllón, N, Broniszewska, M, Cabezas-Cruz, A, De la Fuente, J, Fernández de Mera, IG, Katarzyna, L, Kocan, KM, Passos, LMF, Pfister, K, Popara, M, Ribeiro, MFB, Villar, M and Zweggarth, EP. 2015. Molecular and immunological characterization of three strains of *Anaplasma marginale* grown in cultured tick cells. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2015), pp 522–529.
- Babiuk, LA, Babiuk, S, Boshra, H, Bowden, TR, Gerdt, V, Kara, P, Mather, A, Nfon, C, Tikoo, S, Truong, T and Wallace, DB. 2015. A lumpy skin disease virus deficient of an IL-10 gene homologue provides protective immunity against virulent capripoxvirus challenge in sheep and goats. In *Antiviral Research*, 123(2015), pp 39–45.
- Baêta, BA, Cabezas-Cruz, A, Fonseca, AH, Passos, LMF, Ribeiro, CDU, Teixeira, RC and Zweggarth, EP. 2015. Characterization of two strains of *Anaplasma marginale* isolated from cattle in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, after propagation in tick cell culture. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2015), pp 141–145.
- Bastos, ADS, Mur, L, Penrith, ML and Sánchez-Vizcaíno, JM. 2015. [New insights into the role of ticks in African swine fever epidemiology](#). In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique-Office International Des Epizooties*, 34(2), pp 503–511.
- Baumgartner, SA, Grant, C, Treydte, AC and Van Rooyen, J. 2015. Can diverse herbivore communities increase landscape heterogeneity? Comparing wild and domestic herbivore assemblages in a South African savanna. In *Perspectives in Plant Ecology Evolution and Systematics*, 17, pp 34–43.
- Bell-Sakyi, L, Coetzer, JAW, Tuppurainen, ESM and Venter, EH. 2015. [Lumpy skin disease: attempted propagation in tick cell lines and presence of viral DNA in field ticks collected from naturally infected cattle](#). In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2), pp 134–140.
- Benedictus, L, Boerhout, E, Daemen, I, Eisenberg, SWF, Koets, AP, Nuijten, P, Ravesloot, L, Rutten, VP, van Strijp, J and Vrieling, M. 2015. [Immunization routes in cattle impact the levels and neutralizing capacity of antibodies induced against *S. aureus* immune evasion proteins](#). In *Veterinary Research*, 46(115), pp 1–9.
- Benedictus, L, Koets, AP and Rutten, VP. 2015. [The role of placental MHC class I expression in immune-assisted separation of the fetal membranes in cattle](#). In *Journal of Reproductive Immunology*, 112(2015), pp 11–19.
- Benedictus, L, Koets, AP, Lebbink, RJ, Luteijn, RD, Otten, H, Rutten, VP, Van Kooten, PJS and Wiertz, EJHJ. 2015. [Pathogenicity of bovine neonatal pancytopenia-associated vaccine-induced alloantibodies correlates with major histocompatibility complex class I expression](#). In *Scientific Reports*, 5(12748), pp 1–13.
- Berger, L, Burgers, S, Jongejan, F, Kortekaas, R, Lenssen, J, Madder, M, Putting, M, Ringenier, M, Van Roessel, M and Wijnveld, M. 2015. [Novel foci of *Dermacentor reticulatus* ticks infected with *Babesia canis* and *Babesia caballi* in the Netherlands and in Belgium](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(232), pp 2–10.

- Beugnet, F, De Vos, C, Fourie, J and Jongejan, F. 2015. [A novel combination of fipronil and permethrin \(Frontline Tri-Act®/Frontect®\) reduces risk of transmission of Babesia canis by Dermacentor reticulatus and of Ehrlichia canis by Rhipicephalus sanguineus ticks to dogs.](#) In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(602), pp 1–10.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Gouws, JJ, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, May, CE, Monyai, MS and Schulman, ML. 2015. Draft genome sequence of Taylorella equigenitalis Strain ERC_G2224 isolated from the semen of a Lipizzaner stallion in South Africa. In *Genome Announcements*, 3(5), pp 1–2.
- Bosman, A, Maritz, OC, Richards, SA and Stutzer, C. 2015. [Transmembrane proteins – mining the cattle tick transcriptome.](#) In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6(2015), pp 695–710.
- Botha, CJ, Penrith, ML and Tustin, RJ. 2015. Plant poisonings in livestock in Brazil and South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–3.
- Botha, OJ, Crafford, D, Erasmus, HL, Fourie, J and Horak, IG. 2015. [The efficacy of a generic doxycycline tablet in the treatment of canine monocytic ehrlichiosis.](#) In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–10.
- Bournez, L, Bouyer, J, Cangi, N, Lancelot, R, Lefrançois, T, Martinez, D, Neves, LCBGD, Pleydell, DRJ, Pradel, J and Stachurski, F. 2015. [Parapatric distribution and sexual competition between two tick species, Amblyomma variegatum and A. hebraeum \(Acari, Ixodidae\) in Mozambique.](#) In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(504), pp 1–14.
- Bouyer, J, De Deken, R, De Pus, C, Dicko, AH, Marcotty, TLBM, Mweempwa, C and Penzhorn, BL. 2015. [Impact of habitat fragmentation on tsetse populations and trypanosomosis risk in Eastern Zambia.](#) In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(406), pp 1–10.
- Broniszweska, M, Cabezas-Cruz, A, De la Fuente, J, Manrique, M, Passos, LMF, Ribeiro, MFB, Tobes, R and Zweygarth, EP. 2015. Complete genome sequence of Ehrlichia mineirensis, a novel organism closely related to Ehrlichia canis with a new host association. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Bronsvort, BMC, Callaby, R, Coetzer, JAW, Hanotte, O, Jennings, A, Kiara, H, Knott, SA, Kruuk, L, Mbole-Kariuki, M, Thumbi, S, Toye, PG, Van Wyk, I, Woolhouse, MEJ. 2015. [Variation and covariation in strongyle infection in East African shorthorn zebu calves.](#) In *Parasitology*, 142(3), pp 499–511.
- Bronsvort, BMC, Coetzer, JAW, Collins, NE, Jennings, A, Kiara, H, Mbole-Kariuki, M, Njiiri, EN, Oosthuizen, MC, Poole, EJ, Sibeko-Matjila, KP, Steyn, HC, Thumbi, SM, Troskie, M, Van Wyk, I and Vorster, I. 2015. [The epidemiology of tick-borne haemoparasites as determined by the reverse line blot hybridization assay in an intensively studied cohort of calves in western Kenya.](#) In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 210, pp 69–76.
- Burger, WP, Joubert, HW, Keokilwe, LT, Morar-Leather, D, Olivier, A and Venter, EH. 2015. [Bacterial enteritis in ostrich \(Struthio camelus\) chicks in the Western Cape province, South Africa.](#) In *Poultry Science*, 94(6), pp 1177–1183.
- Byaruhanga, C, Collins, NE, Knobel, DL and Oosthuizen, MC. 2015. [Using participatory epidemiology to investigate management options and relative importance of tick-borne diseases amongst transhumant zebu cattle in Karamoja Region, Uganda.](#) In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 122, pp 287–297.
- Callaby, R, Chase-Topping, M, Coetzer, JAW, Collins, NE, Handel, I, Jennings, A, Kiara, H, Mbole-Kariuki, M, Murray, GR, Njiiri, E, Oosthuizen, MC, Poole, EJ, Thumbi, SM, Van Wyk, I and Woolhouse, MEJ. 2015. Co-infections determine patterns of mortality in a population exposed to parasite infection. In *Science Advances*, 1, pp 1–10.
- Cay, AB, De Regge, N, Deblauwe, I, Dedeken, R, Fassotte, C, Losson, BB, Madder, M, Smeets, F, Tomme, M and Vantieghem P. 2015. [Culicoides monitoring in Belgium in 2011: analysis of spatio-temporal abundance, species diversity and Schmallenberg virus detection.](#) In *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, 29(3), pp 263–275.

- Chitray, M, De Beer, TAP, Maree, FF, Nsamba, P, Scott, K and Vosloo, W. 2015. Determination of common genetic variants within the non-structural proteins of foot-and-mouth disease viruses isolated in sub-Saharan Africa. In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 177, pp 106–122.
- Coetzee, P and Venter, EH. 2015. [Recent advances in knowledge of BTV-host-vector interaction](#). In *Veterinaria Italiana*, 51(4), pp 301–311.
- Coetzee, P, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, MacLachlan, NJ, Martin, DP, Venter, EH and Weyer, CT. 2015. Complete genome sequences of the three African horse sickness virus strains from a commercial trivalent live attenuated vaccine. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Coetzee, P, Steyn, J, Venter, EH and Venter, G. 2015. The epidemiology of bluetongue virus in Mnisi, South Africa. In *American Journal of Epidemiology and Infectious Disease*, 3, pp 95–102.
- Coetzer, JAW, Lubinga, JC, Mahlare, RL, Stoltsz, WH, Tuppurainen, ESM and Venter, EH. 2015. Evidence of transstadial and mechanical transmission of lumpy skin disease virus by *Amblyomma hebraeum* ticks. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 62(2015), pp 174–182.
- Collins, NE, Eygelaar, D, Jori, MFJ, Mokopasetso, M, Oosthuizen, MC, Sibeko-Matjila, KP, Troskie, M and Vorster, I. 2015. [Tick-borne haemoparasites in African buffalo \(*Syncerus caffer*\) from two wildlife areas in Northern Botswana](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(26), pp 1–11.
- Combrink, MP, De Klerk, DG, Latif, AAI, Mans, BJ, Pienaar, R and Troskie, C. 2015. Co-transmission of the non-transmissible South African *Babesia bovis* S24 vaccine strain during mixed infection with a field isolate. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 158–163.
- Conan, AY, Kent, A, Knobel, DL, Koman, K and Konink, S. 2015. [Evaluation of methods for short-term marking of domestic dogs for rabies control](#). In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 121(2015), pp 179–182.
- Crampton, M, Goolab, S, Roth, RL and Van Heerden, H. 2015. [Analyzing the molecular mechanism of lipoprotein localization in brucella](#). In *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6(1189), pp 1–20.
- De Castro, MH, de Klerk, D, Latif, AAI, Mans, BJ and Pienaar, R. 2015. Next-generation sequencing as means to retrieve tick systematic markers, with the focus on *Nuttalliella namaqua* (Ixodoidea: Nuttalliellidae). In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 450–462.
- De Vos, C, Deuster, K, Fourie, J and Horak, IG. 2015. [Comparative speed of kill, repellent \(anti-feeding\) and acaricidal efficacy of an Imidacloprid/flumethrin collar \(Seresto®\) and a fipronil/\(S\)-methoprene/eprinomectin/praziquantel spot-on \(Broadline®\) against *Ixodes ricinus* \(Linné, 1758\) on cats](#). In *Parasitology Research*, 114, pp 109–116.
- De Witte, JC, Deblauwe, I, Demeulemeester, J, Hendy, A, Madder, M and Sohier, C. 2015. [Increased detection of *Aedes albopictus* in Belgium: no overwintering yet, but an intervention strategy is still lacking](#). In *Parasitology Research*, 144, pp 3469–3477.
- Dockrell, HM, Katale, BZ, Kendall, SL, Keyyu, JD, Matee, MI, Mbugi, EV, Michel, AL, Rweyemamu, M, Siame, K, Streicher, EM, Van Helden, PD and Warren, RM. 2015. [Genetic diversity of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from tuberculosis patients in the Serengeti ecosystem in Tanzania](#). In *Tuberculosis*, 95, pp 170–178.
- Dorny, P, Gabriel, S, Lefèvre, P, Marcotty, T, Mwape, KE, Phiri, AM, Phiri, IK and Thys, S. 2015. [Why latrines are not used: communities' perceptions and practices regarding latrines in a taenia solium endemic rural area in Eastern Zambia](#). In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(3), pp 1–20.
- Dorny, P, Gabriel, S, Muma, J, Mwape, KE, Phiri, IK, Praet, N, Speybroeck, N and Zulu, G. 2015. [Study and ranking of determinants of taenia solium infections by classification tree models](#). In *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 92(1), pp 56–63.

- Du Plessis, BJA, Hlokwe, MT, Marcotty, TLBM, Michel, AL and Musoke, J. 2015. [Spillover of *Mycobacterium bovis* from wildlife to livestock, South Africa](#). In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 21(3), pp 448–451.
- Eisenberg, SWF, Koets, AP and Rutten, VP. 2015. Dam *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies paratuberculosis (MAP) infection status does not predetermine calves for future shedding when raised in a contaminated environment: a cohort study. In *Veterinary Research*, 46(70), pp 1–8.
- Eisenberg, SWF, Koets, AP, Rutten, VP and Veldman, E. 2015. [A longitudinal study of factors influencing the result of a *Mycobacterium avium* ssp. paratuberculosis antibody ELISA in milk of dairy cows](#). In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 98(4), pp 2345–2355.
- Eisenberg, SWF, Rutten, VPMG and Koets, AP. [Dam *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies paratuberculosis \(MAP\) infection status does not predetermine calves for future shedding when raised in a contaminated environment: a cohort study](#). In *Veterinary Research*, 46, pp 1–8.
- Espie, I, Jansen van Vuuren, M, Last, R and Pfitzer, S. 2015. [Malignant catarrhal fever: an emerging disease in the African buffalo \(*Syncerus caffer*\)](#). In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 62, pp 288–294.
- Esterhuysen, J, Maree, FF, Mutowembwa, P, Nsamba, P, Rotherham, L and Scott, KA. 2015. Intra-serotype SAT2 chimeric foot-and-mouth disease vaccine protects cattle against FMDV challenge. In *Vaccine*, 33, pp 2909–2916.
- Evans, K, Morgan, ER, Ofithile, M, Tavolaro, FM, Van Wyk, JA and Walker, JG. 2015. Mixed-methods evaluation of targeted selective anthelmintic treatment by resource-poor smallholder goat farmers in Botswana. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 214, pp 80–88.
- Fafetine, J, Inlameia, O, Macucule, B, Manguela, J, Marranangumbe, AS, Maxlhuza, G, Maxlhuza, MAL, Moiane, IC, Moser, I, Mulandane, F, Pondja, A, Schönfeld, C, Tanner, M, Van Helden, PD and Zacarias, M. 2015. [Bovine tuberculosis and brucellosis in cattle and African buffalo in the Limpopo National Park, Mozambique](#). In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 62, pp 632–638.
- Fooks, A, Marston, D, Phahladira, B, Sabeta, CT and Wise, EL. 2015. Complete genome sequences of six South African rabies viruses. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Fourie, J, Frénais, R, Heckerroth, AR, Horak, IG, Liebenberg, JE and Taenzler, J. 2015. [Efficacy of orally administered fluralaner \(Bravecto™\) or topically applied imidacloprid/moxidectin \(Advocate®\) against generalized demodicosis in dogs](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(187), pp 1–7.
- Geoghegan, C, Getz, WM, Hlokwe, T, Marcotty, T, Michel, AL and Raseleka, K. 2015. Longevity of *Mycobacterium bovis* in raw and traditional souring milk as a function of storage temperature and dose. In *Plos One*, 10(6), pp 1–12.
- Giangaspero A, Jongejan, F, Marangi, M, Paoletti, B, Papini, R and Wijnveld, M. 2015. Theileria sp. OT3 and other tick-borne pathogens in sheep and ticks in Italy: molecular characterization and phylogeny. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 6, pp 75–83.
- Grewar, J, Guthrie, AJ, Joone, C, Koekemoer, JJO, Lourens, CW, MacLachlan, NJ, Majiwa, P, Monyai, MS, Van Schalkwyk, A and Weyer, CT. 2015. Development of three triplex real-time reverse transcription PCR assays for the qualitative molecular typing of the nine serotypes of African horse sickness virus. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 223(2015), pp 69–74.
- Guo, W, Jongejan, F, Kelly, P, Loftis, A, Wang, C, Wei, L, Xu, C and Zhang, J. 2015. [Development of a generic Ehrlichia FRET-qPCR and investigation of ehrlichioses in domestic ruminants on five Caribbean islands](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(506), pp 1–8.

- Hampson, K, Coudeville, L, Lembo, T, Sambo, M, Kieffer, A, Attlan, M, Barrat, J., Blanton, JD, Briggs, DJ, Cleaveland, S, Costa, P, Freuling, CM, Hiby, E, Knopf, L, Leanes, F, Meslin, F-X, Metlin, A, Miranda, ME, Müller, T, Nel, LH, Recuenco, S, Rupprecht, CE, Schumacher, C, Taylor, L, Vigilato, MAN, Zinsstag, J and Dushoff, J. 2015. [Estimating the global burden of endemic canine rabies](#). In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(4), pp 1–20.
- Harrison, A, Horak, IG and Uys, AC. 2015. [Questing ixodid ticks on the vegetation of sable antelope and multi-herbivore enclosures in Thabazimbi](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–9.
- Heyne, H, Horak, IG, Jordaan, AA, Nel, PJ, Van Dalen, EM and Van Heerden, J. 2015. [Distribution of endemic and introduced tick species in Free State province, South Africa](#). In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association*, 86(1), pp 1–9.
- Horak, IG, Junker, K and Penzhorn, BL. 2015. History and development of research on wildlife parasites in Southern Africa, with emphasis on terrestrial mammals, especially ungulates. International. In *Journal for Parasitology-Parasites and Wildlife*, 4, pp 50–70.
- Jansen van Vuuren, M and Penzhorn, BL. 2015. [Geographic range of vector-borne infections and their vectors: the role of African wildlife](#). In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique-Office International Des Epizooties*, 34(1), pp 139–149.
- Junker, K, Lutermann, H and Medger, K. 2015. Endoparasites of the eastern rock sengi (*Elephantulus myurus*) from South Africa. In *Journal of Parasitology*, 101(6), pp 677–681.
- Latif, AAI, Mans, BJ and P, Ronel. 2015. A review of Theileria diagnostics and epidemiology. In *International Journal for Parasitology-Parasites and Wildlife*, 4, pp 104–118.
- Latif, AAI, Mans, BJ and Pienaar, R. 2015. A review of Theileria diagnostics and epidemiology. In *International Journal for Parasitology-Parasites and Wildlife*, 4, pp 104–118.
- Lekota, KE, Madoroba, E, Mafofo, J, Muchadeyi, FC, Rees, J and Van Heerden, H. 2015. Draft genome sequences of two South African *Bacillus anthracis* strains. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 2–2.
- Maclachlan, NJ, Zientara, S, Savini, G and Daniels, PW. 2015. Epizootic haemorrhagic disease. In *Scientific and Technical Review / Revue scientifique et technique*, 34(2), pp 341–351.
- Maclachlan, NJ, Mayo, CE, Daniels, PW, Savini, G, Zientara, S and Gibbs, EPJ. 2015. Bluetongue. In *Scientific and Technical Review / Revue scientifique et technique*, 34(2), pp 329–340.
- Madder, M, Maritz Olivier, C, Reinecke (Baron), S and Van der Merwe, NA. 2015. [SNP analysis infers that recombination is involved in the evolution of amitraz resistance in Rhipicephalus microplus](#). In *Plos One*, 10(7), pp 1–20.
- Mbewe, NJ, Michelo, C, Namangala, B, Sitali, L and Vorster, I. 2015. [Prevalence of pathogenic trypanosomes in anaemic cattle from trypanosomosis challenged areas of Itezhi-tezhi district in central Zambia](#). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(638), pp 1–6.
- Meulenbroeks, C, Redegeld, FAM, Rutten, VP, Schwartz, C, Sijts, JAM, Van Weelden, H, Voehringer, D, Willemse, T and Zaiss, DMW. 2015. [Basophil-derived amphiregulin is essential for UVB irradiation-induced immune suppression](#). In *Journal of Investigative Dermatology*, 135, pp 222–228.
- Meulenbroeks, C, Rutten, VP, Tijhaar, E, Van der Meide, NMA and Willemse, T. 2015. Recombinant *Culicoides obsoletus* complex allergens stimulate antigen-specific T-cells of insect bite hypersensitive Shetland ponies in vitro. In *Veterinary Dermatology*, 26, pp 467–e109.
- Meulenbroeks, C, Rutten, VP, Van der Lugt, JJ, Van der Meide, NMA, Willemse, T and Zaiss, DMW. 2015. [Allergen-specific cytokine polarization protects Shetland ponies against *Culicoides obsoletus*-induced insect bite hypersensitivity](#). In *Plos One*, 10(4), pp 1–12.
- Mitchell, G, Skinner, JD and Van Sittert, SJ. 2015. Scaling of the appendicular skeleton of the giraffe (*Giraffa camelopardalis*). In *Journal of Morphology*, 276, pp 503–516.

- Morgan, ER, Olah, S, Van Wyk, JA and Wall, R. 2015. FAMACHA[®]: a potential tool for targeted selective treatment of chronic fasciolosis in sheep. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 212, pp 188–192.
- Mostert, BE, Oosthuizen, MC, Van Marle-Koster, E and Visser, C. 2015. [Genetic analysis of pre-weaning survival and inbreeding in the Boxer dog breed of South Africa](#). In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 45(5), pp 1–9.
- Traub, RJ, Irwin, P, Dantas-Torres, F, Tort, GP, Labarthe, NV, Inpankaew, T, Gatne, M, Linh, BK, Schwan, V, Watanabe, M, Siebert, S, Mencke, N and Schaper, R. 2015. [Toward the formation of a Companion Animal Parasite Council for the Tropics \(CAPCT\)](#). *Parasites and Vectors*, 8(1), pp 1– 5.
- Venter, GJ. 2015. [Culicoides spp. \(Diptera: Ceratopogonidae\) as vectors of bluetongue virus in South Africa – a review](#). In *Veterinaria Italiana*, 51(4), pp 325–333.
- Walker, JG, Ofithile, M, Vavolaro, FM, Van Wyk, JA, Evans, K and Morgan, ER. 2015. Mixed methods evaluation of targeted selective anthelmintic treatment by resource-poor smallholder goat farmers in Botswana. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 214(1–2), pp 80–88.

Chapters in books

- Bengis, RG, Buss, P, Cooper, D, De Klerk-Lorist, L-M, Hofmeyr, M and Michel, AL. 2015. Tuberculosis in South African wildlife: lions, African buffalo and other species. In *Tuberculosis, leprosy and mycobacterial diseases of man and animals: the many hosts of mycobacteria*. CABI.
- Michel, AL. 2015. Zoonotic aspects of tuberculosis: disease of the past or re-emerging zoonosis? In *Zoonoses-infections affecting humans and animals – focus on public health aspects*. Springer.

CENTRE FOR VETERINARY WILDLIFE STUDIES

Journal articles

- Akerele, O, Conan, AY, Knobel, DL, Reininghaus, B, Simpson, GJG and Van Rooyen, J. 2015. Population dynamics of owned, free-roaming dogs: implications for rabies control. In *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 9(11), pp 1–19.

EQUINE RESEARCH CENTRE

Journal articles

- Badenhorst, M, Ganswindt, A, Guthrie, AJ, Laver, PN, Page, PC and Schulman, ML. 2015. Detection of equine herpesvirus-4 and physiological stress patterns in young thoroughbreds consigned to South African auction sale. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 11(126), pp 1–8.
- Becker, A, Guthrie, AJ, Schulman, ML, Stout, TAE and Van der Merwe, B. 2015. [Epidemiology and reproductive outcomes of EHV-1 abortion epizootics in unvaccinated thoroughbred mares in South Africa](#). In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 47, pp 155–159.
- Bezuidt, KIO, Gouws, JJ, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, May, CE, Monyai, MS and Schulman, ML. 2015. Draft genome sequence of *Taylorella equigenitalis* strain ERC_G2224 isolated from the semen of a Lipizzaner stallion in South Africa. In *Genome Announcements*, 3(5), pp 1–2.

- Bolwell, C, Denison, E, Gordon, S, Guthrie, AJ, Hamblin, C, Kelly, P, Labuschagne, K, Mellor, PS, Musuka, G and Rogers, C. 2015. [The occurrence of Culicoides species, the vectors of arboviruses, at selected trap sites in Zimbabwe](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82, pp 1–8.
- Bromberek, JL, Guthrie, AJ, Hinchcliff, KW, Morley, P and Saulez, MN. 2015. Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage impairs racing performance in thoroughbred racehorses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 47, pp 358–365.
- Coetzee, P, Guthrie, AJ, Harper, CK, Howell, PG, Joone, C, Le Grange, M, Lourens, CW, MacLachlan, NJ, Martin, DP, Venter, EH and Weyer, CT. 2015. Complete genome sequences of the three African horse sickness virus strains from a commercial trivalent live attenuated vaccine. In *Genome Announcements*, 3, pp 1–2.
- Grewar, J, Guthrie, AJ, Joone, C, Koekemoer, JJO, Lourens, CW, MacLachlan, NJ, Majiwa, P, Monyai, MS, Van Schalkwyk, A and Weyer, CT. 2015. [Development of three triplex real-time reverse transcription PCR assays for the qualitative molecular typing of the nine serotypes of African horse sickness virus](#). In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 223(2015), pp 69–74.
- Grewar, JD, Guthrie, AJ, Lourens, CW and Thompson, PN. 2015. [Equine encephalosis in thoroughbred foals on a South African stud farm](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–4.
- Guthrie, AJ, Labuschagne, K, Page, PC, Schoeman, JP and Venter, GJ. 2015. Efficacy of alphacypermethrin-treated high-density polyethylene mesh applied to jet stalls housing horses against *Culicoides* biting midges in South Africa. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 210, pp 84–90.
- Lecollinet, S, Weyer, CT and Zientara, S. 2015. [African horse sickness](#). In *Revue Scientifique et Technique - Office International des Epizooties*, 34(2), pp 315–327.

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

Journal articles

- Anyango, JO, Kallmeyer, K, Naidoo, V, Pepper, MS, Potgieter, M, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2015. [Biocompatibility and biodegradation of protein microparticle and film scaffolds made from kafirin \(sorghum prolamin protein\) subcutaneously implanted in rodent models](#). In *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A*, 103(8), pp 2582–2590.

VETERINARY SCIENCE ACADEMIC HOSPITAL

Journal articles

- Annandale, CH, Brown, GJ, Morley, P and Venter, EH. 2015. [The effect of rift valley fever virus Clone 13 vaccine on semen quality in rams](#). In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 82(1), pp 1–8.

Gordon Institute of Business Science

Journal articles

- Akinboye, OA. 2015. Correlates of tax compliance of small- and medium-size businesses in Cameroon. In *Managing Global Transitions*, 13(4), pp 389-413.
- Bussin, Mark and Toerien, WC. 2015. [Influence of reward preferences in attracting, retaining, and motivating knowledge workers in South African information technology companies.](#) In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1-13.
- Bussin, M and Modau, MF. 2015. [The relationship between Chief Executive Officer remuneration and financial performance in South Africa between 2006 and 2012.](#) In *SA Journal of Human Resource Management*, 13(1), pp 1-18.
- Bussin, M and Nel, M. 2015. [Relationship between CEO remuneration and company financial performance in the South African retail and consumer goods sector.](#) In *Acta Commercii*, 15(1), pp 1-11.
- Crawford, VT, Hofmeyr, KB and Price, G. 2015. [The relationship between personality and the capacity to think strategically.](#) In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 39(1), pp 131-154.
- Crosson, SP, Naidu, G, Nyembe, E, Seabela, SW and Sutherland, M. 2015. [The components of career capital and how they are acquired by knowledge workers across different industries.](#) In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 46(4), pp 1-10.
- De Villiers, C, Johnson, R, Mawela, T, Pretorius, HW and Strydom, I. 2015. Continuing the discourse of women in information technology: a South African perspective. In *Gender, Technology and Development*, 19(3), pp 346-369.
- Dlamini, MM, Sutherland, M and Werbeloff, M. 2015. [The effects of hybrid pay incentives on work-team performance: a longitudinal study.](#) In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(4), pp 463-474.
- Edwards, I. 2015. [The role of intellectuals in the state-society nexus.](#) *South African Journal of Science*, 111(5 and 6), pp 1-2.
- Holland, M, Rossouw, J and Staples, J. 2015. [Focal point pricing: a challenge to the successful implementation of section 10a \(introduced by the Competition Amendment Act\).](#) In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(3), pp 396-409.
- Kele, T and Pietersen, J. 2015. [Women leaders in a South African higher education institution: narrations of their leadership operations.](#) In *OIDA International Journal of Sustainable Development*, 8(5), pp 11-16.
- Lawton, M, Mbanda, TN and McKay, T. 2015. [Exploring the challenges facing the solid waste sector in Douala, Cameroon.](#) In *Environmental Economics*, 6(3), pp 93-102.
- Miller, CE and Ward, MJD. 2015. [The market impact on shares entering or leaving JSE indices.](#) In *Investment Analysts Journal*, 44(1), pp 84-101.
- Moodley, T and Wocke, A. 2015. [Corporate political strategy and liability of foreignness: similarities and difference between local and foreign firms in the South African Health Sector.](#) In *International Business Review*, 24(4), pp 700-709.
- Muller, C, Strydom, JJ and Ward, MJD. 2015. [The impact of regulatory fines on shareholder returns.](#) In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 46(4), pp 85-96.
- Muller, C, Taljaard, CCH and Ward, MJD. 2015. [Board diversity and financial performance: a graphical time series approach.](#) In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 18(3), pp 425-448.

- Rautenbach, R, Scheepers, C and Sutherland, M. 2015. [The process by which executives unlearn their attachments in order to facilitate change](#). In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 39(2), pp 145–164.
- Saville, AD and White, L. 2015. [Ensuring that Africa keeps rising: the economic integration imperative](#). In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 22(1), pp 1–21.

Conferences

- Bester, NS, Jongihlati, B and Walwyn, DR. 2015. Renegotiating the role of public health RandD. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Chipp, K and Naidoo, DK. 2015. Exploring the impact of message framing on sustainable consumption choices. In *Proceedings of the 2011 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference*, Coral, USA.
- Chipp, K and Verran, GB. 2015. The application of value of co-creation in advancing solutions in sustainable consumption. In *Proceedings of the 2011 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference*, Coral, USA.
- Cooper, D, Games, D and White, L . 2015. Tata: an indian multinational's Africa journey. *The Changing Dynamics of International Business in Africa: AIB Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) Series*, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Freitas, A and White, L . 2015. Brazilian firms in Africa: What makes them different? *The Changing Dynamics of International Business in Africa: AIB Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) Series*, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Holland, M, Pretorius, L, Pretorius, MW, Staphorst, L . 2015. Impact of intellectual property rights form publicly financed research and development on research alliance governance mode decisions. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Kilpatrick, BA and Kleyn, NS . 2015. The role of relationship benefits in building brand equity in b2b services environment. In *Proceedings of the 2013 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference*, Monterey, USA.
- Nupen, S, Sutherland, M and White, L . 2015. Vale in Mozambique. *The Changing Dynamics of International Business in Africa: AIB Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) Series*, Nairobi, Kenya.

Chapters in books

- Barnard, HC, Cowan, R and De Arroyabe Arranz Fernandez, M. 2015. The role of global connectedness in the development of indigenous science in middle-income countries. In *The handbook of global science, technology, and innovation*. Wiley.
- Kitimbo, A. Is it time for open borders in Southern Africa? The case for free labour movement in SADC. In *Africans investing in Africa: understanding business and trade, sector by sector*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- White, L. 2015. The case of cement. In *Africans investing in Africa: understanding business and trade, sector by sector*. Palgrave MacMillan.

Office of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal

EXECUTIVE

Journal articles

Burton, SG, Khan, N, Kirby, B, Kleinsmidt, L, Kudanga, T, Le Roes-Hill, M, Pleiss, J, Prins, A and Vollmer, J. 2015. The effect of mutations near the T1 copper site on the biochemical characteristics of the small laccase from *Streptomyces coelicolor* A3(2). In *Enzyme and Microbial Technology*, 68, pp 23–32.

DEPARTEMENT FOR EDUCATION INNOVATION

Journal articles

De Beer, AM, Heyns (Rust), WR and Nagel, L. 2015. [Teaching French as a foreign language in South Africa: incorporating the *chanson africaine francophone*](#). In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 45, pp 103–130.

Delport, R, Kruger, C, Pickworth, G and Van Rooyen, M. 2015. [Developing an outcomes-based charter to direct teaching and assessment of medical professionalism](#). In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 7(1), pp 10–15.

Engelbrecht, A, Nagel, L and Sujee, EJ. 2015. [Effective digitizing communication with Turnitin for improved writing in a multilingual classroom](#). In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 49(2), pp 11–32.

Hofman, WAH, Louw, CJ and van Wyk, BJ. 2015. Impact of mathematics and physical science on the success of South African engineering technology students. In *International Journal of Engineering Education*, 31(4), pp 1158–1166.

Lemmens, J and Naidoo, A. 2015. Faculty intervention as support for first-year students. In *Journal of Student Affairs in Africa*, 3, pp 17–32.

Conferences

De Bruyn, E, Mostert, E-M and Pretorius, J . 2015. What should the perfect online assessment system look like? In *Proceedings of the 24th International Association for Management of Technology Conference (IAMOT 2015)*, Cape Town, South Africa.

Jordaan, A, Jonker, J, and Jordaan, M . 2015. Alumni and enrolled students' perceived value of the compulsory community engagement module in the undergraduate curriculum of the Faculty Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology at the University of Pretoria. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Biennial Conference of the South African Society for Engineering Education*, Durban, South Africa.

Nagel, L, Venter and Louana, LM . 2015. Mastering the blend: students' value of classroom and online components in a blended accounting course. EDEN 2015 Annual Conference: Expanding Learning Scenarios, Barcelona, Spain.

DEPARTMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL PLANNING

Journal articles

Fongwa, S and Ouma, GW. 2015. [University as regional development agent: a counterfactual analysis of an African university](#). In *Africa Education Review*, 12(4), pp 533–551.

DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT SUPPORT

Journal articles

Du Plooy, J. 2015. [Impact of a relationships development group on students' interpersonal communication and relationships](#). In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 29(2), pp 82–105.

CENTRE FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCHOLARSHIP

Journal articles

Kros, C. 2015. [Rhodes must fall: archives and counter-archives](#). In *Critical Arts–South–North Cultural and Media Studies*, 29, pp 150–165.

Martin, MB. 2015. [Project codification: legal legacies of the British Raj on the Indian mercantile credit institution hundi](#). In *Contemporary South Asia*, 23(1), pp 67–84.

Chapters in books

Dyer, TU. 2015. Nationalism in dialogue. In *Chinua Achebe's legacy, illuminations from Africa*. Africa Institute of South Africa.

Ogude, JA. 2015. Revisiting the African achive: Chinua Achebe, Sol Plaatje and the Re-making of African History. In *Chinua Achebe's legacy, illuminations from Africa*. Africa Institute of South Africa.

CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF AIDS

Journal articles

Thokoane, C. 2015. [Ethical challenges for piloting sexual health programs for youth in Hammanskraal, South Africa: bridging the gap between rights and services](#). In *Ethics and Behavior*, 25(2), pp 169–179.